NOVEL 6-6 BICYCLIC AROMATIC RING SUBSTITUTED NUCLEOSIDE ANALOGUES FOR USE AS PRMT5 INHIBITORS

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to novel 6-6 bicyclic aromatic ring substituted nucleoside analogues useful as PRMT5 inhibitors. The invention further relates to pharmaceutical compositions comprising said compounds as an active ingredient as well as the use of said compounds as a medicament.

Background of the invention

PRMT5, also described as Hsl7, Jbp1, Skb1, Capsuleen or Dart5, is one of the major methyltransferases responsible for mono- and symmetric dimethylation of arginines. Post-translational arginine methylation on histones and non-histone proteins seems to be crucial for a variety of biological processes, like genome organisation, transcription, differentiation, spliceosome function, signal transduction and regulation of cell-cycle progression, stem cells and T-cell fate [Stopa, N. et al., Cell Mol Life Sci, 2015. **72**(11): p. 2041-59] [Geoghegan, V. et al., Nat Commun, 2015. **6**: p. 6758]. Metazoan PRMT5 forms a functional complex with the methylosome protein 50 (MEP50) also named as Wdr77, androgen receptor coactivator p44 and Valois. Both, elevated PRMT5-MEP50 protein level and cytoplasmic accumulation are implicated in cancer tumorigenesis and have recently been correlated with poor clinical outcome [Shilo, K. et al., Diagn Pathol, 2013. **8**: p. 201]. Cellular rescue experiments that addressed both the catalytic and scaffold function of the PRMT5-MEP50 complex, beside comprehensive enzymological studies have substantiate the oncogenic link between protein level, localisation and enzymatic function [Gu, Z. et al., Biochem J, 2012. **446**(2): p. 235-41] [Di Lorenzo, A. et. al., FEBS Lett, 2011. **585**(13): p. 2024-31] [Chan-Penebre, E. et al., Nat Chem Biol, 2015. **11**(6): p. 432-7]. This correlation turns PRMT5 into an essential small molecule drug target against cancer and other diseases [Stopa, N. et al., Cell Mol Life Sci, 2015. **72**(11): p. 2041-59].

PRMT5 is a member of the type II PRMT subfamily that utilises S-adenosylmethionine (SAM) to generate symmetric dimethylated arginine on histones and non-histone protein substrates and S-adenosylhomocysteine (SAH). The crystal structure of the human hetereo-octameric complex $(PRMT5)_4(MEP50)_4$ co-crystalised with SAH and a histone H4 peptide substrate illustrated the mechanism of methylation and substrate recognition [Antonysamy, S. et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2012. **109**(44): p. 17960-5]. The regulation of PRMT5 activity occurs through a vast number of different

binding partners, post-translational modification cross talk, miRNAs and subcellular localisation.

Methylation of histones H2A and H4 on Arg3 and histone H3 on Arg8 regulate chromatin organisation for specific repression of gene transcripts that are involved in differentiation, transformation, cell-cycle progression and tumour suppression [Karkhanis, V. et al., Trends Biochem Sci, 2011. **36**(12): p. 633-41]. Furthermore, PRMT5-mediated methylation of histone H4 on Arg3 might recruit the DNA-methyltransferase DNMT3A to couple histone and DNA methylation for long-term gene silencing [Zhao, Q. et al., Nat Struct Mol Biol, 2009. **16**(3): p. 304-11].

Non-histone methylation can occur either in the cytoplasm or nucleus dependent on the cellular localisation of PRMT5. The methylation of the Sm proteins D1 and D3, which are required for the assembly of the nuclear splicesome, takes place in the cytoplasm as part of the PRMT5 containing "methylosome" [Friesen, W.J. et al., Mol Cell Biol, 2001. **21**(24): p. 8289-300]. Further evidence for PRMT5 involved in splicing has been provided by the conditional PRMT5 knockout in mouse neural stem cells. Cells that lack PRMT5 showed a selective retention of introns and skipping of exons with weak 5' donor sites [Bezzi, M. et al., Genes Dev, 2013. **27**(17): p. 1903-16].

In addition to a role in splicing, PRMT5 influences key pathways involved in cell fate and homeostasis by direct methylation of key signalling nodules like p53 [Jansson, M. et al., Nat Cell Biol, 2008. **10**(12): p. 1431-9], EGFR [Hsu, J.M. et al., Nat Cell Biol, 2011. **13**(2): p. 174-81], CRAF [Andreu-Perez, P. et al., Sci Signal, 2011. **4**(190): p. ra58], PI3K/AKT [Wei, T.Y. et al., Cell Signal, 2014. **26**(12): p. 2940-50], NFκB [Wei, H. et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2013. **110**(33): p. 13516-21].

Since PRMT5 is one of the major sym-Arg methyltransferases and involved in a multitude of cellular processes, an increased protein expression appears to be an important factor in its tumourigenicity. Interestingly, the translation of PRMT5 in mantle cell lymphoma (MCL) seems to be regulated by miRNAs. Although MCL cells show less mRNA and a slower transcription rate of PRMT5 than normal B lymphocytes, the PRMT5 level and the methylation of H3R8 and H4R3 are significantly increased [Pal, S. et al., EMBO J, 2007. **26**(15): p. 3558-69]. Re-expression of miRNAs that binds the 3'UTR region of PRMT5 decreases PRMT5 protein level [Wang, L. et al., Mol Cell Biol, 2008. **28**(20): p. 6262-77]. Strikingly, a prmt5 antisense RNA has been found within the human prmt5 gene that supports the hypothesis of a specific translational regulation rather than high mRNA expression level [Stopa, N. et al., Cell Mol Life Sci, 2015. **72**(11): p. 2041-59].

Although PRMT5 is considered as a clinical relevant target, very few selective PRMT5 inhibitors have been published, yet. Very recently, a novel sub-nanomolar potent PRMT5 inhibitor (EPZ015666) with anti-tumour activity in multiple MCL xenograft models has been described to be the first chemical probe suitable for further validation of PRMT5's biology and role in cancer [Chan-Penebre, E. et al., Nat Chem Biol, 2015. **11**(6): p. 432-7].

Further development of specific small molecule inhibitors of PRMT5 may lead to novel chemotherapeutic approaches for cancer.

WO2014100695A1 discloses compounds useful for inhibiting PRMT5 activity; Methods of using the compounds for treating PRMT5-mediated disorders are also described.

WO2014100730A1 discloses PRMT5 inhibitors containing a dihydro- or tetrahydroisoquinoline and uses thereof.

Devkota, K. et al., ACS Med Chem Lett, 2014. **5**: p. 293-297, describes the synthesis of a series of analogues of the natural product sinefungin and the ability of these analogues to inhibit EHMT1 and EHMT2.

WO2003070739 discloses partial and full agonists of A1 adenosine receptors, their preparation, and their therapeutic use.

WO2012082436 discloses compounds and compositions as modulators of histone methyltransferases, and for treating diseases influenced by modulation of histone methyltransferase activity.

WO2014100719 discloses PRMT5 inhibitors and uses thereof.

WO03074083 discloses combination therapies that selectively kill methylthioadenosine phosphorylase deficient cells. Analogs of MTA are described herein as anti-toxicity agents.

Kung, P.-P. et al., Bioorg Med Chem Lett, 2005. **15**: p. 2829-2833, describes the design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of novel human 5'-deoxy-5'-methylthioadenosine phosphorylase (MTAP) substrates.

WO2012075500 discloses 7-deazapurine modulators of histone methyltransferase.

WO2014035140 discloses compounds and compositions for modulating histone methyltransferase activity.

WO2015200680 describes PRMT5 inhibitors and uses thereof.

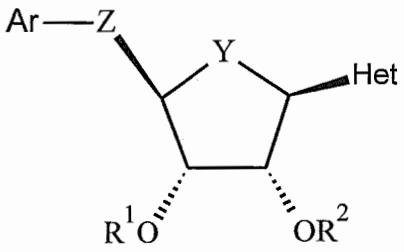
There is thus a strong need for novel PRMT5 inhibitors thereby opening new avenues for the treatment or prevention of cancer, such as e.g. mantle cell lymphoma. It is accordingly an object of the present invention to provide such compounds.

The compounds of the present invention are structurally different and may have improved properties such as for example improved potency, or improved pharmacokinetics (PK) and oral bioavailability, compared with compounds disclosed in the prior art.

Summary

It has been found that the compounds of the present disclosure are useful as PRMT5 inhibitors. The compounds according to the disclosure and compositions thereof, may be useful for the treatment or prevention, in particular for the treatment, of diseases such as a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, multiorgan failure, kidney diseases, platelet aggregation, sperm motility, transplantation rejection, graft rejection, lung injuries, and the like.

The present disclosure concerns novel compounds of Formula (I):



(I)

,

wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O-, $–CH_2–$ or $–CF_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2$-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$- or $–CF_2$-, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}$-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)$_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

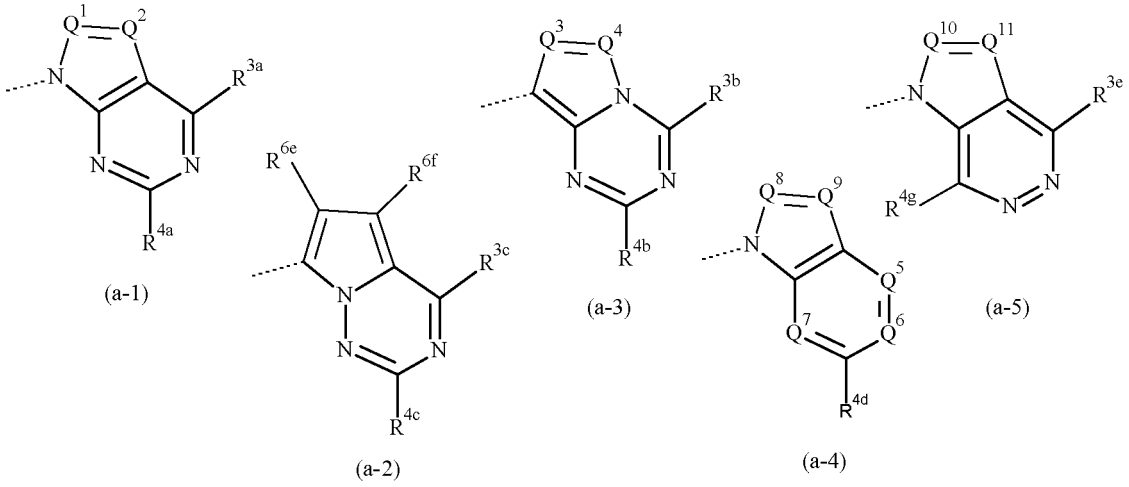
R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N;

said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;

p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};

Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};

Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};

Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

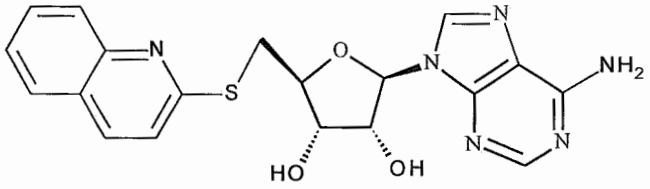
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

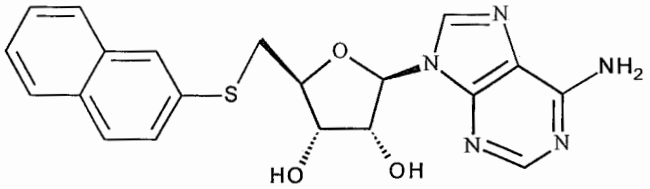
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $–NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

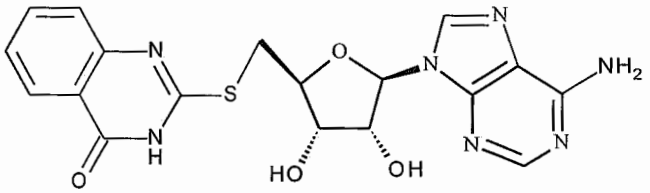
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof;
provided that the following compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof are excluded:



,

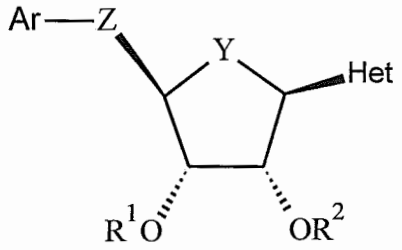


,



.

In one aspect, there is provided a compound of Formula (I)



(I)

,

wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

Y represents –O-, $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$;

Z represents $-CH_2-$, $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;
and when Y represents $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$;

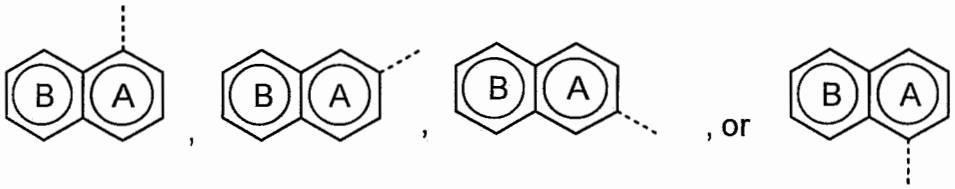
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}-$;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings,



wherein at least 1 ring carbon atom of ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom; wherein optionally 1 additional ring carbon atom of ring A or ring B is replaced by nitrogen atom; provided that when a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)$_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

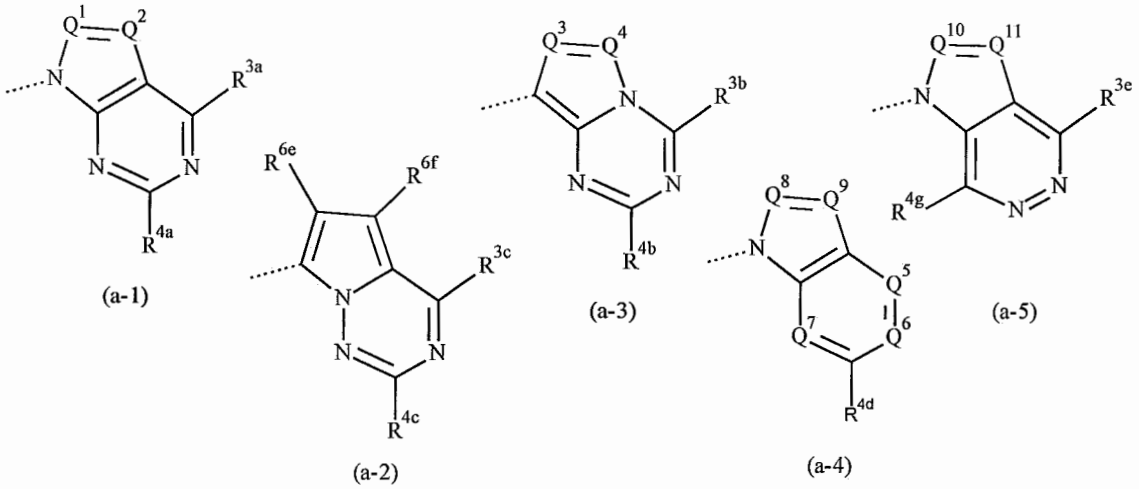
R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N;

said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;

p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};

Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};

Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};

Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt or a solvate thereof.

The present disclosure also concerns methods for the preparation of compounds of the present disclosure and pharmaceutical compositions comprising them. In another aspect, there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and, as active ingredient, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as defined herein.

The compounds of the present disclosure were found to inhibit PRMT5 per se or can undergo metabolism to a (more) active form in vivo (prodrugs), and therefore may be useful in the treatment or prevention, in particular in the treatment, of diseases such as a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, multiorgan failure, kidney diseases, platelet aggregation, sperm motility, transplantation rejection, graft rejection, lung injuries, and the like. Hence, in another aspect, there is provided a compound as defined herein for use in the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, transplantation rejection, and graft rejection.

In another aspect, there is provided a compound as defined herein for use in the treatment of a proliferative disorder.

In view of the aforementioned pharmacology of the compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, it follows that they may be suitable for use as a medicament. Hence, in another aspect, there is provided a compound as defined herein for use as a medicament.

In particular the compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, may be suitable in the treatment or prevention, in particular in the treatment, of any one of the diseases or conditions mentioned hereinbefore or hereinafter, in particular cancer.

The present disclosure also concerns the use of compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the manufacture of

a medicament for the inhibition of PRMT5, for the treatment or prevention of any one of the diseases or conditions mentioned hereinbefore or hereinafter, in particular cancer. In another aspect, there is provided use of a compound as defined herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, transplantation rejection, and graft rejection.

The present disclosure will now be further described. In the following passages, different aspects of the disclosure are defined in more detail. Each aspect so defined may be combined with any other aspect or aspects unless clearly indicated to the contrary. In particular, any feature indicated as being preferred or advantageous may be combined with any other feature or features indicated as being preferred or advantageous.

Detailed description

When describing the compounds of the invention, the terms used are to be construed in accordance with the following definitions, unless a context dictates otherwise.

When any variable occurs more than one time in any constituent or in any formula (e.g. Formula (I)), its definition in each occurence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence.

Whenever the term "substituted" is used in the present invention, it is meant, unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context, to indicate that one or more hydrogens, in particular from 1 to 3 hydrogens, preferably 1 or 2 hydrogens, more preferably 1 hydrogen, on the atom or radical indicated in the expression using "substituted" are replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a chemically stable compound, i.e. a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into a therapeutic agent.

When two or more substituents are present on a moiety they may, unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context, replace hydrogens on the same atom or they may replace hydrogen atoms on different atoms in the moiety.

The prefix "C_{x-y}" (where x and y are integers) as used herein refers to the number of carbon atoms in a given group. Thus, a C_{1-4}alkyl group contains from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, a C_{1-3}alkyl group contains from 1 to 3 carbon atoms and so on.

The term “halo” as a group or part of a group is generic for fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context.

The term "C_{1-4}alkyl" as a group or part of a group refers to a hydrocarbyl radical of Formula C_nH_{2n+1} wherein n is a number ranging from 1 to 4. C_{1-4}alkyl groups comprise from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, preferably from 1 to 3 carbon atoms, more preferably 1 to 2 carbon atoms. C_{1-4}alkyl groups may be linear or branched and may be substituted as indicated herein. When a subscript is used herein following a carbon atom, the

subscript refers to the number of carbon atoms that the named group may contain. C_{1-4}alkyl includes all linear, or branched alkyl groups with between 1 and 4 carbon atoms, and thus includes methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, 2-methyl-ethyl, butyl and its isomers (e.g. *n*-butyl, *iso*butyl and *tert*-butyl), and the like.

The skilled person will realize that the term 'C_{1-4}alkoxy' or 'C_{1-4}alkyloxy' as a group or part of a group refers to a radical having the Formula $-OR^c$ wherein R^c is C_{1-4}alkyl. Non-limiting examples of suitable C_{1-4}alkyloxy include methyloxy (also methoxy), ethyloxy (also ethoxy), propyloxy, isopropyloxy, butyloxy, isobutyloxy, *sec*-butyloxy and *tert*-butyloxy.

The term "C_{2-4}alkenyl" as used herein as a group or part of a group represents a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon group containing from 2 to 4 carbon atoms and containing a carbon carbon double bond such as, but not limited to, ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, 1-propen-2-yl, and the like.

The term "C_{2-6}alkenyl" as used herein as a group or part of a group represents a straight or branched chain hydrocarbon group containing from 2 to 6 carbon atoms and containing a carbon carbon double bond such as, but not limited to, ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, pentenyl, 1-propen-2-yl, hexenyl and the like.

The term 'C_{3-6}cycloalkyl' as used herein as a group or part of a group represents cyclic saturated hydrocarbon radicals having from 3 to 6 carbon atoms such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl or cyclohexyl.

In case Z is $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, it is intended that X is attached to Ar.
In case Z is $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, it is intended that the C-atom with the R^{5c} substituent is attached to Ar.
In case Z is $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, it is intended that the C-atom with the R^{5e} and R^{5g} substituents is attached to Ar.
In case Z is $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$, it is intended that the C-atom with the R^{5a} and R^{5b} substituents is attached to Ar.

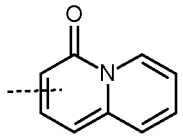
The skilled person will realize that the 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom (in the definition of R^{12}) particularly is a saturated ring. Non-limiting examples of R^{12} are 1-piperidinyl, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-morpholinyl, 1-azetidinyl, and the like.

It will be clear for the skilled person that, unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context, a substituent on a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms (as in the definition of R^{13}) (non-limiting examples are pyrrolyl, pyridinyl, furanyl, and the like), may replace any hydrogen atom on a ring

carbon atom or where possible on a ring nitrogen atom (in which case a hydrogen on a nitrogen atom may be replaced by a substituent). It will be clear for the skilled person that the same is applicable to the 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms (as in the definition of R^{13}) (non-limiting examples are indolyl, quinolinyl, and the like).

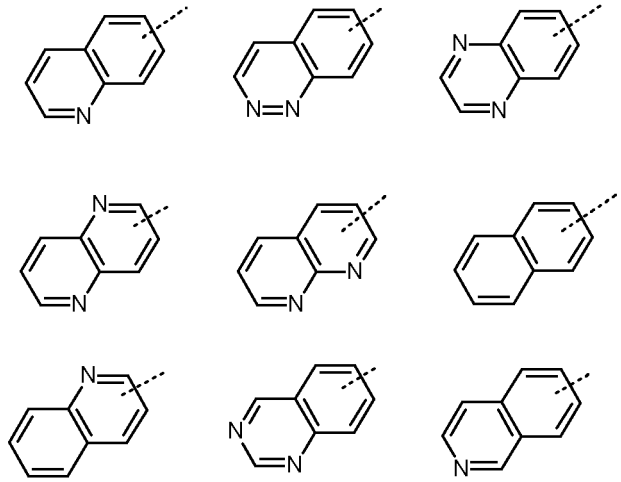
A 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms (as in the definition of R^{13}), may be attached to the remainder of the molecule of Formula (I) through any available ring carbon or nitrogen atom as appropriate, if not otherwise specified. It will be clear for the skilled person that the same is applicable to the 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms (as in the definition of R^{13}).

In case a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms in the Ar group, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system as exemplified by the structure shown below:



which is optionally substituted according to any of the embodiments. It will be clear this example is non-limiting.

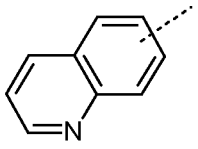
Other, non-limiting, examples of the Ar group being a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom, are shown below:

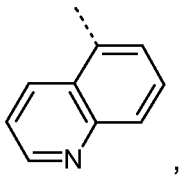
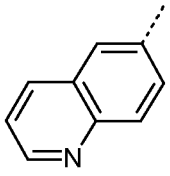
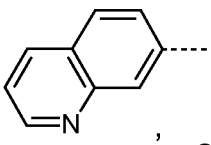
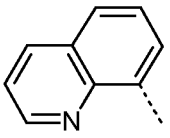


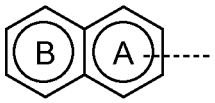
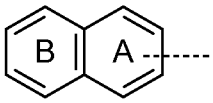
each of which are optionally substituted according to any of the embodiments.

The skilled person will understand that the 10 members of the 10-membered Ar group (the 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom), are 10 carbon atoms, 9 carbon atoms and 1 nitrogen atom, or 8 carbon atoms and 2 nitrogen atoms. Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the embodiments.

Whenever substituents are represented by chemical structure, "---" represents the bond of attachment to the remainder of the molecule of Formula (I). Lines drawn from substituents into ring systems indicate that the bond may be attached to any of the suitable ring atoms.

For example  covers any one of the following ring systems:

 ,  ,  , and  .

 is an alternative representation for  .

The term "subject" as used herein, refers to an animal, preferably a mammal (e.g. cat, dog, primate or human), more preferably a human, who is or has been the object of treatment, observation or experiment.

The term "therapeutically effective amount" as used herein, means that amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue system, animal or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medicinal doctor or other clinician, which includes alleviation or reversal of the symptoms of the disease or disorder being treated.

The term "composition" is intended to encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the specified amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combinations of the specified ingredients in the specified amounts.

The term “treatment”, as used herein, is intended to refer to all processes wherein there may be a slowing, interrupting, arresting or stopping of the progression of a disease, but does not necessarily indicate a total elimination of all symptoms.

The term “compounds of the (present) invention” as used herein, is meant to include the compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

Some of the compounds of Formula (I) may also exist in their tautomeric form. The term "tautomer" or "tautomeric form" refers to structural isomers of different energies which are interconvertible *via* a low energy barrier. For example, proton tautomers (also known as prototropic tautomers) include interconversions *via* migration of a proton, such as keto-enol and imine-enamine isomerisations. Valence tautomers include interconversions by reorganisation of some of the bonding electrons.
Such forms in so far as they may exist, although not explicitly indicated in the above Formula (I), are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

As used herein, any chemical formula with bonds shown only as solid lines and not as solid wedged or hashed wedged bonds, or otherwise indicated as having a particular configuration (e.g. *R*, *S*) around one or more atoms, contemplates each possible stereoisomer, or mixture of two or more stereoisomers. Where the stereochemistry of any particular chiral atom is not specified in the structures shown herein, then all stereoisomers are contemplated and included as the compounds of the invention, either as a pure stereoisomer or as a mixture of two or more stereoisomers.

Hereinbefore and hereinafter, the term “compound of Formula (I)” is meant to include the stereoisomers thereof and the tautomeric forms thereof. However where stereochemistry, as mentioned in the previous paragraph, is specified by bonds which are shown as solid wedged or hashed wedged bonds, or are otherwise indicated as having a particular configuration (e.g. *R*, *S*), then that stereoisomer is so specified and defined. It will be clear this also applies to subgroups of Formula (I).

It follows that a single compound may, where possible, exist in both stereoisomeric and tautomeric form.

The terms “stereoisomers”, “stereoisomeric forms” or “stereochemically isomeric forms” hereinbefore or hereinafter are used interchangeably.

Enantiomers are stereoisomers that are non-superimposable mirror images of each other. A 1:1 mixture of a pair of enantiomers is a racemate or racemic mixture.

Atropisomers (or atropoisomers) are stereoisomers which have a particular spatial configuration, resulting from a restricted rotation about a single bond, due to large

steric hindrance. All atropisomeric forms of the compounds of Formula (I) are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

Diastereomers (or diastereoisomers) are stereoisomers that are not enantiomers, i.e. they are not related as mirror images. If a compound contains a double bond, the substituents may be in the E or the Z configuration. Substituents on bivalent cyclic (partially) saturated radicals may have either the cis- or trans-configuration; for example if a compound contains a disubstituted cycloalkyl group, the substituents may be in the cis or trans configuration. Therefore, the invention includes enantiomers, atropisomers, diastereomers, racemates, E isomers, Z isomers, cis isomers, trans isomers and mixtures thereof, whenever chemically possible.

The meaning of all those terms, i.e. enantiomers, atropisomers, diastereomers, racemates, E isomers, Z isomers, cis isomers, trans isomers and mixtures thereof are known to the skilled person.

The absolute configuration is specified according to the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog system. The configuration at an asymmetric atom is specified by either R or S. Resolved stereoisomers whose absolute configuration is not known can be designated by (+) or (-) depending on the direction in which they rotate plane polarized light. For instance, resolved enantiomers whose absolute configuration is not known can be designated by (+) or (-) depending on the direction in which they rotate plane polarized light.

When a specific stereoisomer is identified, this means that said stereoisomer is substantially free, i.e. associated with less than 50%, preferably less than 20%, more preferably less than 10%, even more preferably less than 5%, in particular less than 2% and most preferably less than 1%, of the other stereoisomers. Thus, when a compound of Formula (I) is for instance specified as (R), this means that the compound is substantially free of the (S) isomer; when a compound of Formula (I) is for instance specified as E, this means that the compound is substantially free of the Z isomer; when a compound of Formula (I) is for instance specified as cis, this means that the compound is substantially free of the trans isomer.

For therapeutic use, salts of the compounds of Formula (I) and solvates thereof, are those wherein the counterion is pharmaceutically acceptable. However, salts of acids and bases which are non-pharmaceutically acceptable may also find use, for example, in the preparation or purification of a pharmaceutically acceptable compound. All salts, whether pharmaceutically acceptable or not are included within the ambit of the present invention.

Pharmaceutically-acceptable salts include acid addition salts and base addition salts. Such salts may be formed by conventional means, for example by reaction of a free acid or a free base form with one or more equivalents of an appropriate acid or base, optionally in a solvent, or in a medium in which the salt is insoluble, followed by removal of said solvent, or said medium, using standard techniques (e.g. *in vacuo*, by freeze-drying or by filtration). Salts may also be prepared by exchanging a counter-ion of a compound of the invention in the form of a salt with another counter-ion, for example using a suitable ion exchange resin.

The pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts as mentioned hereinabove or hereinafter are meant to comprise the therapeutically active non-toxic acid and base addition salt forms which the compounds of Formula (I) and solvates thereof, are able to form.

Appropriate acids comprise, for example, inorganic acids such as hydrohalic acids, e.g. hydrochloric or hydrobromic acid, sulfuric, nitric, phosphoric and the like acids; or organic acids such as, for example, acetic, propanoic, hydroxyacetic, lactic, pyruvic, oxalic (i.e. ethanedioic), malonic, succinic (i.e. butanedioic acid), maleic, fumaric, malic, tartaric, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, cyclamic, salicylic, p-aminosalicylic, pamoic and the like acids. Conversely said salt forms can be converted by treatment with an appropriate base into the free base form.

The compounds of Formula (I) and solvates thereof containing an acidic proton may also be converted into their non-toxic metal or amine addition salt forms by treatment with appropriate organic and inorganic bases.

Appropriate base salt forms comprise, for example, the ammonium salts, the alkali and earth alkaline metal salts, e.g. the lithium, sodium, potassium, magnesium, calcium salts and the like, salts with organic bases, e.g. primary, secondary and tertiary aliphatic and aromatic amines such as methylamine, ethylamine, propylamine, isopropylamine, the four butylamine isomers, dimethylamine, diethylamine, diethanolamine, dipropylamine, diisopropylamine, di-n-butylamine, pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, tripropylamine, quinuclidine, pyridine, quinoline and isoquinoline; the benzathine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, hydrabamine salts, and salts with amino acids such as, for example, arginine, lysine and the like. Conversely the salt form can be converted by treatment with acid into the free acid form.

For the purposes of this invention prodrugs are also included within the scope of the invention.

The term “prodrug” of a relevant compound of the invention includes any compound that, following oral or parenteral administration, in particular oral administration, is

metabolised *in vivo* to a form that compound in an experimentally-detectable amount, and within a predetermined time (e.g. within a dosing interval of between 6 and 24 hours (i.e. once to four times daily)). For the avoidance of doubt, the term "parenteral" administration includes all forms of administration other than oral administration, in particular intravenous (IV), intramuscular (IM), and subcutaneous (SC) injection. Prodrugs may be prepared by modifying functional groups present on the compound in such a way that the modifications are cleaved, *in vivo* when such prodrug is administered to a mammalian subject. The modifications typically are achieved by synthesising the parent compound with a prodrug substituent. In general, prodrugs include compounds of the invention wherein a hydroxyl, amino, sulfhydryl, carboxy or carbonyl group in a compound of the invention is bonded to any group that may be cleaved *in vivo* to regenerate the free hydroxyl, amino, sulfhydryl, carboxy or carbonyl group, respectively; in particular wherein a hydroxyl group in a compound of the invention is bonded to any group (e.g. $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl) that may be cleaved *in vivo* to regenerate the free hydroxyl. Within the context of this invention, prodrugs in particular are compounds of Formula (I) or subgroups thereof wherein R^1 and/or R^2 represent $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl.

Examples of prodrugs include, but are not limited to, esters and carbamates of hydroxy functional groups, esters groups of carboxyl functional groups, N-acyl derivatives and N-Mannich bases. General information on prodrugs may be found e.g. in Bundegaard, H. "Design of Prodrugs" p. 1-92, Elesevier, New York-Oxford (1985).

The term solvate comprises the hydrates and solvent addition forms which the compounds of Formula (I) are able to form, as well as pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts thereof. Examples of such forms are e.g. hydrates, alcoholates and the like.

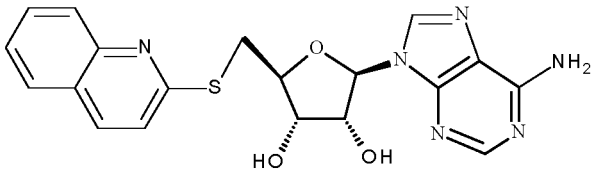
The compounds of the invention as prepared in the processes described below may be synthesized in the form of mixtures of enantiomers, in particular racemic mixtures of enantiomers, that can be separated from one another following art-known resolution procedures. A manner of separating the enantiomeric forms of the compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, involves liquid chromatography using a chiral stationary phase. Said pure stereochemically isomeric forms may also be derived from the corresponding pure stereochemically isomeric forms of the appropriate starting materials, provided that the reaction occurs stereospecifically. Preferably if a specific stereoisomer is desired, said compound would be synthesized by stereospecific methods of preparation. These methods will advantageously employ enantiomerically pure starting materials.

The present invention also embraces isotopically-labeled compounds of the present invention which are identical to those recited herein, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature (or the most abundant one found in nature).

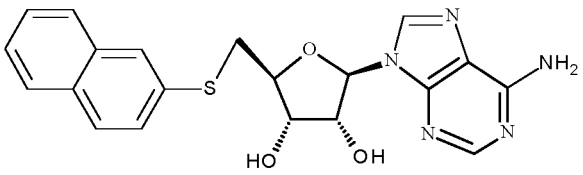
All isotopes and isotopic mixtures of any particular atom or element as specified herein are contemplated within the scope of the compounds of the invention, either naturally occurring or synthetically produced, either with natural abundance or in an isotopically enriched form. Exemplary isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds of the invention include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, sulfur, fluorine, chlorine and iodine, such as ^{2}H, ^{3}H, ^{11}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C , ^{13}N, ^{15}O, ^{17}O, ^{18}O, ^{32}P, ^{33}P, ^{35}S, ^{18}F, ^{36}Cl, ^{122}I, ^{123}I, ^{125}I, ^{131}I, ^{75}Br, ^{76}Br, ^{77}Br and ^{82}Br. Preferably, the radioactive isotope is selected from the group of ^{2}H, ^{3}H, ^{11}C and ^{18}F. More preferably, the radioactive isotope is ^{2}H. In particular, deuterated compounds are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

Certain isotopically-labeled compounds of the present invention (e.g., those labeled with ^{3}H and ^{14}C) are useful in compound and for substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated (^{3}H) and carbon-l4 (^{14}C) isotopes are useful for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further, substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium (i.e., ^{2}H may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability (e.g., increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements) and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. Positron emitting isotopes such as ^{15}O, ^{13}N, ^{11}C and ^{18}F are useful for positron emission tomography (PET) studies to examine substrate receptor occupancy.

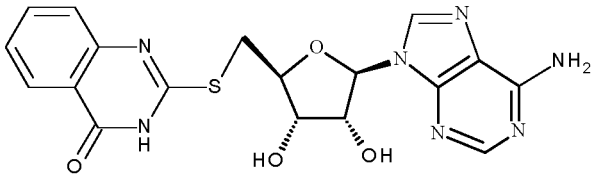
In all embodiments below, the following compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof are excluded:



,



,



.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O-, $–CH_2–$ or $–CF_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2$-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$- or $–CF_2$-, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}$-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

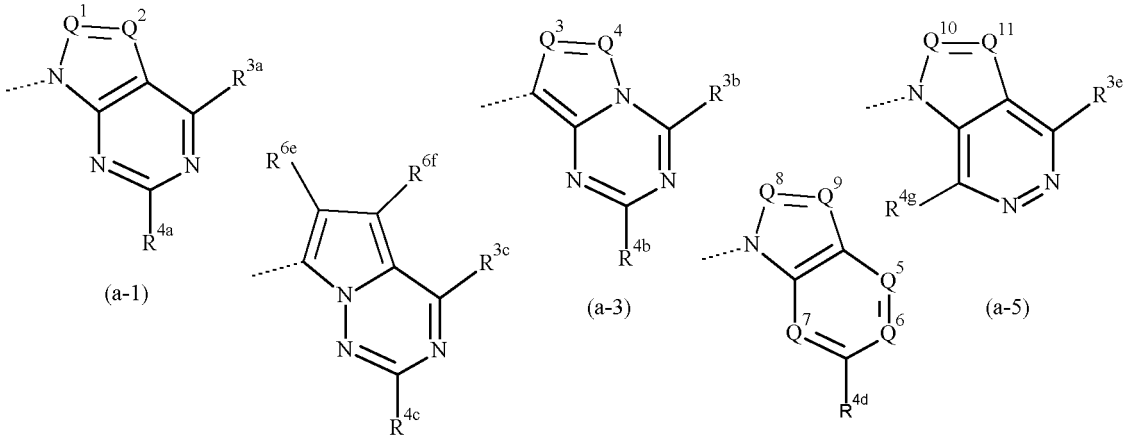
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, $–NHR^{10d}$, $–NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)$_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $–NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and R^{14};

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};

Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};

Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};

Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $–NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O-, $–CH_2–$ or $–CF_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2$-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}$-, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$- or $–CF_2$-, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}$-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $–NHR^{10d}$, $–NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $–NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

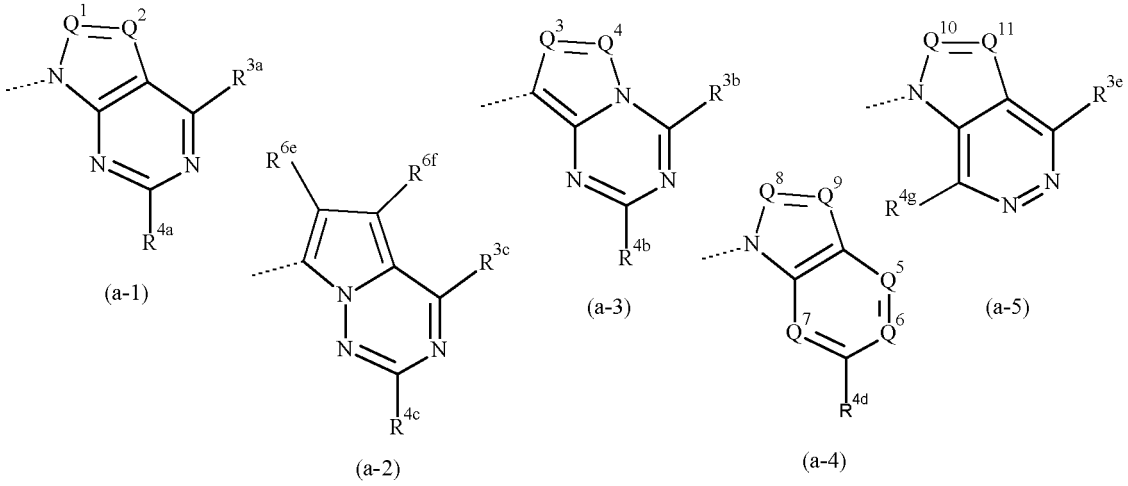
R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, $S(=O)_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, $S(=O)_p$ and N;

said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;

p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};

Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};

Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};
Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
Y represents –O-, $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$;
Z represents $-CH_2-$, $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;
and when Y represents $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}-$;
R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, $-O-C_{1-4}$alkyl, R^{12}, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, and $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$;
R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$,

–NHR^{10d}, –NR^{10c}R^{10d}, cyano, -CF$_3$, -C(=O)-NH$_2$, -C(=O)-NH-C$_{1-4}$alkyl, -C(=O)-C$_{1-4}$alkyl, C$_{1-4}$alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C$_{1-4}$alkyl, C$_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C$_{2-6}$alkenyl, C$_{1-4}$alkyl substituted with one C$_{1-4}$alkyloxy, and C$_{1-4}$alkyl optionally substituted with one –NR^{10a}R^{10b};

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C$_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C$_{3-6}$cycloalkyl; C$_{3-6}$cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C$_{1-4}$alkyl; C$_{1-4}$alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C$_{1-4}$alkyl; or C$_{1-4}$alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C$_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

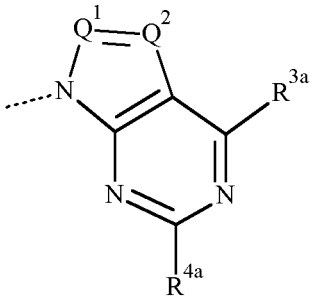
R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N;

said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C$_{1-4}$alkyl;

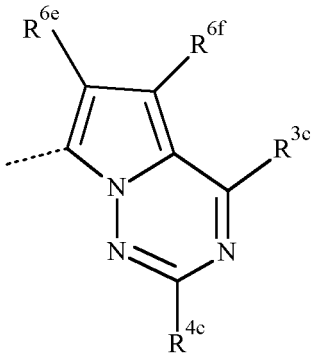
p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

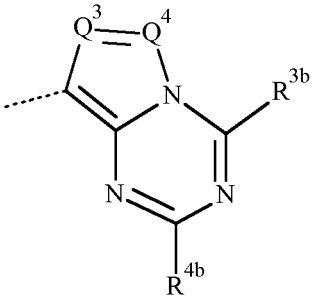
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3):



(a-1)



(a-2)



(a-3)

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -NR^{7a}R^{7b}, C$_{1-4}$alkyl, or –O-C$_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

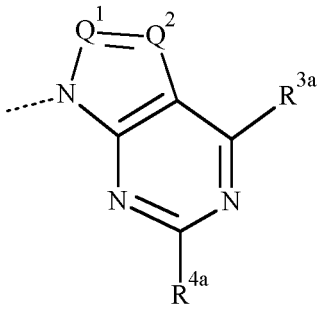
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C$_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};
Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};
Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};
provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

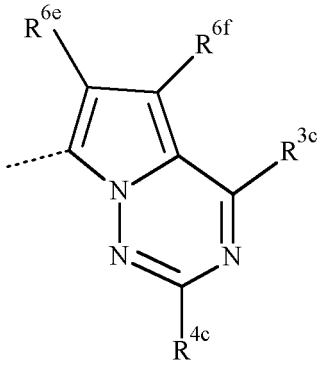
In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
Y represents –O-, –CH_2– or –CF_2–;
Z represents –CH_2-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;
and when Y represents –CH_2- or –CF_2-, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;
R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

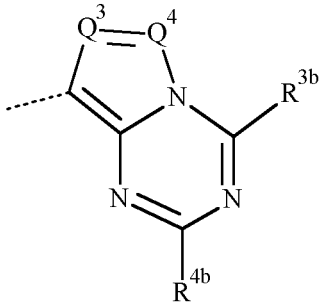
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3):



(a-1)



(a-2)



(a-3)

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-O-C_{1-4}alkyl$;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;

R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, $C_{1-4}alkyl$, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or $C_{1-4}alkyl$ substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl$;

R^2 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl$;

Y represents –O-, $–CH_2–$ or $–CF_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2-$, $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2-$ or $–CF_2-$, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$;

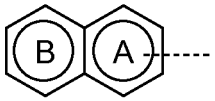
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}-$;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings,

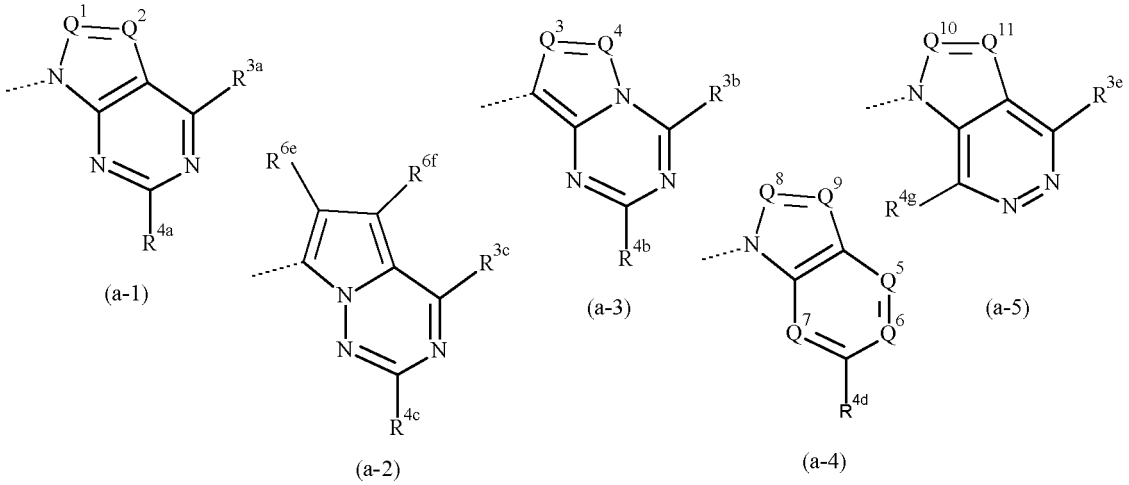


wherein at least1 ring carbon atom of ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom;
wherein optionally 1 additional ring carbon atom of ring A or ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)$_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N;
said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;
p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};

Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};

Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};

Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –O-, $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$;

Z represents $-CH_2-$, $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}-$;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH

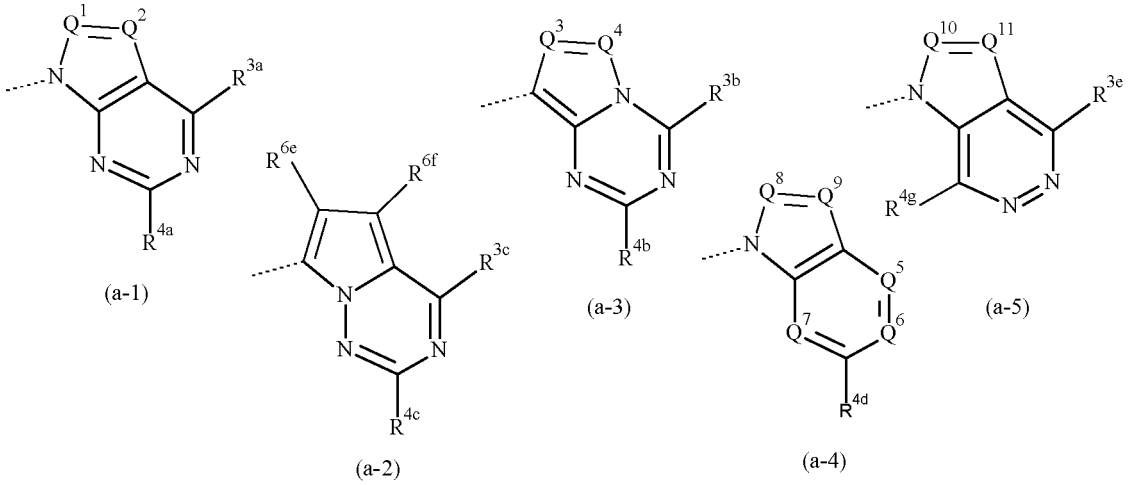
and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, $S(=O)_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, $S(=O)_p$ and N;
said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;

p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};
Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};
Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};
Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen;
R^2 represents hydrogen;
Y represents –O-, $–CH_2–$ or $–CF_2–$;
Z represents $–CH_2$-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}$-, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;
and when Y represents $–CH_2$- or $–CF_2$-, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}$-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$;
R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3);

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O-, $–CH_2–$ or $–CF_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2$-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}$-, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$- or $–CF_2$-, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}$-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -O-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -NH-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -N(C_{3-6}cycloalkyl)$_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N;
said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;
p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};
in particular Q^1 and Q^2 represent CH;
R^{6a} and R^{6b}, each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
Y represents –O-, –CH_2– or –CF_2–;
Z represents –CH_2-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;
and when Y represents –CH_2- or –CF_2-, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;
R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

in particular Q^1 and Q^2 represent CH;

R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O- or –CH_2–;

Z represents –CH_2-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents –CH_2-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} represent C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{14}; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and R^{14};

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-4);

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c} and R^{3d} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e} and R^{4f} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

Q^8 represents CR^{6g};

Q^9 represents CR^{6h};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or

Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g} and R^{6h} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or $–C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or $–C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

Y represents –O-, or $–CH_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2-$, $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2-$, then Z can also represent –O- or $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}-$;

R^{11} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3);

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents CR^{6d};

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O-, or $-CH_2-$;

Z represents $-CH_2-$, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $-CH_2-$, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}-$;

R^{11} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3);

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} represent -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

Q^3 represents CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents CR^{6d};

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl; in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or –CH_2–;

Z represents –CH_2-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents –CH_2-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-2);

R^{3a} and R^{3c} each independently represent halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a}, and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl; in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;

Z represents $–CH_2$-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}$-, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $–NR^{11}$-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, $-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $C_{1-4}alkyloxy$, and $C_{1-4}alkyl$;
R^{10d} represents $C_{1-4}alkyl$ substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or
$C_{1-4}alkyl$ substituted with one $C_{3-6}cycloalkyl$;

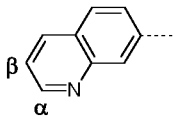
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-2);

R^{3a} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-O-C_{1-4}alkyl$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;
R^{4a}, and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:
(i) R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
(ii) Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$; in particular Y represents –O-;
(iii) Z represents $–CH_2-$, $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$, $-CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-$, $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$, or -C≡C-;
and when Y represents $–CH_2-$, then Z can also represent $-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-X-$;
(iv) R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
(v) X represents –O-;
(vi) R^{11} represents hydrogen or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;
(vii) Ar is optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents, in particular one substituent, each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, $-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $C_{1-4}alkyloxy$, and $C_{1-4}alkyl$;
(viii) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-2);
(ix) R^{3a} and R^{3c} each independently represent halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-O-C_{1-4}alkyl$;
(x) R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen;
(xi) R^{4a}, and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, or $C_{1-4}alkyl$;

(xii) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
(xiii) Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
(xiv) R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen;
R^2 represents hydrogen;
Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;
and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Ar represents

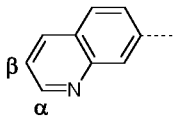


wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and
wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;
provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;
R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-4);
R^{3a} and R^{3d} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a}, R^{4d} and R^{4f} each independently represent hydrogen or halo;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
Q^8 represents CR^{6g};
Q^9 represents CR^{6h};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f};
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6g}, and R^{6h} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

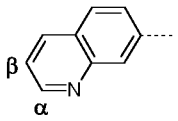
Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:
(i) R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
(ii) Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;
(iii) Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;
and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
(iv) R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
(v) X represents –O-;
(vi) Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and
wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;
provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;
(vii) R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;
(viii) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-4);
(ix) R^{3a} and R^{3d} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
(x) R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
(xi) R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(xii) R^{4a}, R^{4d} and R^{4f} each independently represent hydrogen or halo;
(xiii) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
(xiv) Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
(xv) Q^8 represents CR^{6g};
(xvi) Q^9 represents CR^{6h};

(xvii) Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f};
(xviii) R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6g}, and R^{6h} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen;
R^2 represents hydrogen;
Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;
and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and
wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;
provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;
R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen or halo;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

R^2 represents hydrogen;

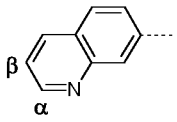
Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;

Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

X represents –O-;

Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and

wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;

provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;

R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen or halo;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;

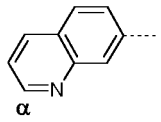
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

X represents –O-;

Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d};

R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and R^{14};

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents the bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or –CH_2–;

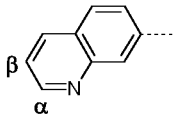
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

and when Y represents –CH_2-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

X represents –O-;

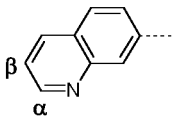
Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with -NH_2; and wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;

Het represents the bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system (a-1);
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen;
R^2 represents hydrogen;
Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;
and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by α with -NH_2; and
wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;

Het represents the bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system (a-1);
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;

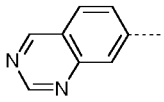
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

X represents –O-;

Ar represents



Het represents the bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

Y represents -CH_2- or –O-;

Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or $–CH_2CH_2$-;

R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or -NR^{11}-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or–O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

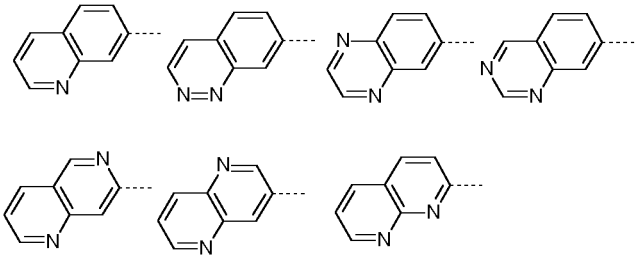
R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –CH_2–;

Z represents -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

Ar represents any one of the following 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring systems:



Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group

consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

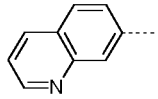
R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –CH_2–;

Z represents -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

Ar represents



Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d};

R^{10d} represents C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

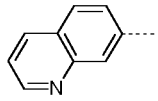
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:
(i) R^1 represents hydrogen;
R^2 represents hydrogen;
(ii) Y represents $–CH_2–$;
(iii) Z represents $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$;
(iv) R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
(v) Ar represents



Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $–NHR^{10d}$;
(vi) R^{10d} represents C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;
(vii) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
(viii) R^{3a} represents hydrogen, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
(ix) R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(x) R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
(xi) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
(xii) R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:

(i) R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
(ii) Y represents -CH_2- or –O-;
(iii) Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or –CH_2CH_2-;
(iv) R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(v) X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;
(vi) R^{11} represents hydrogen;
(vii) Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
(viii) R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(ix) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
(x) R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
(xi) R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
(xii) R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(xiii) R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(xiv) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
(xv) Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
(xvi) R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
(xvii) R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Y represents –O-;
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or–O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:

(i) R^1 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

(ii) Y represents –O-;

(iii) Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;

(iv) R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

(v) X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}$-;

(vi) R^{11} represents hydrogen;

(vii) Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$,

cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

(viii) R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

(ix) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

(x) R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

(xi) R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

(xii) R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

(xiii) R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

(xiv) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

(xv) Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

(xvi) R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;

(xvii) R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

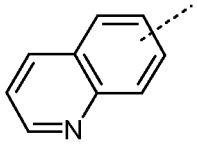
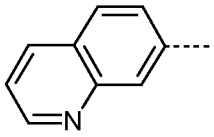
Y represents $-CH_2-$ or –O-;

Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or $-CH_2CH_2-$

R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}$-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen;

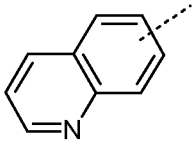
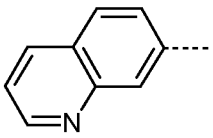
Ar represents  ; in particular Ar represents  ;

Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

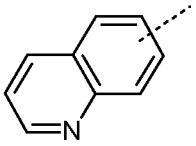
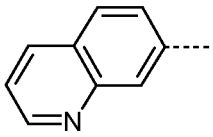
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

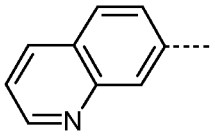
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or–O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Y represents –O-;
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen;
Ar represents  ; in particular Ar represents  ;
Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or–O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

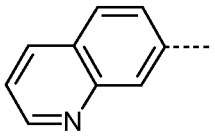
R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:
(i) R^1 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
(ii) Y represents –O-;
(iii) Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$;
(iv) R^{5a} and R^{5b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(v) X represents –O-, -S-, or $-NR^{11}-$;
(vi) R^{11} represents hydrogen;
(vii) Ar represents  ; in particular Ar represents  ;
(viii) Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, $-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
(ix) R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(x) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
(xi) R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or$-O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
(xii) R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
(xiii) R^{4a} represents hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(xiv) R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
(xv) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
(xvi) Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

(xvii) R^{6a} and R^{6b} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
(xviii) R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Y represents –O- or –CH_2-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or –CH_2CH_2-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen;
Ar represents  ;
Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3;
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Y represents –O- or –CH_2-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or –CH_2CH_2-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen;

Ar represents  ;

Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

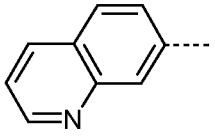
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

Y represents –O-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;

R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen;

Ar represents  ;

Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

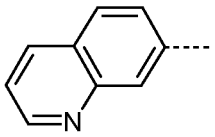
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

Y represents –O-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;

R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen;

Ar represents  ;

Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

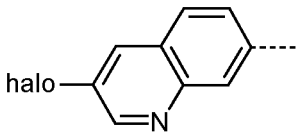
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or –CH_2-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or –CH_2CH_2-;

R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen;

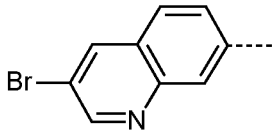
Ar represents  ;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

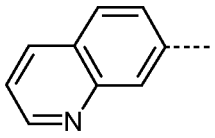
In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Y represents –O-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen;
Ar represents 

;
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

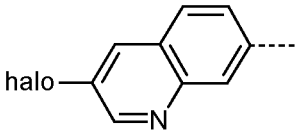
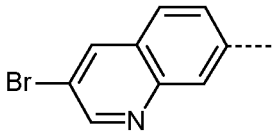
Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:
(i) R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
(ii) Y represents –O-;
(iii) Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-;
(iv) R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen;

(v) X represents –O-;

(vi) R^{11} represents hydrogen;

(vii) Ar represents  ;

Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3; in particular Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3;

more in particular Ar represents  ; even more in particular Ar represents  ;

(ix) Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

(x) R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

(xi) R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen;

(xii) R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

(xiii) Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

(xiv) Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

(xv) R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen.

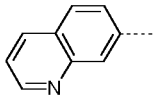
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

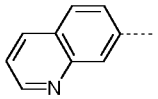
R^1 represents–C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl; R^2 represents–C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Het represents (a-1);
Q^1 represents CH; Q^2 represents CH; and
Ar represents



optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
Het represents (a-1);
Q^1 represents CH; Q^2 represents CH; and
Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$;
R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Y represents –O-.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Y represents $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$; in particular wherein Y represents $-CH_2-$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup

thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein maximum one of Q^1 and Q^2 represents N.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; and Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; in particular wherein Q^1 represents CH; and Q^2 represents CH.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents (a-1); Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; and Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; in particular wherein Q^1 represents CH; and Q^2 represents CH.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-4).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen; and Y represents –O-.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-2).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-4).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system of Formula (a-1).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen; Y represents –O-; and Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system of Formula (a-1).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents an optionally substituted 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that the nitrogen atom does not replace one of the two fused carbon atoms.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b} represent hydrogen; and
R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b} represent hydrogen, halo, or C_{1-4}alkyl; in particular R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b} represent halo, or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent hydrogen; and
R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} represent hydrogen, halo, or C_{1-4}alkyl; in particular R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} represent halo, or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b} represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; in particular R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b} represent halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; in particular R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} represent hydrogen.

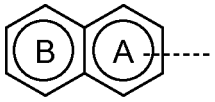
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b} represent hydrogen, when R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b} are different from hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d}, R^{3e} represent hydrogen, when R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f}, R^{4g} are different from hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b} represent hydrogen, when R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b} are different from hydrogen.

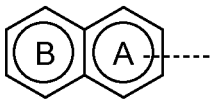
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{4a}, R^{4c}, R^{4b}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f}, R^{4g} represent hydrogen, when R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d}, R^{3e} are different from hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings,



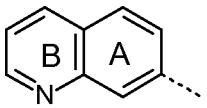
wherein at least1 ring carbon atom of ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom;
wherein optionally 1 additional ring carbon atom of ring A or ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings,

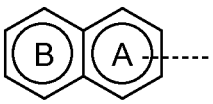


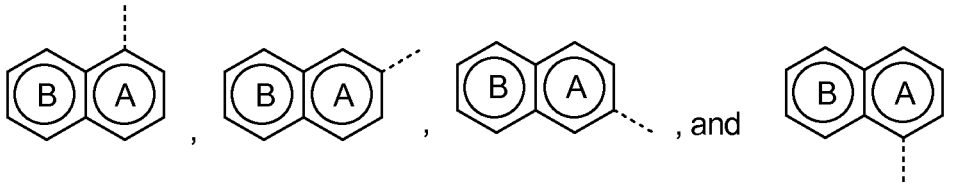
wherein at least1 ring carbon atom of ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom;
wherein optionally 1 additional ring carbon atom of ring A or ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
in particular Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings with the following structure,

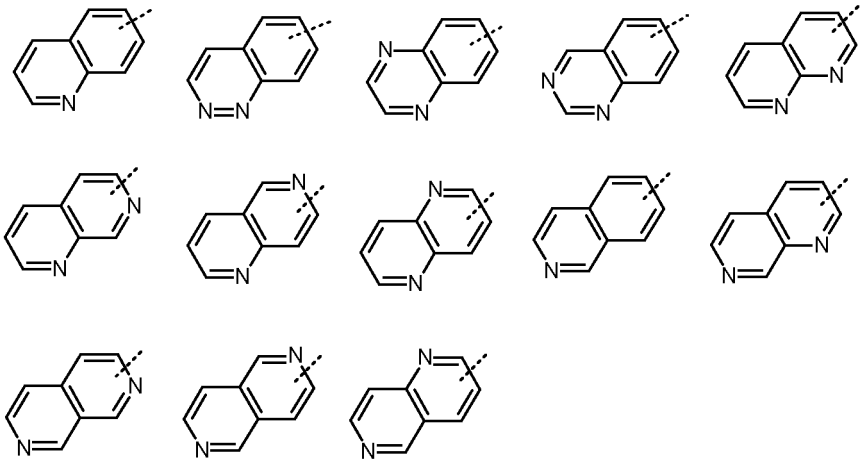


wherein optionally 1 additional ring carbon atom of ring A or ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

It will be clear that  covers any one of the following ring systems:

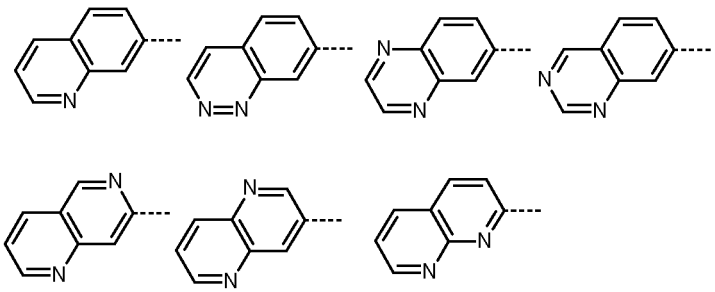


In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



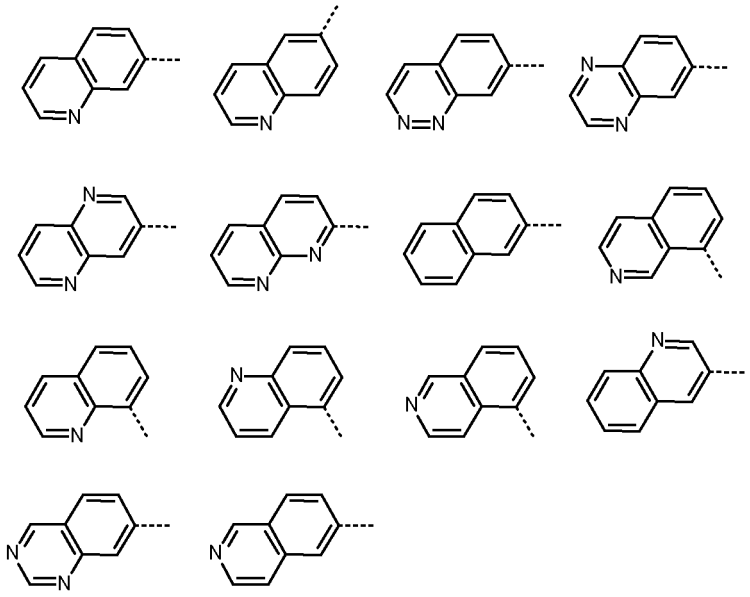
wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



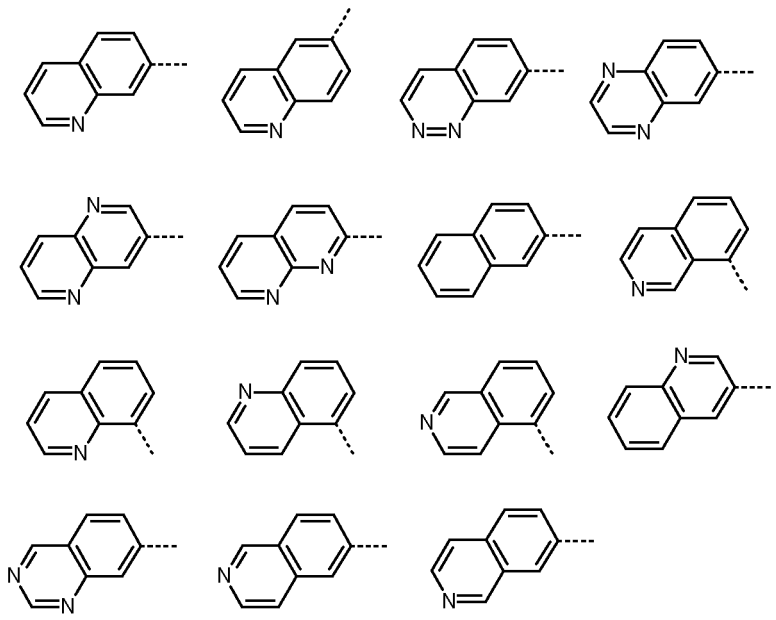
wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

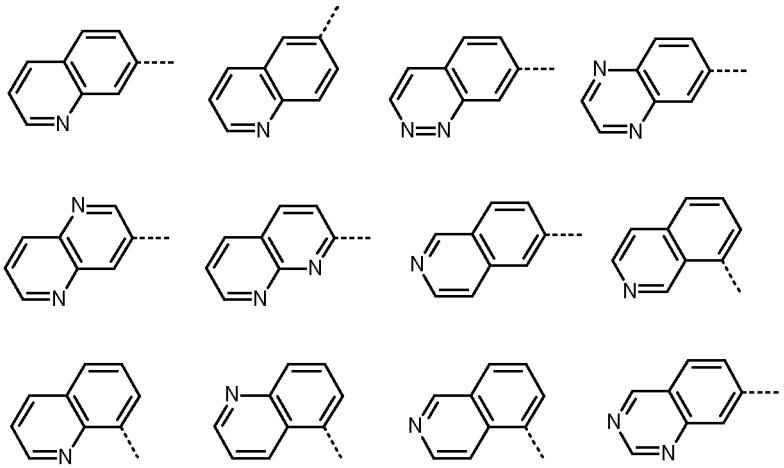
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

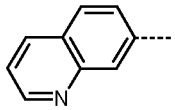
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup

thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



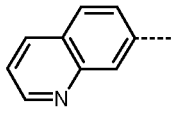
wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is



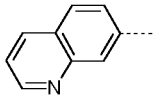
wherein Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is other than



wherein Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

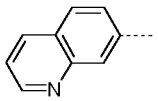
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently

selected from the group consisting of halo, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$.

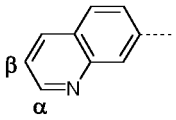
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and optionally substituted with a halo substituent;

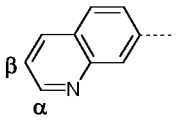
R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent.

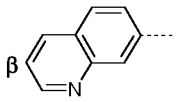
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent;

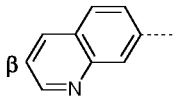
R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent; in particular chloro or bromo; more in particular bromo.

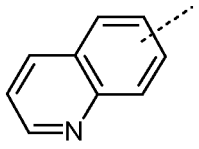
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represent (a-1); Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; and Ar represents



wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent; in particular chloro or bromo; more in particular bromo.

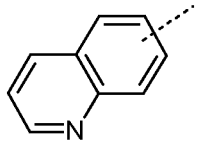
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and wherein Ar is optionally substituted with another substituent selected from the list of substituents on Ar in any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, cyano, -CF_3, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;

more in particular optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, or -CF_3;

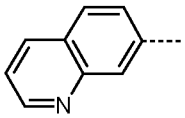
more in particular optionally substituted with one or two halo substituents;

more in particular substituted with one or two halo substituents;

even more in particular substituted with one halo substituent;

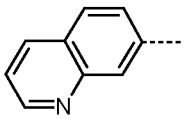
most in particular substituted with one chloro substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



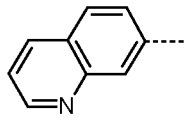
optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;

in particular optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, cyano, -CF_3, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;

more in particular optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each

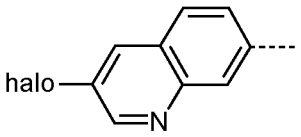
independently selected from the group consisting of halo, or -CF_3;
more in particular optionally substituted with one or two halo substituents;
more in particular substituted with one or two halo substituents;
even more in particular substituted with one halo substituent;
most in particular substituted with one chloro substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Het represents (a-1); and
Ar represents

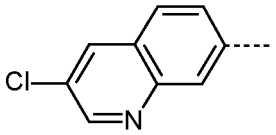


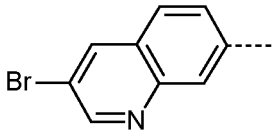
optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, cyano, -CF_3, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;
more in particular optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, or -CF_3;
more in particular optionally substituted with one or two halo substituents;
more in particular substituted with one or two halo substituents;
even more in particular substituted with one halo substituent;
most in particular substituted with one chloro substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Het represents (a-1); and

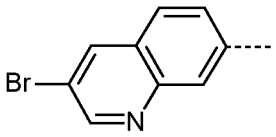
Ar represents 

;

in particular Ar represents 

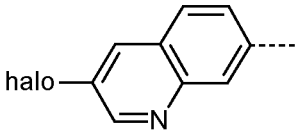
or 

;

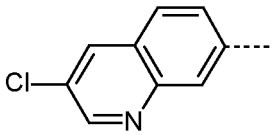
more in particular Ar represents 

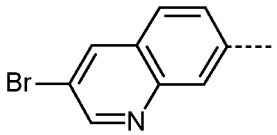
.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

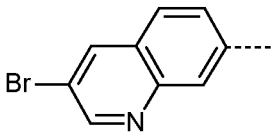
Ar represents 

;

in particular Ar represents 

or 

;

more in particular Ar represents 

.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^{5b}, R^{5g} and R^{5h} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; and Q^2 represents CR^{6b}.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein X represents –O-; Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; and Q^2 represents CR^{6b}.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein X represents –O-; Q^1 represents CH; and Q^2 represents CR^H.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^{5b}, R^{5g} and R^{5h} represent hydrogen; Y represents $–CH_2-$ or $–CF_2-$; in particular Y represents $–CH_2-$; and Het represents (a-1); Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; and Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; in particular wherein Q^1 represents CH; and Q^2 represents CH.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^{5b}, R^{5g} and R^{5h} represent hydrogen; Y represents –O-; and Het represents (a-1); Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; and Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; in particular wherein Q^1 represents CH; and Q^2 represents CH.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Q^2 represents CR^{6b}.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents -O-CH_2-.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-; X represents –O-; and R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
X represents –O- or –NR^{11}-; in particular X represents –O-.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het represents (a-1);
R^{3a} represents –$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} represent –$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, $-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl$, $C_{1-4}alkyloxy$, and $C_{1-4}alkyl$ optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} represent other than halo.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^{3a}, R^{3c}, R^{3b}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent other than halo.

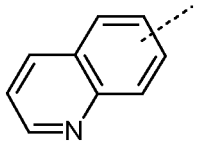
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} represent $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} represent $-NH_2$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
Het represents (a-1); R^{3a} represents –$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein optionally 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
Ar is substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;
Het represents (a-1); R^{3a} represents –$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

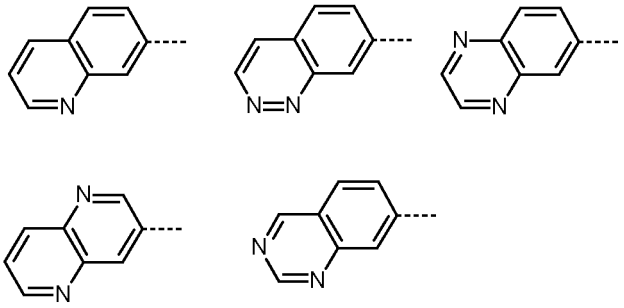
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents



optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;
in particular optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, cyano, $-CF_3$, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl;
more in particular optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group

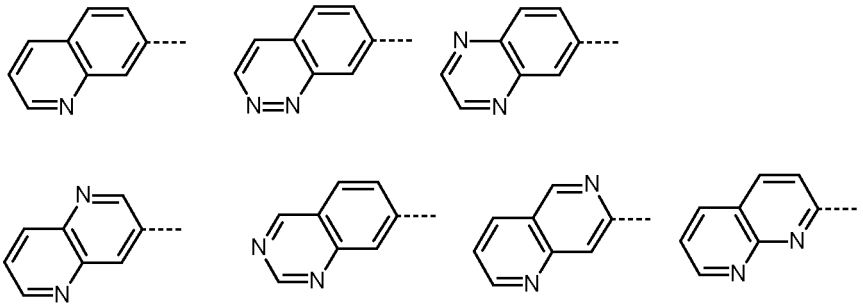
consisting of halo, and -CF_3;
more in particular optionally substituted with one halo substituent;
more in particular substituted with one halo substituent;
even more in particular substituted with one chloro substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments; in particular wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent as defined in any of the other embodiments.

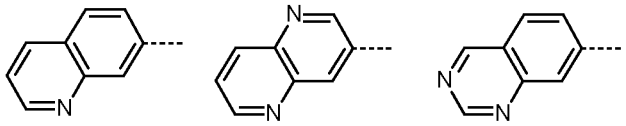
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments; in particular wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent as defined in any of the other embodiments.

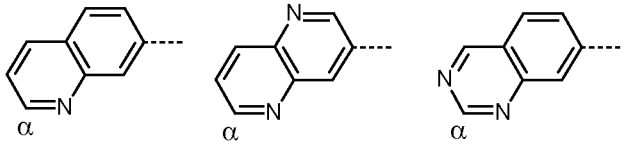
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup

thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments; in particular wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent as defined in any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted in position α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, and –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, S(=O)$_p$ and N;

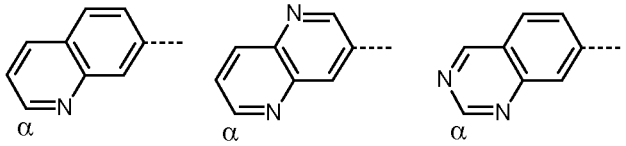
said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;

p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo.

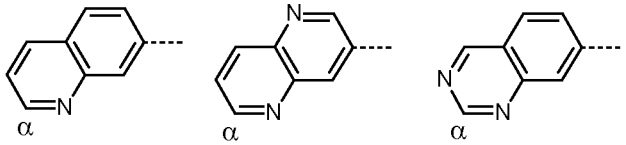
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup

thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted in position α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, and –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and wherein Ar is optionally substituted in another position with a halo substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



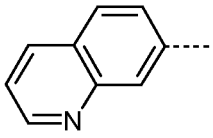
wherein each Ar is substituted in position α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, and –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and wherein Ar is optionally substituted in another position with a halo substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings, wherein 1 or 2 ring carbon atoms are replaced by a nitrogen atom; provided that when the nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;
wherein each Ar is optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments; in particular wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent as defined in any of the other embodiments.

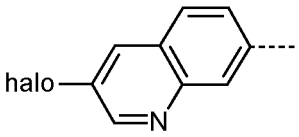
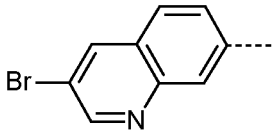
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent as defined in any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$.

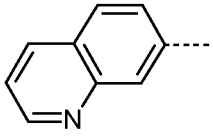
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

Ar represents  ;

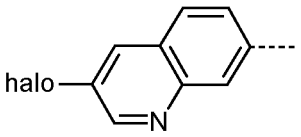
Ar is optionally substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and $-CF_3$;

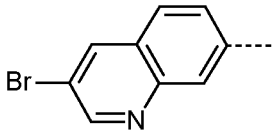
more in particular Ar represents  ; even more in particular Ar represents  .

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

Ar represents  ;

Ar is substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and $-CF_3$;

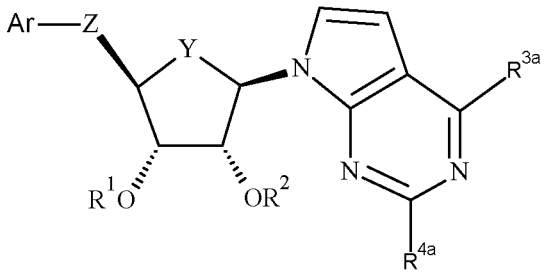
more in particular Ar represents 

; even more in particular Ar represents 

;

Het represents (a-1); R^{3a} represents $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein the compounds of Formula (I) are restricted to compounds of Formula (I-a1):

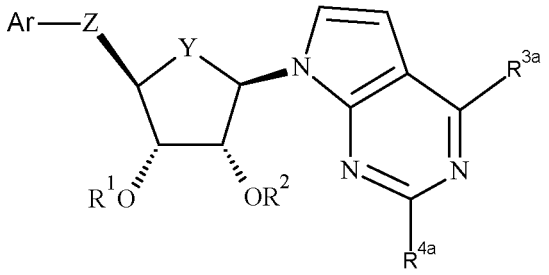


(I-a1)

.

It will be clear that all variables in the structure of Formula (I-a1), may be defined as defined for the compounds of Formula (I) or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein the compounds of Formula (I) are restricted to compounds of Formula (I-a1):

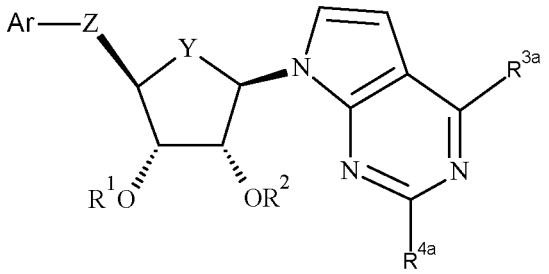


(I-a1)

wherein R^{3a} represents $-NH_2$; and R^{4a} represents hydrogen.

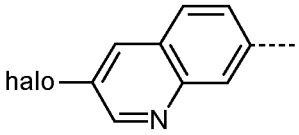
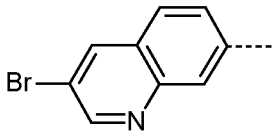
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup

thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein the compounds of Formula (I) are restricted to compounds of Formula (I-a1):

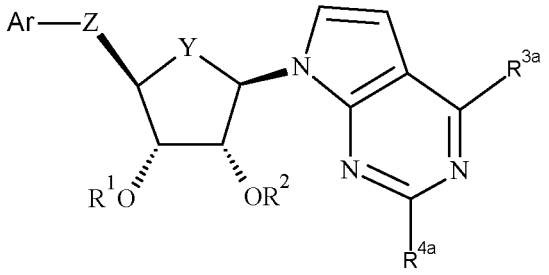


(I-a1)

wherein R^{3a} represents $-NH_2$; R^{4a} represents hydrogen; and

Ar represents  ; more in particular Ar represents  .

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein the compounds of Formula (I) are restricted to compounds of Formula (I-a1):



(I-a1)

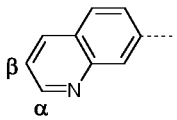
wherein

R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-OC_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen; and

Ar represents

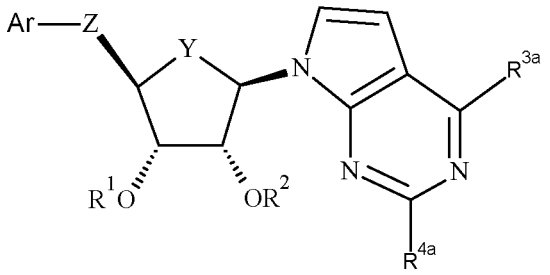


wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and

wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I-a1)



(I-a1)

wherein

R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-OC_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

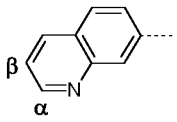
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Z represents $-CH_2CH_2-$;

Y represents –O-, $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$; in particular $-CH_2-$;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen; and

Ar represents



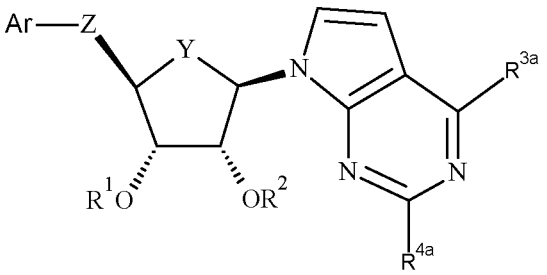
wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and

wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I-a1)



(I-a1)

wherein

R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-OC_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

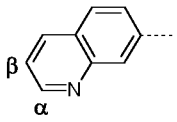
Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$ or $-CH_2CH_2-$;

R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;

Y represents –O-, $-CH_2-$ or $-CF_2-$; in particular $-CH_2-$;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen; and

Ar represents



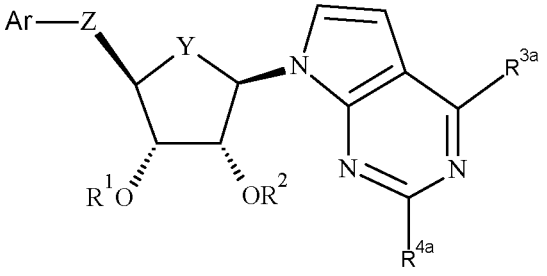
wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$; and

wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

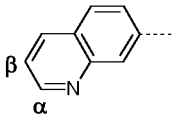
In an embodiment, the present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I-a1)



(I-a1)

wherein

R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen;
R^{3a} represents $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$ or $-CH_2CH_2-$;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;
Y represents –O- or $-CH_2-$;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen; and
Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with $-NH_2$; and wherein Ar is substituted in the position indicated by β with a halo substituent, in particular Br;
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$ or $-CH_2CH_2-$.

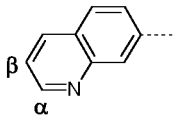
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$ or $-CH_2CH_2-$;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents $-X-CR^{5a}R^{5b}-$ or $-CH_2CH_2-$;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Het represents (a-1).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or $–CH_2CH_2$-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Het represents (a-1);
R^{3a} represents-$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein X represents –O-.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or $–CH_2CH_2$-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and
wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;
provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;
Het represents (a-1);
R^{3a} represents-$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
Het represents (a-1);
R^{3a} represents-$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} represent -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$; and
R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and R^{14}.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup

thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Y represents $-CH_2-$; and Z represents $-CH_2CH_2-$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to a subgroup of Formula (I) as defined in the general reaction schemes.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 2 and 58.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 2 and 80.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80 and 81.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 2, 58, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 154, 159, 235, 240 and 247.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 2 and 58,
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 2 and 80,
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80 and 81,
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of compounds 2, 58, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 154, 159, 235, 240 and 247
and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of any of the exemplified compounds,
and the free bases, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and the solvates thereof.

All possible combinations of the above-indicated embodiments are considered to be embraced within the scope of this invention.

Methods for the Preparation

In this section, as in all other sections unless the context indicates otherwise, references to Formula (I) also include all other sub-groups and examples thereof as defined herein.

The general preparation of some typical examples of the compounds of Formula (I) is described hereunder and in the specific examples, and are generally prepared from starting materials which are either commercially available or prepared by standard synthetic processes commonly used by those skilled in the art. The following schemes are only meant to represent examples of the invention and are in no way meant to be a limit of the invention.

Alternatively, compounds of the present invention may also be prepared by analogous reaction protocols as described in the general schemes below, combined with standard synthetic processes commonly used by those skilled in the art of organic chemistry.

The skilled person will realize that in the reactions described in the Schemes, it may be necessary to protect reactive functional groups, for example hydroxy, amino, or carboxy groups, where these are desired in the final product, to avoid their unwanted participation in the reactions. Conventional protecting groups can be used in accordance with standard practice. This is illustrated in the specific examples.

The skilled person will realize that in the reactions described in the Schemes, it may be advisable or necessary to perform the reaction under an inert atmosphere, such as for example under N_2-gas atmosphere, for example when NaH is used in the reaction.

It will be apparent for the skilled person that it may be necessary to cool the reaction mixture before reaction work-up (refers to the series of manipulations required to isolate and purify the product(s) of a chemical reaction such as for example quenching, column chromatography, extraction).

The skilled person will realize that heating the reaction mixture under stirring may enhance the reaction outcome. In some reactions microwave heating may be used instead of conventional heating to shorten the overall reaction time.

The skilled person will realize that another sequence of the chemical reactions shown in the Schemes below, may also result in the desired compound of Formula (I).

The skilled person will realize that intermediates and compounds shown in the schemes below may be further functionalized according to methods well-known by the person skilled in the art.

The skilled person will realize that more Compounds of Formula (I) can be prepared by using similar synthetic protocols as described in the Schemes below.

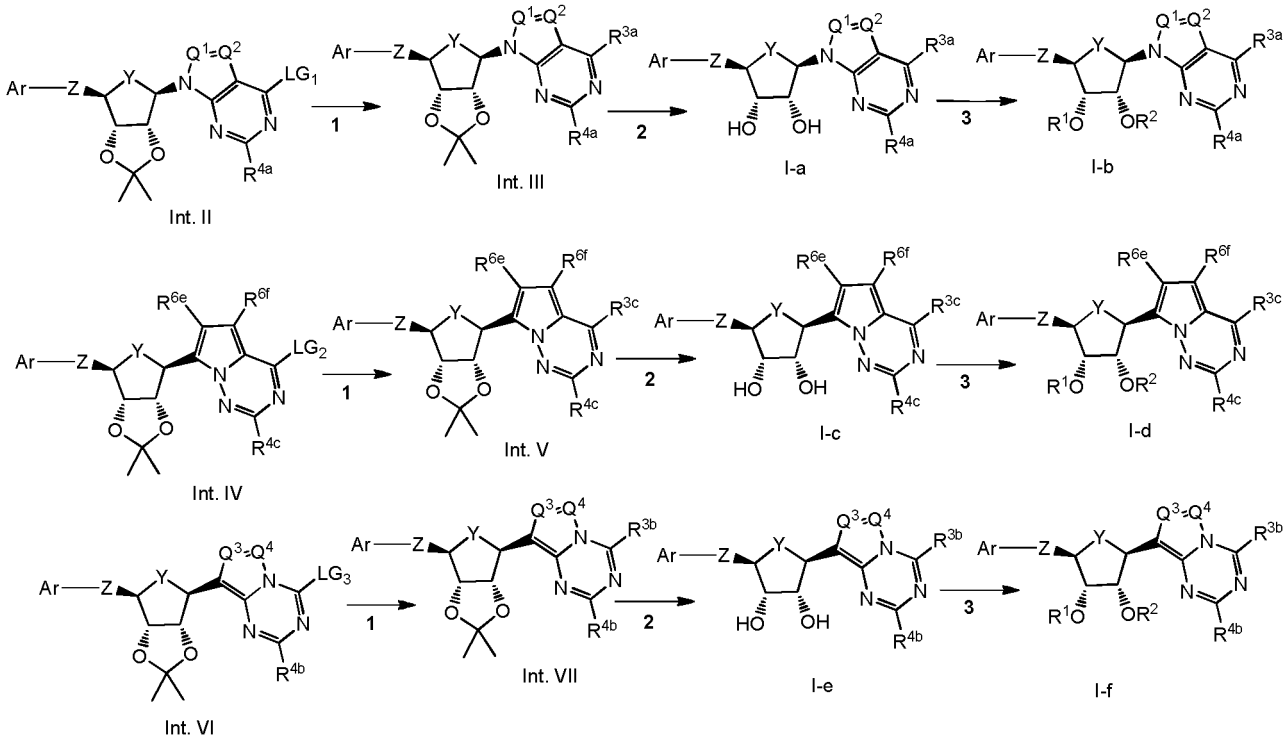
In case one of the starting materials is available as a salt form, the skilled person will realize that it may be necessary to first treat the salt with a base, such as for example N,N-diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA).

All variables are defined as mentioned hereabove unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context.

The skilled person will understand that analogous chemistry as described in Schemes 1 to 9, may also be applied to make compounds of Formula (I) wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic rings system (a-4) or (a-5). Some typical examples are illustrated in the specific examples. In addition, this information may be combined with standard synthetic processes commonly used by those skilled in the art of organic chemistry to obtain more compounds of Formula (I) wherein Het represents (a-4) or (a-5).

In general, compounds of Formula (I) can be prepared according to Scheme 1:

General scheme 1



In scheme 1, 'LG_1' is defined as a suitable leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a suitable leaving group such as for example halogen or $-SCH_3$. 'LG_3' is defined as a leaving group such as halogen and $-SCH_3$. All other variables in Scheme 1 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.

In scheme 1, the following reaction conditions typically apply:

1: Different sets of reaction conditions dependent on the definition of R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c}:

1a: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is halogen, step 1 can be skipped.

1b: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is $NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, in the presence of a suitable amine of formula $HNR^{7a}R^{7b}$, with a suitable solvent such as for example, H_2O, MeOH, or EtOH, at a suitable temperature such as for example between 100-130 °C typicall under microwave conditions or using an autoclave vessel for heating.

1c: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is $-O-C_{1-4}$alkyl, in the presence of a suitable $HO-C_{1-4}$alkyl, with a suitable base such as for example NaH, potassium tert-butoxide (tBuOK) in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydrofuran (THF) at a suitable temperature. Alternatively in the presence of the suitable $HO-C_{1-4}$alkyl as solvent with a suitable acid such as for example HCl.

1d: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is hydrogen, under hydrogenation conditions: H_2-gas atmosphere in the presence of a catalyst such as for example Raney Ni, Pd/C (for example 5 wt % or 10 wt %) or Pt/C (for example 5 wt %) in a suitable solvent such as for example methanol (MeOH), ethanol (EtOH) or THF;

1e: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is C_{1-4}alkyl, in the presence of a suitable boronic acid or ester such as for example methylboronic acid with a suitable catalyst such as for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene and with with a suitable base such as for example K_3PO_4 in a in a suitable solvent mixture such as for example dioxane/ H_2O ratio 5 to 1 at a suitable temperature such as for example 100°C;

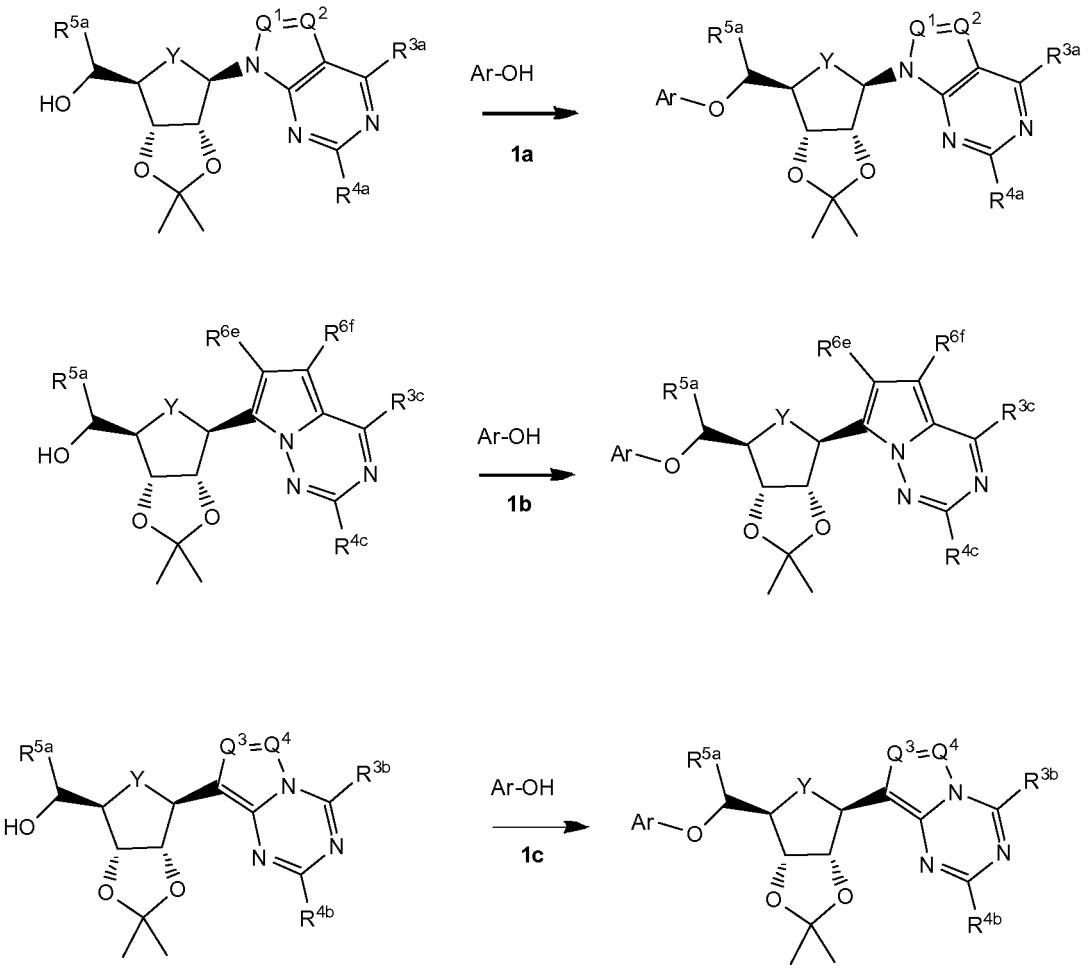
2: in the presence of a suitable acid, such as for example 4M HCl in dioxane or 4M HCl in MeOH, with a suitable solvent such as for example MeOH at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature; or alternatively in the presence of a suitable acid such as for example trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) in dichloromethane (DCM) at a suitable temperature, or acetic acid in THF and water at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature.

3: in the presence of suitable acid anhydride of formula $(C_{1-4}alkylC{=}O)_2O$ with a suitable solvent such as pyridine at a suitable temperature. When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is NH_2, $(C_{1-4}alkylC{=}O)_2O$ can react with the NH_2 to obtain the $N(C_{1-4}alkylC{=}O)_2$ intermediate. Such an intermediate can be converted to the targeted product in a suitable solvent such as for example MeOH at a suitable temperature such as for example 100-130 °C under microwave conditions or using an autoclave vessel for heating.The reaction may benefit from the presence of an acid, such as HCl or C_{1-4} alkylCO_2H.

The starting materials in scheme 1 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in following general schemes.

General scheme 2a

In general, intermediates of Formula III, V and VII wherein Z represents -O-CHR^{5a}- can be prepared according to Scheme 2a. All other variables in Scheme 2a are defined according to the scope of the present invention. The skilled person will realize a suitable protection group is needed when R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is -NH_2 or -NHR^{7b};



In scheme 2a, the following reaction conditions apply:

1: The Mitsunobu reaction:

1a: In the presence of PPh_3-Polymer supported, diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD) or diethyl azodicarboxylate (DEAD) or Bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-azodicarboxylate (DBAD) in a suitable solvent such as for example anhydrous THF at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature.

1b: In the presence of triphenylphosphine (PPh_3), DIAD or DEAD in a suitable solvent such as for example anhydrous THF at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature.

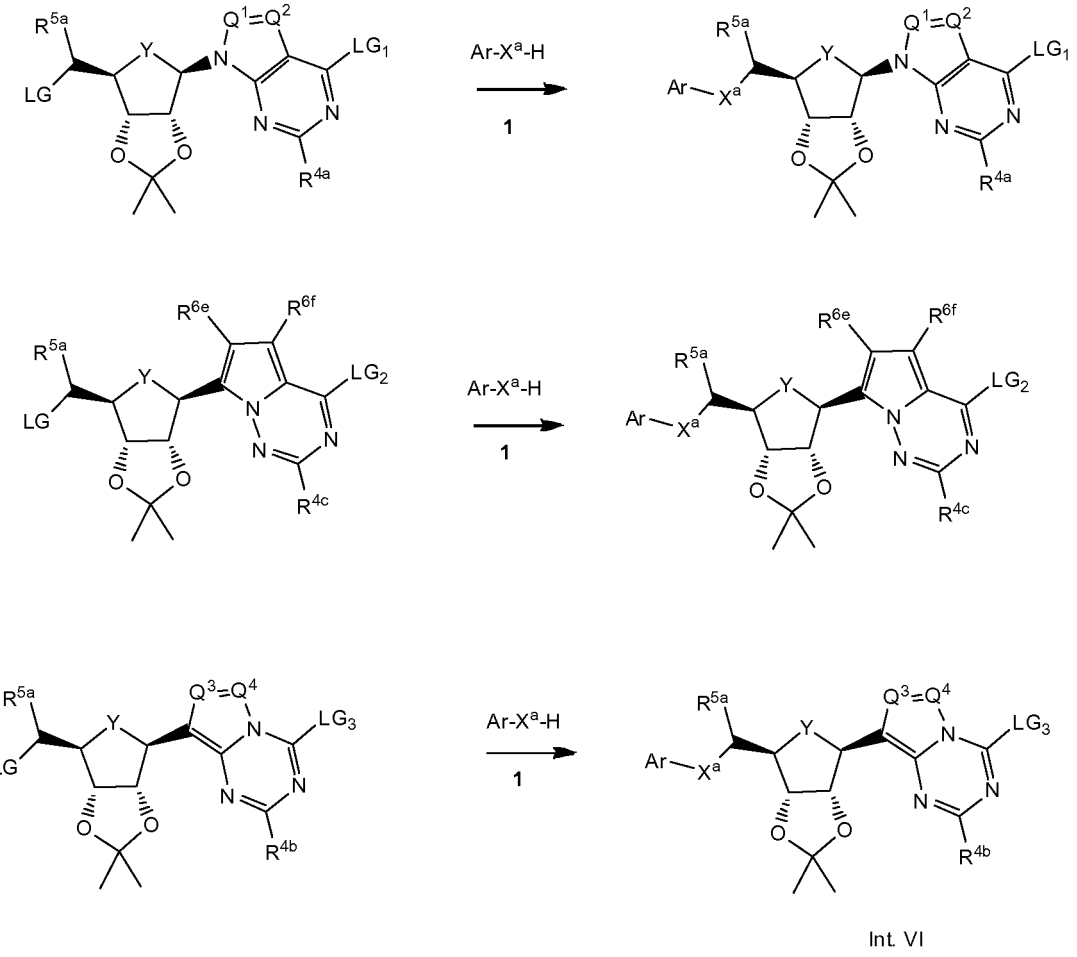
1c: In the presence of cyanomethylenetributylphosphorane (CMBP) or cyanomethylenetrimethylphosphorane (CMMP), in a suitable solvent such as for example anhydrous toluene at a suitable temperature such as for example 80 °C.

The starting materials in scheme 2a are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in following general schemes. The skilled person will realize that when R^{5a} is C_{1-4}alkyl, the different

isomers can be separated from each other by using Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (RP-HPLC) or Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC).

General scheme 2b

Intermediates of Formula II, IV and VI wherein Z represents -X^a-CHR^{5a}- can be prepared according to Scheme 2b. In scheme 2b, 'X^a' is defined as O or S; 'LG' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen, mesylate (MsO) and tosylate (TosO), preferably TosO. 'LG_1' is defined as leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. 'LG_3' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. All other variables in Scheme 2b are defined according to the scope of the present invention.



Int. VI

In scheme 2b, the following reaction conditions apply:

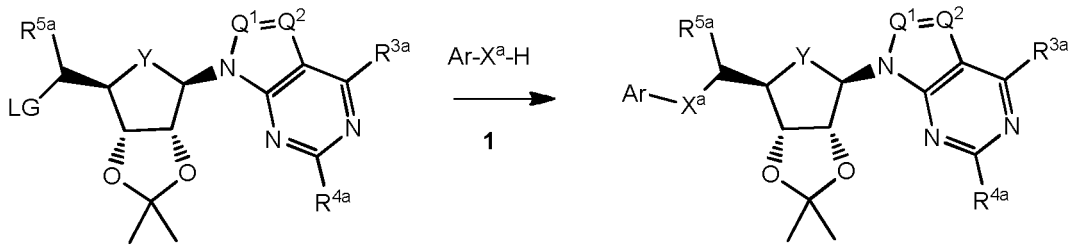
1: in the presence of a base such as for example K_2CO_3, trietylamine (Et_3N) or DIPEA, in a suitable solvent such as CH_3CN, DCM or N,N-dimethylacetamide (DMA).

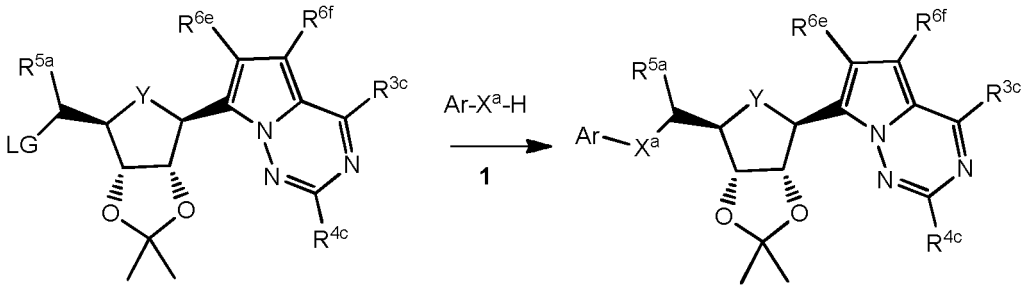
The starting materials in scheme 2b are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in following general schemes. The skilled person will realize that when R^{5a} is C_{1-4}alkyl, the different

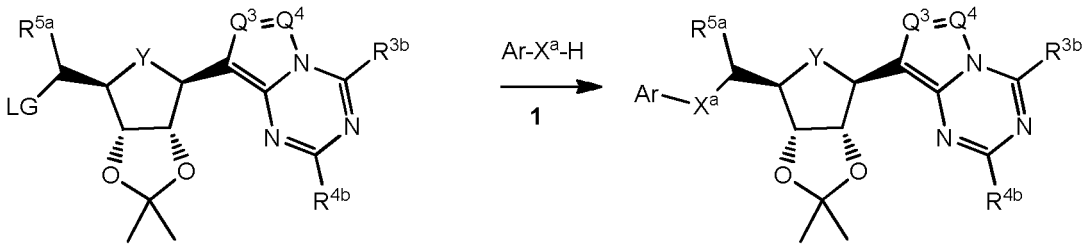
isomers can be separated from each other by using Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (RP-HPLC) or Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC).

General scheme 2c

Intermediates III, V and VII wherein Z represents -X^a-CHR^{5a}- can be prepared according to Scheme 2c. In scheme 2c, 'X^a' is defined as O or S. 'LG' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen, MsO or TosO, preferably TosO. All other variables in Scheme 2c are defined according to the scope of the present invention. The skilled person will realize that a suitable protection group is needed when R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is -NH_2 or -NHR^{7b}.







In scheme 2c, the following reaction conditions apply:

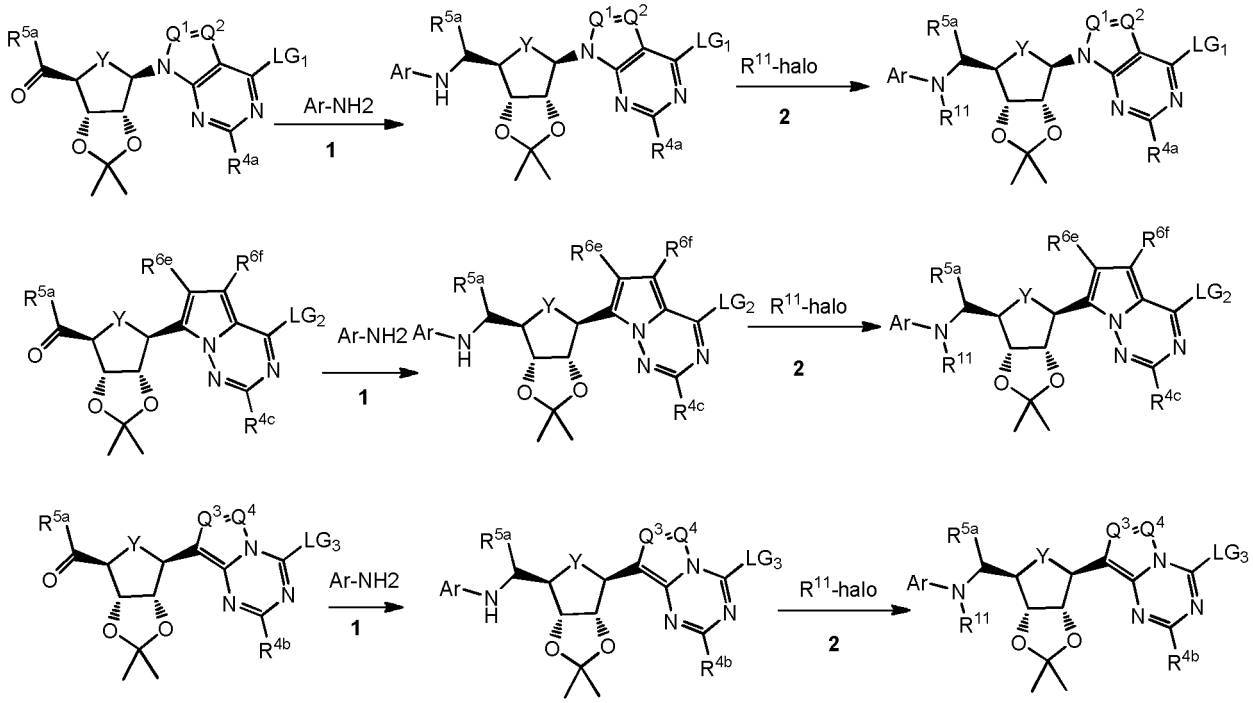
1: in the presence of a base such as for example K_2CO_3, Et_3N or DIPEA, in a suitable solvent such as CH_3CN, DCM or N,N-dimethylacetamide (DMA).

The starting materials in scheme 2c are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in following general

schemes. The skilled person will realize that when R^{5a} is C_{1-4}alkyl, the different isomers can be separated from each other by using Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (RP-HPLC) or Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC).

General scheme 3

In general, intermediates wherein Z represents -X-CHR^{5a}- ; and wherein X represents –NH– or –NR^{11}- can be prepared according to Scheme 3. In scheme 3, 'LG$_1$' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG$_2$' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or -SCH$_3$. 'LG$_3$' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH$_3$. All other variables in Scheme 3 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.



In scheme 3, the following reaction conditions apply:

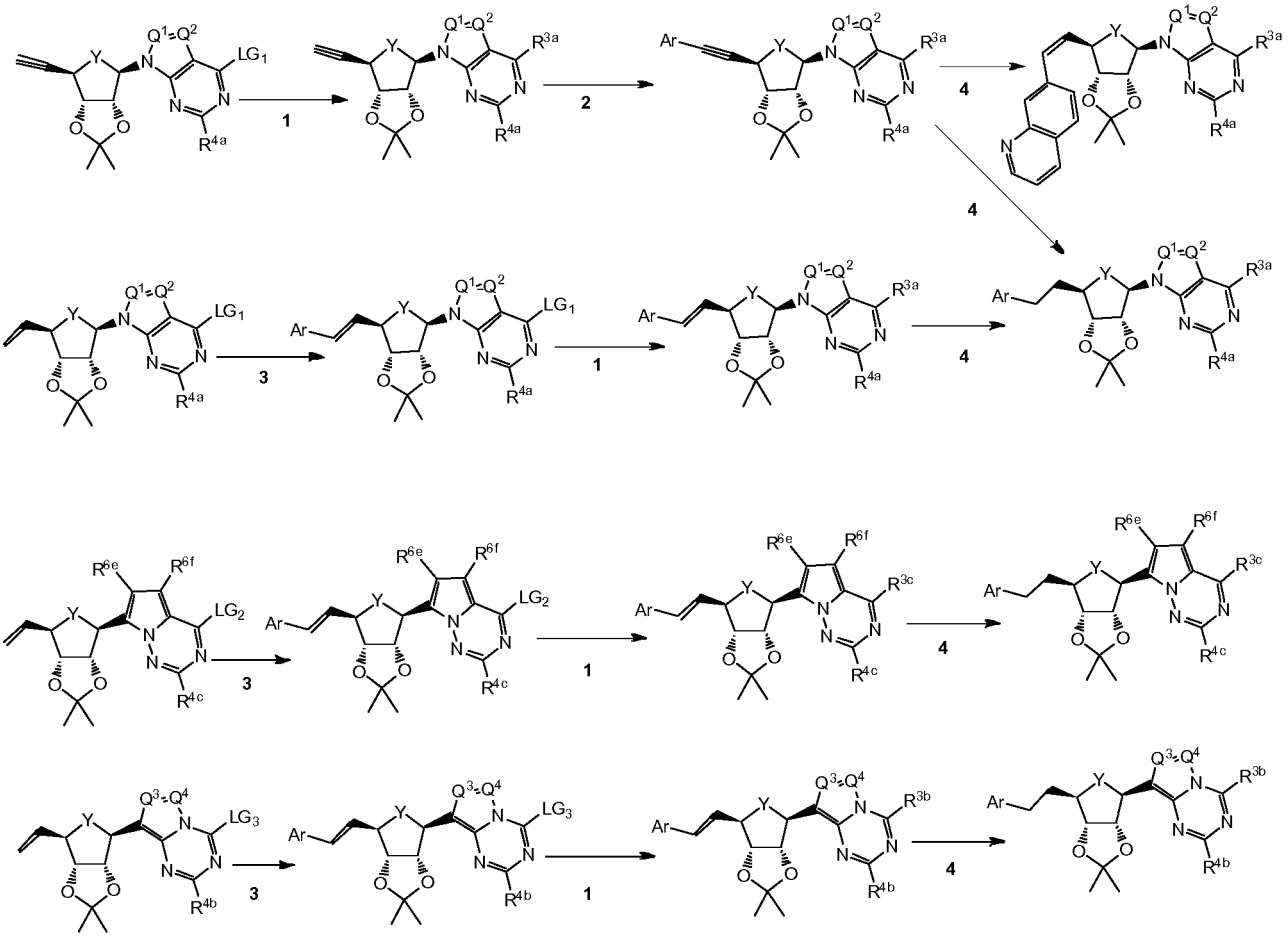
1: in the presence of a suitable reduction reagent such as for example sodium triacetoxyborohydride (NaBH(AcO)$_3$) together with a suitable solvent such as for example DCM at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature; or alternatively NaBH$_3$CN together with a suitable solvent such as for example MeOH at a suitable temperature such as for example between room temperature and 50 °C.

2: in the presence of a suitable base such as for example NaH together with a suitable solvent such as for example anhydrous THF, *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (DMF), DMA at a suitable temperature such as for example between room temperature and 50 °C.

The starting materials in scheme 3 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in the specific experimental part. The skilled person will realize that when R^{5a} is C_{1-4}alkyl, the different isomers can be separated from each other by using Reversed-Phase High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (RP-HPLC) or Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC).

General scheme 4

In general, intermediates wherein Z represents - C≡C-, -CH=CH-, or -CH_2-CH_2- can be prepared according to Scheme 4. In scheme 4, 'LG_1' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. 'LG_3' is defined as leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. All other variables in Scheme 4 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.



In scheme 4, the following reaction conditions apply:

1: In the presence of suitable amine, such as HNR'R'' or NaOR', with a suitable solvent such as for example H_2O, MeOH, or EtOH at a suitable temperature such as for

example between 100-130 °C under microwave condition or using an autoclave vessel for heating.

2: In the presence of suitable catalyst, such as bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride and copper(I) iodide in a suitable solvent, such as 2-methyltetrahydrofuran with a suitable base, such as for example triethylamine at a suitable temperature, such as for example 80 °C.

3: in the presence of a suitable salt, such as for example tetraethylammonium chloride (Et_4NCl), in a suitable solvent, such as for example DMF, with a suitable base such as for example DIPEA and a palladium catalyst, such as for example $Pd(OAc)_2$ (palladium(II) acetate) at suitable temperature such as for example 100 °C.

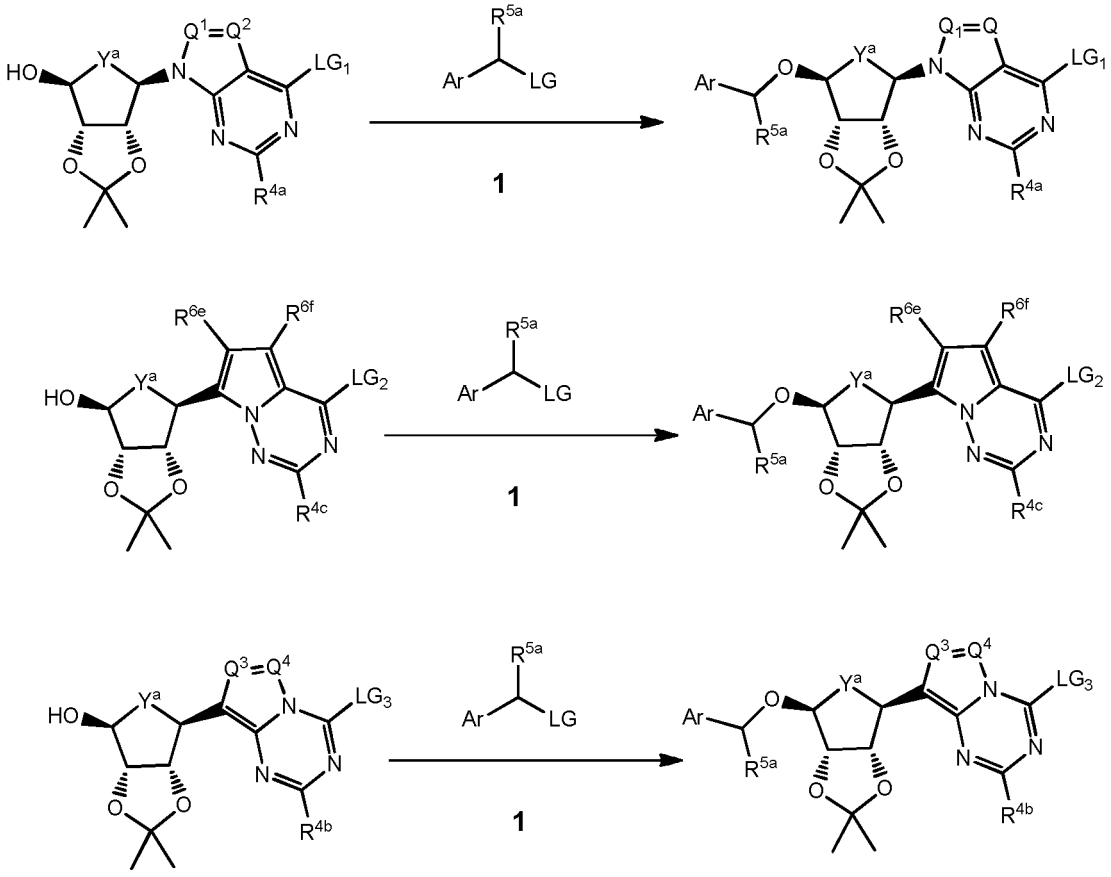
4: in the presence of a H_2-gas atmosphere and a catalyst such as for example Pd/C (for example 5 wt % or 10 wt %) in a suitable solvent such as for example MeOH.

The starting materials in scheme 4 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in the specific experimental part.

General scheme 5

In general, intermediates wherein Y represents CH_2 or CF_2, hereby named Y^a, and wherein Z represents $-CH_2O-$ can be prepared according to Scheme 5.

In scheme 5, 'LG_1' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or $-SCH_3$. 'LG_3' is defined as leaving group such as halogen or $-SCH_3$. All other variables in Scheme 5 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.

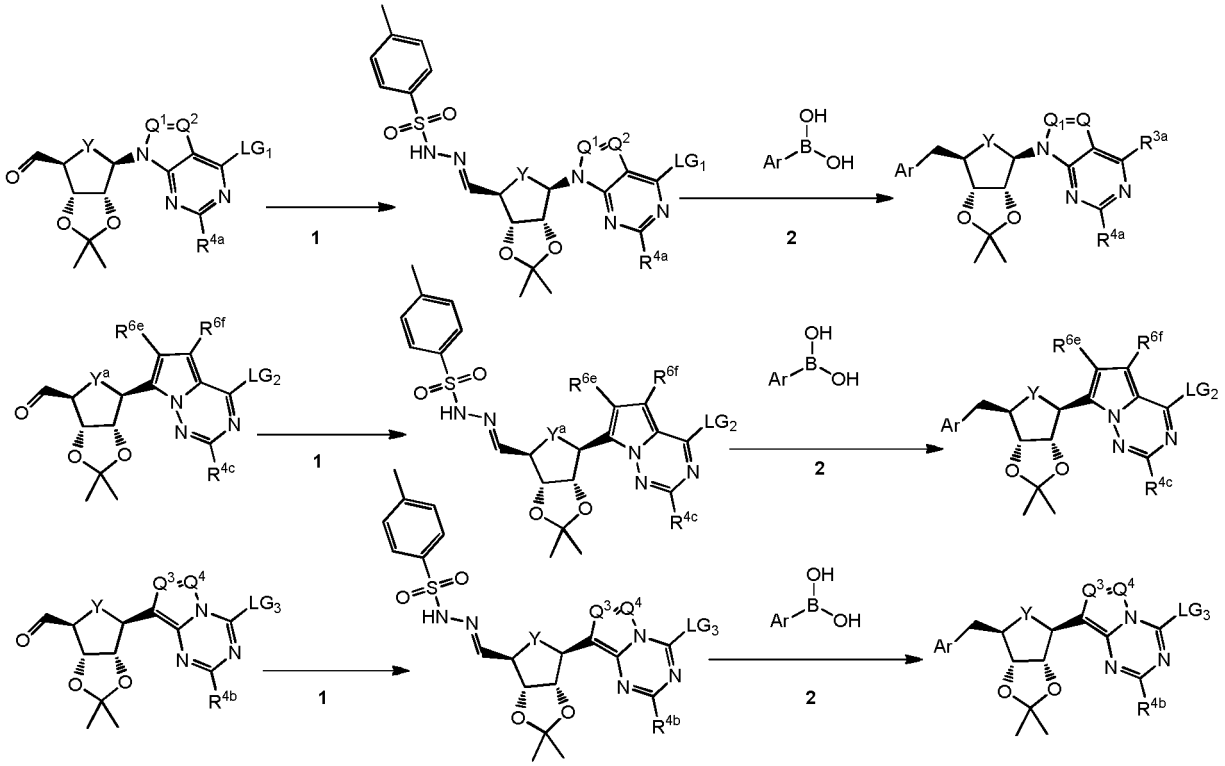


In scheme 5, the following reaction conditions apply:

1: in the presence of a base such as for example K_2CO_3, Et_3N or DIPEA, in a suitable solvent such as CH_3CN, DCM or N,N-dimethylacetamide (DMA).

General scheme 6

In general, intermediates wherein Z represents -CH_2- can be prepared according to Scheme 6. In scheme 6, 'LG_1' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a leaving group such for example halogen or –SCH_3. 'LG_3' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. All other variables in Scheme 6 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.



In scheme 6, the following reaction conditions apply:

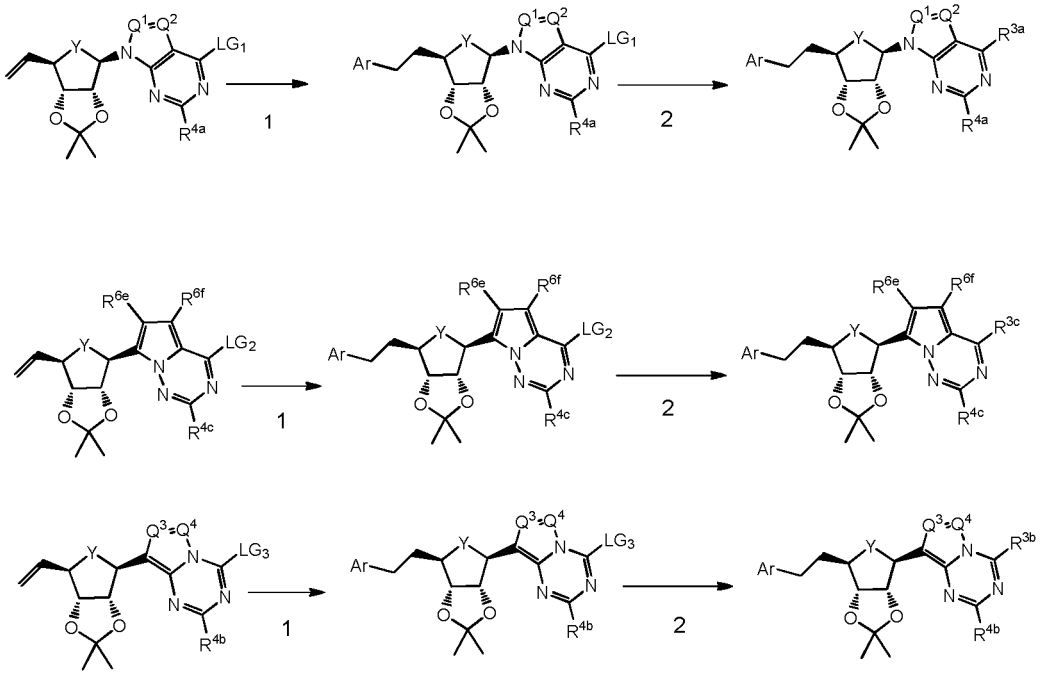
1: In the presence of tosylhydrazide, with a suitable solvent such as for example, MeOH, EtOH, or DCM at a suitable temperature such as room temperature.

2: In the presence of Boronic acids, with suitable base such as K_2CO_3, Na_2CO_3, Cs_2CO_3, with a suitable solvent such as for example, 1,4-dioxane at a suitable temperature such 90 °C.

The starting materials in scheme 6 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in the specific experimental part.

General scheme 7

In general, intermediates wherein Z represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$ can be prepared according to Scheme 7. In scheme 7, 'LG_1' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or $-SCH_3$. 'LG_3' is defined as leaving group such as for example halogen or $-SCH_3$. All other variables in Scheme 7 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.



In scheme 7, the following reaction conditions typically apply:

1: In a first step in the presence of an alkene precursor and a 9-Borabicyclo(3.3.1)nonane (9-BBN) solution 0.5 M in THF under nitrogen atmosphere at a temperature between room temperature and reflux and a reaction time between 1 to 3 hours. In a second step in the presence of, for example, a suitable Ar-bromide or Ar-iodide and a suitable catalyst as for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) and in the presence of a suitable base as for example potassium phosphate tribasic in a suitable solvent mixture as for example THF and water at a suitable temperature between 50 °C and reflux and a suitable reaction time between 1 and 3 hours.

2: Different sets of reaction conditions dependent on the definition of R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c}:

2a: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is halogen, step 1 can be skipped.

2b: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is $NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, in the presence of a suitable amine of formula $HNR^{7a}R^{7b}$, with a suitable solvent such as for example, H_2O, MeOH, or EtOH, at a suitable temperature such as for example between 100-130 °C typicall under microwave conditions or using an autoclave vessel for heating.

2c: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is –O-C_{1-4}alkyl, in the presence of a suitable HO-C_{1-4}alkyl, with a suitable base such as for example NaH, potassium tert-butoxide (tBuOK) in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydrofuran (THF) at a suitable temperature. Alternatively in the presence of the suitable HO-C_{1-4}alkyl as solvent with a suitable acid such as for example HCl.

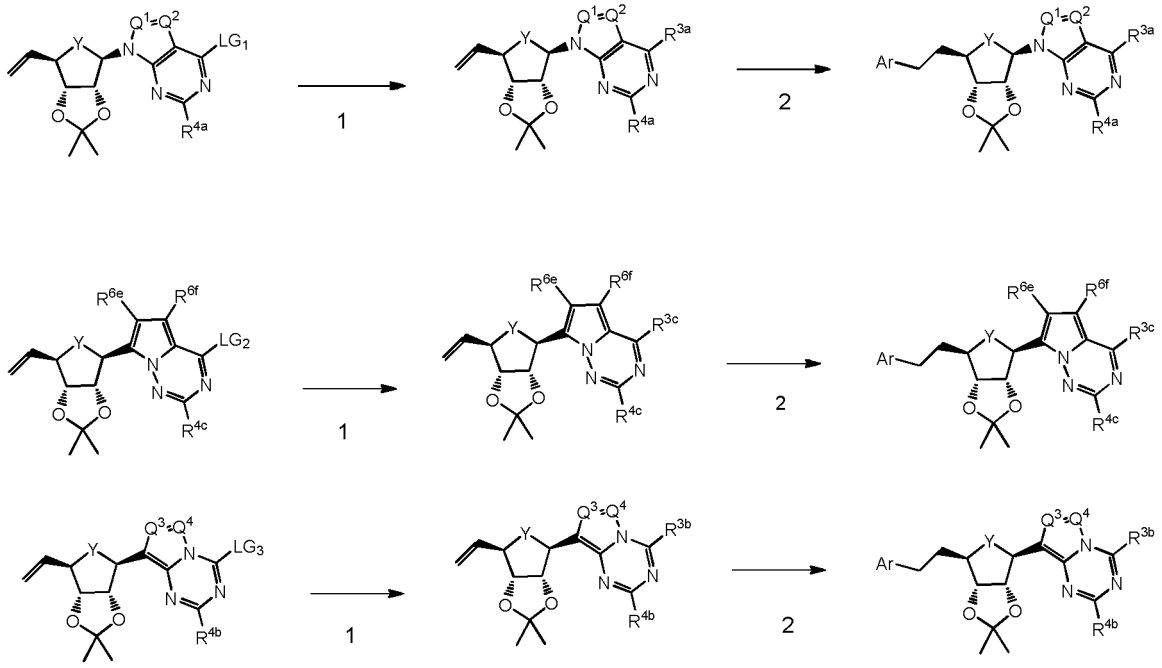
2d: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is hydrogen, under hydrogenation conditions: H_2-gas atmosphere in the presence of a catalyst such as for example Raney Ni, Pd/C (for example 5 wt % or 10 wt %) or Pt/C (for example 5 wt %) in a suitable solvent such as for example methanol (MeOH), ethanol (EtOH) or THF;

2e: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is C_{1-4}alkyl, in the presence of a suitable boronic acid or ester such as for example methylboronic acid with a suitable catalyst such as for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene and with with a suitable base such as for example K_3PO_4 in a in a suitable solvent mixture such as for example dioxane/ H_2O ratio 5 to 1 at a suitable temperature such as for example 100°C.

The starting materials in scheme 7 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in the specific experimental part.

General scheme 8

In general, intermediates wherein Z represents -CH_2-CH_2- can be prepared according to Scheme 8. In scheme 8, 'LG_1' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen; 'LG_2' is defined as a leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. 'LG_3' is defined as leaving group such as for example halogen or –SCH_3. All other variables in Scheme 8 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.



In scheme 8, the following reaction conditions typically apply:

1: Different sets of reaction conditions dependent on the definition of R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c}:

1a: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is halogen, step 1 can be skipped.

1b: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is $NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, in the presence of a suitable amine of formula $HNR^{7a}R^{7b}$, with a suitable solvent such as for example, H_2O, MeOH, or EtOH, at a suitable temperature such as for example between 100-130 °C typicall under microwave conditions or using an autoclave vessel for heating.

1c: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is $-O-C_{1-4}$alkyl, in the presence of a suitable $HO-C_{1-4}$alkyl, with a suitable base such as for example NaH, potassium tert-butoxide (tBuOK) in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydrofuran (THF) at a suitable temperature. Alternatively in the presence of the suitable $HO-C_{1-4}$alkyl as solvent with a suitable acid such as for example HCl.

1d: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is hydrogen, under hydrogenation conditions: H_2-gas atmosphere in the presence of a catalyst such as for example Raney Ni, Pd/C (for example 5 wt % or 10 wt %) or Pt/C (for example 5 wt %) in a suitable solvent such as for example methanol (MeOH), ethanol (EtOH) or THF;

1e: When R^{3a}, R^{3b} or R^{3c} is C_{1-4}alkyl, in the presence of a suitable boronic acid or ester such as for example methylboronic acid with a suitable catalyst such as for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene and with with a suitable base such as for example K_3PO_4 in a in a suitable solvent mixture such as for example dioxane/ H_2O ratio 5 to 1 at a suitable temperature such as for example 100°C;

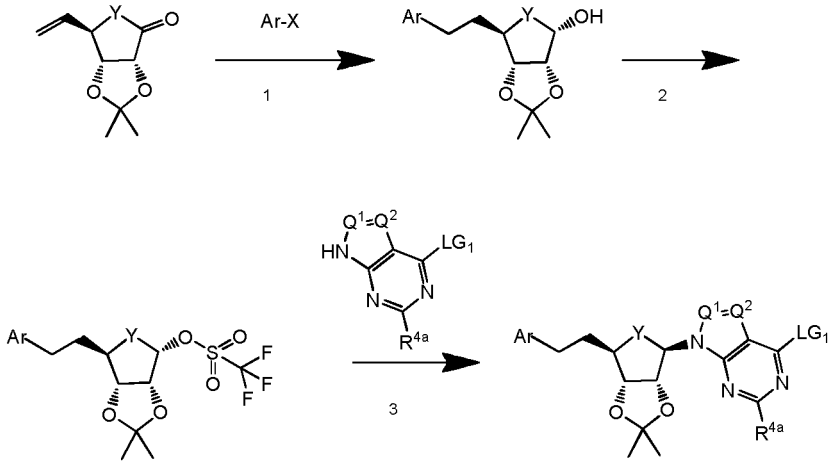
2: In a first step in the presence of an alkene precursor and a 9-BBN solution 0.5 M in THF under nitrogen atmosphere at a temperature between room temperature and reflux and a reaction time between 1 to 3 hours. In a second step in the presence of suitable (het)arylbromide or (het)aryliodide and a suitable catalyst as for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) and in the presence of a suitable base as for example potassium phosphate tribasic in a suitable solvent mixture as for example THF and water at a suitable temperature between 50^0C and reflux and a suitable reaction time between 1 and 3 hours.

The starting materials in scheme 8 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in the specific experimental part.

General scheme 9

In general, intermediates as shown in Scheme 9 wherein Z represents $-CH_2-CH_2-$ can be prepared according to Scheme 9. In scheme 9, 'LG_1' is defined as a leaving group

such as for example halogen. All other variables in Scheme 9 are defined according to the scope of the present invention



1: In a first step in the presence of an alkene precursor and a 9-BBN solution 0.5 M in THF under nitrogen atmosphere at a temperature between room temperature and reflux and a reaction time between 1 to 3 hours. In a second step in the presence of, for example, a suitable Ar-bromide or Ar-iodide (X being Br or I respectively) and a suitable catalyst as for example 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) and in the presence of a suitable base as for example potassium phosphate tribasic in a suitable solvent mixture as for example THF and water at a suitable temperature between 50^0C and reflux and a suitable reaction time between 1 and 3 hours.

2: In the presence of triflic anhydride and a suitable base as for example pyridine in a suitable solvent as for example DCM at a suitable temperature as for example 0^0C under an inert atmosphere of N_2 gas.

3: In the presence of a suitable base as for example Cs_2CO_3 in a suitable solvent as for example DMF at a suitable temperature as for example room temperature under an inert atmosphere of N_2 gas.

The starting materials in scheme 9 are commercially available or can be prepared by standard means obvious to those skilled in the art or as described in the specific experimental part.

In all these preparations, the reaction products may be isolated from the reaction medium and, if necessary, further purified according to methodologies generally known in the art such as, for example, extraction, crystallization, trituration and chromatography.

The chirally pure forms of the compounds of Formula (I) form a preferred group of compounds. It is therefore that the chirally pure forms of the intermediates and their salt forms are particularly useful in the preparation of chirally pure compounds of Formula (I). Also enantiomeric mixtures of the intermediates are useful in the preparation of compounds of Formula (I) with the corresponding configuration.

Pharmacology

It has been found that the compounds of the present invention inhibit PRMT5 activity.

In particular compounds of the present invention bind to the PRMT5 enzyme, and competitively with natural substrate SAM (S-adenosyl-L-methionine), to inhibit such enzyme.

It is therefore anticipated that the compounds according to the present invention or pharmaceutical compositions thereof may be useful for treating or preventing, in particular treating, of diseases such as a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, multiorgan failure, kidney diseases, platelet aggregation, sperm motility, transplantation rejection, graft rejection, lung injuries and the like.

In particular the compounds according to the present invention or pharmaceutical compositions thereof may be useful for treating or preventing, in particular treating, of diseases such as allergy, asthma, hematopoietic cancer, lung cancer, prostate cancer, melanoma, metabolic disorder, diabetes, obesity, blood disorder, sickle cell anemia, and the like.

The compounds according to the present invention or pharmaceutical compositions thereof may be useful for treating or preventing, in particular treating, of diseases such as a proliferative disorder, such as an autoimmune disease, cancer, a benign neoplasm, or an inflammatory disease.

The compounds according to the present invention or pharmaceutical compositions thereof may be useful for treating or preventing, in particular treating, of diseases such as a metabolic disorder comprising diabetes, obesity; a proliferative disorder comprising cancer, hematopoietic cancer, lung cancer, prostate cancer, melanoma, or pancreatic cancer; blood disorder; hemoglobinopathy; sickle cell anemia; β - thalessemia, an inflammatory disease, and autoimmune disease e.g. rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, Sjogren's syndrome, diarrhea, gastroesophageal reflux disease, and the like.

In some embodiments, the inhibition of PRMT5 by a provided compound may be useful in treating or preventing, in particular treating, the following non-limiting list of cancers: breast cancer, lung cancer, esophageal cancer, bladder cancer, hematopoietic cancer, lymphoma, medulloblastoma, rectum adenocarcinoma, colon adenocarcinoma, gastric cancer, pancreatic cancer, liver cancer, adenoid cystic carcinoma, lung adenocarcinoma, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, brain tumors, hepatocellular carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, melanoma, oligodendroglioma, ovarian clear cell carcinoma, and ovarian serous cystadenoma.

Examples of metabolic disorders which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, diabetes or obesity.

Examples of blood disorders which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, hemoglobinopathy, such as sickle cell disease or β-thalassemia.

Examples of cancers which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, acoustic neuroma, adenocarcinoma, adrenal gland cancer, anal cancer, angiosarcoma (e.g., lymphangio sarcoma, lymphangioendothelio sarcoma, hemangio sarcoma), appendix cancer, benign monoclonal gammopathy, biliary cancer (e.g., cholangiocarcinoma), bladder cancer, breast cancer (e.g., adenocarcinoma of the breast, papillary carcinoma of the breast, mammary cancer, medullary carcinoma of the breast), brain cancer (e.g., meningioma; glioma, e.g., astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma; medulloblastoma), bronchus cancer, carcinoid tumor, cervical cancer (e.g., cervical adenocarcinoma), chordoma, choriocarcinoma, craniopharyngioma, colorectal cancer (e.g., colon cancer, rectal cancer, colorectal adenocarcinoma), epithelial carcinoma, ependymoma, endothelio sarcoma (e.g., Kaposi's sarcoma, multiple idiopathic hemorrhagic sarcoma), endometrial cancer (e.g. , uterine cancer, uterine sarcoma), esophageal cancer (e.g., adenocarcinoma of the esophagus, Barrett' s adenocarinoma), Ewing sarcoma, eye cancer (e.g., intraocular melanoma, retinoblastoma), familiar hypereosinophilia, gall bladder cancer, gastric cancer (e.g., stomach adenocarcinoma), gastrointestinal stromal tumor (GIST), head and neck cancer (e.g., head and neck squamous cell carcinoma, oral cancer (e.g., oral squamous cell carcinoma (OSCC), throat cancer (e.g., pharyngeal cancer, laryngeal cancer, nasopharyngeal cancer, oropharyngeal cancer)), hematopoietic cancers (e.g., leukemia such as acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) (e.g., B-cell ALL, T-cell ALL), acute myelocytic leukemia (AML) (e.g., B-cell AML, T-cell AML), chronic myelocytic leukemia (CML) (e.g., B-cell CML, T-cell CML), and chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) (e.g., B-cell

CLL, T- cell CLL); lymphoma such as Hodgkin lymphoma (HL) (e.g., B-cell HL, T-cell HL) and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) (e.g., B-cell NHL such as diffuse large cell lymphoma (DLCL) (e.g., diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL)), follicular lymphoma, chronic lymphocytic leukemia/small lymphocytic lymphoma (CLL/SLL), mantle cell lymphoma (MCL), marginal zone B-cell lymphomas (e.g., mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphomas, nodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma, splenic marginal zone B-cell lymphoma), primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma, Burkitt lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (i.e., "Waldenstrom's macro globulinemia"), immunoblastic large cell lymphoma, hairy cell leukemia (HCL), precursor B -lymphoblastic lymphoma and primary central nervous system (CNS) lymphoma; and T-cell NHL such as precursor T-lymphoblastic lymphoma/leukemia, peripheral T-cell lymphoma (PTCL) (e.g., cutaneous T-cell lymphoma (CTCL) (e.g., mycosis fungiodes, Sezary syndrome), angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma, extranodal natural killer T-cell lymphoma, enteropathy type T-cell lymphoma, subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma, anaplastic large cell lymphoma); a mixture of one or more leukemia/lymphoma as described above; and multiple myeloma (MM)), heavy chain disease (e.g. , alpha chain disease, gamma chain disease, mu chain disease), hemangioblastoma, inflammatory myofibroblastic tumors, immunocytic amyloidosis, kidney cancer (e.g., nephroblastoma a.k.a. Wilms' tumor, renal cell carcinoma), liver cancer (e.g., hepatocellular cancer (HCC), malignant hepatoma), lung cancer (e.g., bronchogenic carcinoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), squamous lung cancer (SLC), adenocarcinoma of the lung, Lewis lung carcinoma, lung neuroendocrine tumors: typical carcinoid, atypical carcinoid, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), and large cell neuroendocrine carcinoma), leiomyosarcoma (LMS), mastocytosis (e.g., systemic mastocytosis), myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS), mesothelioma, myeloproliferative disorder (MPD) (e.g., polycythemia Vera (PV), essential thrombocytosis (ET), agnogenic myeloid metaplasia (AMM) a.k.a. myelofibrosis (MF), chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis, chronic myelocytic leukemia (CML), chronic neutrophilic leukemia (CNL), hypereosinophilic syndrome (HES)), neuroblastoma, neurofibroma (e.g., neurofibromatosis (NF) type 1 or type 2, schwannomatosis), neuroendocrine cancer (e.g., gastroenteropancreatic neuroendoctrine tumor (GEP-NET), carcinoid tumor), osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer (e.g., cystadenocarcinoma, ovarian embryonal carcinoma, ovarian adenocarcinoma), papillary adenocarcinoma, pancreatic cancer (e.g., pancreatic andenocarcinoma, intraductal papillary mucinous neoplasm (IPMN), Islet cell tumors), penile cancer (e.g., Paget' s disease of the penis and scrotum), pinealoma, primitive neuroectodermal tumor (PNT), prostate cancer (e.g., prostate adenocarcinoma), rectal cancer,

rhabdomyosarcoma, salivary gland cancer, skin cancer (e.g., squamous cell carcinoma (SCC), keratoacanthoma (KA), melanoma, basal cell carcinoma (BCC)), small bowel cancer (e.g., appendix cancer), soft tissue sarcoma (e.g., malignant fibrous histiocytoma (MFH), liposarcoma, malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumor (MPNST), chondrosarcoma, fibrosarcoma, myxosarcoma), sebaceous gland carcinoma, sweat gland carcinoma, synovioma, testicular cancer (e.g., seminoma, testicular embryonal carcinoma), thyroid cancer (e.g., papillary carcinoma of the thyroid, papillary thyroid carcinoma (PTC), medullary thyroid cancer), urethral cancer, vaginal cancer, and vulvar cancer (e.g. , Paget' s disease of the vulva).

Examples of neurodegenerative diseases which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, motor neurone disease, progressive supranuclear palsy, corticobasal degeneration, Pick's disease, Alzheimer's disease, AIDS-related dementia, Parkinson's disease, amyotropic lateral sclerosis, retinitis pigmentosa, spinal muscular atropy, and cerebellar degeneration.

Examples of cardiovascular diseases which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, cardiac hypertrophy, restenosis, atherosclerosis, and glomerulonephritis.

Examples of inflammatory diseases which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, inflammation associated with acne, anemia (e.g., aplastic anemia, haemolytic autoimmune anaemia), rhinitis, asthma, arteritis (e.g., polyarteritis, temporal arteritis, periarteritis nodosa, Takayasu's arteritis), arthritis (e.g., crystalline arthritis, osteoarthritis, psoriatic arthritis, gouty arthritis, reactive arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis and Reiter's arthritis), upper respiratory tract disease, ankylosing spondylitis, amylosis, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, autoimmune diseases, allergies or allergic reactions, atherosclerosis, bronchitis, bursitis, chronic prostatitis, conjunctivitis, Chagas disease, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, diverticulitis, cermatomyositis, diabetes (e.g., type I diabetes mellitus, type 2 diabetes mellitus), a skin condition (e.g., psoriasis, eczema, eczema hypersensitivity reactions, burns, dermatitis, pruritus (itch)), endometriosis, Guillain-Barre syndrome, infection, ischaemic heart disease, Kawasaki disease, glomerulonephritis, gingivitis, hypersensitivity, headaches (e.g., migraine headaches, tension headaches), ileus (e.g., postoperative ileus and ileus during sepsis), idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura, interstitial cystitis (painful bladder syndrome), gastrointestinal disorder (e.g., selected from peptic ulcers, regional enteritis, diverticulitis, gastrointestinal bleeding, eosinophilic gastrointestinal disorders (e.g., eosinophilic esophagitis, eosinophilic gastritis, eosinophilic gastroenteritis, eosinophilic

colitis), gastritis, diarrhea, gastroesophageal reflux disease (GORD, or its synonym GERD), inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) (e.g., Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, collagenous colitis, lymphocytic colitis, ischaemic colitis, diversion colitis, Behcet's syndrome, indeterminate colitis) and inflammatory bowel syndrome (IBS)), lupus, morphea, myeasthenia gravis, myocardial ischemia, multiple sclerosis, nephrotic syndrome, pemphigus vulgaris, pernicious aneaemia, peptic ulcers, polymyositis, primary biliary cirrhosis, neuroinflammation associated with brain disorders (e.g. , Parkinson's disease, Huntington's disease, and Alzheimer's disease), prostatitis, chronic inflammation associated with cranial radiation injury, pelvic inflammatory disease, reperfusion injury, regional enteritis, rheumatic fever, systemic lupus erythematosus, schleroderma, scierodoma, sarcoidosis, spondyloarthopathies, Sjogren's syndrome, thyroiditis, transplantation rejection, tendonitis, trauma or injury (e.g. , frostbite, chemical irritants, toxins, scarring, burns, physical injury), vasculitis, vitiligo and Wegener's granulomatosis.

In particular the inflammatory disease is an acute inflammatory disease (e.g., for example, inflammation resulting from infection). In particular the inflammatory disease is a chronic inflammatory disease (e.g., conditions resulting from asthma, arthritis and inflammatory bowel disease). The compounds may also be useful in treating inflammation associated with trauma and non-inflammatory myalgia. The compounds may also be useful in treating inflammation associated with cancer.

Examples of autoimmune diseases which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, arthritis (including rheumatoid arthritis, spondyloarthopathies, gouty arthritis, degenerative joint diseases such as osteoarthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, Sjogren's syndrome, ankylosing spondylitis, undifferentiated spondylitis, Behcet's disease, haemolytic autoimmune anaemias, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, amylosis, multiple sclerosis, acute painful shoulder, psoriatic, and juvenile arthritis), asthma, atherosclerosis, osteoporosis, bronchitis, tendonitis, bursitis, skin condition (e.g., psoriasis, eczema, eczema hypersensitivity reactions, burns, dermatitis, pruritus (itch)), enuresis, eosinophilic disease, gastrointestinal disorder (e.g. , selected from peptic ulcers, regional enteritis, diverticulitis, gastrointestinal bleeding, eosinophilic gastrointestinal disorders (e.g., eosinophilic esophagitis, eosinophilic gastritis, eosinophilic gastroenteritis, eosinophilic colitis), gastritis, diarrhea, gastroesophageal reflux disease (GORD, or its synonym GERD), inflammatory bowel disease (IBD) (e.g., Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, collagenous colitis, lymphocytic colitis, ischaemic colitis, diversion colitis, Behcet's syndrome, indeterminate colitis) and inflammatory bowel syndrome (IBS)), and

disorders ameliorated by a gastroprokinetic agent (e.g. , ileus, postoperative ileus and ileus during sepsis; gastroesophageal reflux disease (GORD, or its synonym GERD); eosinophilic esophagitis, gastroparesis such as diabetic gastroparesis; food intolerances and food allergies and other functional bowel disorders, such as non-ulcerative dyspepsia (NUD) and non-cardiac chest pain (NCCP, including costo-chondritis)).

In a particular embodiment, a provided compound may be useful in somatic cell reprogramming, such as reprogramming somatic cells into stem cells. In a particular embodiment, a provided compound may be useful in germ cell development, and are thus envisioned useful in the areas of reproductive technology and regenerative medicine.

Other diseases which may be treated or prevented, in particular treated, include, but are not limited to, ischemic injury associated myocardial infarctions, immunological diseases, stroke, arrhythmia, toxin-induced or alcohol related liver diseases, aspirin-sensitive rhinosinusitis, cystic fibrosis, cancer pain, and haematological diseases, for example chronic anemia and aplastic anemia.

The compounds of the present invention may also have therapeutic applications in sensitising tumour cells for radiotherapy and chemotherapy.

Hence the compounds of the present invention may be used as "radiosensitizer" and/or “chemosensitizer” or can be given in combination with another "radiosensitizer" and/or “chemosensitizer”.

The term "radiosensitizer", as used herein, is defined as a molecule, preferably a low molecular weight molecule, administered to animals in therapeutically effective amounts to increase the sensitivity of the cells to ionizing radiation and/or to promote the treatment of diseases which are treatable with ionizing radiation.

The term “chemosensitizer”, as used herein, is defined as a molecule, preferably a low molecular weight molecule, administered to animals in therapeutically effective amounts to increase the sensitivity of cells to chemotherapy and/or promote the treatment of diseases which are treatable with chemotherapeutics.

Several mechanisms for the mode of action of radiosensitizers have been suggested in the literature including: hypoxic cell radiosensitizers (e.g., 2- nitroimidazole compounds, and benzotriazine dioxide compounds) mimicking oxygen or alternatively behave like bioreductive agents under hypoxia; non-hypoxic cell radiosensitizers (e.g., halogenated pyrimidines) can be analogoues of DNA bases and preferentially incorporate into the DNA of cancer cells and thereby promote the radiation-induced

breaking of DNA molecules and/or prevent the normal DNA repair mechanisms; and various other potential mechanisms of action have been hypothesized for radiosensitizers in the treatment of disease.

Many cancer treatment protocols currently employ radiosensitizers in conjunction with radiation of x-rays. Examples of x-ray activated radiosensitizers include, but are not limited to, the following: metronidazole, misonidazole, desmethylmisonidazole, pimonidazole, etanidazole, nimorazole, mitomycin C, RSU 1069, SR 4233, EO9, RB 6145, nicotinamide, 5-bromodeoxyuridine (BUdR), 5- iododeoxyuridine (IUdR), bromodeoxycytidine, fluorodeoxyuridine (FudR), hydroxyurea, cisplatin, and therapeutically effective analogs and derivatives of the same.

Photodynamic therapy (PDT) of cancers employs visible light as the radiation activator of the sensitizing agent. Examples of photodynamic radiosensitizers include the following, but are not limited to: hematoporphyrin derivatives, Photofrin, benzoporphyrin derivatives, tin etioporphyrin, pheoborbide-a, bacteriochlorophyll-a, naphthalocyanines, phthalocyanines, zinc phthalocyanine, and therapeutically effective analogs and derivatives of the same.

Radiosensitizers may be administered in conjunction with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more other compounds, including but not limited to: compounds which promote the incorporation of radiosensitizers to the target cells; compounds which control the flow of therapeutics, nutrients, and/or oxygen to the target cells; chemotherapeutic agents which act on the tumour with or without additional radiation; or other therapeutically effective compounds for treating cancer or other diseases.

Chemosensitizers may be administered in conjunction with a therapeutically effective amount of one or more other compounds, including but not limited to: compounds which promote the incorporation of chemosensitizers to the target cells; compounds which control the flow of therapeutics, nutrients, and/or oxygen to the target cells; chemotherapeutic agents which act on the tumour or other therapeutically effective compounds for treating cancer or other disease. Calcium antagonists, for example verapamil, are found useful in combination with antineoplastic agents to establish chemosensitivity in tumor cells resistant to accepted chemotherapeutic agents and to potentiate the efficacy of such compounds in drug-sensitive malignancies.

The compounds of the present invention might also reduce the risk of cancer recurrence.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for use as a medicament.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for use in the inhibition of PRMT5 activity.

The compounds of the present invention can be "anti-cancer agents", which term also encompasses "anti-tumor cell growth agents" and "anti-neoplastic agents".

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for use in the treatment of diseases mentioned above.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the treatment or prevention, in particular for the treatment, of said diseases.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the treatment or prevention, in particular in the treatment, of PRMT5 mediated diseases or conditions.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the inhibition of PRMT5.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention, in particular for the treatment, of any one of the disease conditions mentioned hereinbefore.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of any one of the disease conditions mentioned hereinbefore.

The invention relates to compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, can be administered to mammals, preferably humans, for the treatment or prevention of any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore.

In view of the utility of the compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, there is provided a method of treating warm-blooded animals, including humans, suffering from or a method of preventing warm-blooded animals, including humans, to suffer from any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore.

Said methods comprise the administration, i.e. the systemic or topical administration, preferably oral administration, of an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof, to warm-blooded animals, including humans.

Those of skill in the treatment of such diseases could determine the effective therapeutic daily amount from the test results presented hereinafter. An effective therapeutic daily amount would be from about 0.005 mg /kg to 50 mg/kg, in particular 0.01 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg body weight, more in particular from 0.01 mg/kg to 25 mg/kg body weight, preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 15 mg/kg, more preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, even more preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 1 mg/kg, most preferably from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 1 mg/kg body weight. A particular effective therapeutic daily amount might be from about 0.01 to 1.00 g twice a day (BID), more in particular 0.30 to 0.85 g BID; even more in particular 0.40 g BID. The amount of a compound according to the present invention, also referred to here as the active ingredient, which is required to achieve a therapeutically effect will of course, vary on case-by-case basis, for example with the particular compound, the route of administration, the age and condition of the recipient, and the particular disorder or disease being treated.

A method of treatment may also include administering the active ingredient on a regimen of between one and four intakes per day. In these methods of treatment the compounds according to the invention are preferably formulated prior to administration. As described herein below, suitable pharmaceutical formulations are prepared by known procedures using well known and readily available ingredients.

The compounds of the present invention, that can be suitable to treat or prevent cancer or cancer-related conditions, may be administered alone or in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents. Combination therapy includes administration of a single pharmaceutical dosage formulation which contains a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof, and one or more additional therapeutic agents, as well as administration of the compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof, and each additional therapeutic agents in its own separate pharmaceutical dosage formulation. For example, a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof, and a therapeutic agent may be administered to the patient together in a single oral dosage composition such as a tablet or capsule, or each agent may be administered in separate oral dosage formulations.

While it is possible for the active ingredient to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical composition.

Accordingly, the present invention further provides a pharmaceutical composition and, as active ingredient, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof.

Accordingly, the present invention further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and, as active ingredient, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof.

The carrier or diluent must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not deleterious to the recipients thereof.

For ease of administration, the subject compounds may be formulated into various pharmaceutical forms for administration purposes. The compounds according to the invention, in particular the compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, or any subgroup or combination thereof may be formulated into various pharmaceutical forms for administration purposes. As appropriate compositions there may be cited all compositions usually employed for systemically administering drugs.

To prepare the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention, an effective amount of the particular compound as the active ingredient is combined in intimate admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, which carrier may take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration. These pharmaceutical compositions are desirable in unitary dosage form suitable, in particular, for administration orally, rectally, percutaneously, by parenteral injection or by inhalation. For example, in preparing the compositions in oral dosage form, any of the usual pharmaceutical media may be employed such as, for example, water, glycols, oils, alcohols and the like in the case of oral liquid preparations such as suspensions, syrups, elixirs, emulsions and solutions; or solid carriers such as starches, sugars, kaolin, diluents, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents and the like in the case of powders, pills, capsules and tablets. Because of their ease in administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit forms in which case solid pharmaceutical carriers are obviously employed. For parenteral compositions, the carrier will usually comprise sterile water, at least in large part, though other ingredients, for example, to aid solubility, may be included. Injectable solutions, for example, may be prepared in which the carrier comprises saline solution, glucose solution or a mixture of saline and glucose solution. Injectable solutions containing a

compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof, may be formulated in an oil for prolonged action. Appropriate oils for this purpose are, for example, peanut oil, sesame oil, cottonseed oil, corn oil, soybean oil, synthetic glycerol esters of long chain fatty acids and mixtures of these and other oils. Injectable suspensions may also be prepared in which case appropriate liquid carriers, suspending agents and the like may be employed. Also included are solid form preparations that are intended to be converted, shortly before use, to liquid form preparations. In the compositions suitable for percutaneous administration, the carrier optionally comprises a penetration enhancing agent and/or a suitable wetting agent, optionally combined with suitable additives of any nature in minor proportions, which additives do not introduce a significant deleterious effect on the skin. Said additives may facilitate the administration to the skin and/or may be helpful for preparing the desired compositions. These compositions may be administered in various ways, e.g., as a transdermal patch, as a spot-on, as an ointment. Acid or base addition salts of compounds of Formula (I) due to their increased water solubility over the corresponding base or acid form, are more suitable in the preparation of aqueous compositions.

It is especially advantageous to formulate the aforementioned pharmaceutical compositions in unit dosage form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Unit dosage form as used herein refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active ingredient calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. Examples of such unit dosage forms are tablets (including scored or coated tablets), capsules, pills, powder packets, wafers, suppositories, injectable solutions or suspensions and the like, and segregated multiples thereof.

In order to enhance the solubility and/or the stability of the compounds of Formula (I) and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, in pharmaceutical compositions, it can be advantageous to employ α-, β- or γ-cyclodextrins or their derivatives, in particular hydroxyalkyl substituted cyclodextrins, e.g. 2-hydroxypropyl-β-cyclodextrin or sulfobutyl-β-cyclodextrin. Also co-solvents such as alcohols may improve the solubility and/or the stability of the compounds according to the invention in pharmaceutical compositions.

Depending on the mode of administration, the pharmaceutical composition will preferably comprise from 0.05 to 99 % by weight, more preferably from 0.1 to 70 % by weight, even more preferably from 0.1 to 50 % by weight of the compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt, or a solvate thereof, and from 1 to

99.95 % by weight, more preferably from 30 to 99.9 % by weight, even more preferably from 50 to 99.9 % by weight of a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, all percentages being based on the total weight of the composition.

As another aspect of the present invention, a combination of a compound of the present invention with another anticancer agent is envisaged, especially for use as a medicine, more specifically for use in the treatment of cancer or related diseases.

For the treatment of the above conditions, the compounds of the invention may be advantageously employed in combination with antibody based immune cell redirection, for example T-cell/neutrophil redirection. This can be achieved for example by the use of bispecific monoclonal antibodies or artificial T-cell receptors.

For the treatment of the above conditions, the compounds of the invention may be advantageously employed in combination with one or more other medicinal agents, more particularly, with other anti-cancer agents or adjuvants in cancer therapy. Examples of anti-cancer agents or adjuvants (supporting agents in the therapy) include but are not limited to:

- platinum coordination compounds for example cisplatin optionally combined with amifostine, carboplatin or oxaliplatin;
- taxane compounds for example paclitaxel, paclitaxel protein bound particles (Abraxane^{TM}) or docetaxel;
- topoisomerase I inhibitors such as camptothecin compounds for example irinotecan, SN-38, topotecan, topotecan hcl;
- topoisomerase II inhibitors such as anti-tumour epipodophyllotoxins or podophyllotoxin derivatives for example etoposide, etoposide phosphate or teniposide;
- anti-tumour vinca alkaloids for example vinblastine, vincristine or vinorelbine;
- anti-tumour nucleoside derivatives for example 5-fluorouracil, leucovorin, gemcitabine, gemcitabine hcl, capecitabine, cladribine, fludarabine, nelarabine;
- alkylating agents such as nitrogen mustard or nitrosourea for example cyclophosphamide, chlorambucil, carmustine, thiotepa, mephalan (melphalan), lomustine, altretamine, busulfan, dacarbazine, estramustine, ifosfamide optionally in combination with mesna, pipobroman, procarbazine, streptozocin, temozolomide, uracil;
- anti-tumour anthracycline derivatives for example daunorubicin, doxorubicin optionally in combination with dexrazoxane, doxil, idarubicin, mitoxantrone, epirubicin, epirubicin hcl, valrubicin;
- molecules that target the IGF-1 receptor for example picropodophilin;

- tetracarcin derivatives for example tetrocarcin A;
- glucocorticoïds for example prednisone;
- antibodies for example trastuzumab (HER2 antibody), rituximab (CD20 antibody), gemtuzumab, gemtuzumab ozogamicin, cetuximab, pertuzumab, bevacizumab, alemtuzumab, eculizumab, ibritumomab tiuxetan, nofetumomab, panitumumab, tositumomab, CNTO 328;
- estrogen receptor antagonists or selective estrogen receptor modulators or inhibitors of estrogen synthesis for example tamoxifen, fulvestrant, toremifene, droloxifene, faslodex, raloxifene or letrozole;
- aromatase inhibitors such as exemestane, anastrozole, letrazole, testolactone and vorozole;
- differentiating agents such as retinoids, vitamin D or retinoic acid and retinoic acid metabolism blocking agents (RAMBA) for example accutane;
- DNA methyl transferase inhibitors for example azacytidine or decitabine;
- antifolates for example premetrexed disodium;
- antibiotics for example antinomycin D, bleomycin, mitomycin C, dactinomycin, carminomycin, daunomycin, levamisole, plicamycin, mithramycin;
- antimetabolites for example clofarabine, aminopterin, cytosine arabinoside or methotrexate, azacitidine, cytarabine, floxuridine, pentostatin, thioguanine;
- apoptosis inducing agents and antiangiogenic agents such as Bcl-2 inhibitors for example YC 137, BH 312, ABT 737, gossypol, HA 14-1, TW 37 or decanoic acid;
- tubuline-binding agents for example combrestatin, colchicines or nocodazole;
- kinase inhibitors (e.g. EGFR (epithelial growth factor receptor) inhibitors, MTKI (multi target kinase inhibitors), mTOR inhibitors) for example flavoperidol, imatinib mesylate, erlotinib, gefitinib, dasatinib, lapatinib, lapatinib ditosylate, sorafenib, sunitinib, sunitinib maleate, temsirolimus;
- farnesyltransferase inhibitors for example tipifarnib;
- histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitors for example sodium butyrate, suberoylanilide hydroxamic acid (SAHA), depsipeptide (FR 901228), NVP-LAQ824, R306465, JNJ-26481585, trichostatin A, vorinostat;
- Inhibitors of the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway for example PS-341, MLN .41 or bortezomib;
- Yondelis;
- Telomerase inhibitors for example telomestatin;
- Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors for example batimastat, marimastat, prinostat or metastat.

- Recombinant interleukins for example aldesleukin, denileukin diftitox, interferon alfa 2a, interferon alfa 2b, peginterferon alfa 2b
- MAPK inhibitors
- Retinoids for example alitretinoin, bexarotene, tretinoin
- Arsenic trioxide
- Asparaginase
- Steroids for example dromostanolone propionate, megestrol acetate, nandrolone (decanoate, phenpropionate), dexamethasone
- Gonadotropin releasing hormone agonists or antagonists for example abarelix, goserelin acetate, histrelin acetate, leuprolide acetate
- Thalidomide, lenalidomide
- Mercaptopurine, mitotane, pamidronate, pegademase, pegaspargase, rasburicase
- BH3 mimetics for example ABT-737
- MEK inhibitors for example PD98059, AZD6244, CI-1040
- colony-stimulating factor analogs for example filgrastim, pegfilgrastim, sargramostim; erythropoietin or analogues thereof (e.g. darbepoetin alfa); interleukin 11; oprelvekin; zoledronate, zoledronic acid; fentanyl; bisphosphonate; palifermin
- a steroidal cytochrome P450 17alpha-hydroxylase-17,20-lyase inhibitor (CYP17), e.g. abiraterone, abiraterone acetate
- Glycolysis inhibitors, such as 2-deoxyglucose
- mTOR inhibitors such as rapamycins and rapalogs, and mTOR kinase inhibitors
- PI3K inhibitors and dual mTOR/PI3K inhibitors
- autophagy inhibitors, such as chloroquine and hydroxy-chloroquine
- antibodies that re-activate the immune response to tumors, for example nivolumab (anti-PD-1), lambrolizumab (anti-PD-1), ipilimumab (anti-CTLA4), and MPDL3280A (anti-PD-L1).

The present invention further relates to a product containing as first active ingredient a compound according to the invention and as further active ingredient one or more anticancer agents, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment of patients suffering from cancer.

The one or more other medicinal agents and the compound according to the present invention may be administered simultaneously (e.g. in separate or unitary compositions) or sequentially in either order. In the latter case, the two or more compounds will be administered within a period and in an amount and manner that is

sufficient to ensure that an advantageous or synergistic effect is achieved. It will be appreciated that the preferred method and order of administration and the respective dosage amounts and regimes for each component of the combination will depend on the particular other medicinal agent and compound of the present invention being administered, their route of administration, the particular tumour being treated and the particular host being treated. The optimum method and order of administration and the dosage amounts and regime can be readily determined by those skilled in the art using conventional methods and in view of the information set out herein.

The weight ratio of the compound according to the present invention and the one or more other anticancer agent(s) when given as a combination may be determined by the person skilled in the art. Said ratio and the exact dosage and frequency of administration depends on the particular compound according to the invention and the other anticancer agent(s) used, the particular condition being treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the age, weight, gender, diet, time of administration and general physical condition of the particular patient, the mode of administration as well as other medication the individual may be taking, as is well known to those skilled in the art. Furthermore, it is evident that the effective daily amount may be lowered or increased depending on the response of the treated subject and/or depending on the evaluation of the physician prescribing the compounds of the instant invention. A particular weight ratio for the present compound of Formula (I) and another anticancer agent may range from 1/10 to 10/1, more in particular from 1/5 to 5/1, even more in particular from 1/3 to 3/1.

The platinum coordination compound is advantageously administered in a dosage of 1 to 500mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 50 to 400 mg/m^2, particularly for cisplatin in a dosage of about 75 mg/m^2 and for carboplatin in about 300mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The taxane compound is advantageously administered in a dosage of 50 to 400 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 75 to 250 mg/m^2, particularly for paclitaxel in a dosage of about 175 to 250 mg/m^2 and for docetaxel in about 75 to 150 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The camptothecin compound is advantageously administered in a dosage of 0.1 to 400 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 1 to 300 mg/m^2, particularly for irinotecan in a dosage of about 100 to 350 mg/m^2 and for topotecan in about 1 to 2 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The anti-tumour podophyllotoxin derivative is advantageously administered in a dosage of 30 to 300 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 50 to 250mg/m^2, particularly for etoposide in a dosage of about 35 to 100 mg/m^2 and for teniposide in about 50 to 250 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The anti-tumour vinca alkaloid is advantageously administered in a dosage of 2 to 30 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, particularly for vinblastine in a dosage of about 3 to 12 mg/m^2, for vincristine in a dosage of about 1 to 2 mg/m^2, and for vinorelbine in dosage of about 10 to 30 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The anti-tumour nucleoside derivative is advantageously administered in a dosage of 200 to 2500 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 700 to 1500 mg/m^2, particularly for 5-FU in a dosage of 200 to 500mg/m^2, for gemcitabine in a dosage of about 800 to 1200 mg/m^2 and for capecitabine in about 1000 to 2500 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The alkylating agents such as nitrogen mustard or nitrosourea is advantageously administered in a dosage of 100 to 500 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 120 to 200 mg/m^2, particularly for cyclophosphamide in a dosage of about 100 to 500 mg/m^2, for chlorambucil in a dosage of about 0.1 to 0.2 mg/kg, for carmustine in a dosage of about 150 to 200 mg/m^2 , and for lomustine in a dosage of about 100 to 150 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The anti-tumour anthracycline derivative is advantageously administered in a dosage of 10 to 75 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, for example 15 to 60 mg/m^2, particularly for doxorubicin in a dosage of about 40 to 75 mg/m^2, for daunorubicin in a dosage of about 25 to 45 mg/m^2, and for idarubicin in a dosage of about 10 to 15 mg/m^2 per course of treatment.

The antiestrogen agent is advantageously administered in a dosage of about 1 to 100 mg daily depending on the particular agent and the condition being treated. Tamoxifen is advantageously administered orally in a dosage of 5 to 50 mg, preferably 10 to 20 mg twice a day, continuing the therapy for sufficient time to achieve and maintain a therapeutic effect. Toremifene is advantageously administered orally in a dosage of about 60 mg once a day, continuing the therapy for sufficient time to achieve and maintain a therapeutic effect. Anastrozole is advantageously administered orally in a

dosage of about 1mg once a day. Droloxifene is advantageously administered orally in a dosage of about 20-100 mg once a day. Raloxifene is advantageously administered orally in a dosage of about 60 mg once a day. Exemestane is advantageously administered orally in a dosage of about 25 mg once a day.

Antibodies are advantageously administered in a dosage of about 1 to 5 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, or as known in the art, if different. Trastuzumab is advantageously administered in a dosage of 1 to 5 mg per square meter (mg/m^2) of body surface area, particularly 2 to $4mg/m^2$ per course of treatment. These dosages may be administered for example once, twice or more per course of treatment, which may be repeated for example every 7, 14, 21 or 28 days.

The following examples illustrate the present invention. In case no specific stereochemistry is indicated for a stereocenter of a compound, this means that a mixture of the R and the S enantiomers was obtained. In case more than 1 stereocenter is present in a structure, each stereocenter for which no specific stereochemistry is indicated was obtained as a mixture of R and S.

The skilled person will realize that typically after a column purification, the desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to obtain the desired compound or intermediate.

Examples

Hereinafter, the term "rt", "r.t." or "RT" means room temperature; "Me" means methyl; "MeOH" means methanol; "Et" means ethyl; "EtOH" means ethanol; "NaH" means sodium hydride; "DEAD" means diethyl azodicarboxylate; "HMPT" means hexamethylphosphorous triamide; "Boc_2O" means *tert*-butoxycarbonyl anhydride; "Bu^tONO" means tert-butyl nitrite; "TosOH" means 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid; "TosCl" means 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl chloride (also p-toluenesulfonyl chloride); "CMBP" means cyanomethylenetributylphosphorane; "DBAD" means di-tert-butyl azodicarboxylate; "LAH" means lithium aluminum hydride; "$NaBH(AcO)_3$" or "$NaBH(OAc)_3$" means sodium triacetoxyborohydride; "EtOAc" means ethyl acetate; "TEA" or "Et_3N" means triethylamine; "DCM" means dichloromethane; "q.s." means quantum sufficit; "Int." Means intermediate; "MeCN" or "ACN" means acetonitrile; "DMF" means *N,N*-dimethyl formamide; "DMA" means *N,N*-dimethylacetamide; "DMF-DMA" means N,N-Dimethylformamide dimethyl acetal; "$Pd(dppf)Cl_2$" means [1,1′-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II); "THF" means tetrahydrofuran; "$C_{34}H_{28}FeP_2.Cl_2Pd$" means [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]

dichloropalladium(ii); "i-PrOH" or "iPrOH" means 2-propanol; "LC" means liquid chromatography; "LCMS" means Liquid Chromatography/Mass spectrometry; "HPLC" means high-performance liquid chromatography; "int." means intermediate; "prep-HPLC" means preparative high-performance liquid chromatography; "m-CPBA" means meta-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; "TFA" means trifluoroacetic acid; "m.p." means melting point; "RP" means reversed phase; "min" means minute(s); "h" means hour(s); "PE" means petroleum ether; "v/v" means volume per volume; "Celite®" means diatomaceous earth; "DMSO" means dimethyl sulfoxide; "SFC" means Supercritical Fluid Chromatography; "DIPE" means diisopropyl ether; "dppf" or "DPPF" means 1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene; "DIPEA" or "DIEA" means N,N-diisopropylethylamine; "PPh_3" means triphenylphosphine; "Et_2O" means diethyl ether; "Pd/C" means palladium on carbon; "Pt/C" means platina on carbon; "$Pd(OH)_2/C$" means palladium hydroxide on carbon; "CPME" means cyclopentyl methyl ether; "$Pd_2(dba)_3$ means Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium; "DIAD" means diisopropyl azodicarboxylate; "$TMSCF_3$" means trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane; "TBAF" means tetrabutylammonium fluoride; "psi" means pound-force per square inch; "Et_4NCl" means tetraethylammonium chloride; "eq." means equivalent(s); "$Pd(OAc)_2$" means palladium(II) acetate; "AcOH" means acetic acid; "DMAP" means 4-(dimethylamino)pyridine; "t-BuOK", "^{t}BuOK" or "KOtBu"means potassium tert-butoxide; "Dess-Martin periodinane" means 1,1,1-Triacetoxy-1,1-dihydro-1,2-benziodoxol-3(1H)-one; "TBDMSCl" means tert-Butyldimethylsilyl chloride; "PPh_3-polymer" or "PPh_3-pol" means triphenylphosphine polymer bound; "Ph_3PCH_3Br" means methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide; "Bn" means benzyl; "Bz" means benzoyl; "p-TSA" means 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid; "$BF_3.Et_2O$" means Boron Trifluoride-Ethyl Ether Complex; "9-BBN" means 9-Borabicyclo[3.3.1]nonane; "Pd-118" means Dichloro[1,1′-bis(di-tert-butylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II); and "TLC" means thin layer chromatography; "prep-TLC" means preparative TLC;
"$p\text{-}MeC_6H_4SO_3H.H_2O$" means para toluenesulfonic acid hydrate; "PMB" means para methoxybenzyl; "KOAc" means potassium acetate; "PTSA" para toluenesulfonic acid; "MTBE" means methyl tert. butyl ether; $Rh(acac)(eth)_2$" means Acetylacetonatobis(ethylene)rhodium(I); "(S)-MonoPhos" means (S)-N,N-dimethyldinaphtho[2,1-D:1',2'-F][1,3,2]dioxaphosphepin-4-amine; "Tf_2O" means triflic anhydride; "MeI" means methyliodide; "Me_2NH" means dimethylamine; "$Me_2NH.HCl$" means dimethylamine hydrochloric acid; "Me_4NCl" means tetramethylammonium chloride; "MeONa" means sodium methoxide; "Ts" means tosyl; "MsCl" means mesylchloride; "DIBAH" means Diisobutylaluminium hydride;

"TBDMS" means tertButyl dimethylsilyl; "Pd(dppf)Cl_2.CH_2Cl_2" means [1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II), complex with dichloromethane,; "PPA" means polyphosphoric acid;"NH_2Bn" means benzylamine; "$Pd(PPh_3)_2Cl_2$" means Dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II).

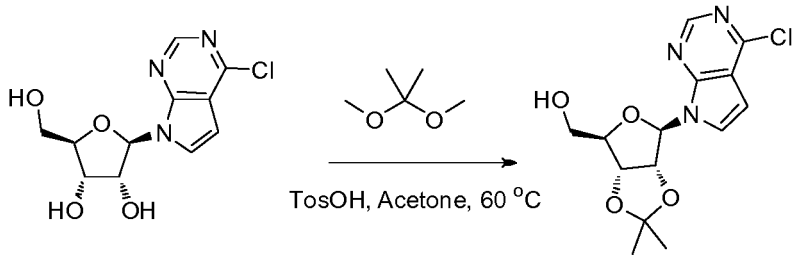
Intermediates containing a double bond with substituents which may be in the E or the Z configuration are show in one particular configuration in the experimental part below. However, unless explicitly indicated by (E) or (Z), it is unkown if these intermediates were obtained in the E or Z configuration or as a mixture of both configurations. For example intermediates 24-26, 29-31, 72-76, and intermediates 79-88 might be in the E or Z configuration or might be mixtures thereof.
For example Intermediates 44, 97-100, 136-138, 150 and compounds 55, 57, 57a and 61 were obtained in the E configuration and are explicitly indicated as such (E) in the experimental part below.

For intermediates that were used in a next reaction step as a crude or as a partially purified intermediate, estimated mol amounts (in some cases indicated by ≈) are indicated in the reaction protocols described below, or alternatively theoretical mol amounts are indicated.

A. Preparation of intermediates

Example A1

Preparation of ***intermediate 1***



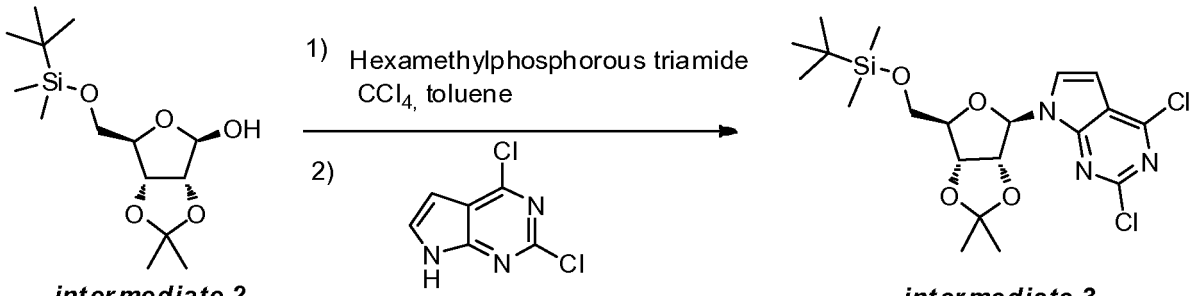
intermediate 1

To a mixture of 6-chloro-7-deazapurinebeta-d-riboside (25.0 g, 87.5 mmol) in acetone (330 mL) was added 2,2-dimethoxypropane (18.2 g, 175 mmol) and 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (TosOH) (1.51 g, 8.75 mmol) in one portion at 25°C under N_2.The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled to 25°C. The reaction was quenched by adding saturated $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) slowly and then extracted with ethyl acetate (125 mL x 5).The combined organic phase was washed

with saturated brine (120 mL), dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (gradient elution: DCM/Ethyl acetate from 1:0 to 2:1) to afford crude ***intermediate 1*** (38.0 g) as light yellow gum.

Example A2

Preparation of ***intermediate 3***

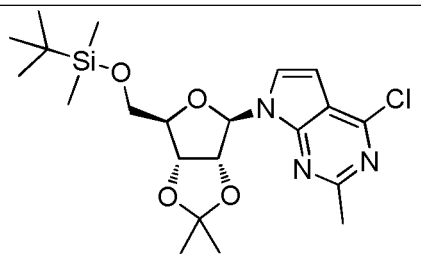
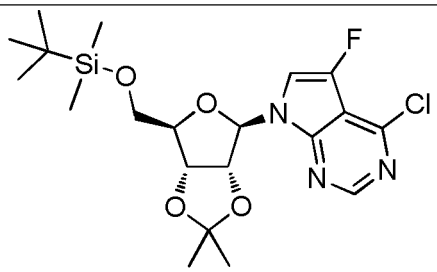
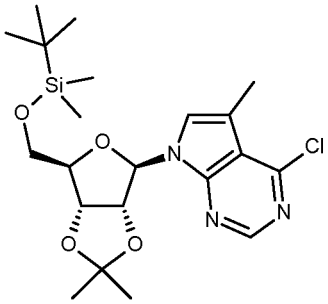
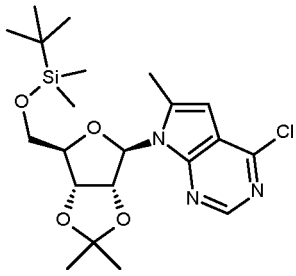
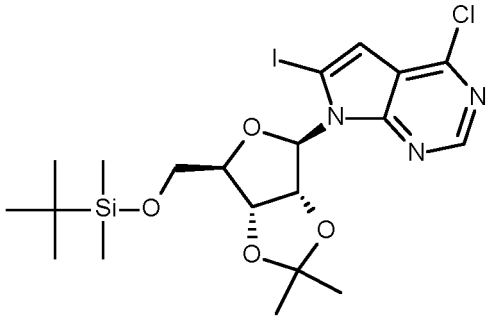


intermediate 2 ***intermediate 3***

To a solution of 5-O-tert-Butyldimethylsilyl-2,3-o-isopropylidene-D-ribofuranose (***intermediate 2***) (24.3 g, 79.8 mmol) in CCl_4 (12.8 mL, 133 mmol) and toluene (200 ml) was added dropwise HMPT at -50 °C over 30 minutes. After the mixture was stirred at -50°C for 2 hours, the reaction mixture was quickly washed with ice cold brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and added immediately to a heavily stirred mixture of powdered KOH (6.5 g, 117 mmol), 2,4-dichloro-7h-pyrrolopyrimidine (10.0 g, 53 mmol), tris(3,6-dioxaheptyl)amine (8.27 mL, 26.6 mmol) and toluene (200 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. Then the solvent was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was treated with 250 ml NH_4Cl solution and extracted with ethyl acetate (300 ml x 2).The organic layers were combined and dried with Na_2SO_4, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (gradient elution: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 25:1 to 15:1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give the desired ***intermediate 3*** (6.50 g, crude)

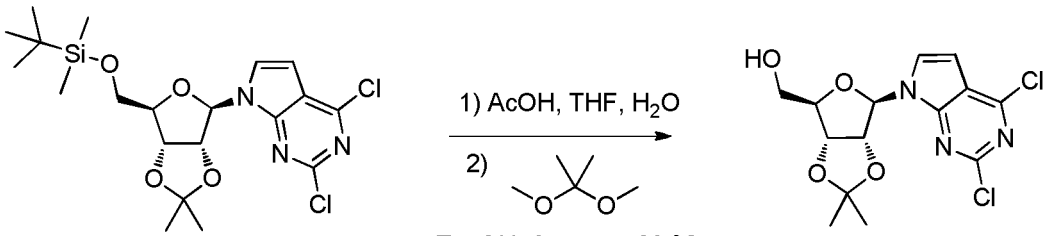
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 3*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 1).

Table 1:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
4		*Intermediate 2* and 4-chloro-2-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine
5		*Intermediate 2* and 4-Chloro-5-fluoro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]-pyrimidine
185		*Intermediate 2* and 4-Chloro-5-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]-pyrimidine
189		*Intermediate 2* and 4-Chloro-6-methyl-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]-pyrimidine
282		*Intermediate 2* and 4-Chloro-6-Iodo-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]-pyrimidine

Example A3

Preparation of ***intermediate 6***

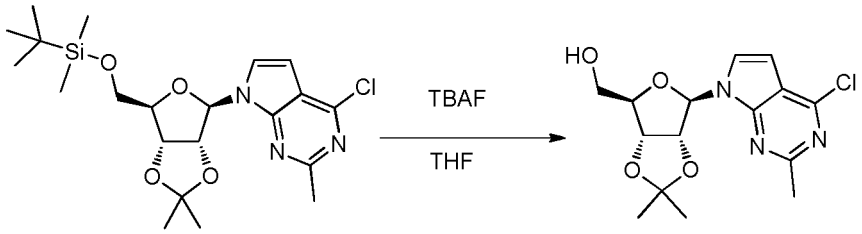


intermediate **3** intermediate **6**

Intermediate 3 (7.00 g, 14.8 mmol) was dissolved into the solvent mixture of acetic acid, water and THF with ratio as 13:7:3 (100 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure at 60 °C, afforded 6.8 g of crude ***intermediate 6 together with by-product***. To the solution of the above crude product in acetone (50 mL) was added 2,2-dimethoxypropane (5 mL, 42 mmol) and 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid mono hydrate (13 mg, 0.07 mmol) at room temperature under N_2. The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 2 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure below 30 °C. The residue was purified by column chromatography (gradient elution: EtOAc/ petroleum ether from 1/10 to 1/3) on silica gel to afford the desired ***intermediate 6*** (3.02 g, 34% yield).

Example A4

Preparation of ***intermediate 7***

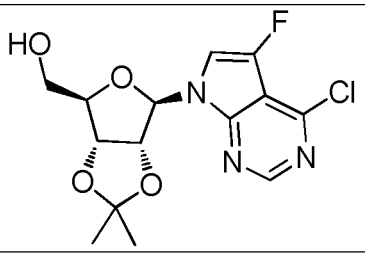
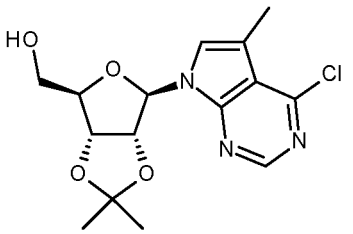
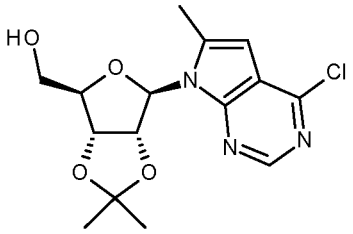


intermediate **4** intermediate **7**

To a solution of ***intermediate 4*** (9.50 g, 20.9 mmol) in THF (82 mL) was added 1M TBAF solution in THF (41.8 mL, 41.8 mmol) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was taken up into water and extracted with DCM (150 ml x 2). The organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the filtrate was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (gradient elution: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 10/1 to 4/1) to give the desired ***intermediate 7*** (3.68 g, 88% yield)

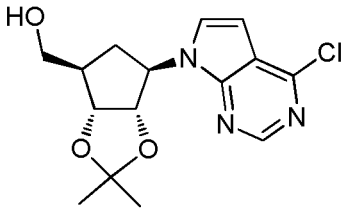
Below intermediate was prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 7*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 2).

Table 2:

Int.	**Structure**	**Starting material**
8		*Intermediate 5*
186		*Intermediate 185*
190		*Intermediate 189*

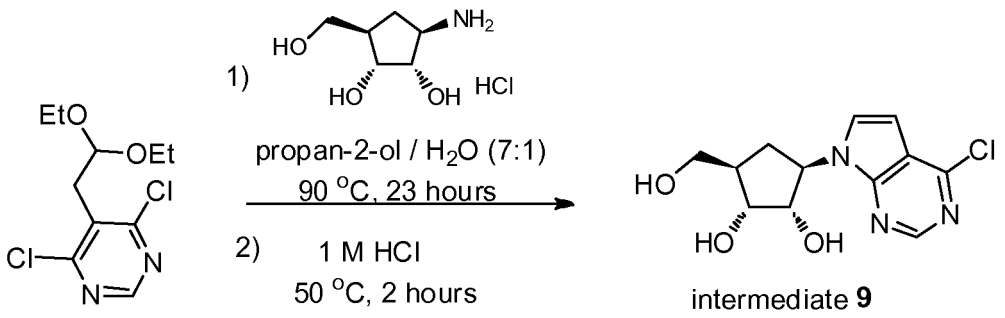
Example A5

Preparation of ***intermediate 10***



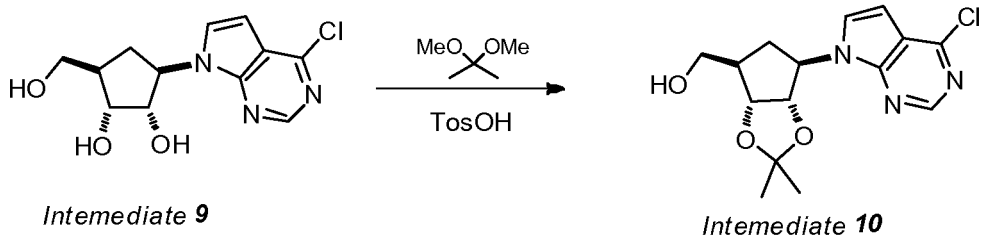
intermediate ***10***

Step a)



To a mixture of 4,6-dichloro-5-(2,2-diethoxyethyl)pyrimidine (14.0 g, 52.8 mmol) and (1R,2S,3R,5R)-3-amino-5-(hydroxymethyl)cyclopentane-1,2-diol hydrochloride (10.7 g, 58.1 mmol) in propan-2-ol/H_2O (208 mL, 7:1), was added Et_3N (13.4 g, 132 mmol) in one portion at 25°C under N_2. The mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 23 hours. The mixture was cooled to 50°C and 4M HCl (24 mL, 106 mmol) was added slowly. The residue was then stirred at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to 25°C and $NaHCO_3$ (14 g, 100 mmol) was added slowly. Ethyl acetate (230 mL) was added, followed by the addition of a half-saturated $NaHCO_3$ solution (q.s.). The organic phase was isolated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (230 mL x 2).The combined organic phase was dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to afford ***intermediate 9*** as yellow solid (17.4 g, quantitative yield in 2 steps). The crude product was directly used as such in the next reaction step without further purification.

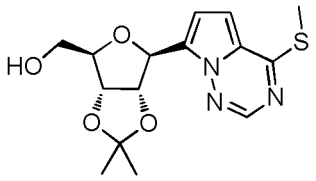
Step b)



To a mixture of ***intermediate 9*** (17.4 g, ≈52.7 mmol) in acetone (250 mL) was added 2,2-dimethoxypropane (11.0 g, 105 mmol) and TsOH.H_2O (908 mg, 5.27 mmol) in one portion at 25°C under N_2.The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 2 hours. The mixture was cooled to 25°C and the solution was concentrated in vacuum, quenched by saturated $NaHCO_3$ (100 mL) slowly and then extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was washed with saturated brine (100 mL), dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (gradient elution: DCM/Ethyl acetate from 1/0 to 2/1) to afford ***intermediate 10*** as light yellow gum (15.5 g, 89 % yield).

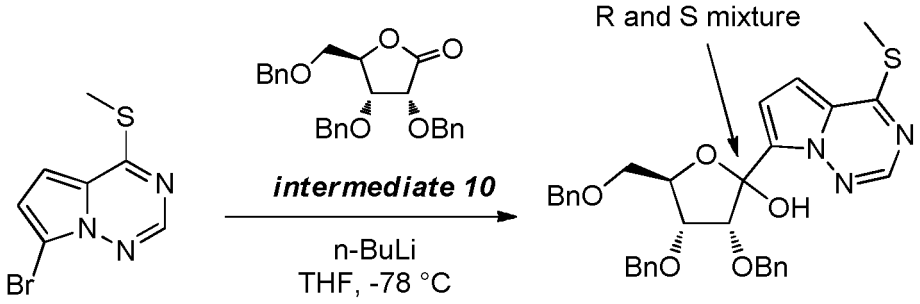
Example A6

Preparation of ***intermediate 14***



intermediate 14

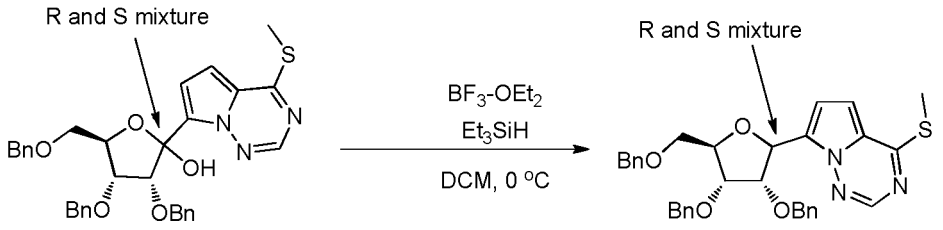
Step a)



intermediate 11

An oven-dried flask was charged with 7-bromo-4-(methylthio)pyrrolo[2,1-f][1,2,4]triazine (45.0 g, 184 mmol) and dry THF (1.20 L) under N_2. The yellow solution was cooled to -78 °C, and a yellow suspension was formed. n-BuLi (2.5 M, 79.6 mL) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture over period of 25 minutes at -78 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 hour and a yellow-brown solution formed. A pre-cooled solution of ***intermediate 10*** (84.0 g, 201 mmol) in dry THF (800 mL) in another flask (-78 °C) was added to the solution under N_2. The resulting red-brown solution was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. 2 batches were carried out in parallel. The reaction was quenched by addition of a saturated NH_4Cl aqueous solution (300 mL) at -78 °C, and subsequently the mixture was warmed to 10 °C. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (500 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was load on silica gel then purified by column chromatography (SiO_2, gradient elution: Petroleum ether/Ethyl acetate from 10/1 to 3:1) to afford ***intermediate 11*** (149 g, 56 % yield) as an orange gum.

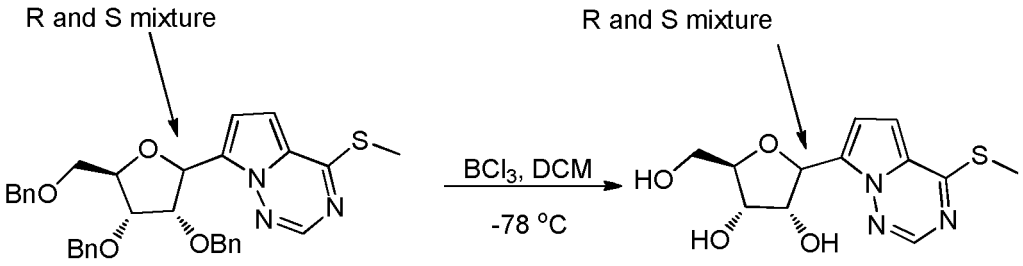
Step b)



intermediate 11 ***intermediate 12***

To a stirred solution of ***intermediate 11*** (74.0 g, 127 mmol) and triethylsilane (59.9 g, 515 mmol) in DCM (1.80 L) was added $BF_3.Et_2O$ (90.9 g, 640 mmol) dropwise at -30~-20°C. 2 batches were carried out in parallel. The resulting orange solution was stirred between -30 and -20 °C for 4.5 hours. The reaction mixture was carefully poured into a saturated $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution (2.5 L) with vigorous stirring (gas evolution). The mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (200 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (500 mL x 2), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: petroleum ether:ethyl acetate: from 12:1 to 8:1), affording ***intermediate 12*** as a light yellow gum (125.7 g, 83% yield,)

Step c)

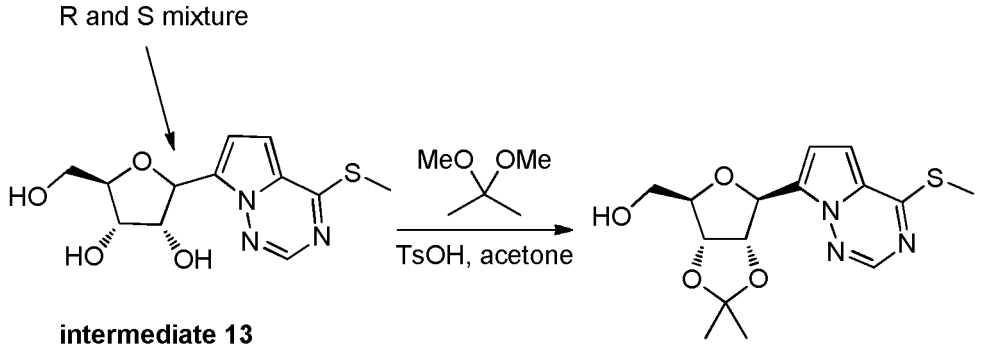


intermediate 12 **intermediate *13***

1M BCl_3 in CH_2Cl_2 (860 mL, 860 mmol) was added dropwise at -78 °C to a stirred solution of ***intermediate 12*** (75.0 g, 132 mmol) in DCM (1.20 L) dropwise over period of 2.5 hour under N_2. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was slowly warmed to -40 °C. The reaction mixture was poured into MeOH (2.5 L, 20 °C) with stirring. The resulting red solution was stirred for 3 hours. Water (250 mL) was added into the mixture and left at 20 °C for 16 h. The solution was portion wise poured onto solid $NaHCO_3$ (500 g) carefully with vigorous stirring (gas evolution, the color of mixture was turned from orange-red to yellow). The resulting suspension was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was

dispensed in iPrOH/CH_2Cl_2 (1:3, 1 L) then filtered (to remove some inorganic salt) and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated with petroleum ether (500 mL x 3) to afford crude ***intermediate 13*** (40.2 g, crude) as an orange solid, which used in the next reaction step without further purification.

Step d)

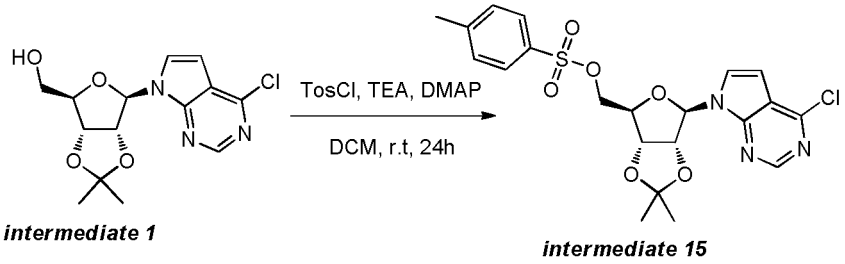


intermediate 13 **intermediate 14**

To a suspension of ***intermediate 13*** (40.2 g, crude) and 2,2-dimethoxypropane (34 mL, 277 mmol) in acetone (600 mL) was added TsOH.H_2O (5.92 g, 31.10 mmol, 0.23 eq) at 25 °C (pH = 2). The resulting mixture was heated at 60 °C for 2 hours. After being cooled to 25 °C, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (500 mL) and saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (500 mL). The layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over MgSO4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: CH_2Cl_2/Ethyl acetate from 10/1 to 6/1). The fractions containing desired ***intermediate 14*** were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue (28 g, about 80% purity) was purified again by column chromatography (silica gel, gradient elution: Petroleum ether/Ethyl acetate: from 20/1 to 4/1). The desired fractions were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with CH_2Cl_2 (15 mL) then petroleum ether/ethyl acetate (4:1, 200 mL) was added. The mixture was concentrated to about 150 mL and solids were precipitated. The slurry was diluted with petroleum ether to about 400 mL and stirred for 16 hours at 20 °C. The mixture was filtered and the solid was rinsed with petroleum ether/ethyl acetate (20/1, 100 mL). The solids were collected and dried under high vacuum to afford pure ***intermediate 14*** as white solid (18.6 g, 42 % yield for 2 steps).

Example A7

Preparation of ***intermediate 15***

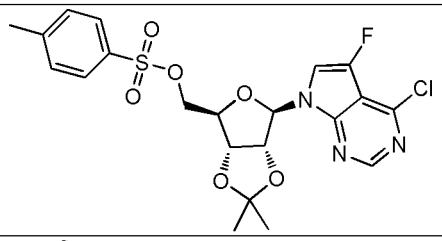
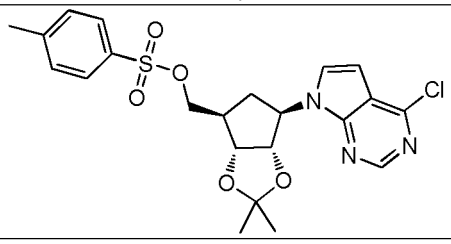


intermediate 1 *intermediate 15*

The ***intermediate 1*** (10.0 g, ≈28.6 mmol), TEA (12 mL, 85.7 mmol) and DMAP (0.70 g, 5.71 mmol) were dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL). p-toluenesulfonyl chloride (10.9 g, 57.1 mmol) was added at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Water (100 mL) was added to the above solution. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layer was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by flash column (gradient elution: petroleum ether/EtOAc from1/0 to 3/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***intermediate 15*** as yellow oil (14.5 g, 97 % yield).

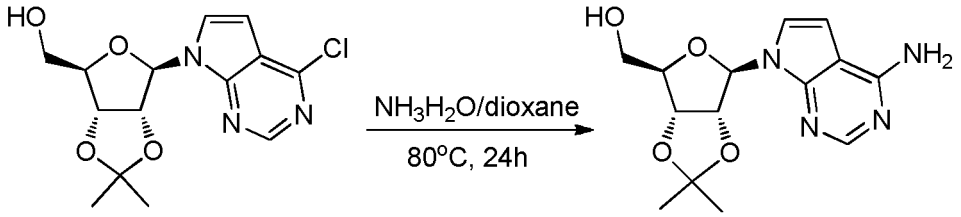
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 15*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 3).

Table 3:

Int.	structure	Starting material
16		*Intermediate 8*
17		*Intermediate 10*

Example A8

Preparation of ***intermediate 18***

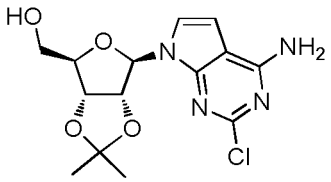
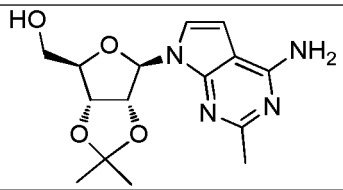
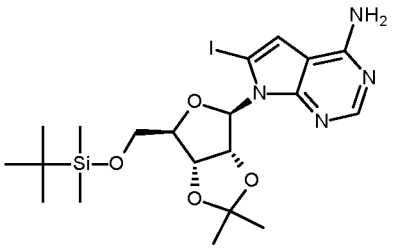
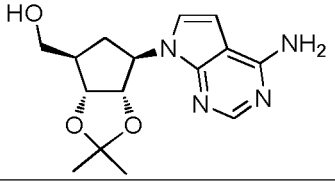


Intermediate 1 ***Intermediate 18***

Intermediate 1 (100.0 g, theoretically 307 mmol) was dissolved in 400 mL of 1, 4-dioxane. Then 400 mL of Ammonia water (28- 30% NH_3 basis) was added. The mixture was stirred in a sealed tube at 100°C for 20 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was evaporated in vacuum to remove half of the solvent. Water (200 mL) was added and extracted with EtOAc (500 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (200 ml x 2), dried and concentrated to give ***Intermediate 18*** as white solid (93 g, 93% yield).

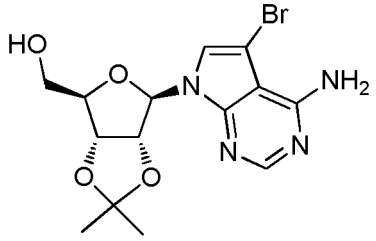
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 18*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 4).

Table 4:

Intermediates	**structure**	**Starting material**
19		*Intermediate 6*
20		*Intermediate 7*
283		*Intermediate 282*
502		*Intermediate 10*

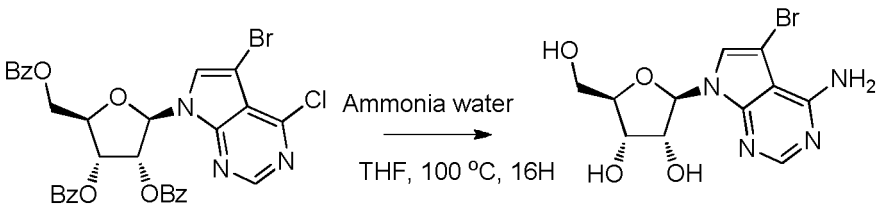
Example A9

Preparation of ***intermediate 23***



intermediate 23

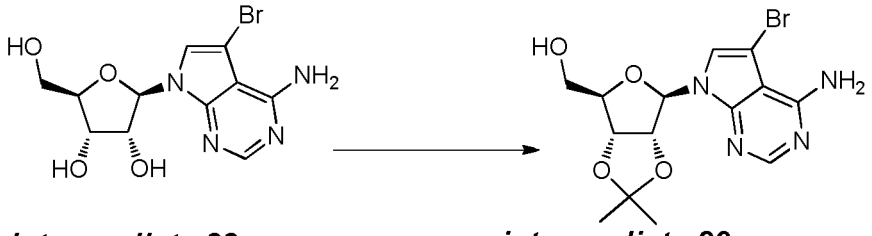
Step a:



intermediate 21 ***intermediate 22***

To a solution of ***intermediate 21*** (6.6 g, 9.75 mmol) in THF (130 mL) was added ammonia (28% in H_2O, 65 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 100°C (using an autoclave) for 16 hours. The reaction mixture cooled to room temperature and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up into water (100 mL) and DCM (100 mL) and stirred for 1 hour. The layers were separated and the water layer was washed again with DCM (100 mL) to remove impurities. The water layer was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified on flash chromatgraphy on silica (gradient eluention: DCM/MeOH from 95:5 to 90:10). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated, yielding ***intermediate 22*** (3.4 g, crude). The crude product was directly used for the next reaction step without further purification.

Step b:



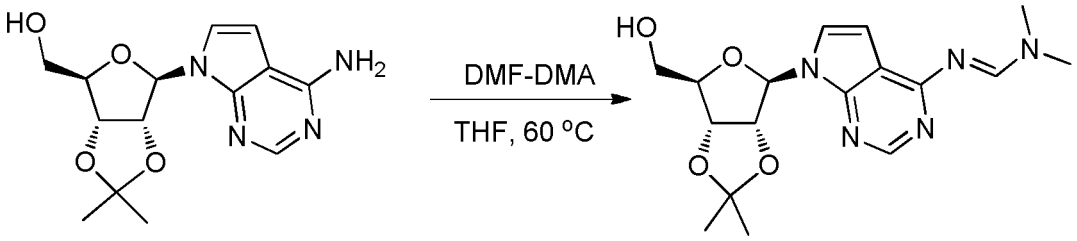
intermediate 22 ***intermediate 23***

To a mixture of ***intermediate 22*** (1.0 g, crude) in acetone (32 mL) was added 2,2-dimethoxypropane (1.78 mL g, 14.5 mmol) and 4-methylbenzenesulfonic acid (0.61 g, 3.19 mmol) in one portion at room temperature. The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3

hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and quenched by adding saturated $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL) slowly and then extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 5). The combined organic phase was washed with saturated brine (120 mL), dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum, offered ***intermediate 23*** (0.80 g, crude). The crude product was directly used for the next reaction step without further purification.

Example A10

Preparation of ***intermediate 24***

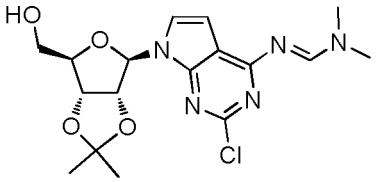


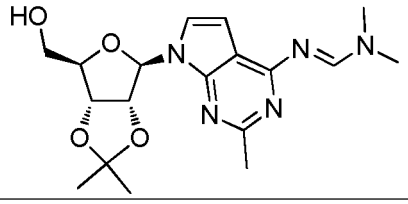
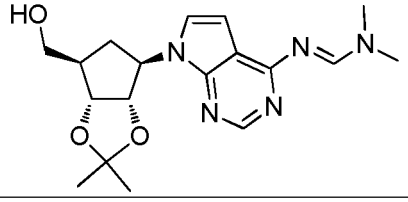
intermediate 18 ***intermediate 24***

Intermediate 18 (10.0 g, 32.6 mmol) was dissolved in THF (200 ml). Then Dimethylformamide Dimethylacetal (DMF-DMA) (5.84 g, 49.0 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 60°C for 24 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature and the solvent was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was triturated with EtOAc (200 mL) and water (100 mL). The organic layer was separated, the aqueous was extracted with EtOAc (200 mL x 1), the combined organic layer was washed by brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtration and concentration to afford the desired ***intermediate 24*** as a yellow solid (10.5 g, 85% yield)

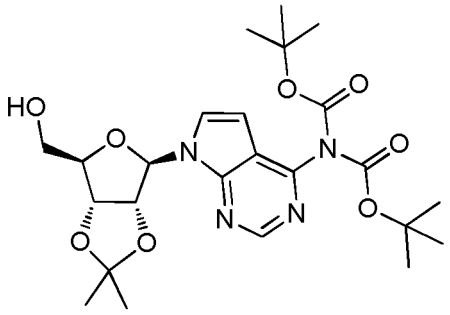
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 24*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 5).

Table 5:

Intermediates	**structure**	**Starting material**
25		*Intermediate 19*

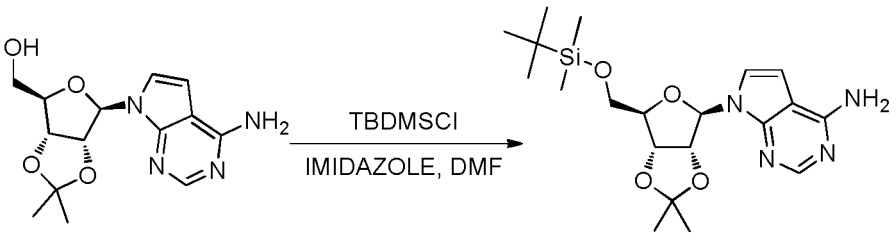
Intermediates	structure	Starting material
26		*Intermediate 20*
503		*Intermediate 502*

Example A 11



intermediate 28

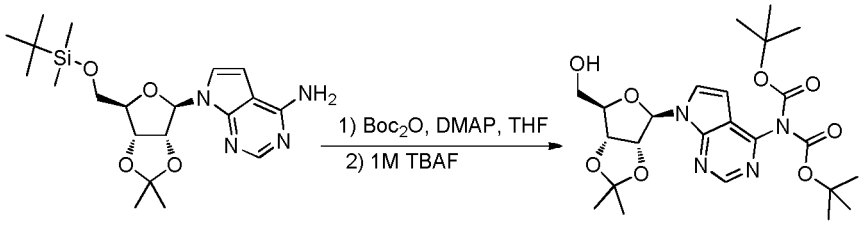
Step a:



Intermediate 18 ***Intermediate 27***

To the mixture of ***intermediate 18*** (88.0 g, 287 mmol) and imidazole (39.1 g, 575 mmol) in DMF (300.0 mL) was added TBDMSCl (52.0 g, 345 mmol) in one portion at 0 °C under N_2. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Subsequently, water (500 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (800 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with brine (500mL). Then the organic phase was dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and the organic phase was concentrated under vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (gradiente elution: petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate 1:1). The desired fraction was concentrated to give the ***intermediate 27*** as oil (120 g, 96 % yield).

Step b:

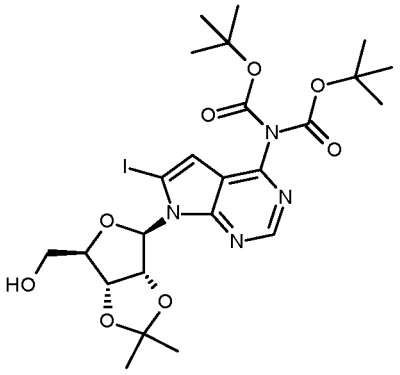


Intermediate 27 ***Intermediate 28***

To the solution of ***intermediate 27*** (12.4 g, ≈24.4 mmol) and DMAP (0.30 g, 2.44 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added $(Boc)_2O$ (13.3 g, 61.0 mmol) dropwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Then 1 M TBAF solution in THF (24.4 mL, 24.4 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into 250 ml of water and extracted with ethylacetate (250 mL x 2). The organice layer was washed (water) and brine, dried with Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to be dry. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (elution: ethylacetate / heptane = 50 / 50). The desired fraction was collected and the residue was stirred in heptane. The solid product is filtered off and dried at rt under reduced pressure, yielding ***intermediate 28*** (10.2 g, 83% yield) as solid product.

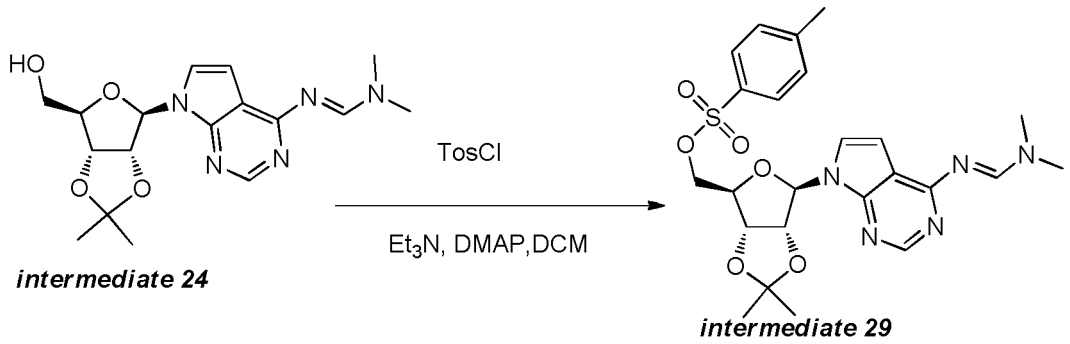
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 28*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 23).

Table 23

Intermediates	**structure**	**Starting material**
284		*Intermediate 283*

Example A12

Preparation of ***intermediate 29***

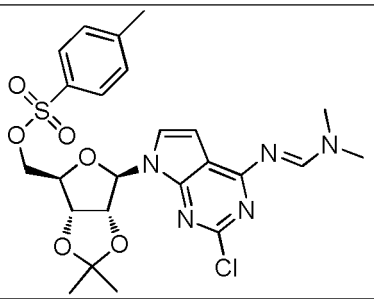
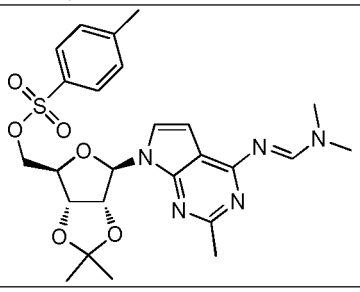


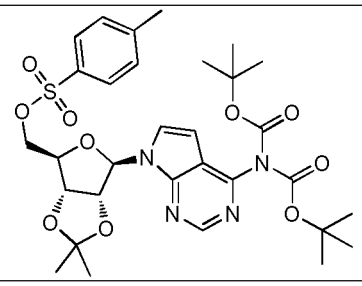
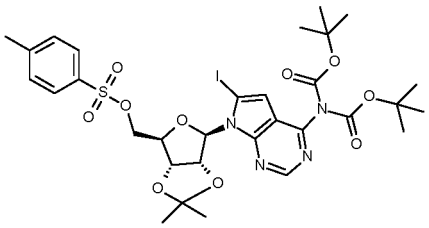
intermediate 24 ***intermediate 29***

To a reaction mixture of ***intermediate 24*** (15.0 g, 41.7 mmol), Et_3N (11.6 mL, 83.3 mmol) and DMAP (509 mg, 4.17 mmol) in DCM (200 mL) was added p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride (8.74 g, 45.9 mmol) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Water (100 mL) was added into the reaction mixture, the organic layer was separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc (100 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to yield the crude ***intermediate 29*** as a brown solid, which was used in the next reaction step without further purification.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 29*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 6)

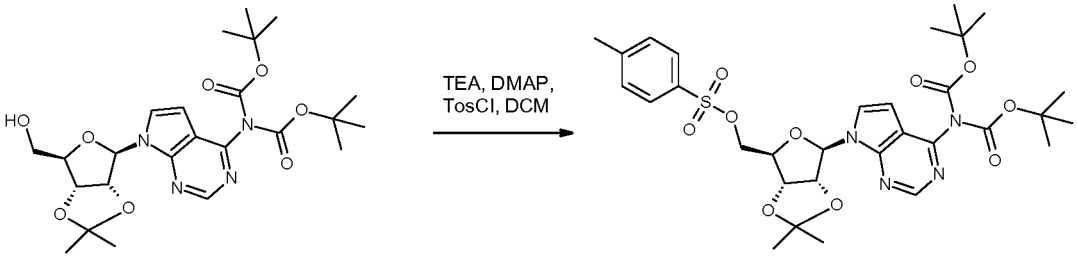
Table 6:

Int.	structure	Starting material
30		*Intermediate 25*
31		*Intermediate 26*

Int.	structure	Starting material
32		*Intermediate 28*
285		*Intermediate 284*

Example A12b

Preparation of ***intermediate 32***

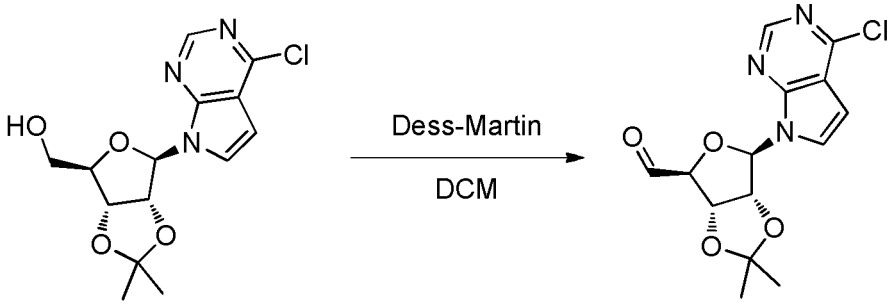


intermediate 28 ***intermediate 32***

Intermediate 28 (4.5 g, 8.89 mmol), TEA (2.70 g, 26.6 mmol), DMAP (0.54 g, 4.4 mmol) and DCM (40 ml) were stirred on an ice bath. p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride (3.39 g, 17.8 mmol) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into water and was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was evaporated and purified with flash chromatography on silica (eluent: DCM 98% MeOH 2%) to give ***intermediate 32*** (5.6 g, 95% yield).

Example A13

Preparation of ***intermediate 33***

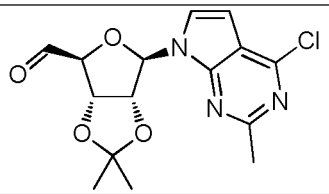
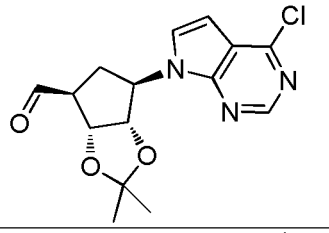
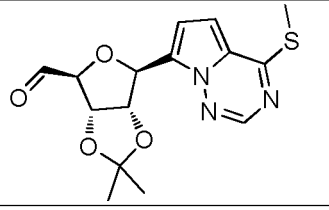


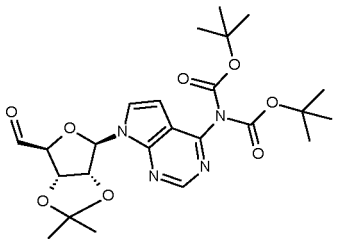
intermediate 1 ***intermediate 33***

To a mixture of ***intermediate 1*** (2.00 g, theoretically 6.18 mmol) in DCM (40 mL) was added Dess-Martin periodinane (5.24 g, 12.36 mmol) in one portion at 0 °C under N_2.The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 3 hours. To the mixture was added $Na_2S_2O_3$ (4 g) in saturated $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) and stirred for 10 min. The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was washed with saturated brine (20 mL x 2), dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to afford ***intermediate 33*** (1.80 g, crude) as light yellow gum. The crude product was directly used for the next reaction step without further purification.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 33*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 7).

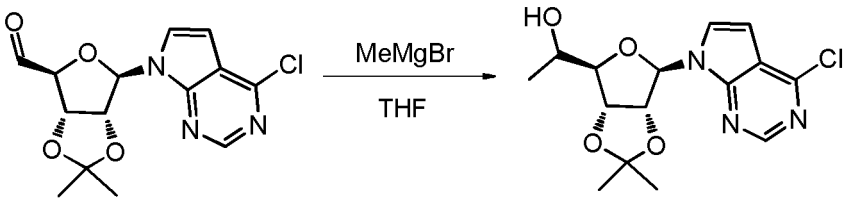
Table7:

Int.	structure	Starting material
34		*intermediate 7*
35		*intermediate 10*
36		*intermediate 14*

Int.	structure	Starting material
512		*intermediate 28*

Example A14

Preparation of ***intermediate 37***



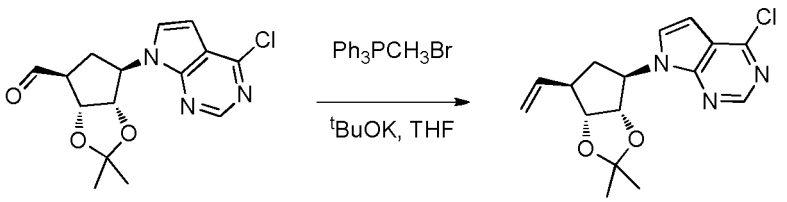
intermediate 33 ***intermediate 37***

To a solution of ***intermediate 33*** (6.5 g, crude, ≈15.46 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added dropwise MeMgBr (1M, 18.55 ml, 18.55 mmol) at -78°C under N_2. The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature under N_2. The reaction mixture was concentrated under vacuum to give crude product as a yellow solid. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (gradient elution: petroleum ether/EtOAc from 40:1 to 10:1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***Intermediate 37*** as light yellow oil (700 mg crude; and 3 g crude with more impurities).

Example A15

Preparation of ***intermediate 38***

Method 1

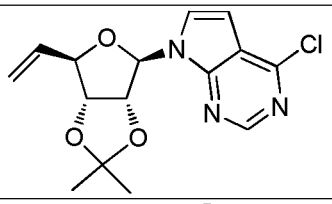
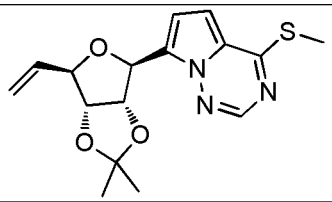
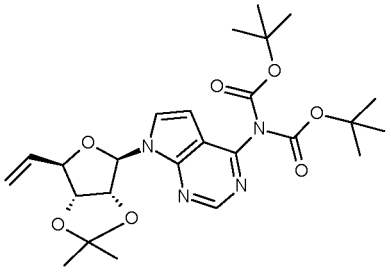


Intermediate 35 ***Intermediate 38***

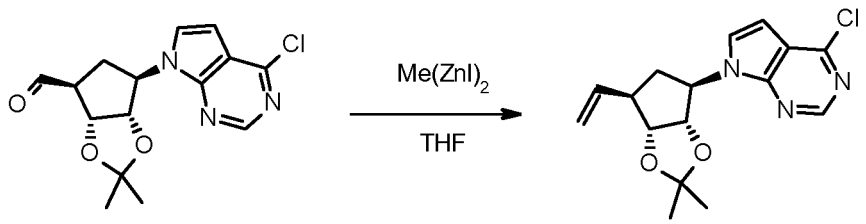
To a mixture of methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide (4.87 g, 13.62 mmol) in THF (500 mL) was added t-BuOK (11.4 mL, 1 M in THF, 1.27g, 11.35 mmol,) dropwise at 0°C under N_2. The suspension was turned to bright yellow and stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h and then warmed to 25°C for 0.5 h. The mixture was cooled to -40°C. The solution of ***Intermediate 35*** (1.46 g, theoretically 4.54 mmol) in THF (130.0 mL) was added dropwise and then stirred at -20°C for 1h, after this, the mixture was warmed to 25°C for 2h. To the mixture was added saturated NH_4Cl (300ml) and stirred for 10 min. Layers were separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (300 mL x 2).The combined organic phase was washed with saturated brine (500 mL), dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ISCO®; 80 g SepaFlash® Silica Flash Column, Gradient eluention: From 0 to 15% of Ethyl acetate / Petroleum ether). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. ***Intermediate 38*** was obtained as off-white solid (530 mg, 36% yield).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 38 (Method 1)*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 8).

Table 8:

Int.	structure	Starting material
39		*Intermediate 33*
40		*Intermediate 36*
513		*Intermediate 512*

Method 2



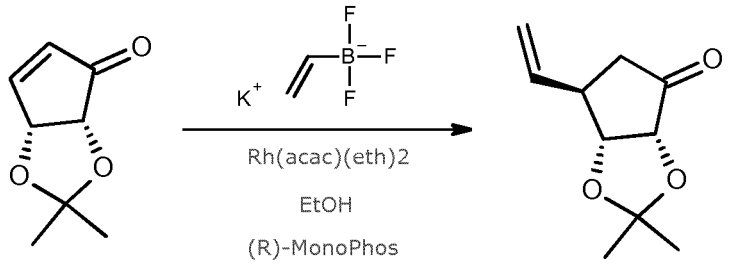
Intermediate 35 ***Intermediate 38***

A solution of ***Intermediate 35*** (10.0 g, theoretically 31.1 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added drop-wise under N_2 over a period of 30 minutes to a bis(iodozincio)methane solution in THF (180 mL, 0.31 M, 55.9 mmol, prepared according to the procedure described in *Tetrahedron* ***2002, 58,*** 8255-8262), stirring was continued until complete conversion (approximately 2 hours). The reaction mixture was quenched by the slow addition of a saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution, during which salt formation was observed. Prior to extraction (EtOAc, 2 x 200 mL), the salts were dissolved again by the addition of an aqueous ammonia solution (25%). The combined organic phases were washed with an aqueous sodium bisulfite solution and brine, dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluent: dichloromethane/EtOAc 95/5) to provide ***Intermediate 38*** as an off-white solid (6.9 g, 66%).

Method 3

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 408***



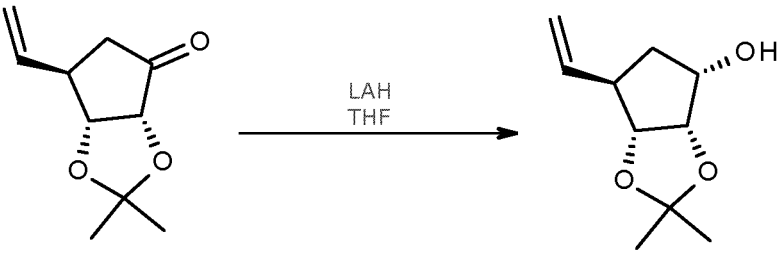
Intermediate 408

Acetylacetonatobis(ethylene)rhodium(I) (0.837 g, 3.24 mmol) and (R)-N,N-dimethyldinaphtho[2,1-D:1',2'-F][1,3,2]dioxaphosphepin-4-amine (2.91 g, 8.11 mmol) were dissolved in EtOH (625 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere. The mixture was stirred at room temperature and flushed through with nitrogen gas for 15 minutes. Then (-)-

(3AR,6AR)-3A,6A-dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-4H-cyclopenta-1,3-dioxol-4-one (25 g, 162.16 mmol) and potassium vinyltrifluoroborate (45.73 g, 324.33 mmol) were added and then the reaction mixture was stirred and refluxed for 4 hours. The reaction mixture (suspension) was cooled down to room temperature. The precipitate was filtered off over a pad of Celite and washed with ethanol. The solvents of the filtrate were evaporated. 1L heptane was added to the residue. The resulting suspension was filtered off over a pad of Celite and washed with heptanes resulting in a dark brown solid residue. The filtrate was washed three times with 300 mL NH_4OH, washed with brine, dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvents of the filtrate evaporated yielding ***intermediate 408*** (16.18 g, 51% yield).

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 409***

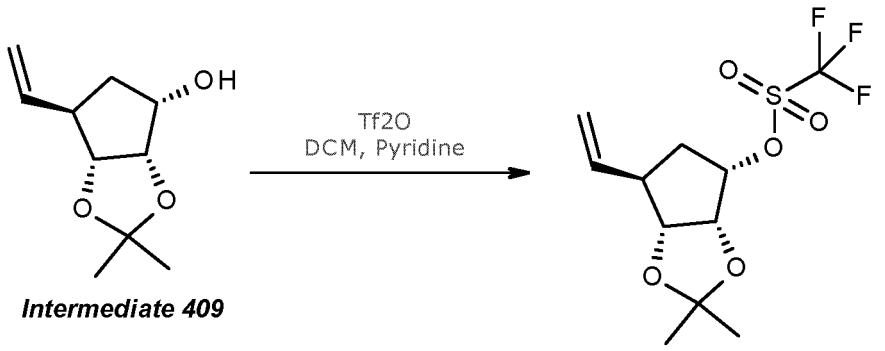


Intermediate 408 ***Intermediate 409***

A solution of ***intermediate 408*** (16.18 g, 82.58 mmol) in THF (200 mL) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of lithium aluminum hydride 1M in THF (24.78 mL, 1 M, 24.78 mmol) in THF (400 mL) at -78°C under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78°C under nitrogen atmosphere for 30 minutes. The reaction was quenched by the dropwise addition of acetone (6.1 mL) followed by 50 mL water at -78°C. After addition the reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and then 400 mL EtOAc was added. The mixture was shaken vigorously. The organic layer was seprated, washed three times with water, washed with brine, dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvents of the filtrate evaporated. The residue was dissolved in ethylacetate and purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 80 g, Si 40, on an Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system using ethyl acetate and heptane as eluent in a gradient starting from 100% heptanes and ending with 50% heptane and 50% ethyl acetate. The fractions containing product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding ***intermediate 409*** (10.77 g, 71% yield).

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 410***



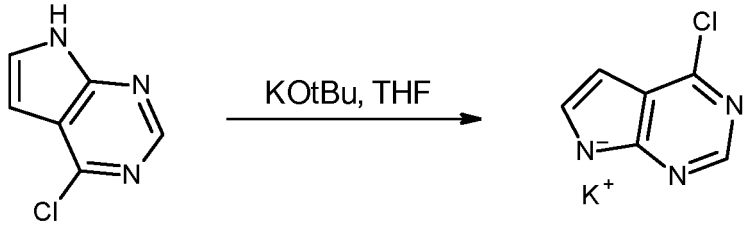
Intermediate 409

Intermediate 410

A solution of Tf_2O (13.31 mL, 1.71 g/mL, 80.93 mmol) in DCM, anhydrous (60 ml) was added dropwise to a mixture of ***intermediate 409*** (9.94 g, 53.95 mmol) and pyridine, anhydrous (85 mL) in DCM, anhydrous (140 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes and then 75 mL cold water was added. The layers were separated and the organic layer was washed three times with 75 mL water, dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvents evaporated and co-evaporated with 200 mL toluene. The residue was dissolved in heptane and ethyl acetate and purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 40 g, Si 40, on an Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system using ethyl acetate and heptane as eluent in a gradient starting from 100% heptane and ending with 50% heptane and 50% ethyl acetate. The fractions containing product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding ***intermediate 410*** (13.0 g, 67% yield).

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 411***



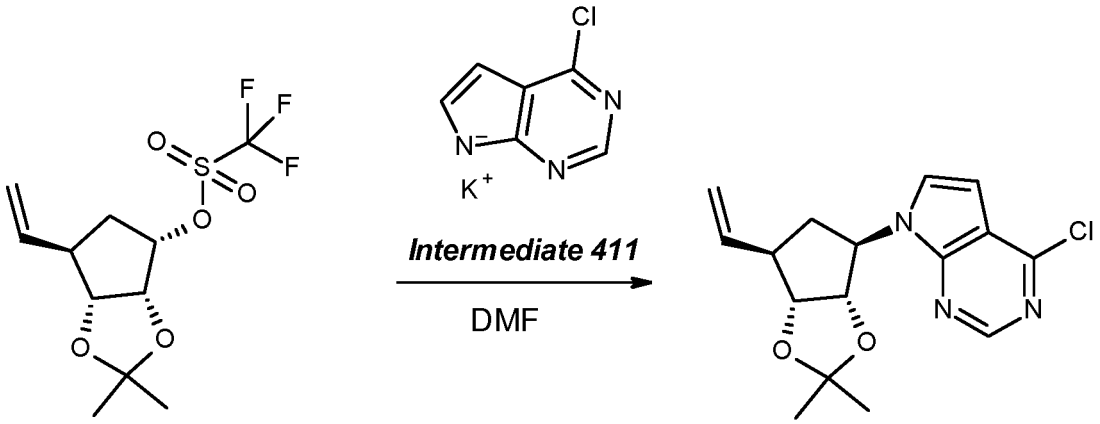
Intermediate 411

A mixture of 4-chloro-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-D]pyrimidine (100 g, 651 mmol) and KOtBu (73.07 g, 651 mmol) in THF (1 L) was stirred at room temperature for 45 minutes until

a clear solution was obtained. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was triturated in DIPE. The white solids were filtered off and dried in vacuo at 30°C yielding ***intermediate 411*** (112.6 g, 90% yield).

Step 5

Preparation of ***Intermediate 38***

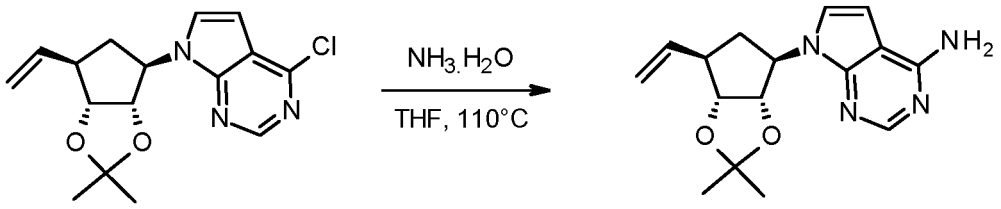


Intermediate 410 ***Intermediate 38***

A solution of ***intermediate 410*** (13 g, 41.1 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of ***intermediate 411*** (7.88 g, 41.1 mmol) in DMF (150 mL) at 0°C. After addition the reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and was then stirred for 18 hours. Another amount of ***intermediate 411*** (1.57 g, 8.22 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was poured out into a beaker with ice and water (~0.5L). The resulting suspension was stirred for 2 hours and then filtered off. The residue was washed three times with water and then dried in vacuo at 50°C yielding ***intermediate 38*** as a white solid (8.75 g, 65% yield).

Example A 54

Preparation of ***intermediate 433***

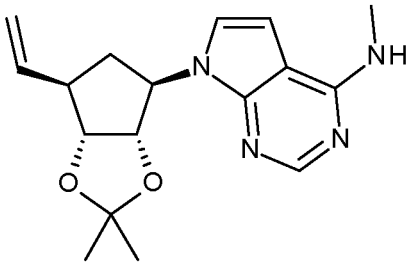
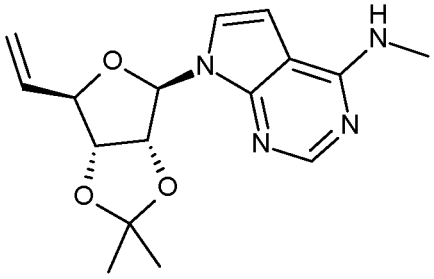


Intermediate 38 ***Intermediate 433***

A solution of ***intermediate 38*** (18.3 g, 57.22 mmol) in a mixture of aqueous ammonia (25%, 100 ml) and THF (100 ml) was heated in a sealed metal pressure vessel at 110 °C until complete conversion (~16 h).The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature, after which ethyl acetate and brine were added. Both layers were separated, the water layer was extracted once with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phases were washed with brine, dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give ***Intermediate 433*** as a light yellow solid (17.2 g, 100%), which was used in the next reaction step without further purification.

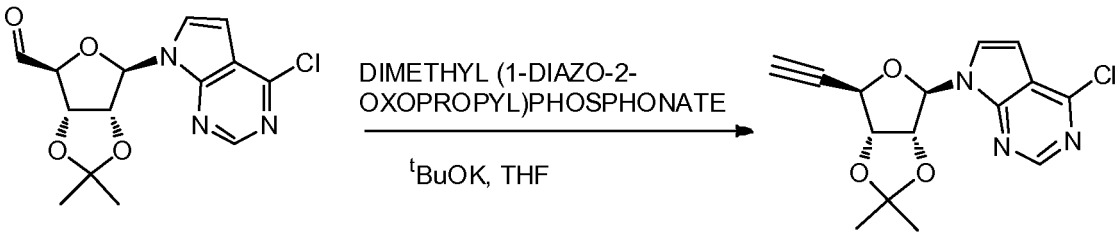
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 433*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 24

Table 24:

Int.	structure	Starting materials
487		*Intermediate 38* *methylamine*
490		*Intermediate 39* *methylamine*

Example A16

Preparation of ***intermediate 41***

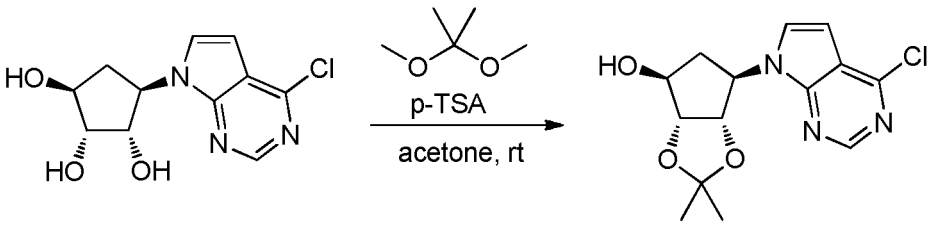


intermediate 33 ***intermediate 41***

To a solution of potassium tert-butoxide (1.28 g; 11.4 mmol) in THF (30 mL) at -78°C was added a solution of dimethyl (1-diazo-2-oxopropyl)phosphonate (1.72 g; 11.4 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The solution was stirred for 5 min and then the solution of ***intermediate 33*** (1.90 g; theoretically 5.87 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes. Water and EtOAc were added, the organic layer was separated, dried over MgSO4, filtered and evaporated in vacuo. The residues were purified by preparative LC (Irregular SiOH 15-40 µm, 80 g Grace, DCM loading, mobile phase gradient elution: heptane : 10% MeOH in EtOAc from 90:10, to 70:30). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to yield ***intermediate 41*** as a colorless oil (1.08 g, 58% yield).

Example A17

Preparation of ***intermediate 43***



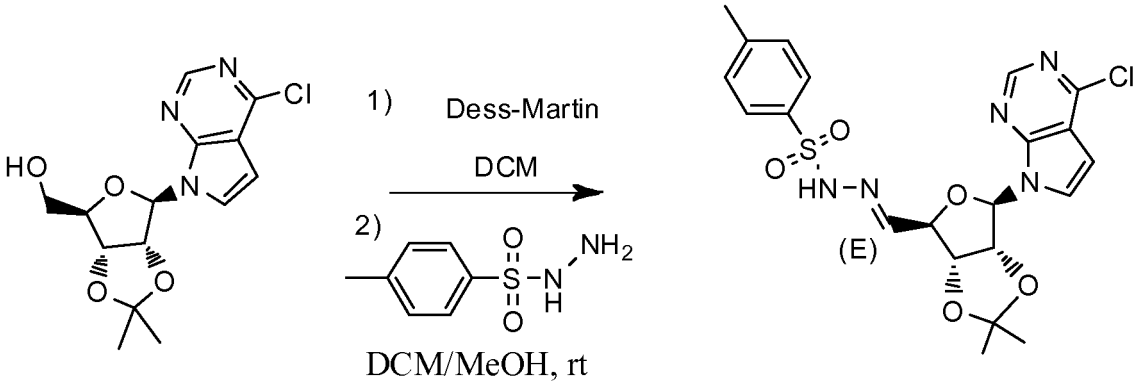
intermediate 42 ***intermediate 43***

To a solution of ***intermediate 42*** (9.2 g, 34.114 mmol) in acetone (100 mL) was added 2,2-dimethoxypropane (7.1 g, 68.118 mmol) and p-TSA (1.8 g, 10.184 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature.The reaction mixture was treated with aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (PH to 7-8), then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was diluted with water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The organic layer was dried and concentrated under reduced pressure.

The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (gradient elution: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 8/1 to 2/1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to afford the ***intermediate 43*** as a pale yellow solid (9.5 g, 90% yield).

Example A18

Preparation of ***intermediate 44***



intermediate 1 ***intermediate 44***

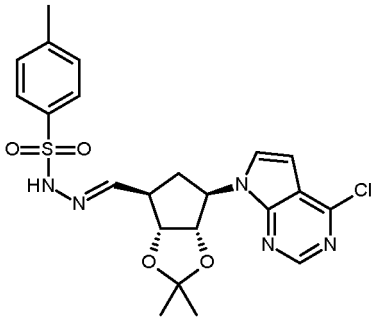
(70% over two steps)

A solution of ***intermediate 1*** (2.00 g, theoretically 6.18 mmol) in DCM (30.00 mL) was added dropwise to a suspension of Dess-Martin periodinane (3.14 g, 7.41 mmol) in DCM (30.00 mL) at 0°C under N_2. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred until oxidation was finished (2 hours). Subsequently, MeOH (60 mL) and tosylhydrazide (1.50 g, 8.03 mmol) were added and stirring was continued for 3 hours. Water and ethyl acetate were added to the reaction mixture, the organic phase was separated and washed with saturated Na_2CO_3, dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (gradient elution: dichloromethane / methanol from 100:0 to 98.5:1.5). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to yield ***intermediate 44*** as a white powder (2.60 g, 70% yield; (E)).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 44*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 25

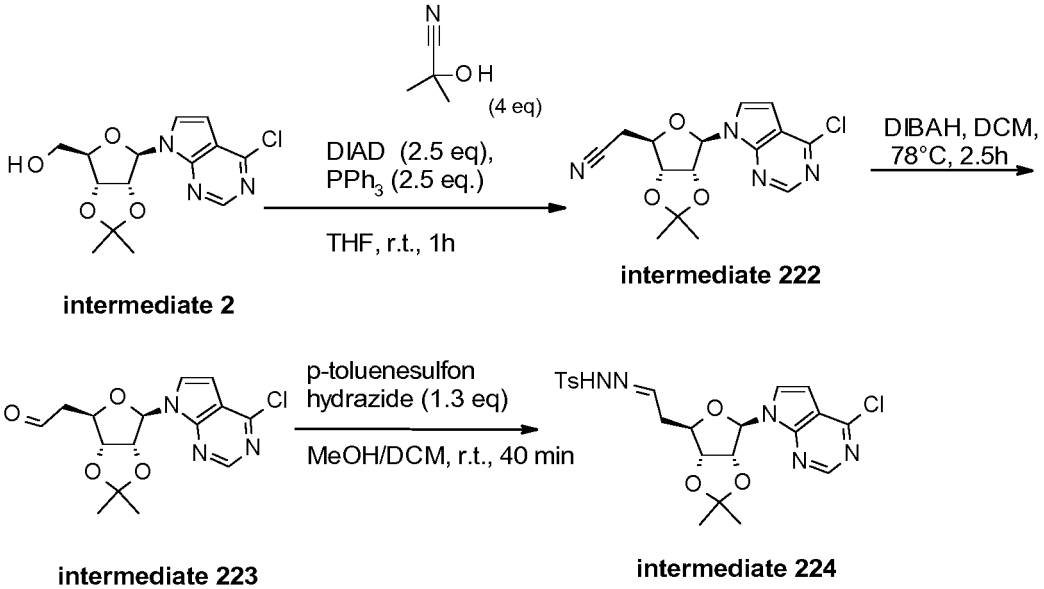
Table 25

Int.	Structure	Starting materials

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
207		*Intermediate 10*

Example A 55

Preparation of ***intermediate 224***



Step 1:

Preparation of ***intermediate 222***

DIAD (7.6 mL, 38.4 mmol, 2.5 eq) was added to a solution of ***intermediate 2*** (5.0 g, 15.3 mmol, 1.0 eq), triphenylphosphine (10.0 g, 38.4 mmol, 2.5 eq) and acetone cyanohydrin (5.6 mL, 61.4 mmol, 4.0 eq) in anhydrous THF (75 mL) at r.t.. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour and then concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography using heptane and DCM as eluent (SiO_2 column, gradient: 50% to 100% DCM , isocratic 100% DCM) and then

followed by a preparative reversed phase flash chromatography using acetonitrile and water with 0.2% NH_4HCO_3 as eluent to afford ***intermediate 222*** as white solid product (2.8 g, 8.5 mmol, yield 55%)

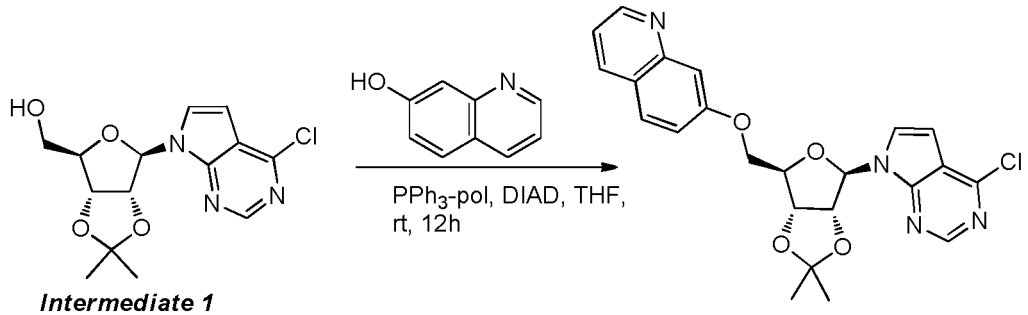
Step 2:

Preparation of ***intermediate 223 and intermediate 224***

A solution of ***intermediate 222*** (1.54 g, 4.6 mmol, 1 eq) in anhydrous DCM was dried overnight over molecular sieves and filtered. The filtrate was cooled to -78 °C and then 1M DIBAH in DCM (4.6 mL, 4.6 mmol, 1 eq) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at -78°C, then extra 1M DIBAH in DCM (0.46 mL, 0.46 mmol, 0.1 eq) was added and stirred for another 1.5 hours, then quenched with sodium acetate (4.2 g, 51.2 mmol, 11.1 eq) and acetic acid (4.2 mL, 73.4 mL, 16.0 eq) in a mixture of water/THF (57 mL/12mL). After the quench, the cooling bath was removed and the mixture was stirred until all ice was melted. The layers were separated and then the aqueous phase was extracted twice with DCM (30 mL). The organic phases were combined, washed twice with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and filtered. To the obtained filtrate containing ***intermediate 223*** was added MeOH (50 mL), *p*-toluenesulfonyl hydrazide (1.1 g, 6.0 mmol, 3 eq) and then stirred at r.t. for 40 minutes The reaction mixture was washed three times with sat. $NaHCO_3$, twice with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The crude product was purified by normal phase flash chromatography using heptane and EtOAc as eluent (gradient: 40% to 60% EtOAc to afford the crude product. The mixture was further purified by normal phase flash chromatography using EtOAc and heptane as eluent (SiO_2 column, gradient: 40% to 60% EtOAc) to afford ***intermediate 224*** (0.5 g, 0.6 mmol, yield: 14%).

Example A19

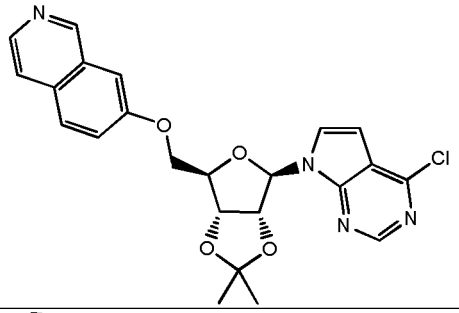
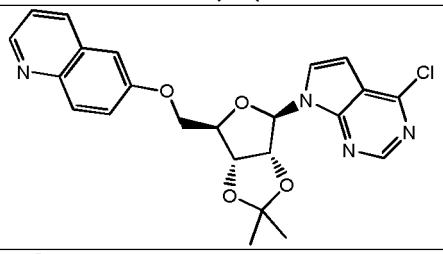
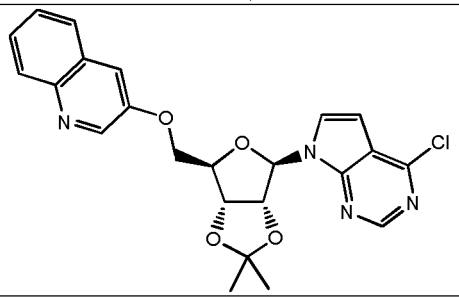
Preparation of ***intermediate 45***

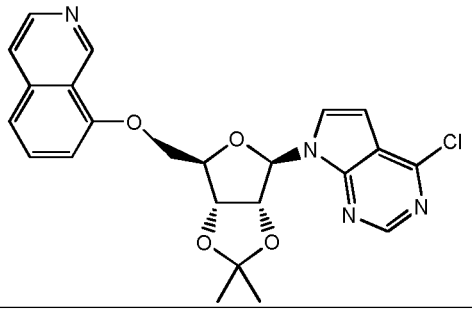
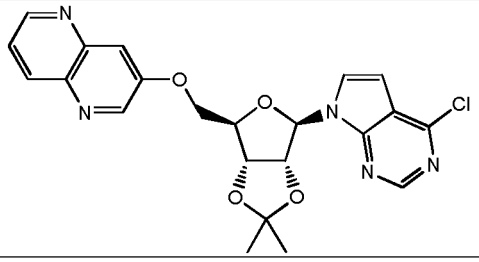
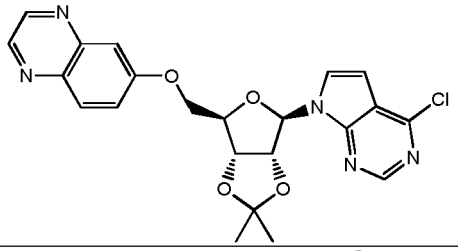
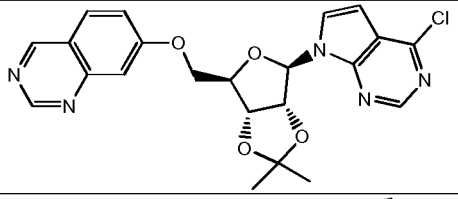
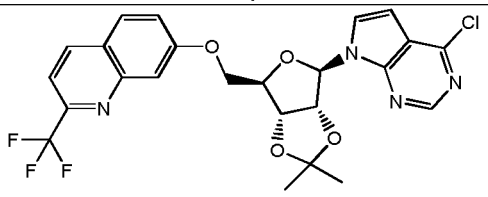
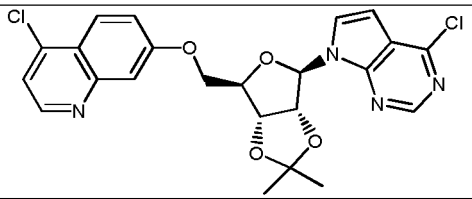
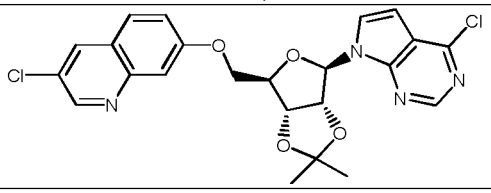


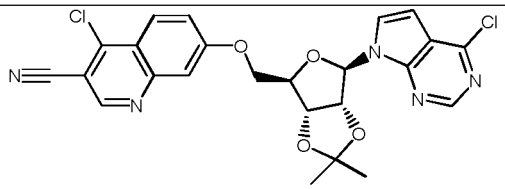
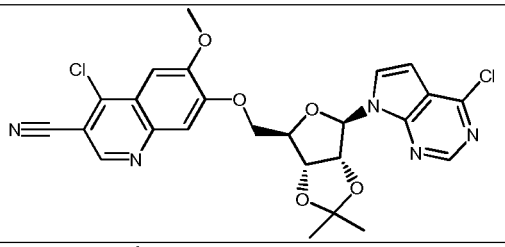
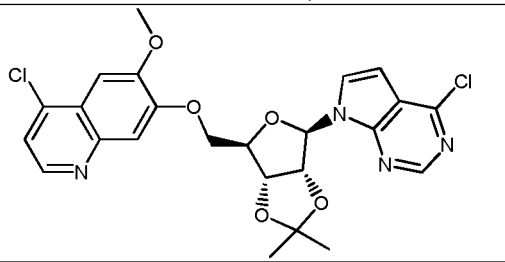
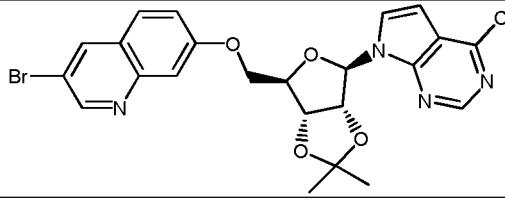
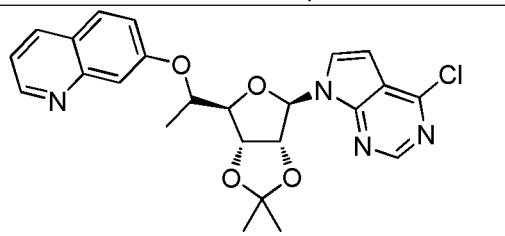
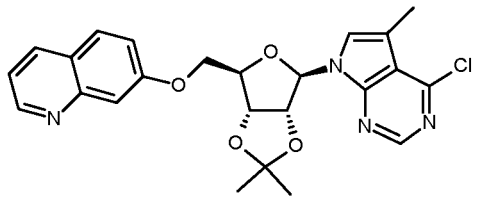
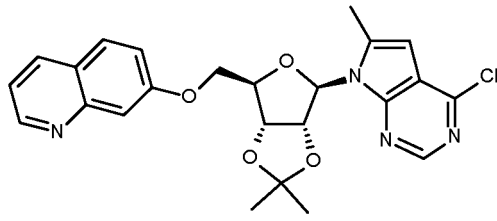
Intermediate 1 (300 mg, theoretically 0.921 mmol), 7-Quinolinol (160 mg, 1.11 mmol) and polymer-bounded Triphenylphosphine (~3 mmol/g triphenylphosphine loading, 0.8 g, 2.4 mmol) were stirred in anhydrous THF (12 mL) under N_2. Subsequently, DIAD (0.465 g, 2.30 mmol) was added dropwise at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours under N_2. The reaction mixture was filtered over a pad of diatomaceous earth. The residue was washed with MeOH. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 10/1 to 3/1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give the crude ***intermediate 45*** as oil (342 mg).

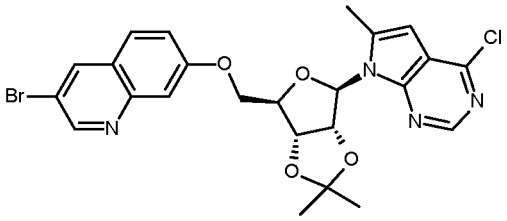
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 45*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 9).

Table 9:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
46		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *7-isoquinolinol*
47		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *6-hydroxyquinoline*
48		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *3-hydroxyquinoline*

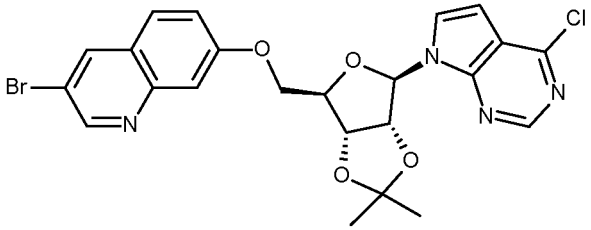
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
49		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *8-hydroxyisoquinoline*
50		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *1,5-naphthyridin-3-ol*
51		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *6-quinoxalinol*
52		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *Quinazolin-7-ol*
53		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *2-(trifluoromethyl)-quinolin-7-ol*
54		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *4-chloro-7-hydroxyquinoline*
55		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *3-chloroquinolin-7-ol*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
56		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *4-chloro-7-hydroxy-quinoline-3-carbonitrile*
57		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *4-chloro-7-hydroxy-6-methoxyquinoline-3-carbonitrile*
58		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *4-chloro-6-methoxyquinolin-7-ol*
59		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *3-bromoquinolin-7-ol*
60		***a)*** *Intermediate 34* ***b)*** *7-quinolinol*
187		*a) Intermediate 186* *b) 7-quinolinol*
191		*a) Intermediate 190* *b) 7-quinolinol*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
233		*a) Intermediate 190* *b) 3-bromoquinolin-7-ol*

Example A19b

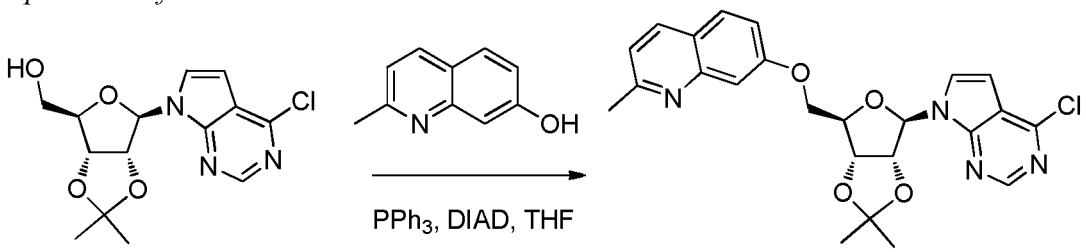
Preparation of ***intermediate 59***



Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (0.221 mL, 1.125 mmol) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of ***intermediate 1*** (0.27 g, 0.80 mmol), 3-bromoquinolin-7-ol (0.18 g, 0.80 mmol) and triphenylphosphine resin (0.375 g, 3 mmol/g, 1.125 mmol) in THF (8 ml) at room temperature. After addition the reaction mixture was stirred for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered over a pad of Dicalite®. The residue was washed with methanol. The solvents of the filtrate were evaporated. The residue was used as such in the next step.

Example A20

Preparation of ***intermediate 61***



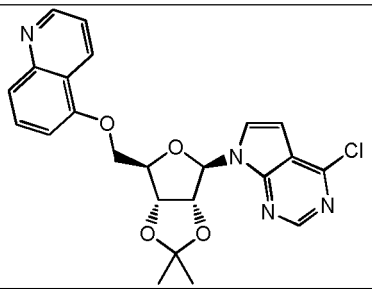
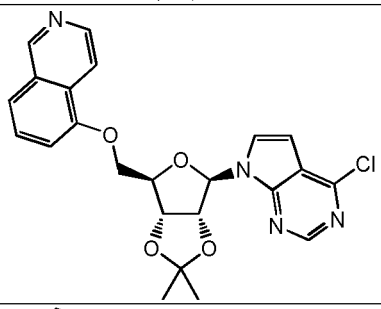
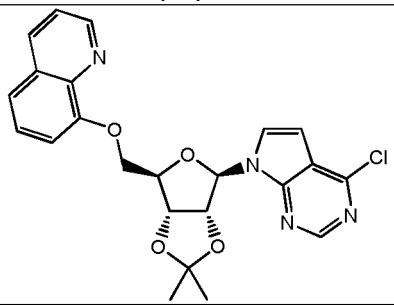
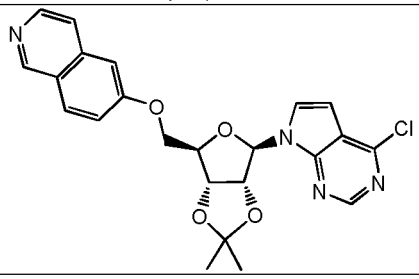
intermediate 1 ***intermediate 61***

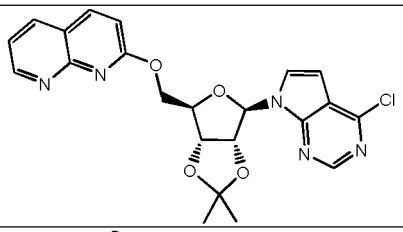
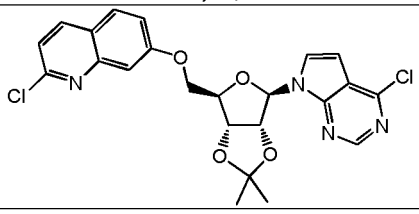
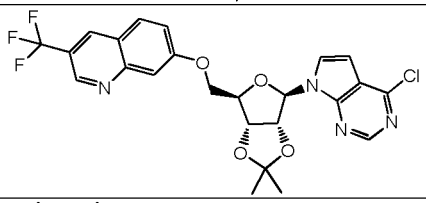
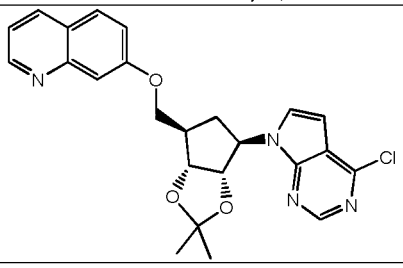
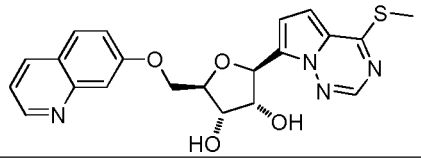
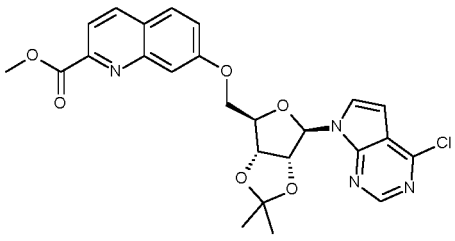
The mixture of ***intermediate 1*** (2.46 g, theoretically 7.54 mmol), 2-methylquinolin-7-ol (1.2 g, 7.54 mmol) and PPh_3 (5.93 g, 22.6 mmol) in dry THF (40 ml) was stirred at room temperature under N_2. DIAD (4.57 g, 22.6 mmol) was added dropwise. The

reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Water (80 mL) was added to the mixture, extracted with EtOAc (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed by brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography (gradient elution: EtOAc/Petroleum ether from 1:20 to 1:1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to yield ***intermediate 61*** (3.0 g, crude). The crude ***intermediate 61*** was used for the next reaction step without further purification.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 61*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 10).

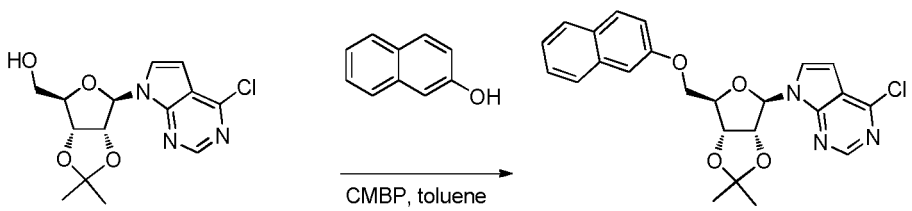
Table 10:

Int.	Structure	*Starting materials*
62		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *5-Quinolinol*
63		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *5-Isoquinolinol*
64		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *8-Quinolinol*
65		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *6-Isoquinolinol*

Int.	Structure	*Starting materials*
66		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *1,8-naphthyridin-2-ol*
67		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *2-chloroquinolin-7-ol*
68		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *3-(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-7-ol*
69		***a)*** *Intermediate 10* ***b)*** *7-Quinolinol*
70		***a)*** *Intermediate 14* ***b)*** *7-Quinolinol*
515		***a)*** *Intermediate 1* ***b)*** *2-Quinolinecarboxylic acid, 7-hydroxy-, methyl ester*

Example A21

Preparation of ***intermediate 71***

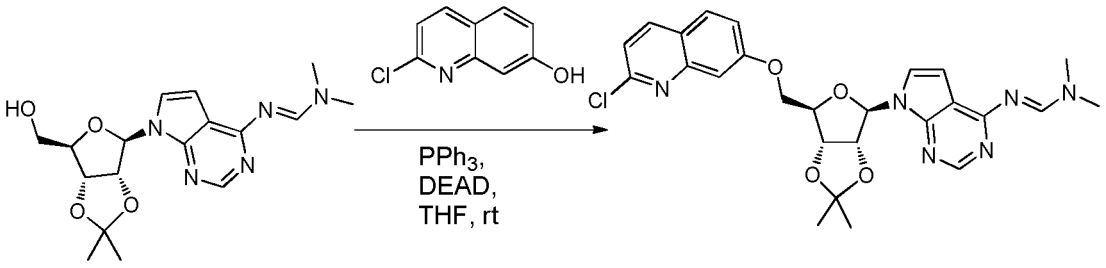


intermediate 1 ***intermediate 71***

To a solution of ***intermediate 1*** (1.00 g, ≈2.92 mmol) and 2-naphthol (463 mg, 3.21 mmol) in toluene (30 mL) was added CMBP (1.15 mL, 4.38 mmol). The solution was heated at 80 °C for 18 hours and was then cooled down to room temepature. The reaction mixture was evaporated in vacuo. The residues were purified by preparative LC (Irregular SiOH 15-40 µm, 120 g Grace, DCM deposit, mobile phase gradient: heptane /EtOAc from 80/20 to 70/30) to give ***intermediate 71*** as a colourless gum (1.00 g, 76% yield).

Example A22

Preparation of ***intermediate 72***

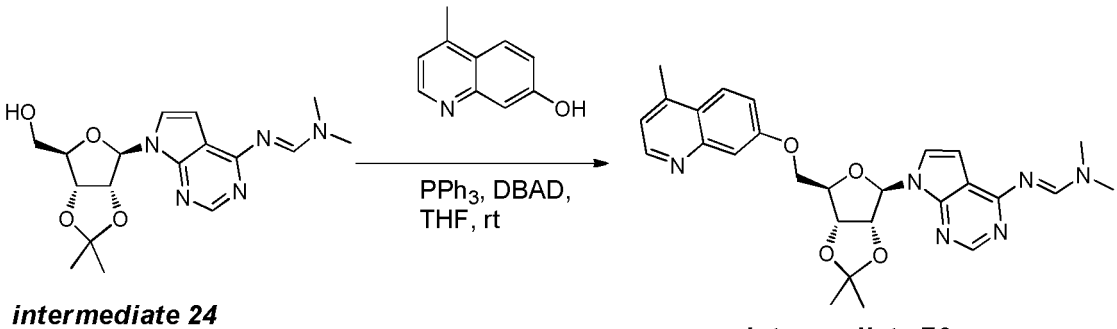


intermediate 24 ***intermediate 72***

A mixture of PPh_3 (9.07 g, 34.6 mmol) and DEAD (4.82g, 27.7 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 10 min. Then ***Intermediate 24*** (5.0 g, theoretically 13.8 mmol) was added, followed by 2-chloroquinolin-7-ol (2.98g, 16.6 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Subsequently, the mixture was diluted with EtOAc (100 mL), washed with water and brine. The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (elution: Petroleum ether/EtOAc = 5/95). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***Intermediate 72*** as solid (6.0 g, 83 % yield).

Example A23

Preparation of ***intermediate 73***

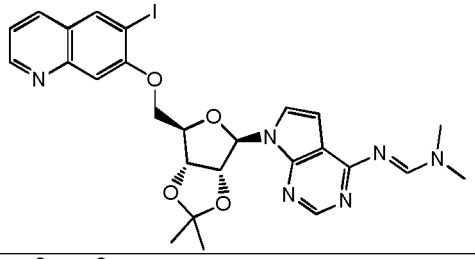
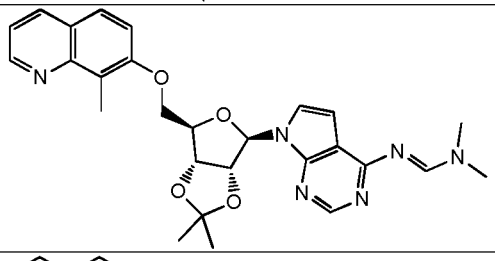
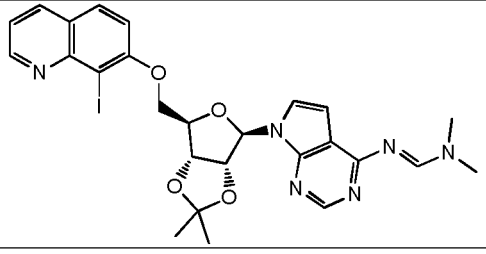


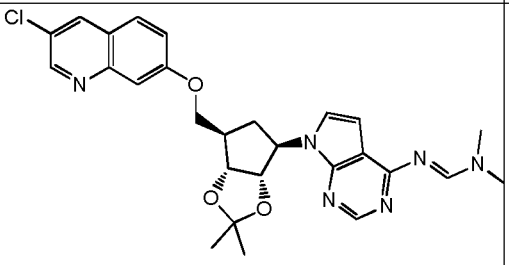
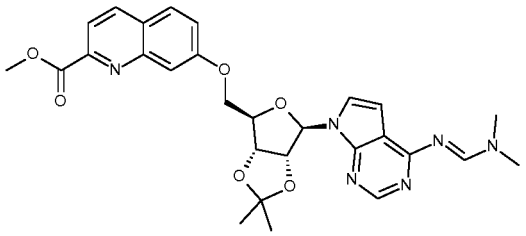
intermediate 24 ***intermediate 73***

To a solution of ***intermediate 24*** (700 mg, theoretically 1.94 mmol) and 4-methylquinolin-7-ol (370 mg, 2.32 mmol) in THF (20 mL) were added triphenylphosine (624 mg, 2.71 mmol) and DBAD (711 mg, 2.71 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and was then evaporated in vacuo. The crude was purified by preparative LC (irregular SiOH, 15-40 µm, 50 g, Merck, dry loading (Celite®) mobile phase gradient: from Heptane 80%, EtOAc 18%, MeOH 2% to Heptane 10%, EtOAc 81%, MeOH 9%) to give ***intermediate 73*** as an off-white foam (697 mg, 67% yield).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 73*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 12).

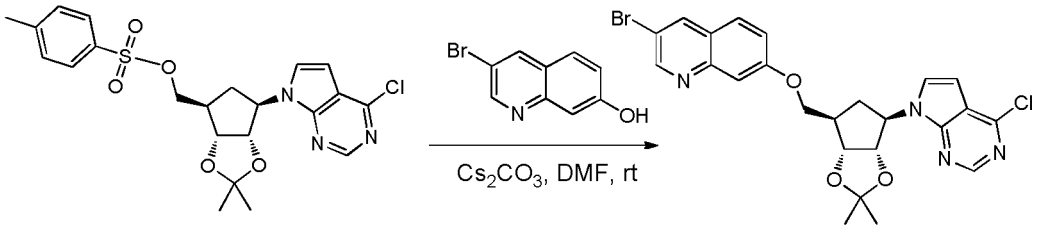
Table 12:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
74		***a)*** *Intermediate 24* ***b)*** 6-iodoquinolin-7-ol
75		***a)*** *Intermediate 24* ***b)*** 8-methylQuinolin-7-ol
76		***a)*** *Intermediate 24* ***b)*** 8-iodoquinolin-7-ol

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
504		***a)*** *Intermediate 503* ***b)*** 3-chloroquinolin-7-ol
517		***a)*** *Intermediate 24* ***b)*** *2-Quinolinecarboxylic acid, 7-hydroxy-, methyl ester*

Example A24

Preparation of ***intermediate 77***



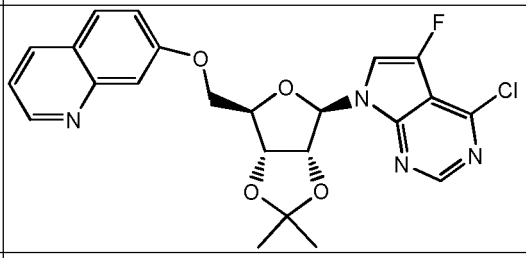
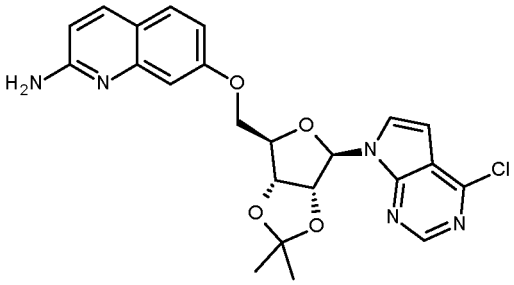
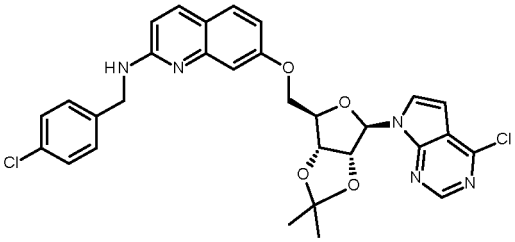
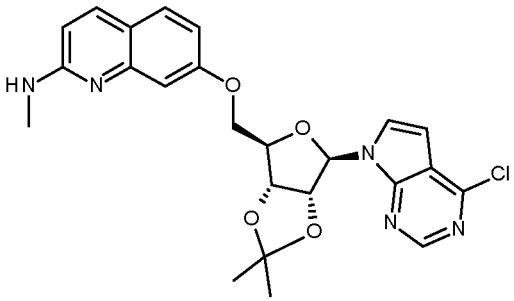
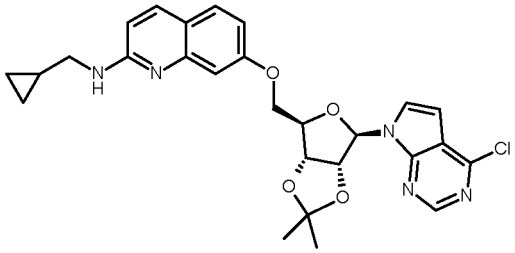
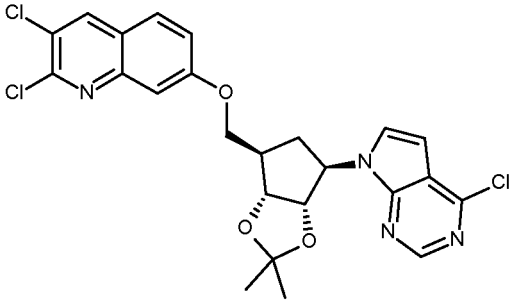
intermediate 17 ***intermediate 77***

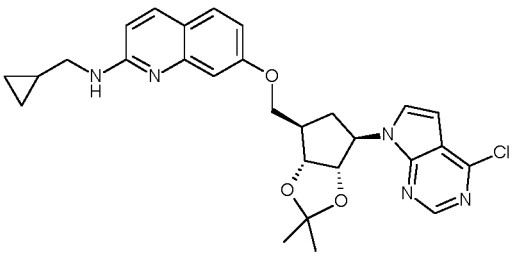
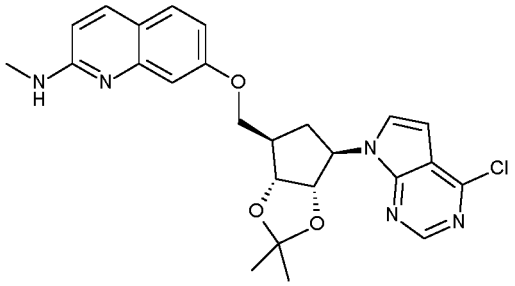
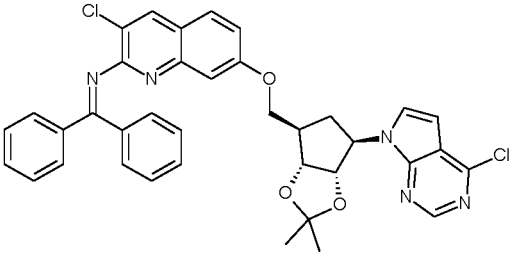
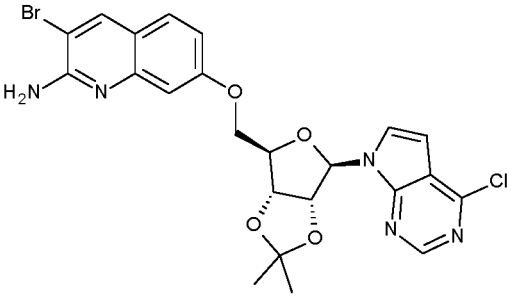
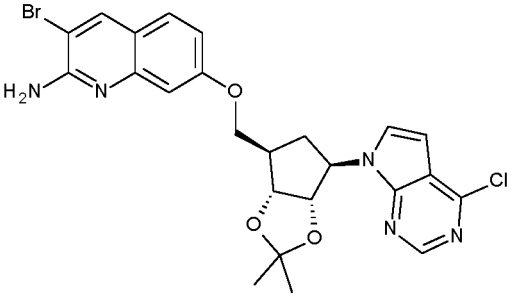
Cesium Carbonate (2.18 g, 6.70 mmol) was added to a solution of ***intermediate 17*** (1.15 g, ≈2.23 mmol) and 3-bromoquinolin-7-ol (0.5 g, 2.23 mmol) in DMF (25 mL). The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was treated with H_2O (100 ml) and filtrated. The resulting residue was washed with H_2O (30 mL) and dried under reduced pressure to obtain desired crude ***intermediate 77*** as a pale yellow solid (1.1 g).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 77*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 13).

Table 13:

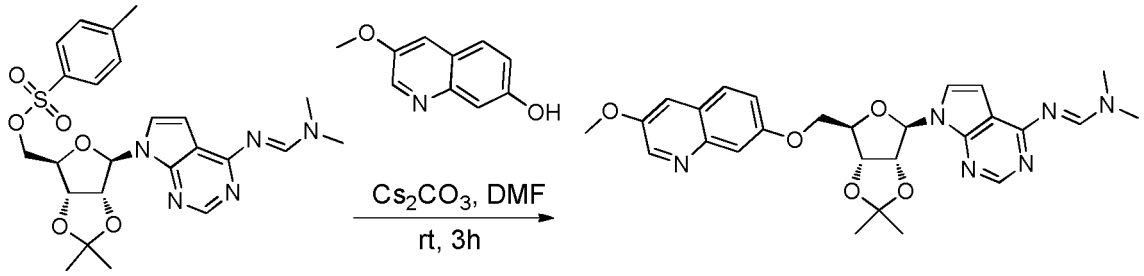
Int.	Structure	Starting materials

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
78		***a)*** *Intermediate 16* **b)** 7-Quinolinol
262		***a)*** *Intermediate 15* ***b)*** *2-amino-7-hydroxy quinoline*
264		***a)*** *Intermediate 15* ***b)*** *Intermediate 263*
270		***a)*** *Intermediate 15* ***b)*** 2-Quinolinamine, 7-hydroxy-*N*-methyl-
275		***a)*** *Intermediate 15* **b)** *Intermediate 274*
461		***a)*** *Intermediate 17* **b)** 7-Quinolinol, 2,3-dichloro-

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
463		***a)*** *Intermediate 17* **b)** *Intermediate 274*
466		***a)*** *Intermediate 17* ***b)*** 2-Quinolinamine, 7-hydroxy-*N*-methyl-
469		***a)*** *Intermediate 17* **b)** *Intermediate 468*
478		***a)*** *Intermediate 15* **b)** *Intermediate 477*
484		***a)*** *Intermediate 17* **b)** *Intermediate*

Example A25

Preparation of ***intermediate 79***

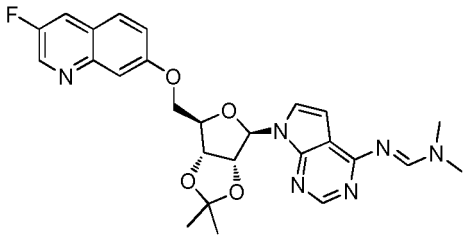
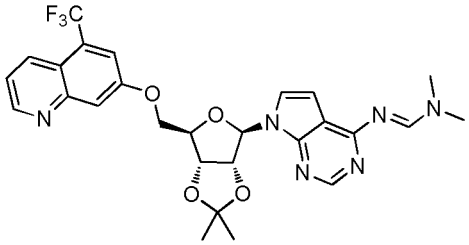
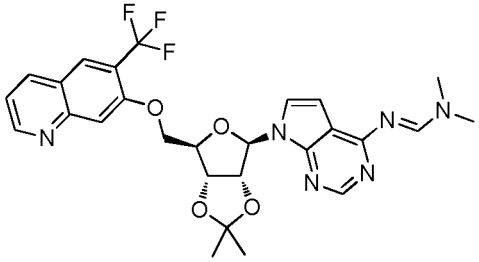


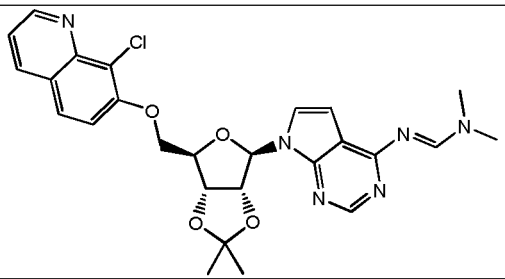
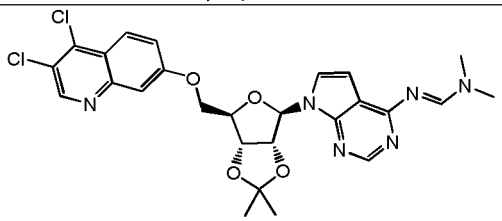
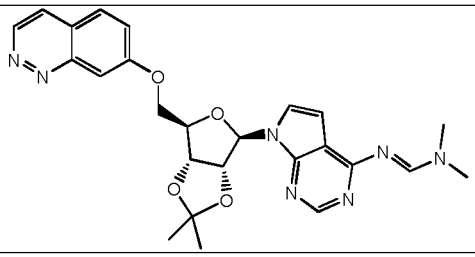
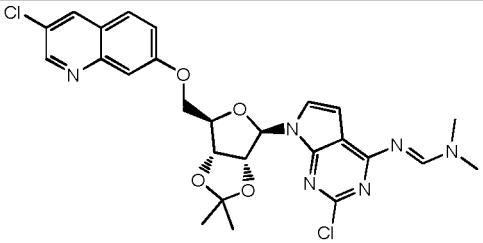
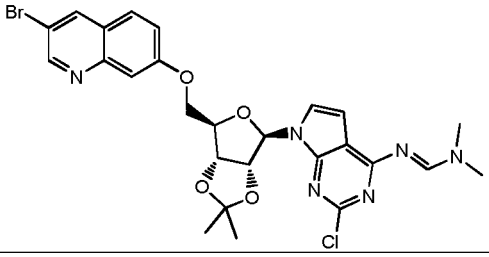
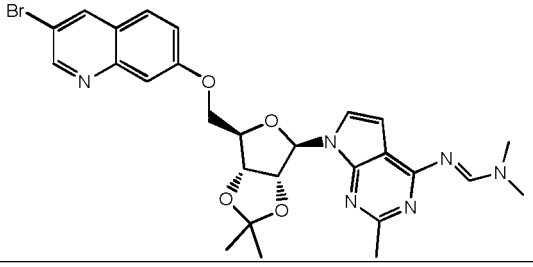
intermediate 29 ***intermediate 79***

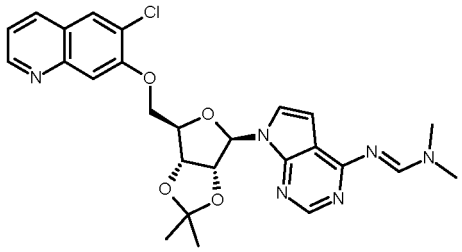
To a solution of ***intermediate 29*** (500 mg, crude, ≈0.67 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) were added 3-methoxyquinolin-7-ol (187 mg, 0.80 mmol) and Cs_2O_3 (652 mg, 2.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The mixture was quenched with water (80 ml) and extracted with DCM (50 ml x 3). The organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the solvent was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude ***intermediate 79*** as a yellow oil (650 mg).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 79*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 14).

Table 14:

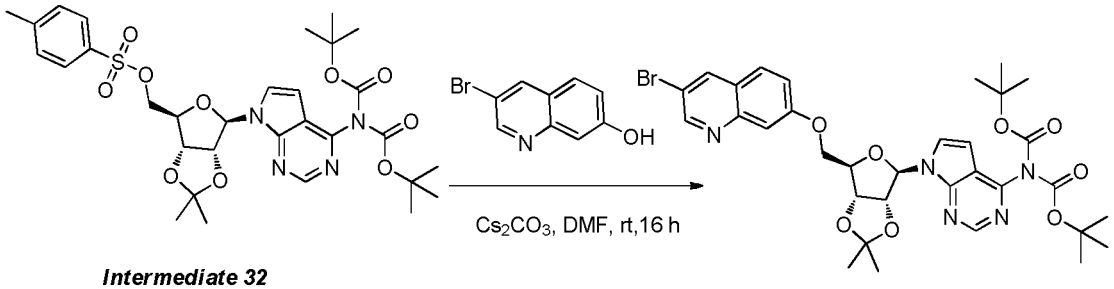
Int.	**structure**	**Starting materials**
80		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* **b)** 3-fluoroquinolin-7-ol
81		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* ***b)*** 5-(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-7-ol
82		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* ***b)*** 6-(trifluoromethyl)quinolin-7-ol

Int.	structure	Starting materials
83		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* **b)** 8-chloroquinolin-7-ol
84		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* **b)** 3,4-dichloroquinolin-7-ol (which was Prepared from 3,4-dichloro-7-methoxyquinoline)
85		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* ***b)*** 7-cinnolinol
86		***a)*** *Intermediate 30* ***b)*** 3-chloroquinolin-7-ol
87		***a)*** *Intermediate 30* ***b)*** 3-bromoquinolin-7-ol
88		***a)*** *Intermediate 31* ***b)*** 3-bromoquinolin-7-ol

Int.	structure	Starting materials
199		***a)*** *Intermediate 29* ***b)*** 7-Quinolinol, 6-chloro

Example A26

Preparation of ***intermediate 89***

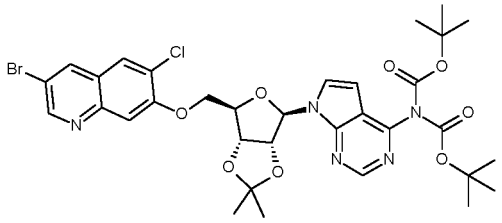


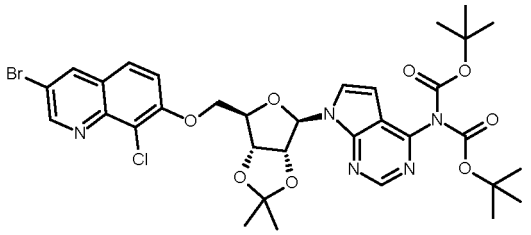
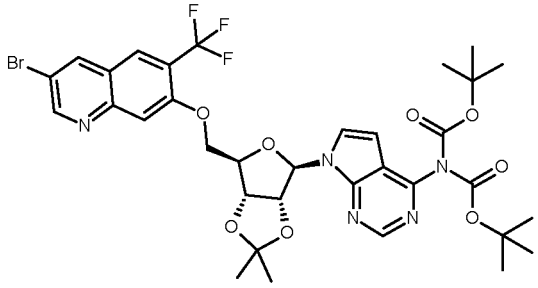
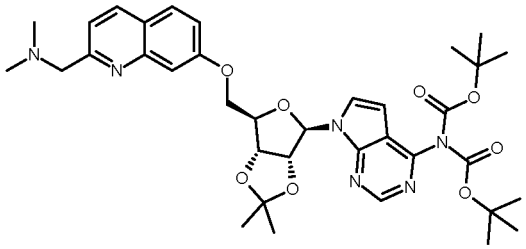
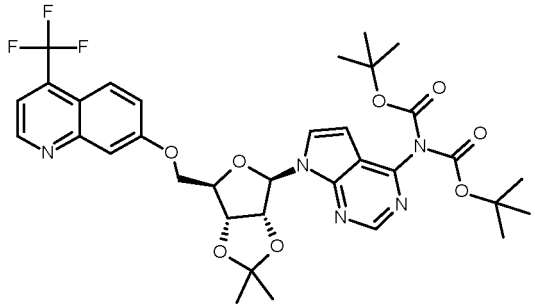
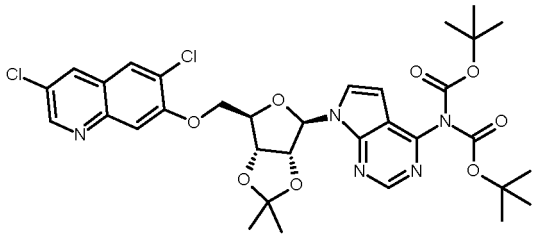
Intermediate 32 ***Intermediate 89***

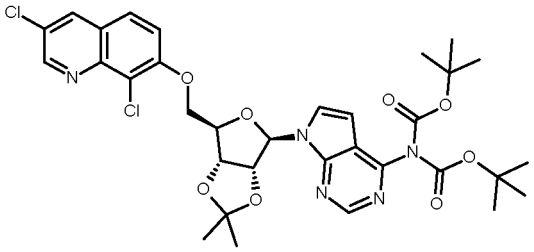
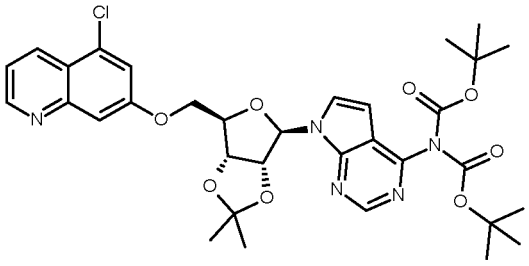
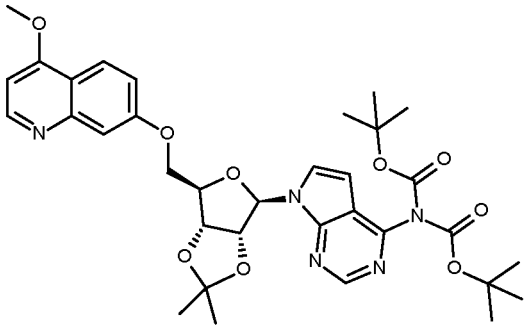
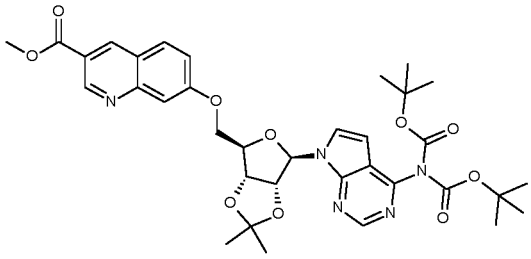
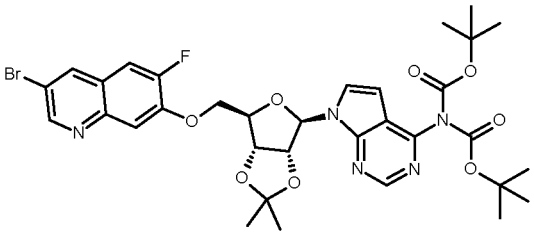
Intermediate 32 (48.3 g, ≈67.99 mmol) was dissolved in 400 ml of DMF. 7-Br-quinolin-7-ol (16.03 g, ≈67.98 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (44.33 g, 135.97 mmol) were added into the reaction mixture and the mixture was stirred at room temperature 16 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into 1000 ml of cold water and extracted by EtOAc (2× 600 mL). The organic layer was washed with water (300 mL x 2), dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and the solvent was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude ***intermediate 89*** (52 g) as an oil which was used in the next step without further purification.

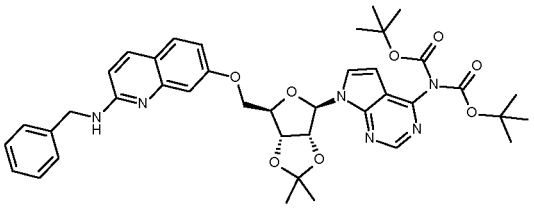
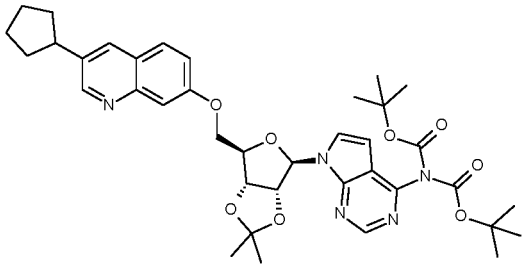
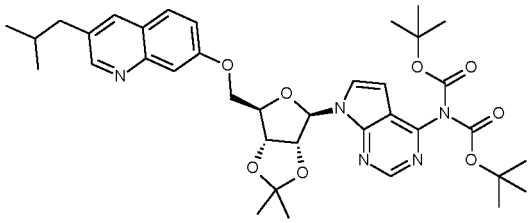
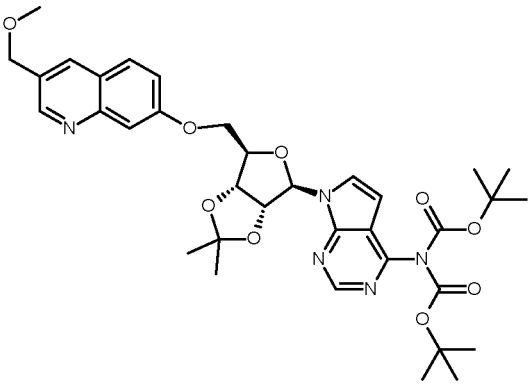
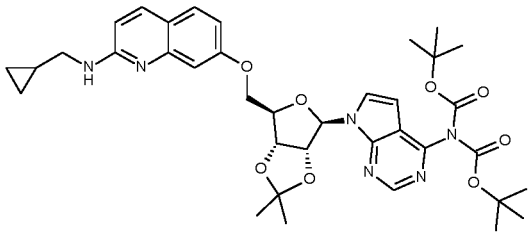
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 89*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 26

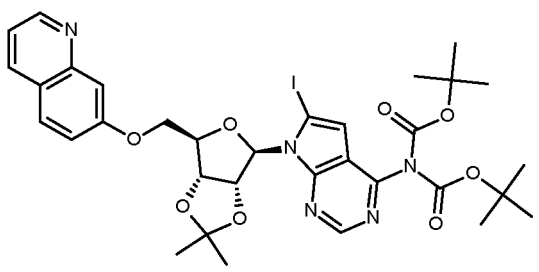
Table 26

Int.	structure	Starting materials
201		*a) Intermediate 32* *b) Intermediate 200*

Int.	structure	Starting materials
206		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 205*
211		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 210*
213		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 212*
215		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)* 7-Quinolinol, 4-(trifluoromethyl)-
217		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 216*

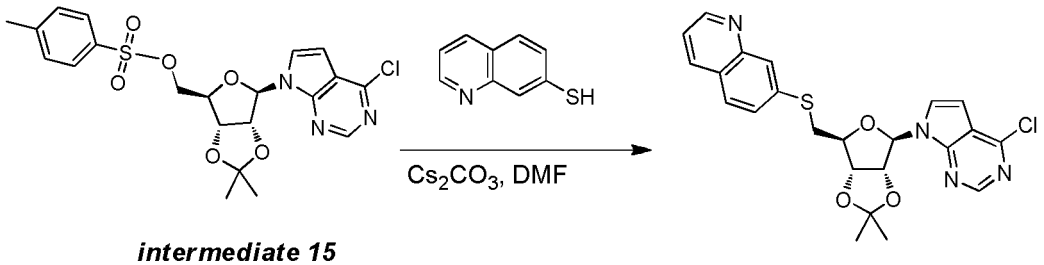
Int.	structure	Starting materials
219		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 218*
221		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 220a*
227		*a) Intermediate 32* *b) 7-Quinolinol, 4-methoxy-*
228		a) Intermediate 32 b) 3-Quinolinecarboxylic acid, 7-hydroxy-, methyl ester
230		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 229*

Int.	structure	Starting materials
232		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 231*
236		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 235*
241		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 240*
247		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 246*
279		*a) Intermediate 32* *b)Intermediate 274*

Int.	structure	Starting materials
286		*a) Intermediate285* *b)7- hydroxy quinoline*

Example A27

Preparation of ***intermediate 90***

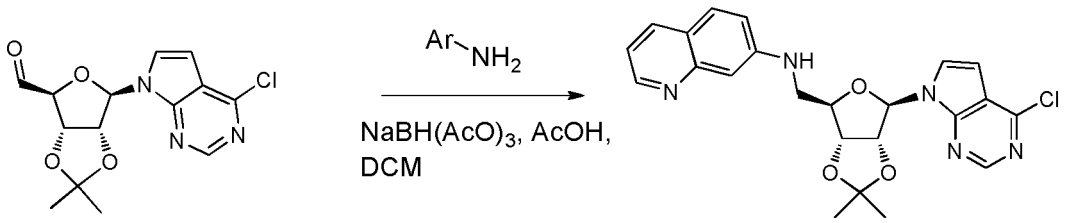


intermediate 15 ***intermediate 90***

A mixture of ***intermediate 15*** (893 mg, ≈1.68 mmol), 7-quinolinethiol (1.6 g, 3.374 mmol, crude) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.21 g, 3.72 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with water (100 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (200mL x 2). The combined organic layer was washed with brine (100 ml), dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash column (gradient elution: Petroleum ether/ethyl acetate from 100/0 to 1/1) to give desired compound ***intermediate 90*** (170 mg, 20% yield) as off-white solid.

Example A28

Preparation of ***intermediate 91***

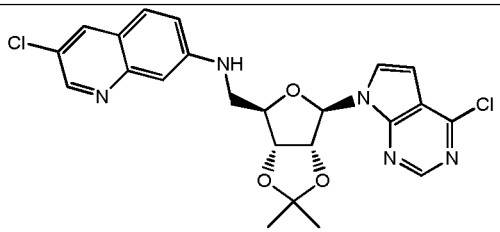
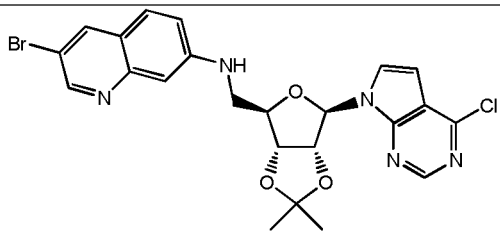


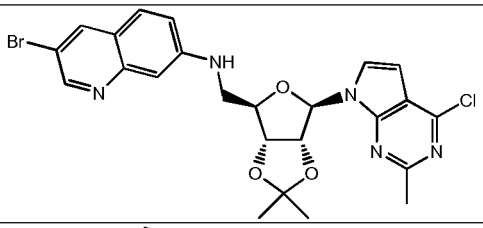
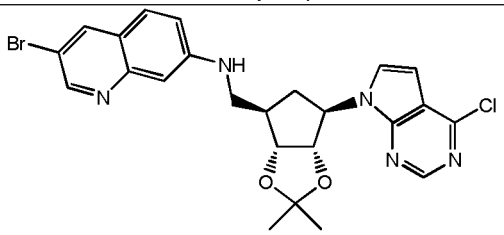
intermediate 33 ***intermediate 91***

7-aminoquinoline (Ar-NH_2 in scheme above) (700 mg, 4.85 mmol) was added to a solution of ***intermediate 33*** (2.20 g, theoretically 6.80 mmol) in DCM (45 mL) and acetic acid (278 µL, 4.85 mmol). The solution was stirred for 10 min then sodium triacetoxyborohydride (2.98 g; 14.1 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. A saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ was added and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered off and evaporated in vacuo. The residues were purified by preparative LC (Irregular SiOH 15-40 µm, 80 g Grace, mobile phase gradient: from DCM 100% to DCM 95%, MeOH 5%) to give ***intermediate 91*** as a yellow oil which crystallized on standing (1.22 g, 56 % yield).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 91*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 15).

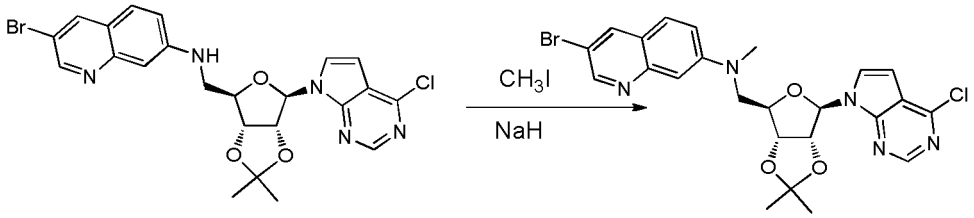
Table 15:

Int.	**structure**	**Starting materials**
92		***a)*** *Intermediate 33* **b)** 3-chloroquinlin-7-amine
93		***a)*** *Intermediate 33* **b)** 3-bromoquinolin-7-amine

94		***a)*** *Intermediate 34* **b)** 3-bromoquinolin-7-amine
95		***a)*** *Intermediate 35* **b)** 3-bromoquinolin-7-amine

Example A29

Preparation of ***intermediate 96***

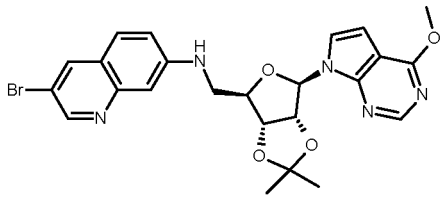
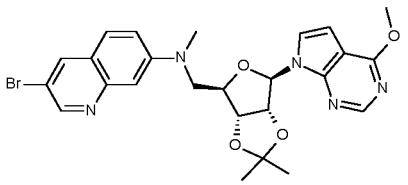


intermediate 93 ***intermediate 96***

To a stirred solution of ***intermediate 93*** (1.0 g, 1.88 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added NaH (60% dispersion in mineral oil) (0.151 g, 3.77 mmol) at 0°C under nitrogen atmosphere. Subsequently, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. Then CH_3I (0.141 mL, 2.261 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was quenched by pouring it out into a beaker with ice and water under nitrogen atmosphere. The precipitate was filtered off yielding the precipitated int. 96. The remaining product was extracted from the water layer with ethylacetate. The separated organic layer was combined with the precipitated int. 96 and then dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvents of the filtrate evaporated. The residue was dissolved in ethylacetate and purified over a SiO2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 40 g, Si 40, on a Grace Reveleris X2 purification system using heptanes and ethylacetate as eluens in a gradient starting from 100% heptanes to 100% ethylacetate. The fractions containing product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding ***intermediate 96*** (0.51 g, crude). This intermediate was used for next step reaction without further purification.

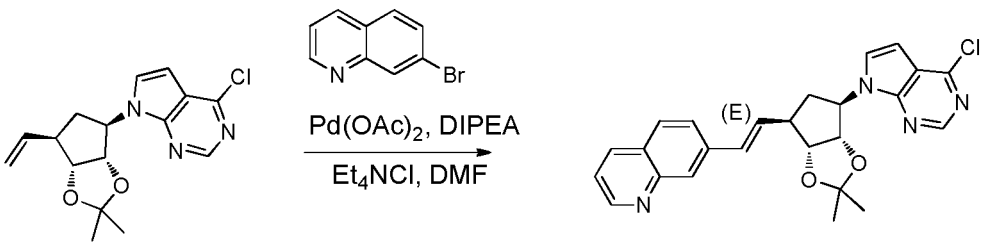
Below intermediates were also formed with the same reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 96*** (Table 27).

Table 27:

Int.	**structure**	**Starting materials**
195		***intermediate 93***
196		***intermediate 93***

Example A30

Preparation of ***intermediate 97***

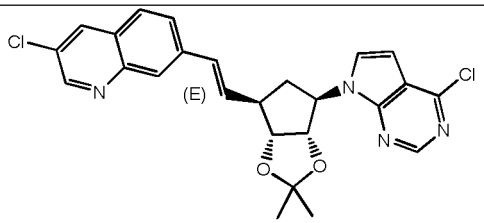
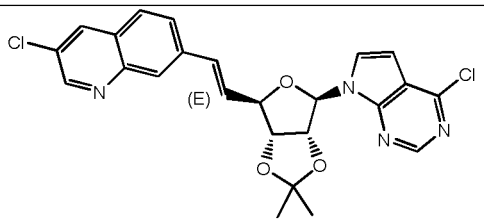
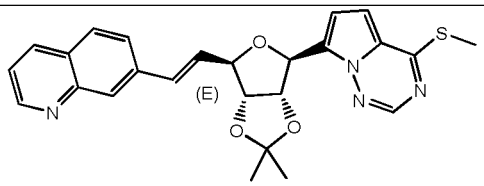


intermediate 38 ***intermediate 97***

A mixture of ***intermediate 38*** (520 mg, 1.60 mmol), 7-bromoquinoline (390 mg, 1.87 mmol) and Et_4NCl (261mg, 1.79 mmol,) in DMF (15.00 mL) was degassed under vacuum and purged with N_2 for three times. DIEA (1.05 g, 8.15 mmol) and $Pd(OAc)_2$ (54.9 mg, 244 μmol,) were added to the reaction mixture. The mixture was stirred at 100°C for 16 hours. The mixture was diluted with water (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ISCO®; 12 g SepaFlash® Silica Flash Column, gradient elutionL from 100% of DCM to 25% Ethyl acetate in DCM), yielded ***Intermediate 97*** as off-white solid. (670 mg, 91% yield; (E)).

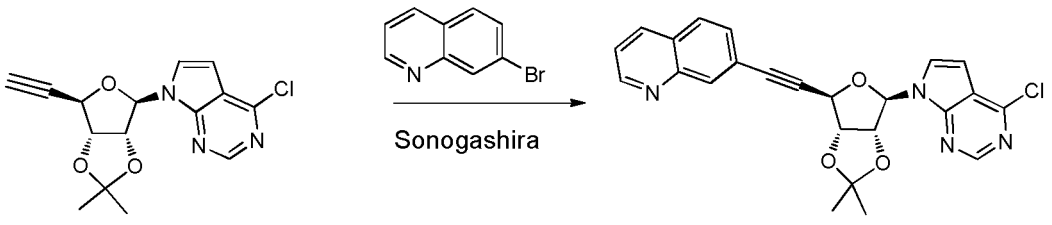
The intermediates in Table 16 (all in the E configuration) were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 97*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 16).

Table 16:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
98		***a)*** *Intermediate 38* **b)** 7-bromo-3-chloroquinoline
99		***a)*** *Intermediate 39* **b)** 7-bromo-3-chloroquinoline
100		***a)*** *Intermediate 40* **b)** 7-bromoquinoline

Example A31

Preparation of ***intermediate 101***



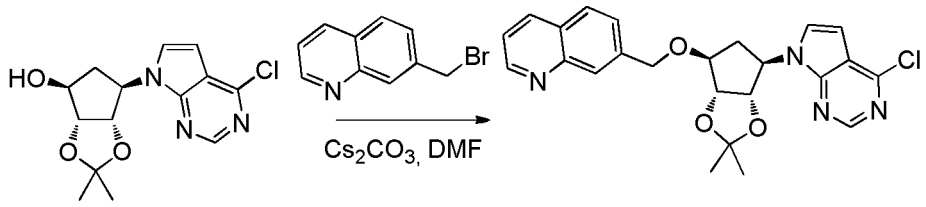
intermediate 41 ***intermediate 101***

In a sealed tube, bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride (79.0 mg; 113 µmol) and copper(I) iodide (21.4 mg; 113 µmol) were added to a solution of 7-bromoquninoline (468 mg; 2.25 mmol) in 2-methyltetrahydrofuran (8 mL) previously degassed with N_2. The reaction mixture was degassed with N_2 and Et_3N (1.25 mL; 9.01

mmol) was added, followed by adding ***intermediate 41*** (1.08 g; 3.38 mmol) in (4 mL). The reaction mixture was degassed with N_2 then refluxed (80°C) for 18h. After cooling down to room temperature, the crude was partitioned between EtOAc and H_2O. The aqueous layer was separated and extracted with EtOAc. The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered off and evaporated in vacuo. The residues were purified by preparative LC (Irregular SiOH 15-40 µm, 50 g Merck, DCM loading, mobile phase gradient: from heptane 80%, EtOAc 20% to heptane 50%, EtOAc 50%) to give ***intermediate 101*** as a pale yellow oil (304 mg, yield: 27%).

Example A32

Preparation of ***intermediate 102***

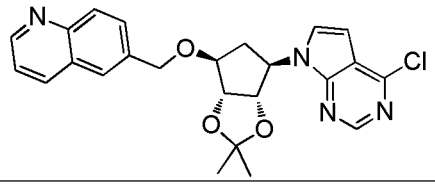


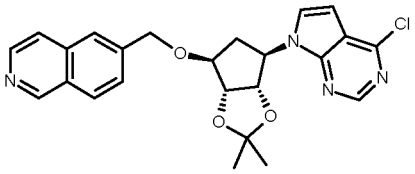
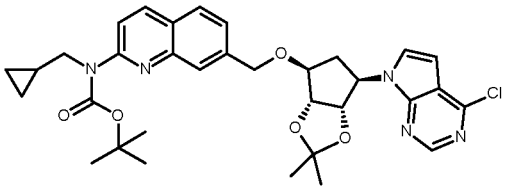
intermediate 43 ***intermediate 102***

To a solution of ***intermediate 43*** (100 mg, 0.323 mmol) and 7-(bromomethyl)quinoline (117 mg, 0.387 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added NaH (117 mg, 80% purity in mineral oil, 1.615 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous NH_4Cl (10 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with H_2O (25 mL x 3), dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The crude product was purified with Preparative-TLC (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 3/2) to give ***intermediate 102*** as a colourless oil (50 mg, 91 % purity, 35% yield).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 102*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 17).

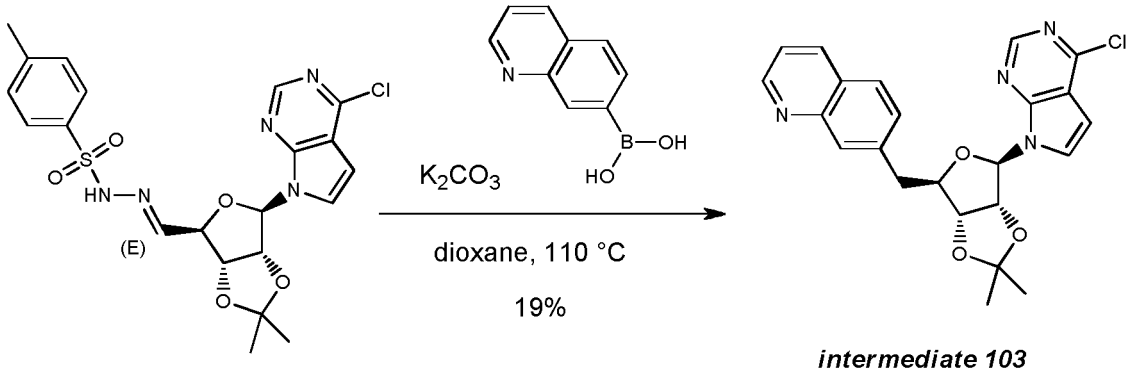
Table 17:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
102a		*a) Intermediate 43* *b) 6-(Bromomethyl)quinoline*

102b		*a)Intermediate 43* *b)6-(Bromomethyl)isoquinoline*
333		*a)Intermediate 43* *b)intermediate 332*

Example A33

Preparation of ***intermediate 103***

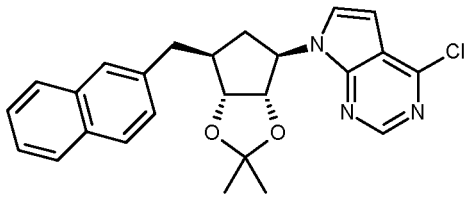
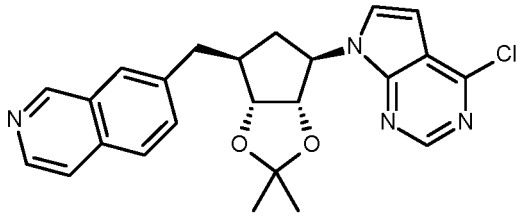
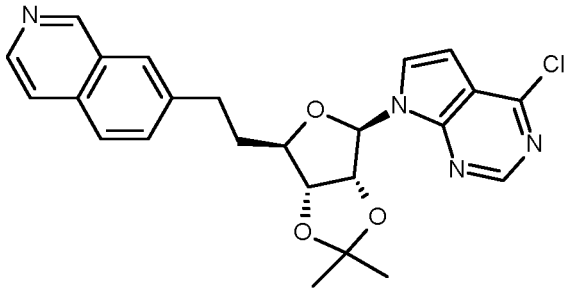


intermediate 44 ***intermediate 103***

Potassium carbonate (507 mg, 3.67 mmol) was added in one portion to a solution of ***intermediate 44*** (600 mg, 1.23 mmol) and quinolin-7-ylboronic acid (254 mg, 1.47 mmol) in dioxane (15 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 90 °C under N_2 for 2 hours, after which the mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature. Subsequently, ethyl acetate was added, the organic phase was washed with saturated Na_2CO_3 and brine, dried with anhydrous $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by silica gel column chromatography (gradient eluention: heptane/ethyl acetate from 100/0 to 40/60) to give ***intermediate 103*** (100 mg, 19 % yield).

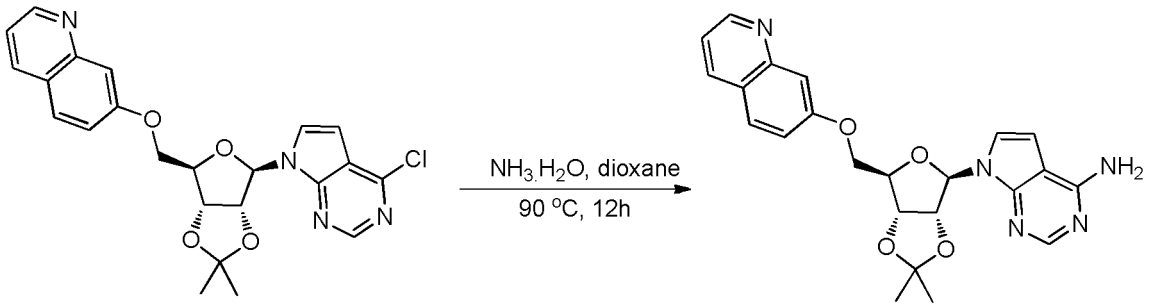
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 103*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 28).

Table 28:

Int.	**structure**	***Starting material***
197		*Intermediate 207 and 2-naphthaleneboronic acid*
208		*Intermediate 207 and isoquinoline-7-boronic acid*
225		*Intermediate 224 and isoquinoline-7-boronic acid*

Example A34

Preparation of ***intermediate 104***

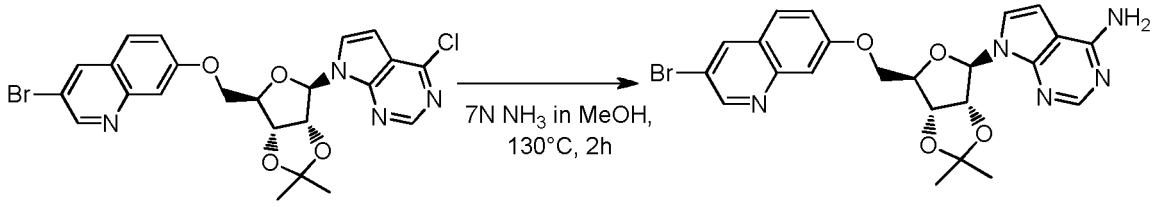


Intermediate 45 ***Intermediate 104***

Intermediate 45 (350 mg, crude, ≈0.626 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL of dioxane. Then 5 mL of $NH_3.H_2O$ was added. The mixture was heated in a sealed tube (autoclave) at 90°C for 12 hours. The mixture was cooled to room temperature. The solvent was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude ***intermediate 104*** (300 mg,) as a yellow oil.

Example A35

Preparation of ***intermediate 105***

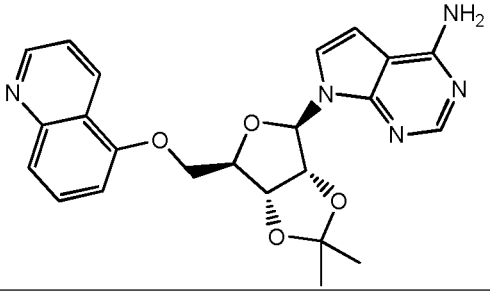


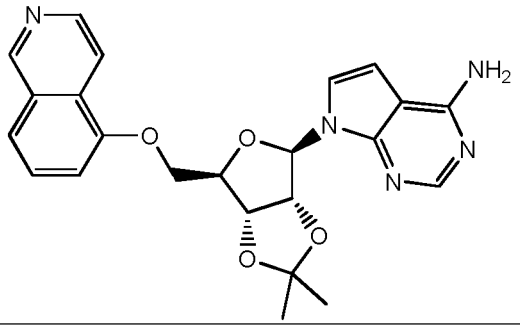
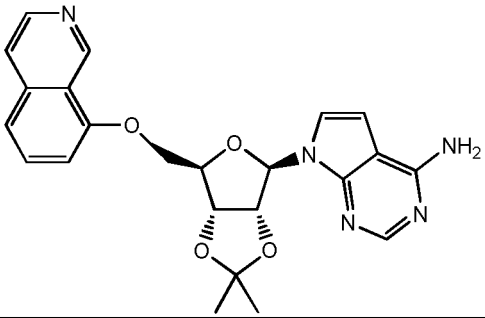
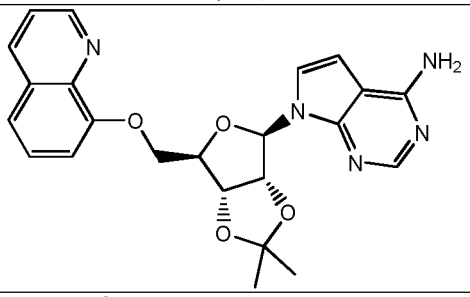
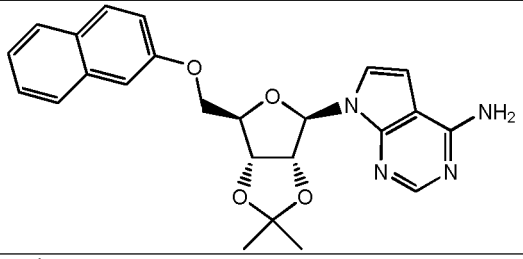
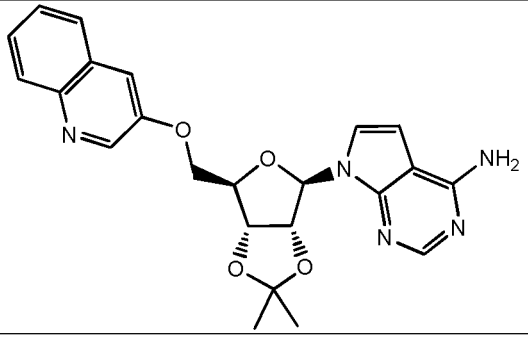
intermediate 59 **intermediate 105**

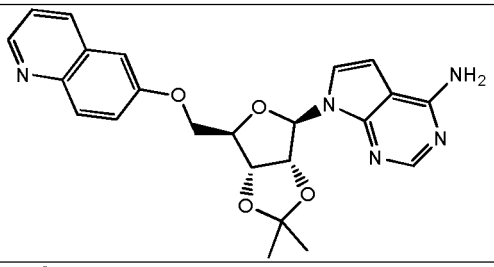
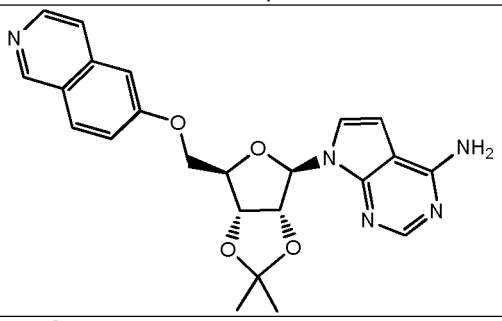
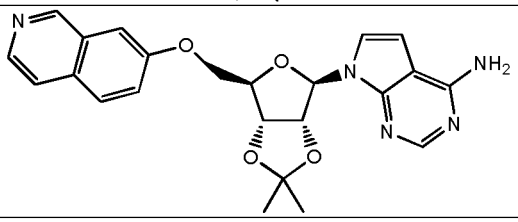
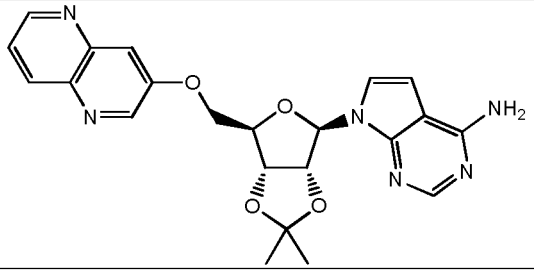
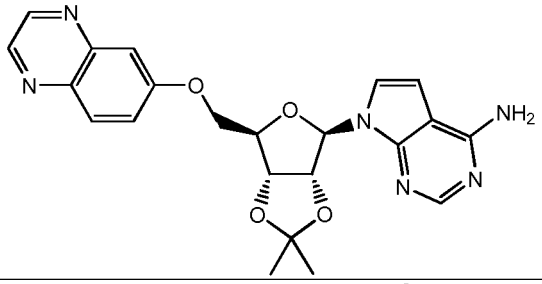
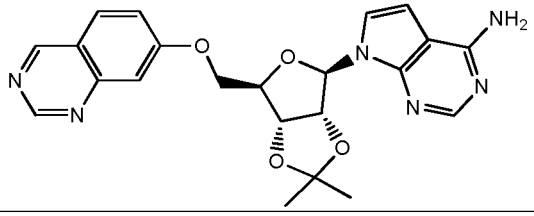
The crude Intermediate 59 (q.s., theoretically 0.83 mmol) was dissolved in 7M NH_3 in MeOH (20 mL, 7 M, 140 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred and heated at 130°C using microwave irradiation for 2 hour. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane and purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 12 g, Si 40, on a Grace Reveleris X2 purification system using dichloromethane and methanol as eluens in a gradient starting from 100% DCM for 20 column volumes to 20% MeOH and 80% DCM over 20 column volumes. The fractions containing the product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding crude ***Intermediate 105*** (175 mg) used as such in the next reaction step.

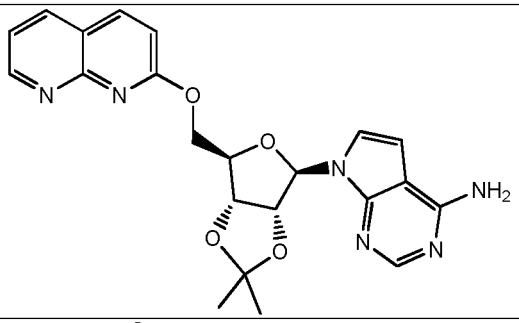
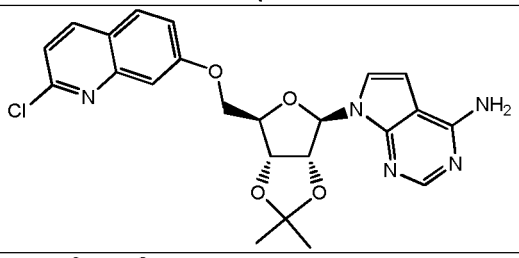
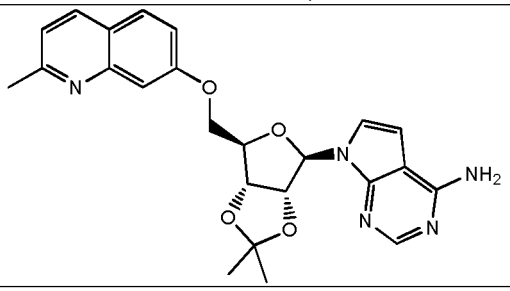
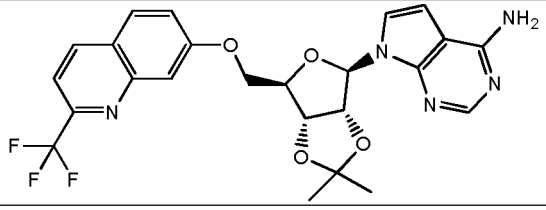
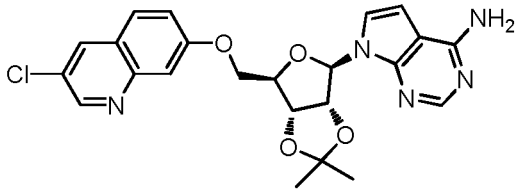
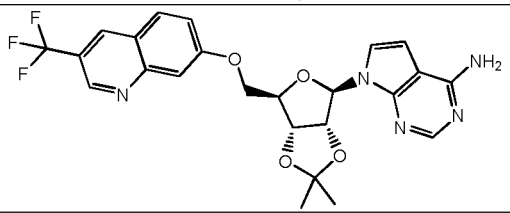
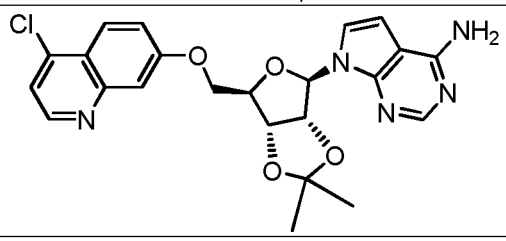
The intermediates in Table 18 were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as described in A34 or A35 using the appropriate starting materials (Table 18). Intermediates 136, 137 and 138 were obtained in the E-configuration.

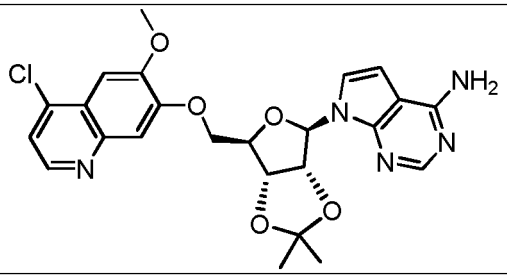
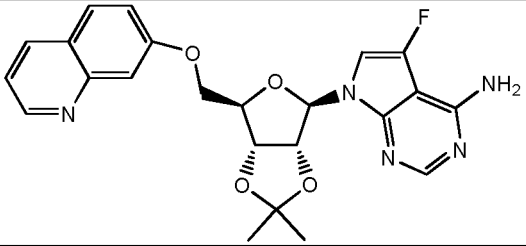
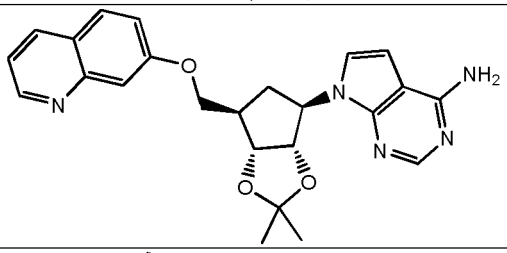
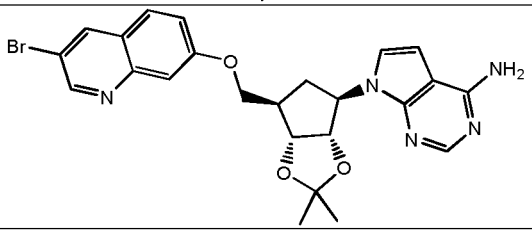
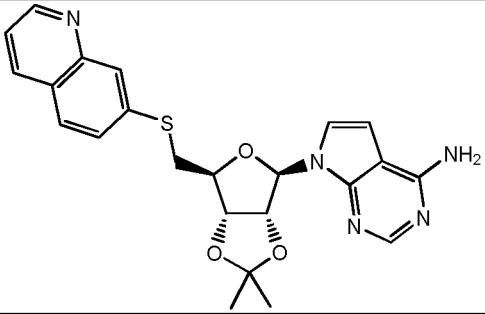
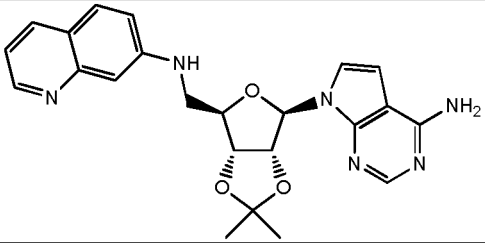
Table 18

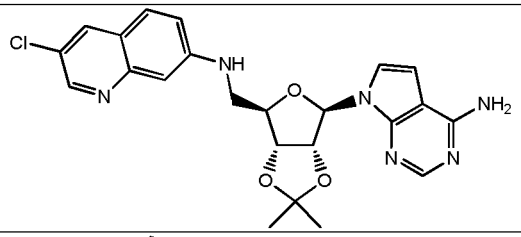
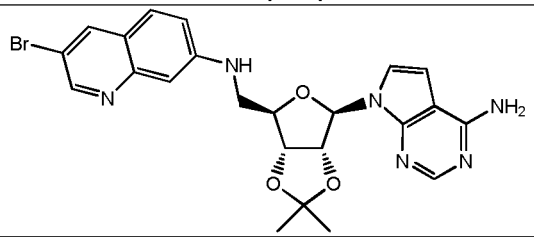
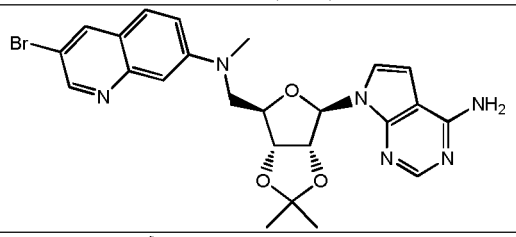
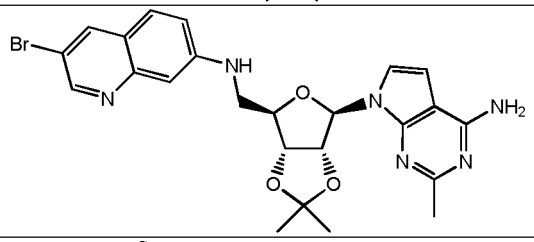
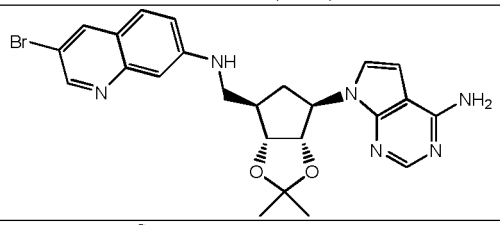
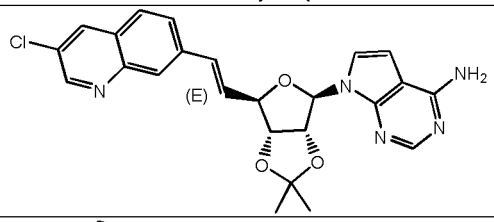
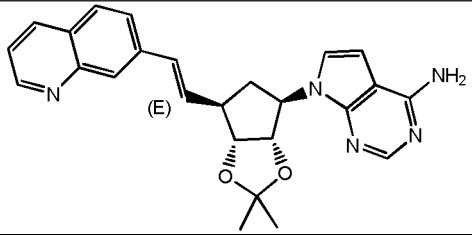
Int.	**structure**	**Ref**	***Starting material***
106		**A34**	*Intermediate 62*

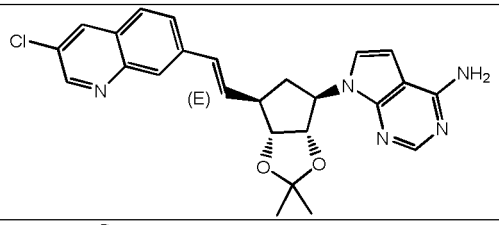
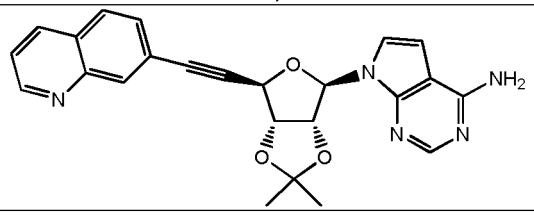
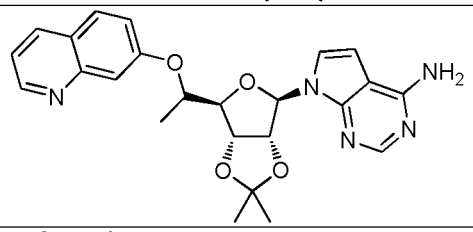
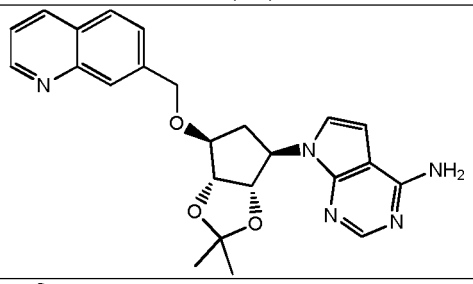
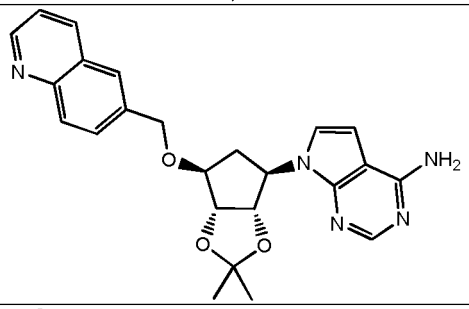
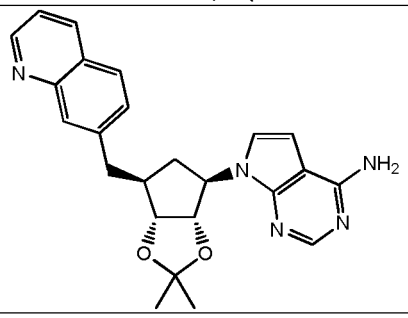
Int.	**structure**	**Ref**	***Starting material***
107		**A34**	*Intermediate 63*
108		**A34**	*Intermediate 49*
109		**A34**	*Intermediate 64*
110		**A34**	*Intermediate 71*
111		**A34**	*Intermediate 48*

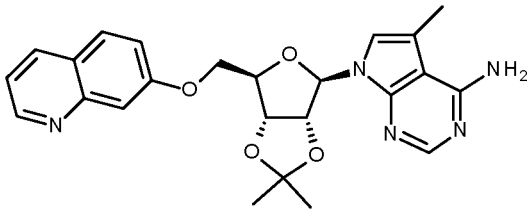
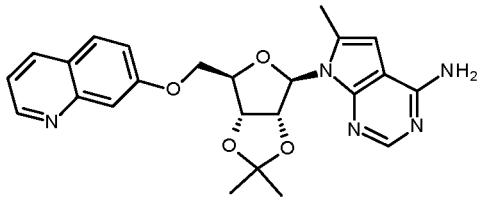
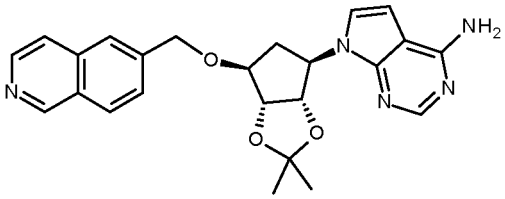
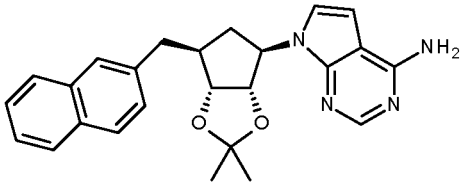
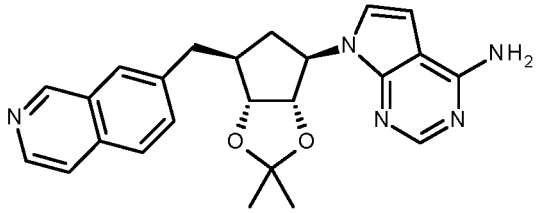
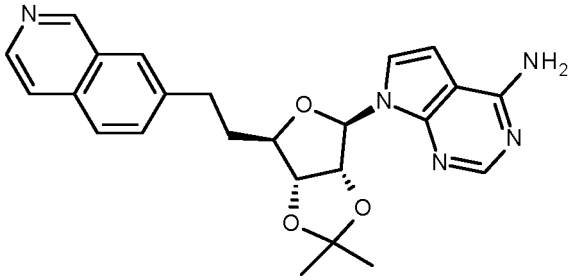
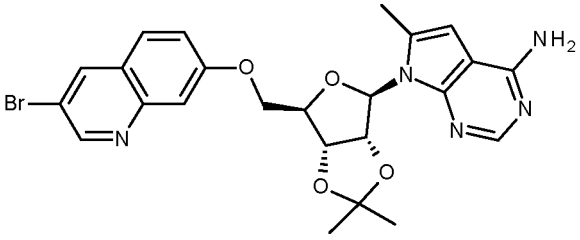
Int.	structure	Ref	*Starting material*
112		**A34**	*Intermediate 47*
113		**A34**	*Intermediate 65*
114		**A34**	*Intermediate 46*
115		**A34**	*Intermediate 50*
116		**A34**	*Intermediate 51*
117		**A35**	*Intermediate 52*

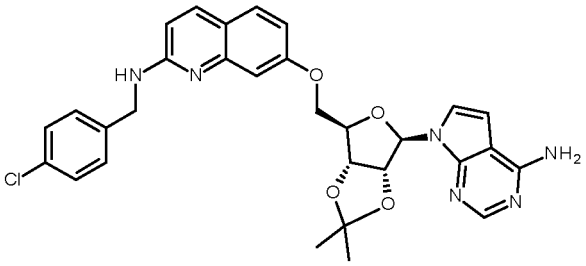
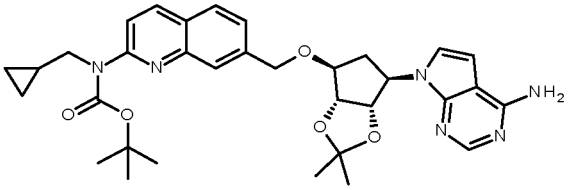
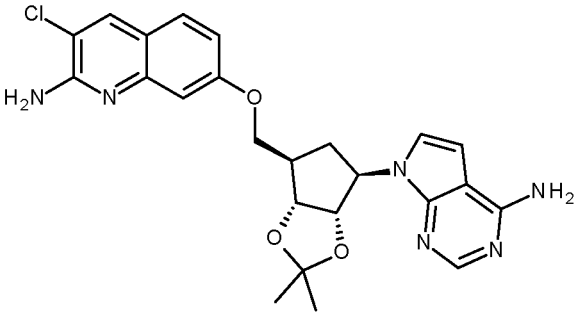
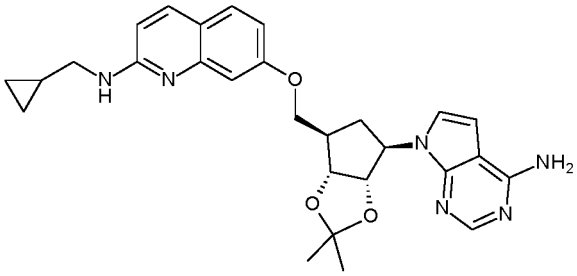
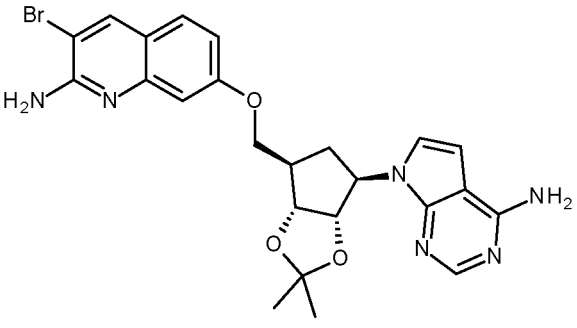
Int.	**structure**	**Ref**	***Starting material***
118		**A34**	*Intermediate 66*
119		**A34**	*Intermediate 67*
120		**A34**	*Intermediate 61*
121		**A35**	*Intermediate 53*
122		**A35**	*Intermediate 55*
123		**A34**	*Intermediate 68*
124		**A35**	*Intermediate 54*

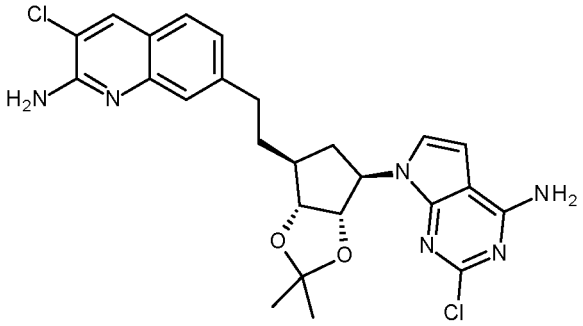
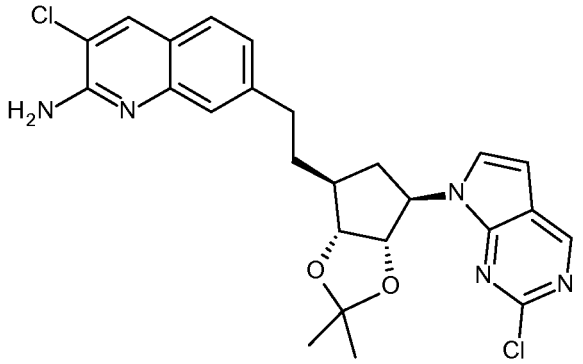
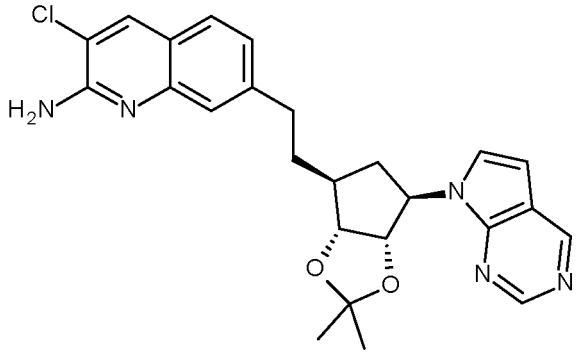
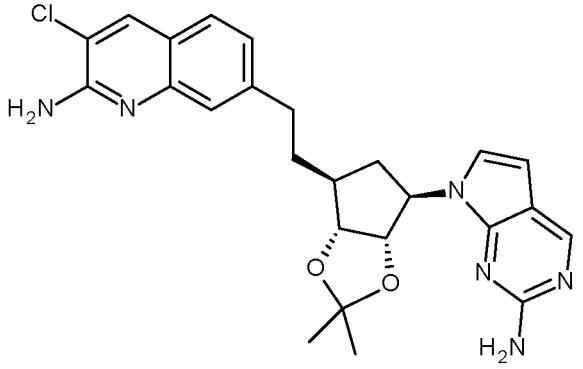
Int.	**structure**	**Ref**	***Starting material***
125		**A35**	*Intermediate 58*
126		**A34**	*Intermediate 78*
127		**A34**	*Intermediate 69*
128		**A34**	*intermediate 77*
129		**A34**	*intermediate 90*
130		**A34**	*intermediate 91*

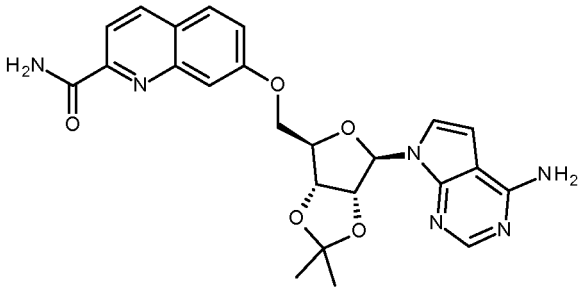
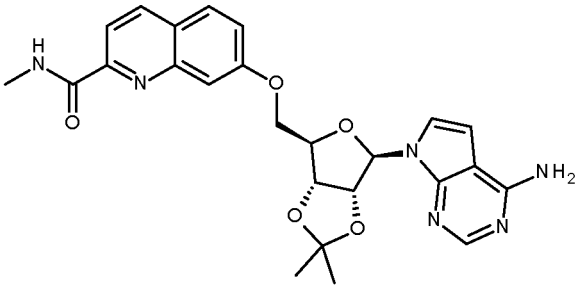
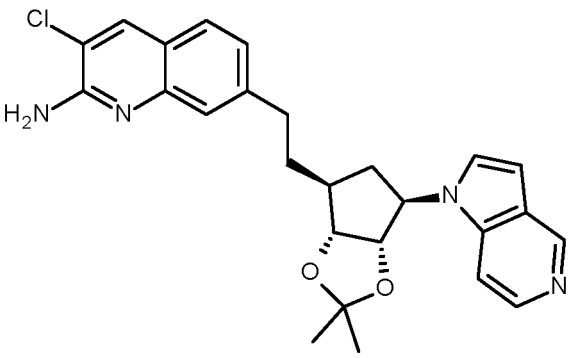
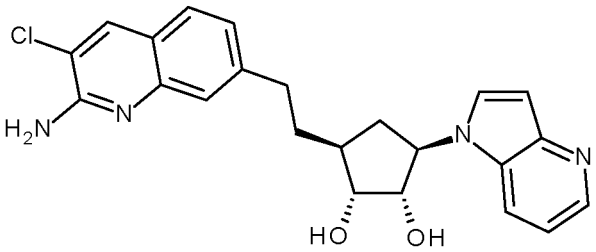
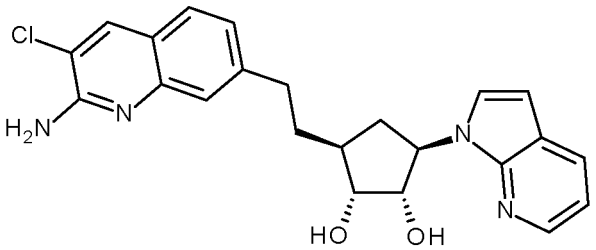
Int.	**structure**	**Ref**	***Starting material***
131		**A34**	*Intermediate 92*
132		**A34**	*Intermediate 93*
133		**A35**	*Intermediate 96*
134		**A34**	*Intermediate 94*
135		**A34**	*Intermediate 95*
136		**A34**	*Intermediate 99*
137		**A34**	*intermediate 97*

Int.	**structure**	**Ref**	***Starting material***
138		**A34**	*Intermediate 98*
139		**A35**	*Intermediate 101*
140		**A34**	*Intermediate 60*
141		**A34**	*Intermediate 102*
142		**A34**	*Intermediate 102a*
143		**A35**	*Intermediate 103*

Int.	structure	Ref	*Starting material*
188		**A34**	*Intermediate 187*
192		**A34**	*Intermediate 191*
194		**A34**	*Intermediate 102b*
198		**A35**	*Intermediate 197*
209		**A34**	*Intermediate 208*
226		**A34**	*Intermediate 225*
234		**A35**	*Intermediate 233*

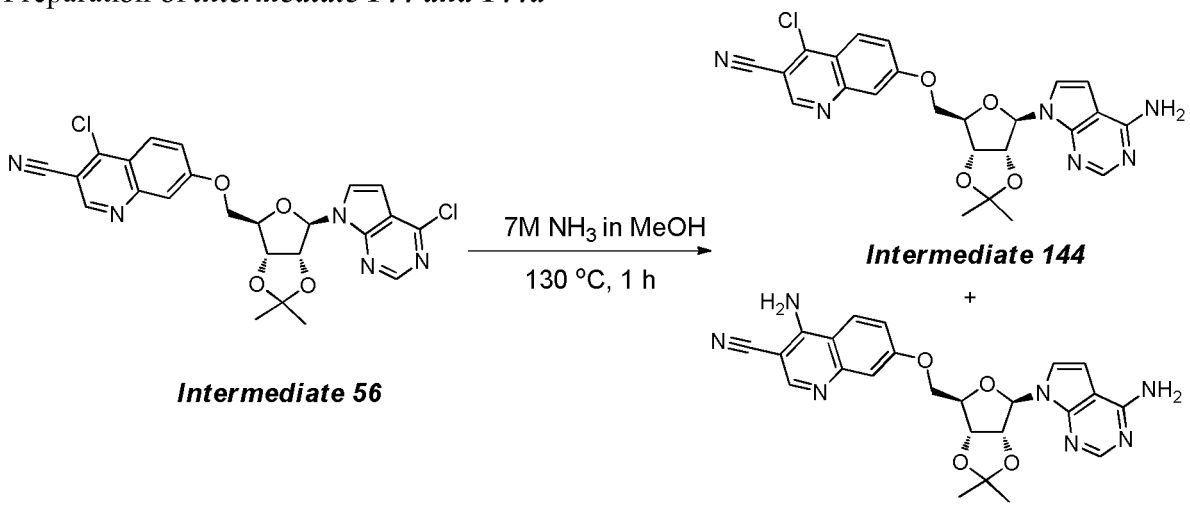
Int.	structure	Ref	*Starting material*
265		**A34**	*Intermediate 264*
334		**A34**	*Intermediate 333*
462		**A34**	*Intermediate 461*
464		**A34**	*Intermediate 463*
485		**A34**	*Intermediate 484*

Int.	structure	Ref	*Starting material*
496		**A34**	*Intermediate 495*
498		**A34**	*Intermediate 497*
500		**A34**	*Intermediate 499*
501		**A34**	*Intermediate 497*

Int.	structure	Ref	*Starting material*
516		**A34**	*Intermediate 515*
518		**A34**	*Intermediate 517*
520		**A34**	*Intermediate 519*
522		**A34**	*Intermediate 521*
524		**A34**	*Intermediate 523*

Example A36

Preparation of ***intermediate 144 and 144a***



Intermediate 56

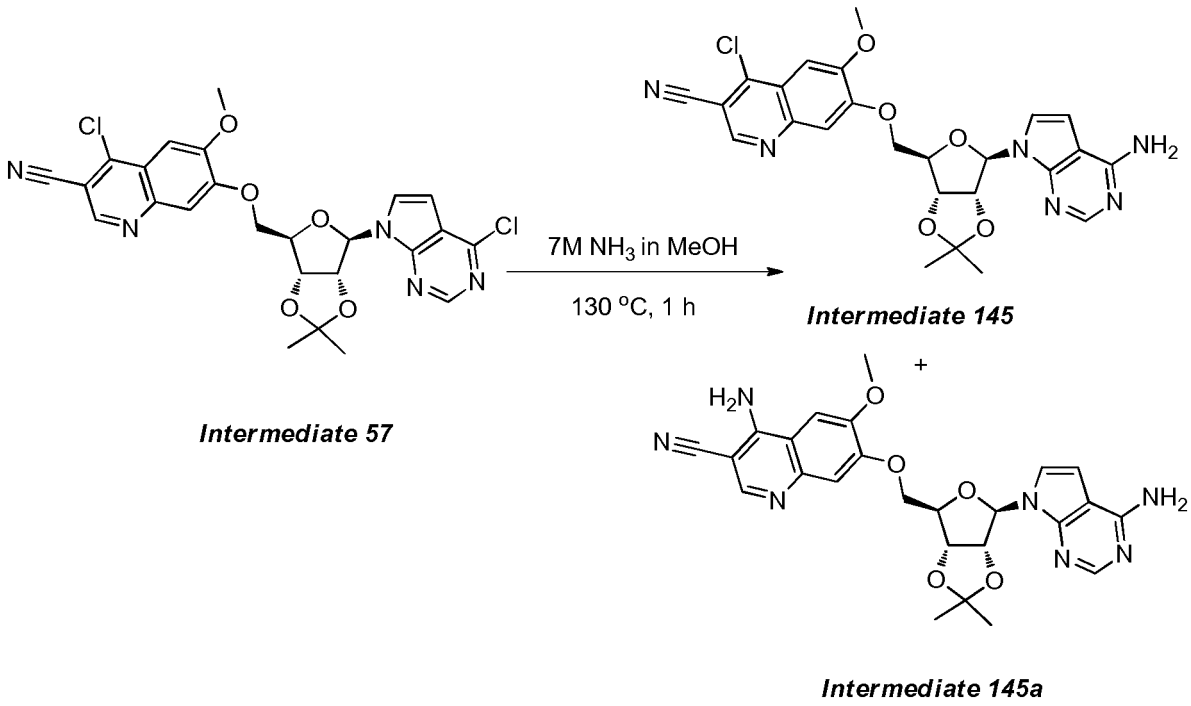
Intermediate 144

Intermediate 144a

A solution of ***Intermediate 56*** (35.7 mg, ≈0.0662 mmol) in 7M NH_3 in MeOH (1 mL, 7 mmol) was stirred and heated at 130 °C using microwave irradiation for 1 hour. The solvents were evaporated. The residues were purified with Prep HPLC (Stationary phase: RP XBridge Prep C18 OBD-10 µm, 30 x 150 mm, Mobile phase: 0.25% NH_4HCO_3 solution in water, CH_3CN). The solvents of the purified fractions were evaporated and co-evaporated with MeOH yielding ***Intermediate 144*** (12.9 mg, 37% yield) and ***Intermediate 144a*** (26.5 mg , 73%).

Example A37

Preparation of ***intermediate 145 and 145a***



Intermediate 57

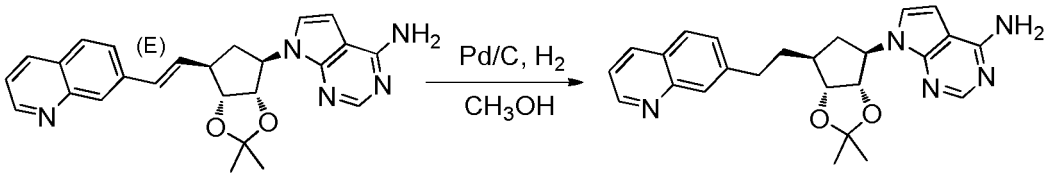
Intermediate 145

Intermediate 145a

A solution of crude ***Intermediate 57*** (theoretically 2.36 mmol) in 7M NH_3 in MeOH (20 mL, 7 mmol) was stirred and heated at 130 °C using microwave irradiation for 2 hours. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in DCM with MeOH and purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 40 g, Si 40, on a Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system (gradient elution: DCM:MeOH from 100:0 to 20:80). The fractions containing product were combined and the solvents were removed, yielding crude ***Intermediate 145*** (0.64 g) and crude ***Intermediate 145a*** (0.13 g). Both crude intermediates were used for the next reaction step reaction without further purification.

Example A38

Preparation of ***intermediate 146***



intermediate 137

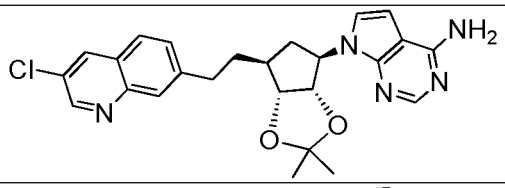
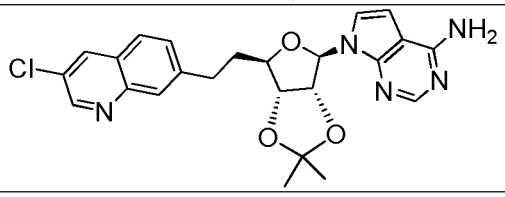
intermediate 146

To a mixture of ***Intermediate 137*** (340 mg, theoretically 795 µmol) in MeOH (10.0 mL) was added Pd/C (100 mg, 10%) at 25 °C. The suspension was degassed under

vacuum and purged with H_2 (several times). The mixture was stirred under H_2 (15psi) at 25 °C for 5 hours. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by preperative-HPLC (Column: Diamonsil 150*20mm,5μm, Mobile phase: from 15% MeCN in water (0.225% formic acid) to 45% MeCN in water (0.225% formic acid)
Flow Rate (ml/min): 25 ml/min), The fractions containing the desired product were combined and lyophilized. The residues were further purified by Chiral SFC (Column: OD (250mm*30mm,10μm), Mobile phase: Supercritical CO_2 / EtOH + $NH_3.H_2O$ (0.1%) = 50/50 Flow rate: 80 ml/min). ***Intermediate 146*** (130 mg, 38 % yield) was obtained as a white solid.

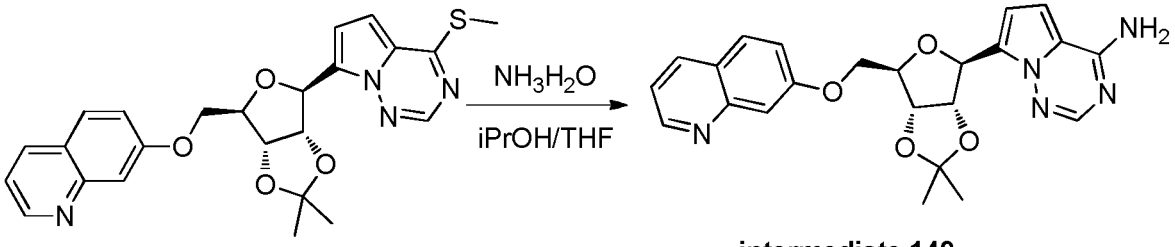
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as described for preparing intermediate 146 using the appropriate starting materials (Table 19).

Table 19:

Int.	**structure**	***Starting material***
147		*Intermediate 138*
148		*Intermediate 136*

Example A39

Preparation of ***intermediate 149***



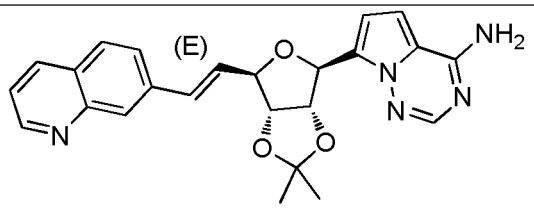
intermediate 70 **intermediate 149**

To a solution of ***Intermediate 70*** (360 mg, ≈542 μmol) in THF (3.00 mL) was added iPrOH (3.00 mL) and ammonia (28 % in water, 6.00 mL). The mixture was stirred at

85 °C for 72 hours in an autoclave. The solvent was removed and the residue was purified by flash column on silica gel (gradient elution: MeOH/DCM from 0/100 to 4/96), yielded ***Intermediate 149*** as a white solid. (230 mg, 65 % yield).

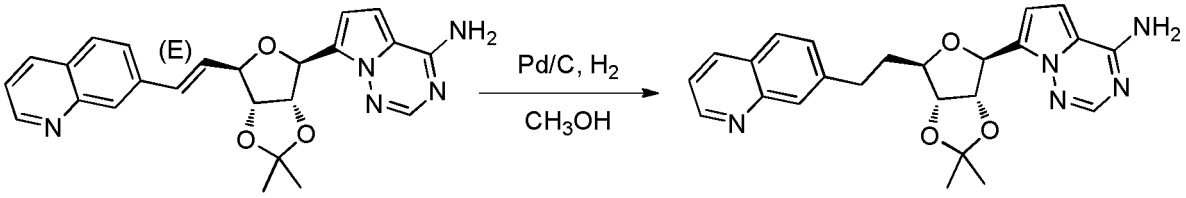
The intermediate in Table 20 was prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 149*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 20). Intermediate 150 was obtained in the E-configuration.

Table 20:

Int.	**structure**	***Starting material***
150		*Intermediate 100*

Example A40

Preparation of ***intermediate 151***

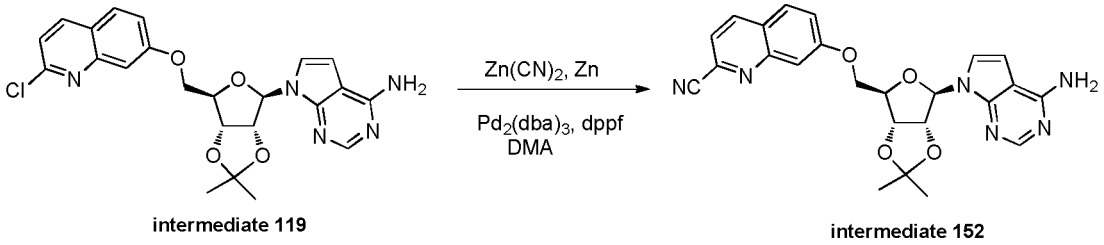


intermediate 150 **intermediate 151**

A suspension of ***intermediate 150*** (150 mg, 349 µmol) and Pd/C (80 mg, 10%) was stirred under an atmosphere of H_2 (15 Psi) for 7 hours at 15 °C. The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford ***intermediate 151*** as a yellow solid (135 mg, 90 % yield).

Example A41

Preparation of ***intermediate 152***

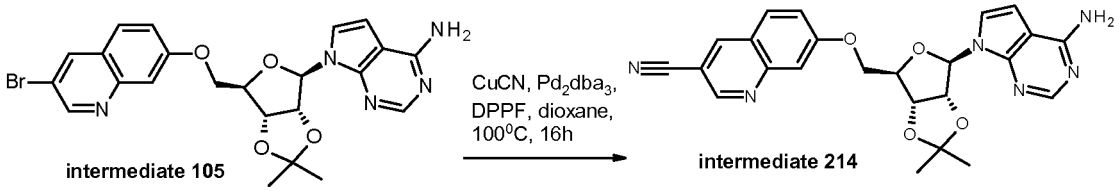


intermediate 119 intermediate 152

To the solution of ***Intermediate 119*** (550 mg, theoretically 1.18 mmol) in DMA (20 mL) were added Zinc cyanide (410 mg, 3.49 mmol), Zinc (55 mg,0.86 mmol), Tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium (46 mg, 0.051 mmol), 1,1'-Bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene (92 mg, 0.17 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 hours under N_2. The catalyst was filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (gradient eluent: EtOAc/Petroleum ether from 1/20 to 1/0). The solvent was evaporated to give the ***intermediate 152*** as oil (450 mg, 70% yield).

Example A56

Preparation of ***intermediate 214***

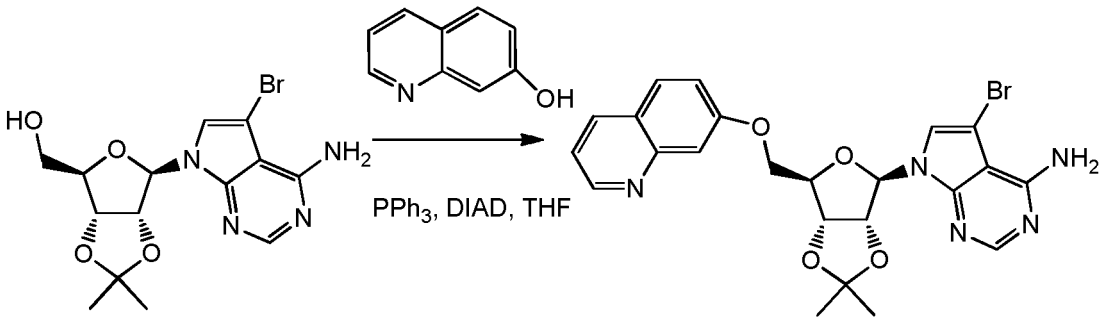


intermediate 105 intermediate 214

A mixture of ***intermediate 105*** (512. mg, 1 mmol), CuCN (358.2 mg, 4 mmol), Pd_2dba_3(92 mg, 0.1 mmol) and DPPF (221.7 mg, 0.4 mmol) in dioxane(6 ml) were stirred at 100^{0}C for 16h. The reaction mixture was cooled, poured into water and extracted three times with ethylacetate. The organic layer was washed two times with water. The organic layer was dried and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by Prep HPLC (Stationary phase: RP XBridge Prep C18 OBD-10µm,50x150 mm, Mobile phase: 0.25% NH_4HCO_3 solution in water, CH_3CN) yielding ***intermediate 214*** (363 mg, 79% yield).

Example A42

Preparation of ***intermediate 153***

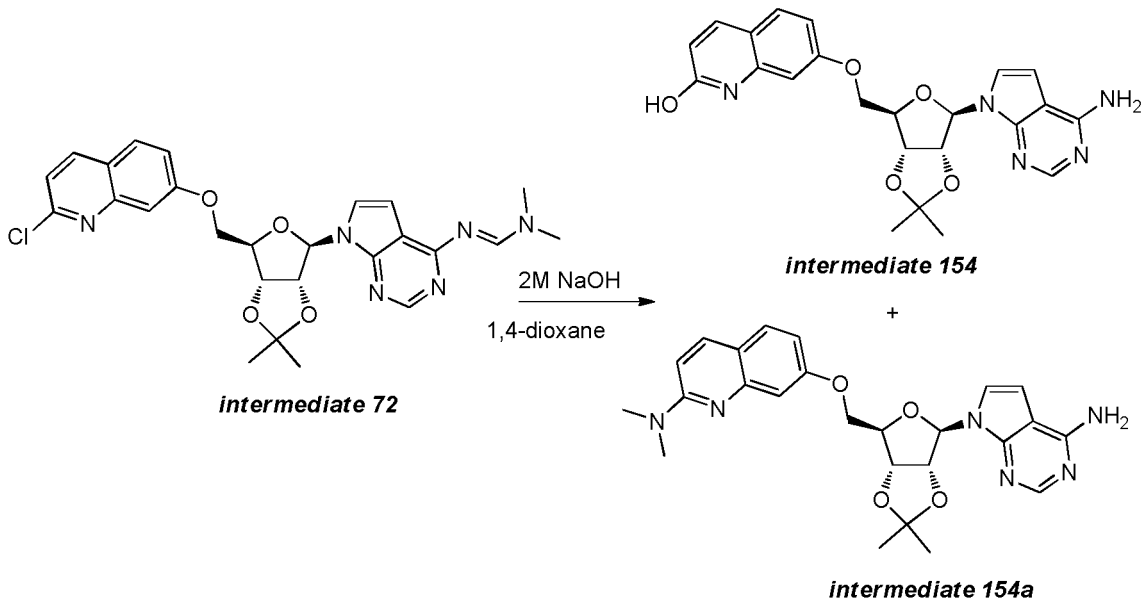


intermediate 23 *Intermediate 153*

The mixture of ***intermediate 23*** (50 mg, theoretically 0.13 mmol), 7-hydroxyquinoline (22 mg, 0.156 mmol) and PPh_3 (53 mg, 0.26 mmol) in dry THF (20 ml) was stirred at room temperature under N_2. DIAD (6.47 g, 32.037 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrate to dryness, yielding crude ***intermediate 153.***

Example A43

Preparation of ***intermediate 154 and intermediate 154a***



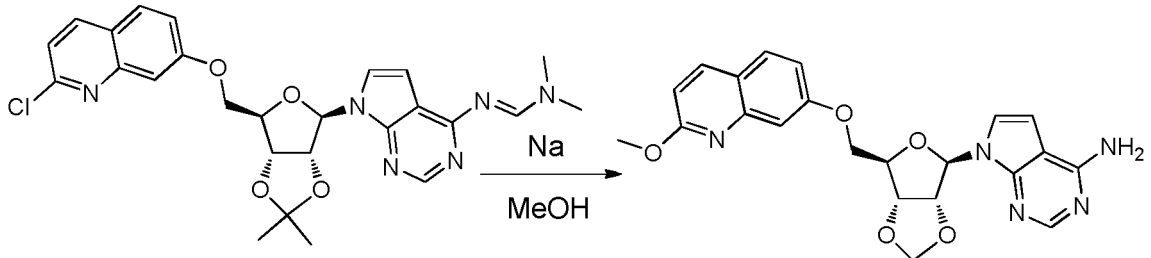
intermediate 72 *intermediate 154* *intermediate 154a*

To a solution of ***intermediate 72*** (1.0 g, 1.91 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (10 mL) was added 2M NaOH (10 mL, 20 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 150 °C for 1 hour under microwave condition. The mixture was diluted with water (15 mL), extracted with EtOAc (10 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with brine (15 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography

column (elution: EtOAc/MeOH 85/15). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***intermediate 154*** (359 mg of a white solid, 41% yield) and ***intermediate 154a*** (300 mg, 32 % yield).

Example A44

Preparation of ***intermediate 155***

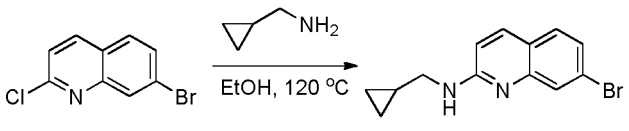


intermediate 72 ***intermediate 155***

Sodium (440 mg, 19.1 mmol) was stirred in MeOH (25 mL) at room temperature until sodium was dissolved compeletly. Then ***intermediate 72*** (1.0 g, 1.91 mmol) was added into the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 72 hours. The mixture was diluted with DCM (100 mL), washed with water (10 mL), brine (10 mL).The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give crude ***intermediate 155*** which was used as such for the next reation step without further purification.

Example A45

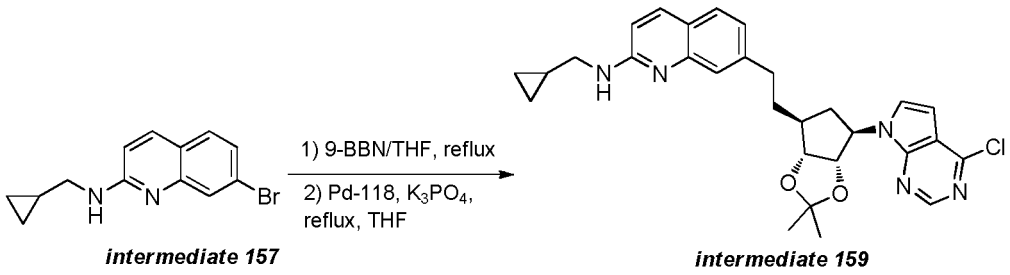
Preparation of ***intermediate 157***



intermediate 157

7- bromo-2-chloro-quinoline (10.0 g, 41.2 mmol) and cyclopropylmethylamine (18 mL) in EtOH (80 mL) was stirred in a sealed tube at 120°C overnight. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to give ***intermediate 157*** (15 g; crude) as a brown solid which used as such in the next reaction step without further purification.

Preparation of ***intermediate 159***

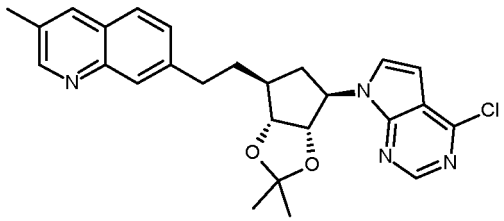
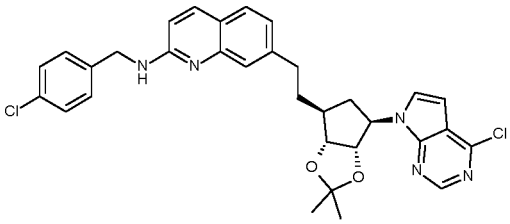


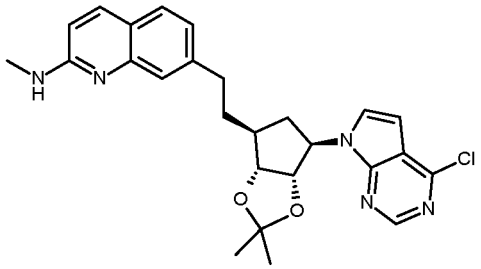
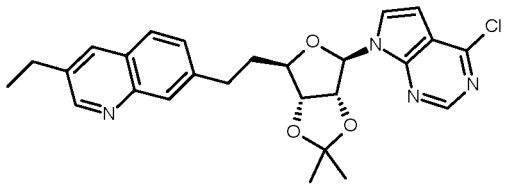
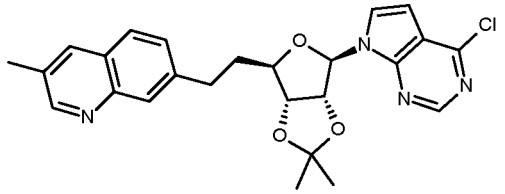
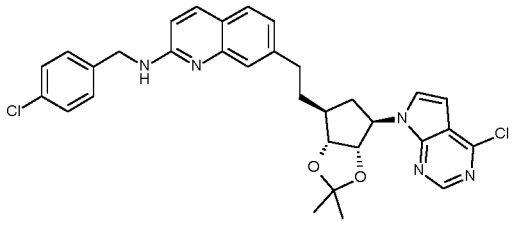
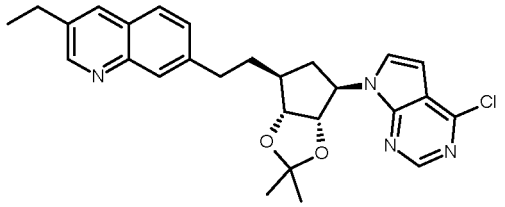
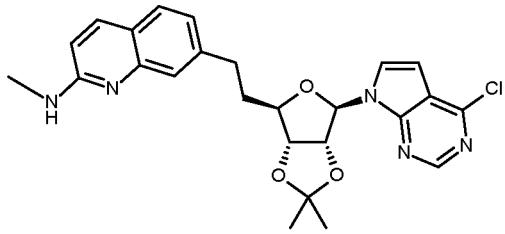
intermediate 157 *intermediate 159*

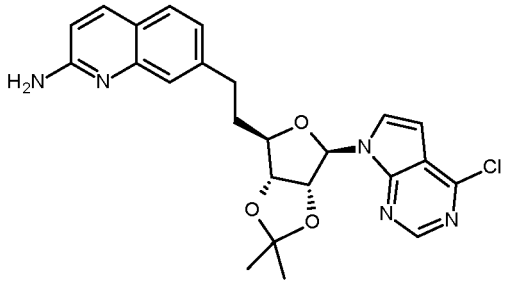
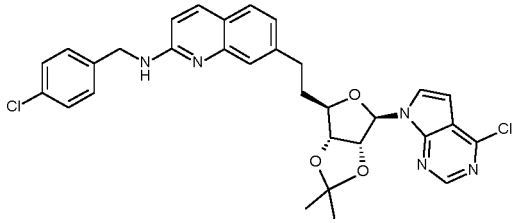
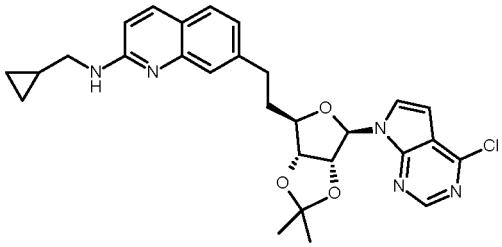
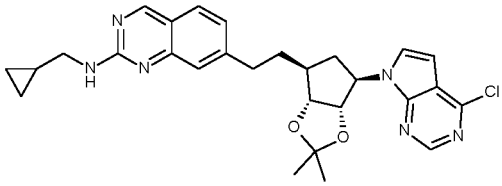
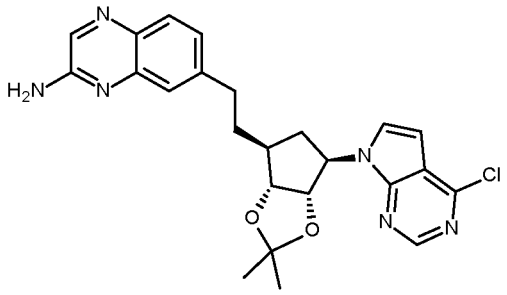
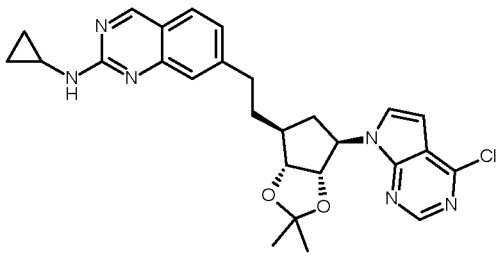
Intermediate 38 (3.8 g, 11.9 mmol) in 9-BBN (0.5 M in THF, 95.1 mL, 47.5mmol) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (7.56 g, 35.6 mmol) in H_2O (20 mL) was added, followed by THF (150 mL), ***intermediate 157*** (4.4 g, ≈13mmol) and Pd-118 (155 mg, 0.24 mmol). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The mixture was diluted with H_2O (100 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL), the organic phase was dried by Na_2SO_4, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/3) to give ***intermediate 159*** (3.1 g, yield: 42.8%) as a yellow oil.

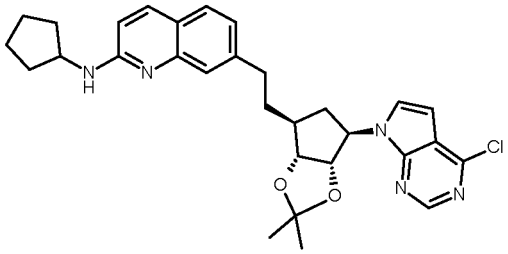
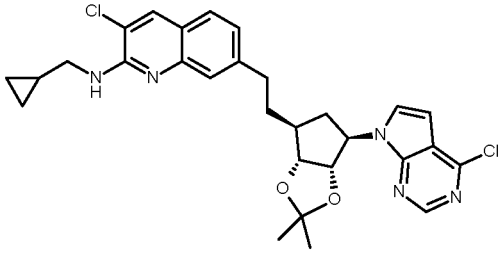
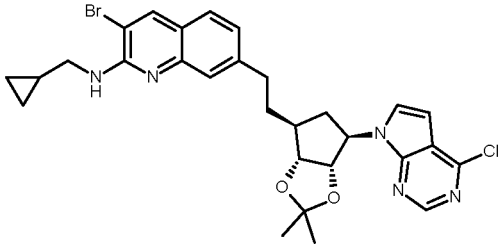
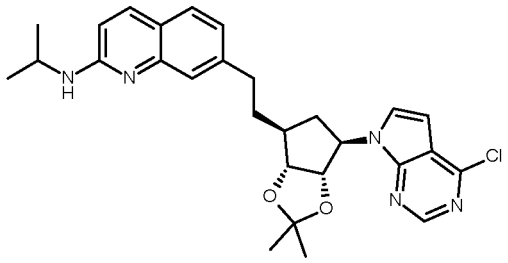
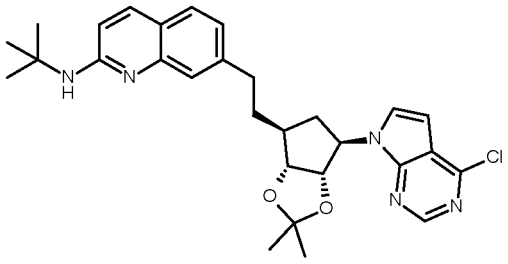
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 159*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 29).

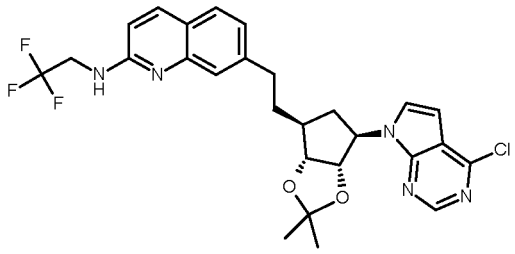
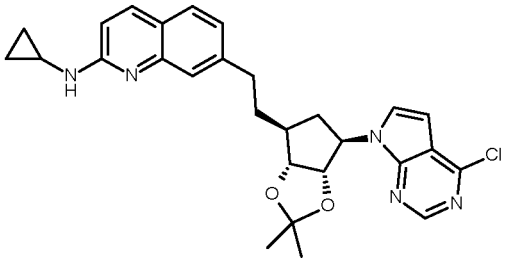
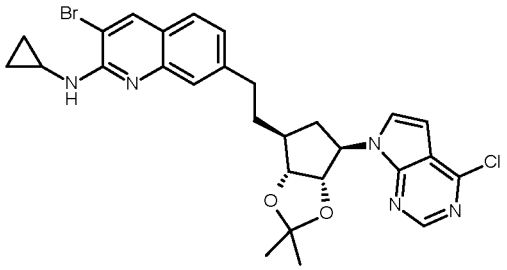
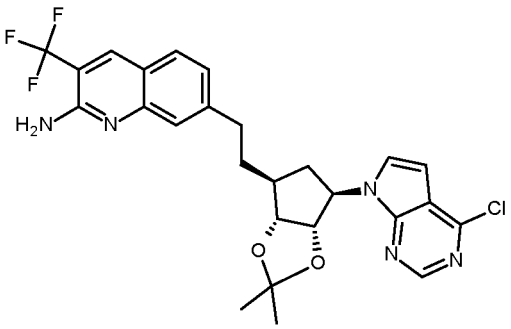
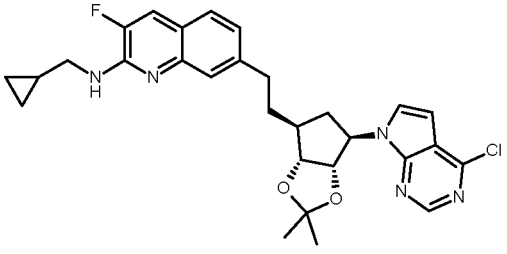
Table 29:

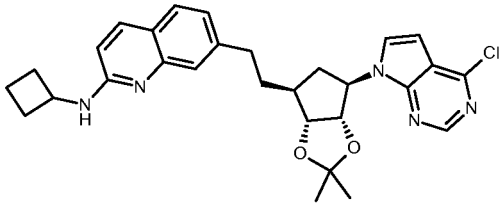
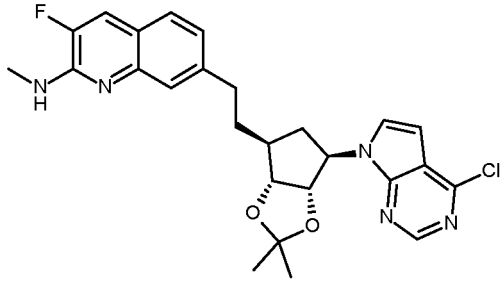
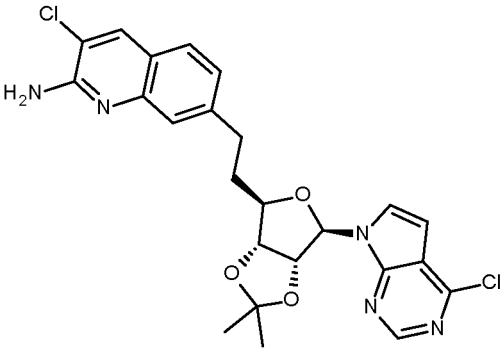
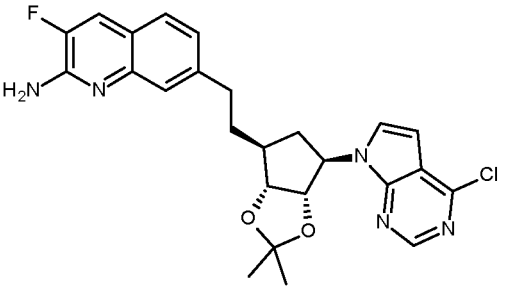
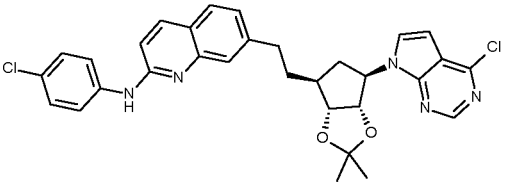
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
242		*a) Intermediate 38* *b) 3-methyl-7-bromoquinoline*
245		*a) Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 244*

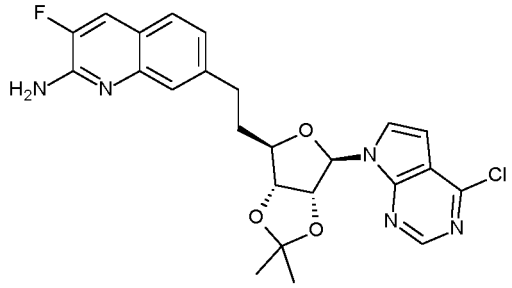
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
248		*a) Intermediate 38* *b) 7-bromo-N-methyl-2-quinolinamine*
249		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) 7-bromo-3-ethyl-quinoline*
251		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) 7-bromo-3-methyl-quinoline*
254		*a) Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 253*
256		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) 7-bromo-3-ethyl-quinoline*
259		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) 7-bromo-N-methyl-2-quinolinamine*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
266		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) 7-bromo-2-Quinolinamine*
268		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) Intermediate 253*
272		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) Intermediate157*
277		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 276*
281		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 280*
288		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 287*

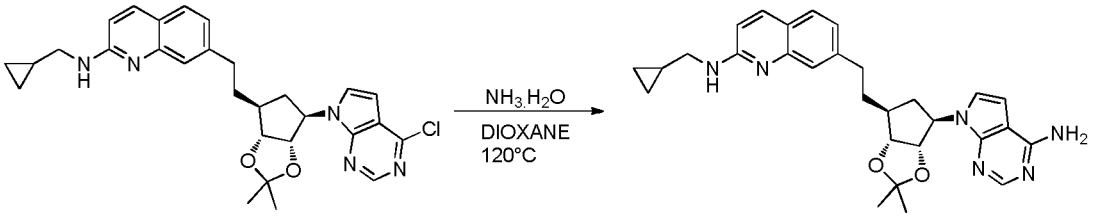
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
291		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 290*
294		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 293*
297		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 296*
300		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 299*
303		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 302*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
306		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 305*
309		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 308*
312		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 311*
315		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 314*
318		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 317*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
321		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 320*
324		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 323*
327		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) Intermediate 326*
330		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 329*
336		*a)Intermediate 38* *b) Intermediate 335*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
473		*a)Intermediate 39* *b) Intermediate 329*

Preparation of ***intermediate 160***

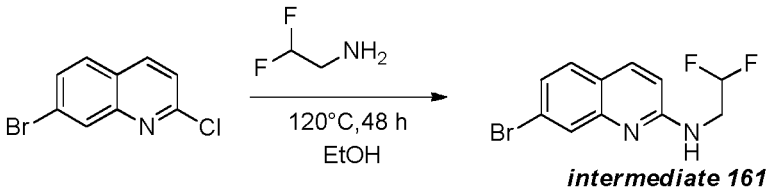


intermediate 159 ***intermediate 160***

Reaction performed in a sealed tube. ***Intermediate 159*** (3.1 g, ≈5.1 mmol) was added to $NH_3.H_2O$ (30 mL) and dioxane (30 mL) and was stirred at 120°C overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give ***crude intermediate 160.*** This residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethylacetate 100% to ethyl acetate/MeOH 90/10) to give ***intermediate 160*** (3.95 g, yield: 77%).

Example A46

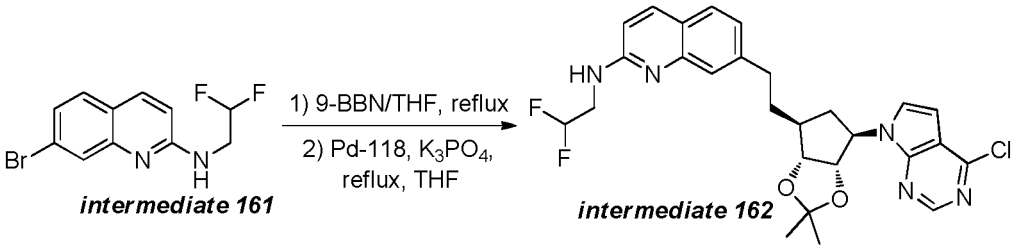
Preparation of ***intermediate 161***



intermediate 161

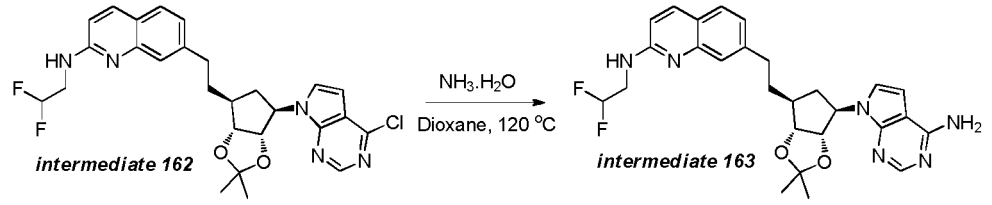
*7- **Bromo-2- chloro-quinoline*** (1.5 g, 6.18 mmol) and ***2,2-difluoroethylamine*** (0.552 g, 6.804 mmol) in EtOH (30 mL) were heated in a sealed tube at 120°C overnight. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to give ***intermediate 161*** (1.8g, yield: 88.1%) as a brown solid which used for next step without further purification.

Preparation of ***intermediate 162***



Intermediate 38 (500 mg, 1.56 mmol) in 9-BBN (0.5M in THF, 15.6 mL, 7.8 mmol) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (995.6 mg, 4.7 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL) was added, followed by THF (20 mL), ***intermediate 161*** (538.7 mg, ≈1.88 mmol) and Pd-118 (20.4 mg, 0.031 mmol). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The mixture was diluted with H_2O (60 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x2), the combined organic phases were dried by Na_2SO_4, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate : petroleum ether ratio 1:10 to 1:5) to give ***intermediate 162*** (650 mg, yield: 68.1%) as yellow oil.

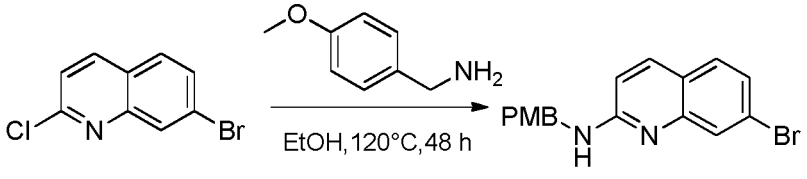
Preparation of ***intermediate 163***



Reaction performed in a sealed tube. ***Intermediate 162*** (650 mg, ≈1.06 mmol) was added to $NH_3.H_2O$ (15 mL) and dioxane (10 mL) and was stirred at 120°C overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give ***intermediate 163*** (680 mg, yield: 97.9%).

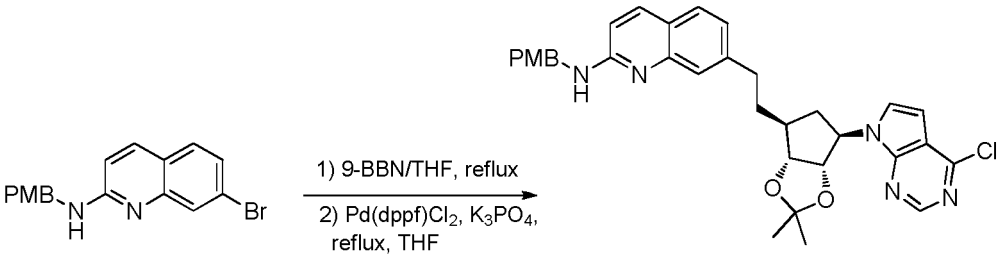
Example A47

Preparation of ***intermediate 164***



A mixture of 7- bromo-2-chloroquinoline (10 g, 41.24 mmol) and 4-methoxybenzylamine (11.3 g, 82.5 mmol) in ethanol (40 ml) was heated in a sealed tube at 120 °C for 72 h. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography column (gradient eluent: CH_2Cl_2/petroleum ether from 1/10 to 1/0) to afford the desired product ***intermediate 164*** (13 g, 82% yield) as a white solid.

Preparation of ***intermediate 165***

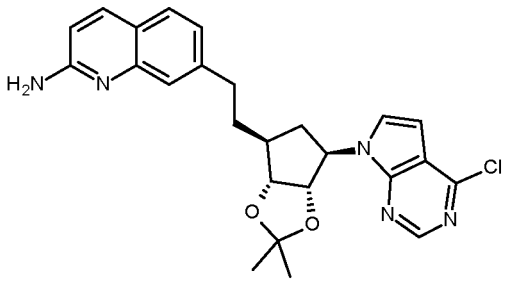


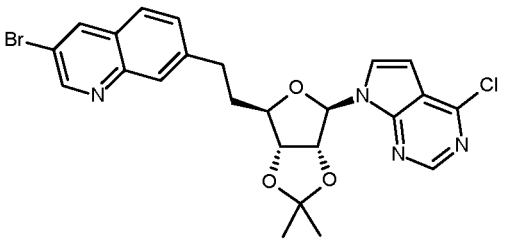
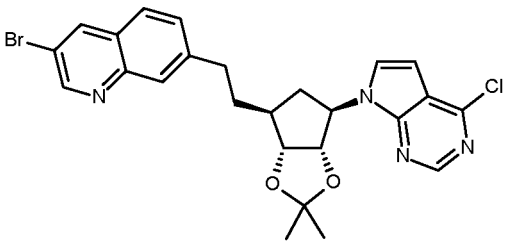
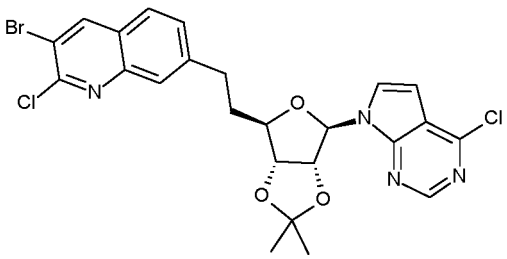
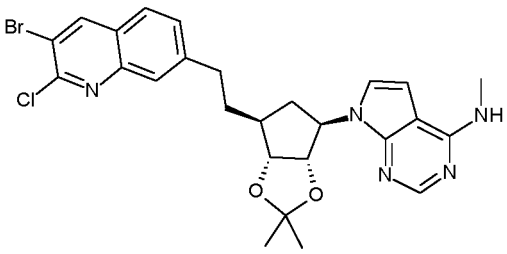
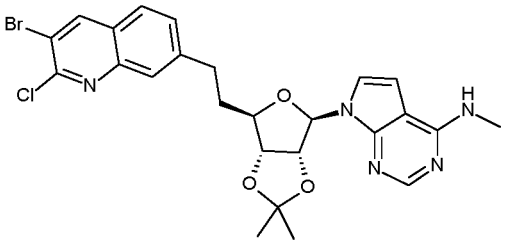
intermediate 164 ***intermediate 165***

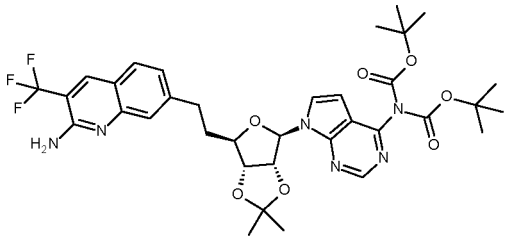
A mixture of ***intermediate 38*** (2 g, 5.0 mmol) in 9-BBN (50.0 ml, 25.0 mmol, 0.5M in THF) was refluxed for 1 h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (3.18 mg, 15.0 mmol) in H_2O (10 mL) was added, followed by THF (20 ml), ***intermediate 164*** (2.58 mg, ≈7.50 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II)(163.0 mg, 0.25 mmol).The resulting mixture was refluxed for 3h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (40 ml), washed with water(6 ml), brine(6 ml).The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to obtain the crude product. This was purified by chromatography column (gradient eluent: ethyl acetate/petroleum ether from 1/10 to 1/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give product ***intermediate 165*** as a solid (2 g, 52.4% yield).

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 165*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 30).

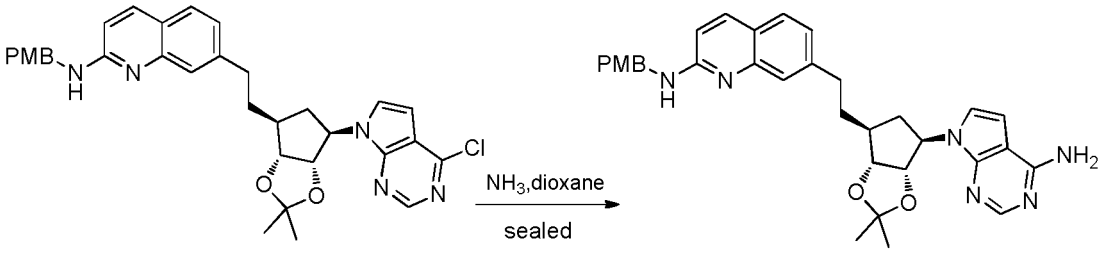
Table 30:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
237		*a)Intermediate 38* *b)2-amino-7-bromoquinoline*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
238		*a)Intermediate 39* *b)3-bromo-7-iodoquinoline*
260		*a)Intermediate 38* *b)3-bromo-7-iodoquinoline*
482		*a)Intermediate 39* *b)intermediate 175*
488		*a)Intermediate 487* *b)intermediate 175*
491		*a)Intermediate 490* *b)intermediate 175*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
514		*a)Intermediate 513* *b)intermediate 314*

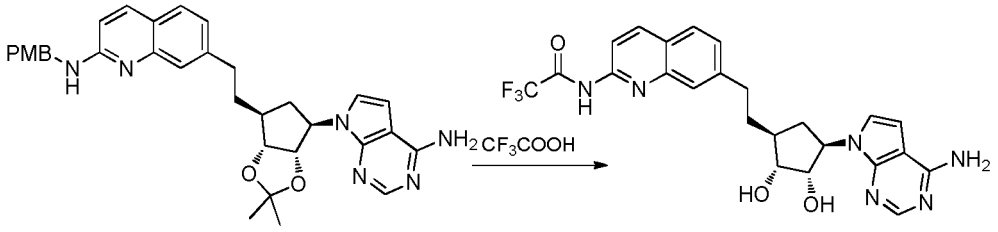
Preparation of ***intermediate 166***



intermediate 165 ***intermediate 166***

A mixture of ***intermediate 165*** (500 mg, ≈0.655 mmol) and $NH_3.H_2O$(10 ml) in dioxane(10 ml) was heated in a sealed tube at 120°C for 14h. This reaction was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 166*** (400 mg, 93.5% yield) as an oil.

Preparation of ***intermediate 167***

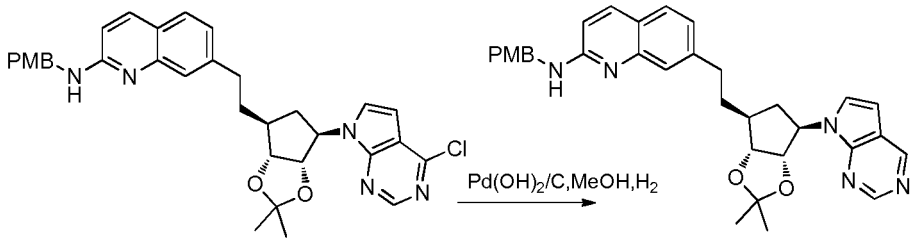


intermediate 166 ***intermediate 167***

The mixture of ***intermediate 166*** (340 mg, ≈0.52 mmol) in CF_3COOH(5 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 1h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 167*** as a crude product(300 mg, 85.9 % yield).

Example A48

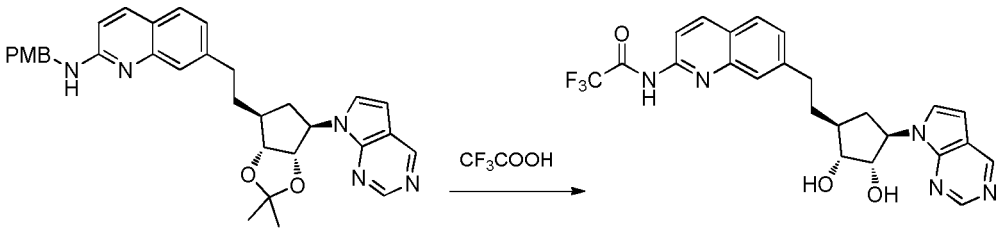
Preparation of ***intermediate 168***



intermediate 165 *intermediate 168*

Intermediate 165 (300 mg, ≈0.39 mmol)was dissolved in EtOH(20 ml) and ethyl acetate (4 ml) and hydrogenated under 1 atm of H_2 over $Pd(OH)_2/C$ (30 mg) for 7 hours. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 168*** as a crude product(200 mg, 70.6 % yield).

Preparation of ***intermediate 169***

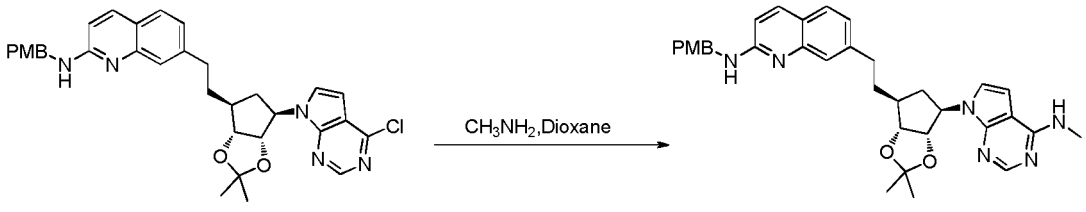


intermediate 168 *intermediate 169*

The mixture of ***intermediate 168*** (200 mg, ≈0.278 mmol) in CF_3COOH (5 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 1h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 169*** as a crude product(120 mg, 89.0%yield).

Example A49

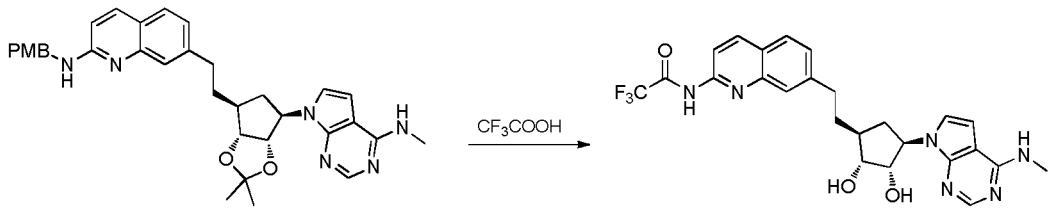
Preparation of ***intermediate 170***



intermediate 165 *intermediate 170*

A mixture of ***intermediate 165*** (310 mg, ≈0.406 mmol) and CH_3NH_2/H_2O (5 ml) in dioxane (5 ml) was stirred in a sealed tube at 120°C for 14h. This mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 170*** (200 mg, 80.1 % yield) as a crude product.

Preparation of ***intermediate 171***

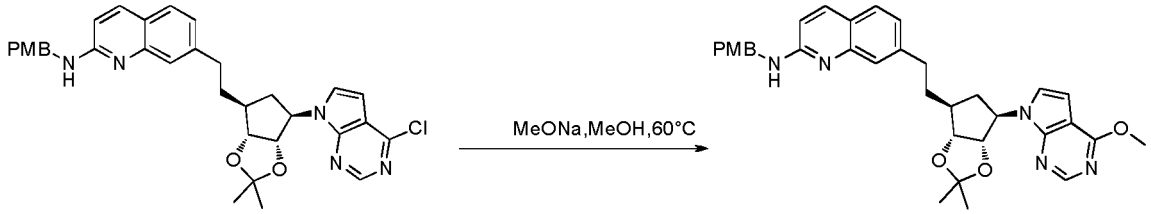


intermediate 170 *intermediate 171*

The mixture of ***intermediate 170*** (200 mg, ≈0.325 mmol) in CF_3COOH (5 ml) was stirred at 50°C for 1h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 171***(160 mg, 84.0 % yield) as a crude product.

Example A50

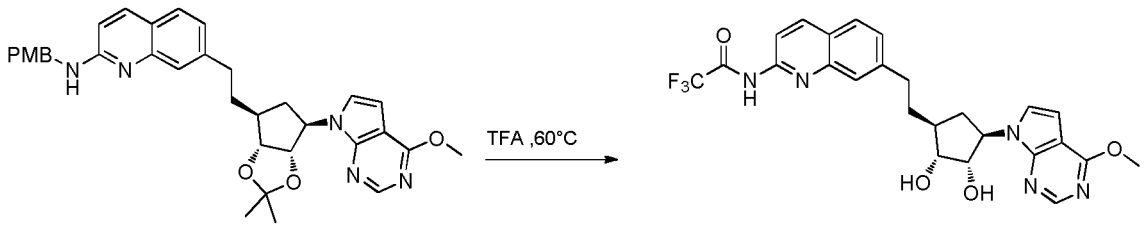
Preparation of ***intermediate 172***



intermediate 165 *intermediate 172*

A mixture of ***intermediate 165*** (300 mg, 0.393 mmol) and sodium methoxide (63.7 mg, 1.18 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) was refluxed at 60°C for 12h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to give a crude product. Water (10 ml) was added, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate(10 ml x 2), the organic layers were combined and evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 172*** (200 mg, 71.8 % yield) as a crude product.

Preparation of ***intermediate 173***

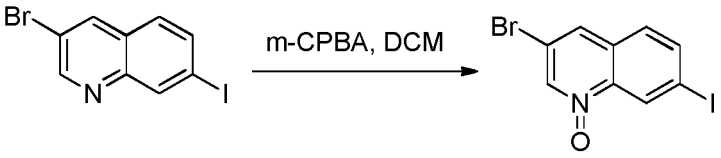


intermediate 172 *intermediate 173*

The mixture of ***intermediate 172*** (200 mg, ≈0.282 mmol) in TFA (5 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 1h.. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 173*** (250 mg, 85.3 % yield,) as the crude product.

Example A51

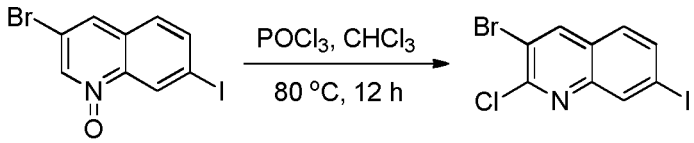
Preparation of ***intermediate 174***



intermediate 174

3-Bromo-7-iodo-quinoline (5.99 g, 17.7 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (60 mL), then m-CPBA (4.57 g, 26.5 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 days. The mixture was quenched by a saturated $Na_2S_2O_3$ aqueous solution (40 mL) and a saturated $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution (PH to 6-7), then extracted by dichloromethane (50 mL x3). The organic phase was washed with H_2O (50 mL), dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1 to 1/1) to afford the desired product ***intermediate 174*** (1.9 g, 14.1% yield) as a yellow solid.

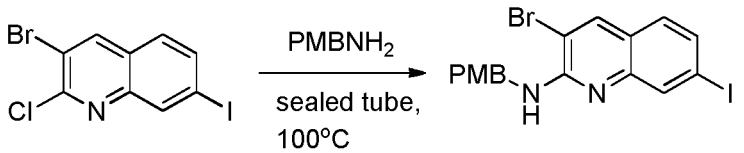
Preparation of ***intermediate 175***



intermediate 174 **intermediate 175**

To a solution of ***intermediate 174*** (2.9 g, 8.29 mmol) in chloroform (60 mL) was added phosphoryl trichloride (8.3 g, 54.1 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 12 h. The mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure to obtain crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography column (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 10/1 to 1/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give product ***intermediate 175*** (1.3 g, 41.5% yield) as a white solid.

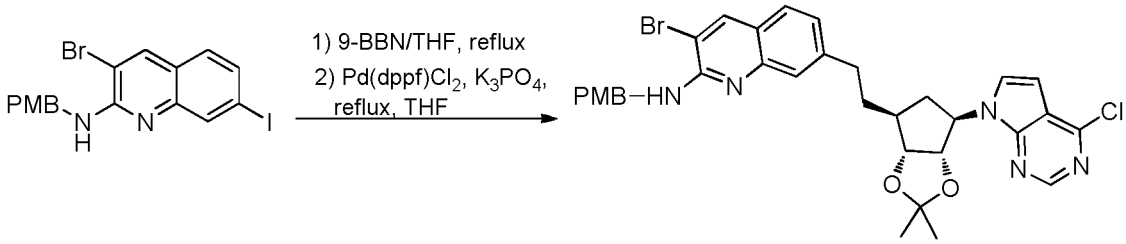
Preparation of ***intermediate 176***



intermediate 175 ***intermediate 176***

4-methoxybenzylamine(1.34 g, 9.78 mmol) was added into the mixture of ***intermediate 175*** (0.8 g, ≈1.95 mmol) in ethanol (10 ml). The mixture was heated in a sealed tube at 100°C for 12h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain the crude product. This was purified by chromatography column (gradient eluent: ethyl acetate/petroleum ether from 0/1 to 1/10). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give product ***intermediate 176*** (600 mg, 51.6 % yield) as an oil.

Preparation of ***intermediate 177***



intermediate 176 ***intermediate 177***

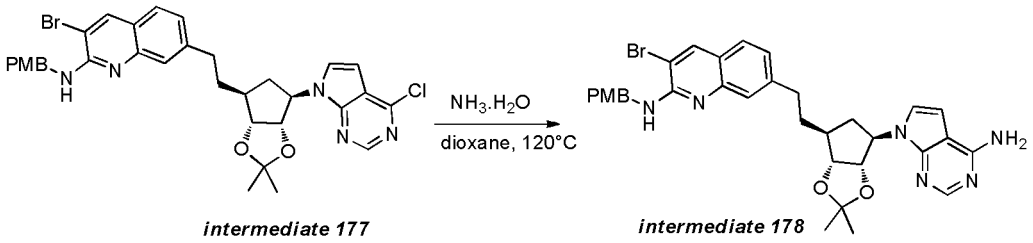
A mixture of ***intermediate 38*** (44 mg, 0.138 mmol) in 9-BBN (1.3 ml, 0.69 mmol, 0.5M in THF) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (87 mg, 0.413 mmol) in H_2O (1mL) was added, followed by THF (5 ml), ***intermediate 176*** (122.727 mg, ≈0.206 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) (4.48 mg, 0.007 mmol). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (40 ml), washed with water (6 ml), brine (6 ml).The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give ***crude intermediate 177 fraction 1*** (120 mg, 71.5% yield).

A mixture of ***intermediate 38*** (233.7 mg, 0.73 mmol) in 9-BBN (7.31 ml, 3.65 mmol, 0.5M in THF) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (87 mg, 0.413 mmol) in H_2O(1mL) was added, followed by THF (5 ml), ***intermediate 176*** (478 mg, ≈0.80 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II)(23.8 mg, 0.037 mmol). The reaction mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (40 ml), washed with water (6 ml), brine (6 ml). The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to with ***crude intermediate 177 fraction 2*** (600 mg, 63.1% yield).

The two fractions were combined and purified by chromatography column (gradient

eluent: ethyl acetate/petroleum ether from 1/10 to 1/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***intermediate 177*** (300 mg, 61.0 % yield) as a solid.

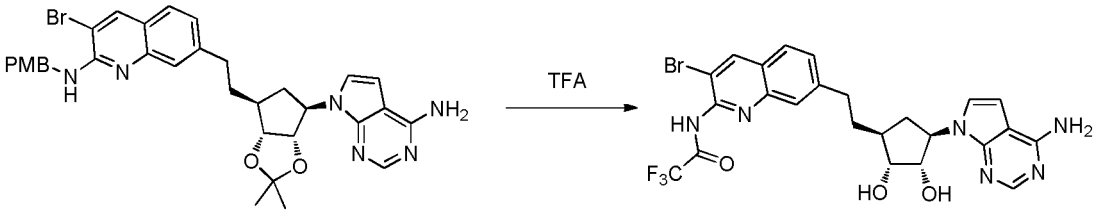
Preparation of ***intermediate 178***



intermediate 177 ***intermediate 178***

A mixture of ***intermediate 177*** (300 mg, ≈0.446 mmol) and $NH_3.H_2O$ (10 ml) in dioxane (10 ml) was stirred in a sealed tube at 120°C for 14h. This reaction was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 178*** (250 mg, 87.1% yield) as an oil.

Preparation of ***intermediate 179***

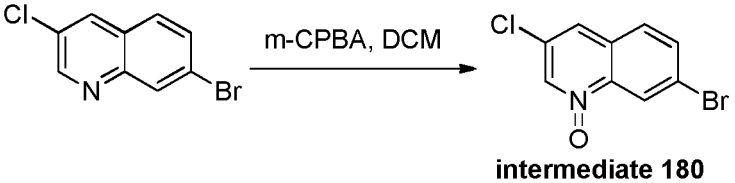


intermediate 178 ***intermediate 179***

The mixture of ***intermediate 178*** (250 mg, ≈0.388 mmol) in TFA (5 ml) was stirred at 50°C for 1h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 179*** (350 mg, 63.4% yield) as an oil.

Example A52

Preparation of ***intermediate 180***

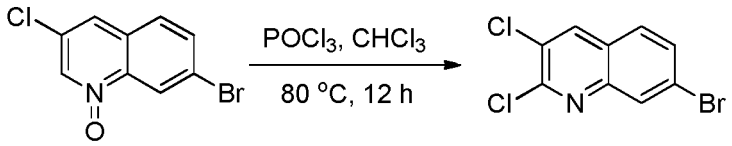


intermediate 180

3-Chloro-7-bromo-quinoline (10 g, 41.2 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (150 mL). Then m-CPBA (7.83 g, 45.3 mmol) was added in portions. The mixture was stirred at 35°C for 16 hours. The mixture was poured into a saturated Na_2SO_3 aqueous

solution. The mixture was extracted by CH_2Cl_2. Then the mixture was washed by a saturated Na_2SO_3 aqueous solution (50 mL x2) and a saturated $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution (50 mL x2). The organic was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. The white solid was precipitated and filtered to give ***intermediate 180*** (10 g, 78.8 % yield) as a yellow solid.

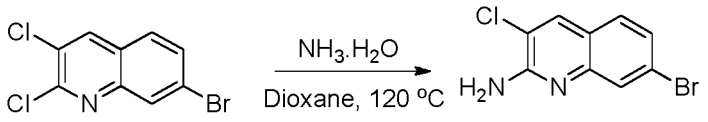
Preparation of ***intermediate 181***



intermediate 180 **intermediate 181**

To a solution of ***intermediate 180*** (6 g, 23.2 mmol) in chloroform (30 mL) was added phosphoryl trichloride (18.8 g, 122.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80°C for 1 h. The mixture was poured into water slowly. Then a saturated $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution was added into the mixture to change the PH to approximately 7.
The mixture was extracted by CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL x2) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The organic phase was concentrated. The crude product was purified by chromatography column (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate = 1/0 to 4/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***intermediate 181*** (5 g, 72.3 % yield).

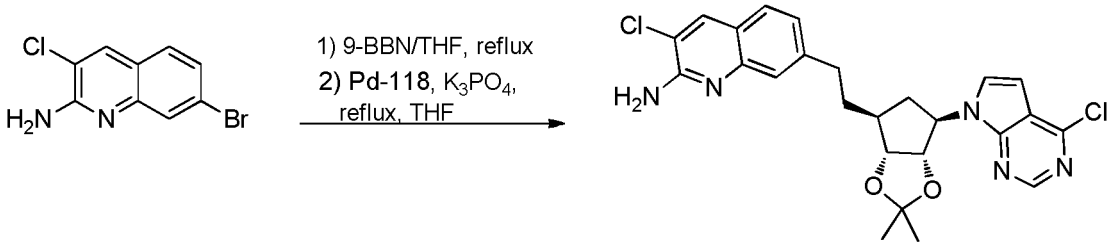
Preparation of ***intermediate 182***



intermediate 181 ***intermediate 182***

To NH_3 in H_2O (10 ml) and dioxane (15 ml) was added ***intermediate 181*** (1 g, 3.6 mmol). The mixture was heated in a sealed tube at 120°C for 16h. The mixture was extracted by EtOAc. The organic layer was dried by anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography column (gradient eluent: ethyl acetate/petrol ether from 0/1 to 1/3). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give product ***intermediate 182*** (650 mg, 69.2 % yield) as a pink solid.

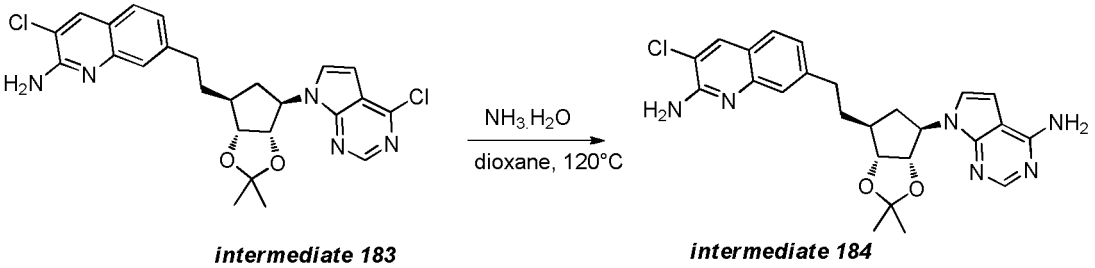
Preparation of ***intermediate 183***



intermediate 182 ***intermediate 183***

A mixture of ***intermediate 38*** (100 mg, 0.313 mmol) in 9-BBN (2.19 ml, 1.09 mmol, 0.5M in THF) was refluxed for 1.5h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (199 mg, 0.938 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL) was added, followed by THF(8 ml), ***intermediate 182*** (88.6 mg, 0.344 mmol) and Pd-118 (26.48 mg, 0.407 mmol).The mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in water, extracted with in ethyl acetate (20 x 2ml) and washed with brine (10 x2ml).The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated . The residue was purified by chromatography column (gradient eluent: ethyl acetate/petroleum ether from 0/1 to 1/3). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***intermediate 183*** (100 mg, 55.4 % yield).

Preparation of ***intermediate 184***



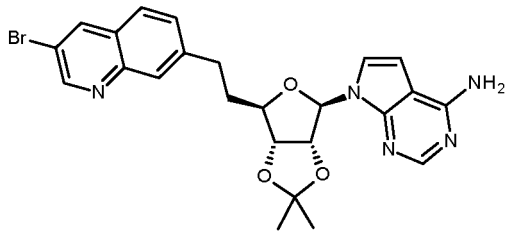
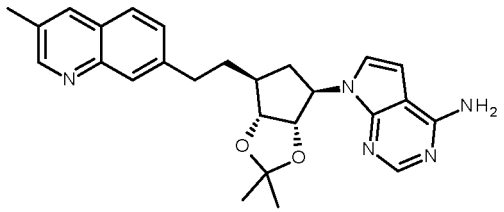
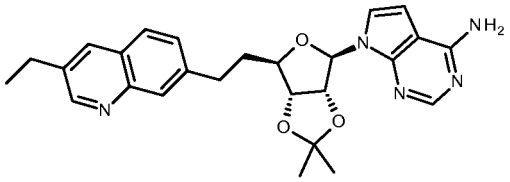
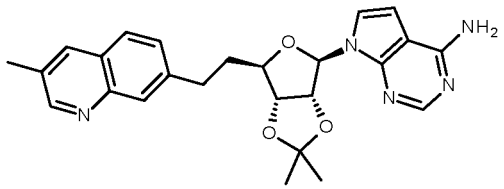
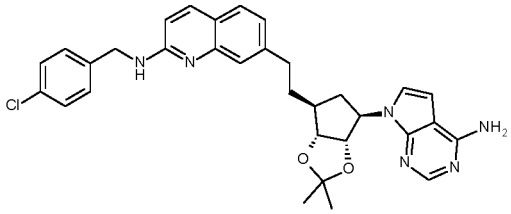
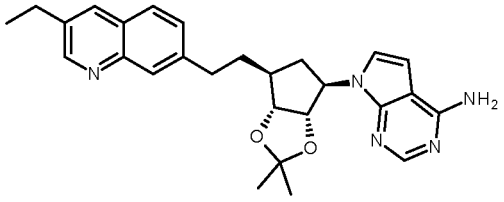
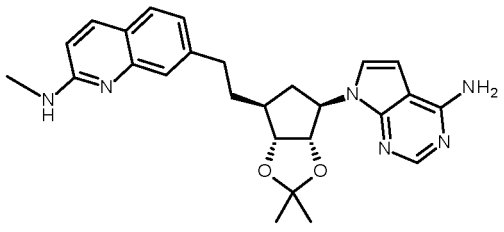
intermediate 183 ***intermediate 184***

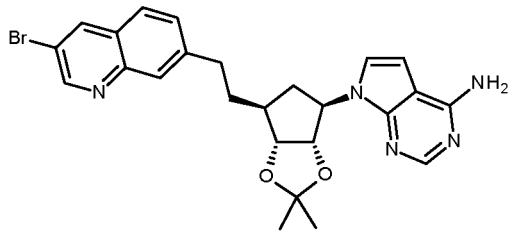
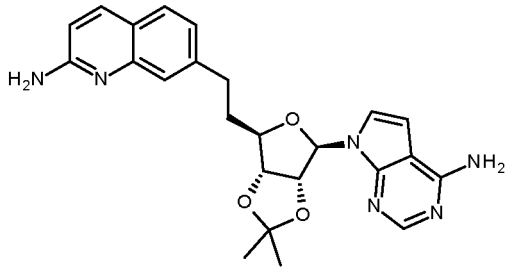
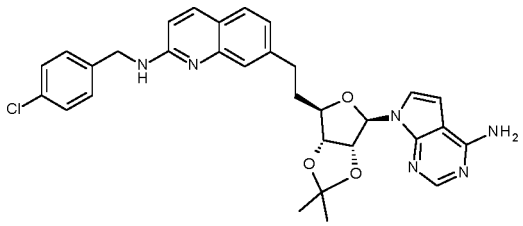
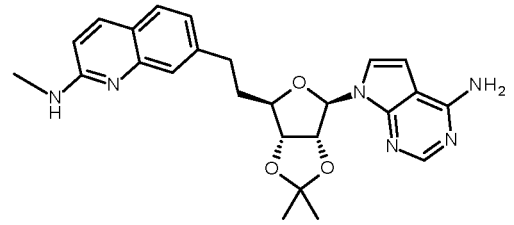
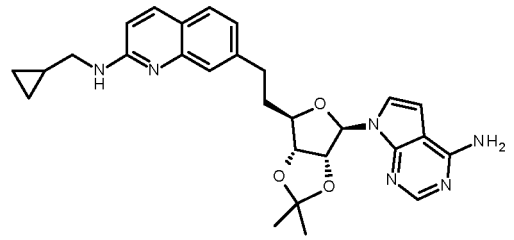
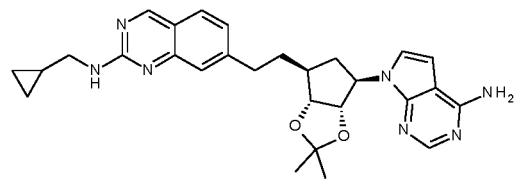
A mixture of ***intermediate 183*** (800 mg, ≈1.605 mmol) and $NH_3.H_2O$ (10 ml) in dioxane (10 ml) was heated in a sealed tube at 120°C for 48h. The mixture was extracted by EtOAc (30mL x 3). The organic phase was concentrated to obtain ***intermediate 184*** (800 mg, 90% yield).

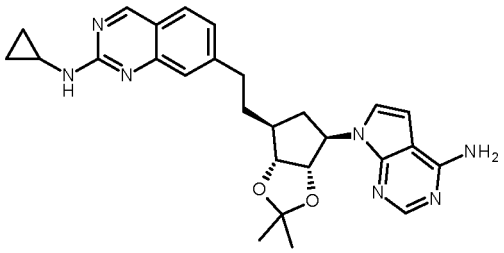
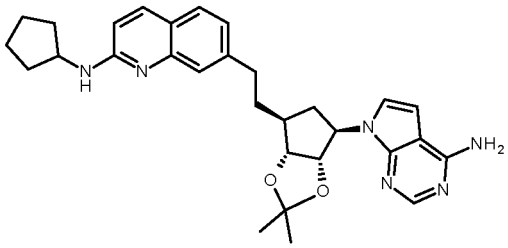
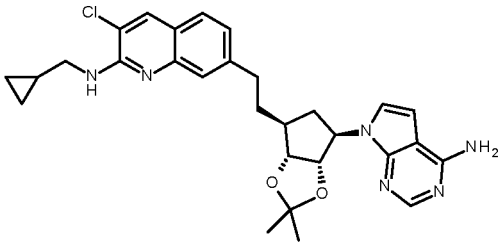
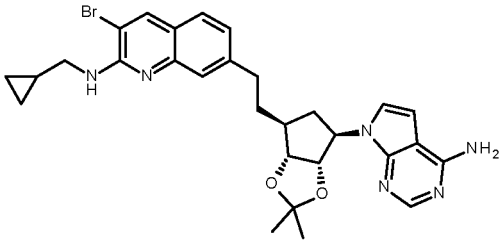
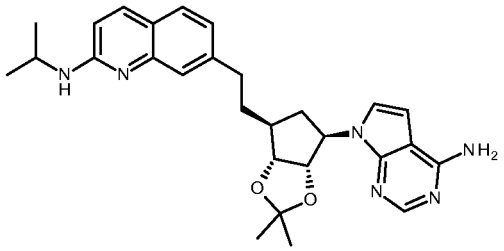
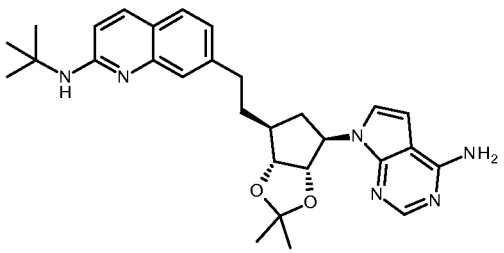
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 184*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 31).

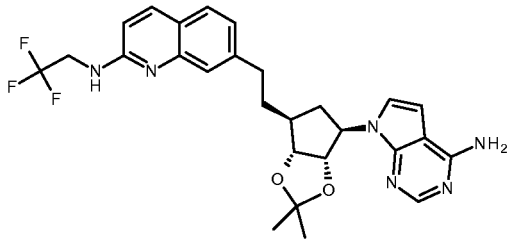
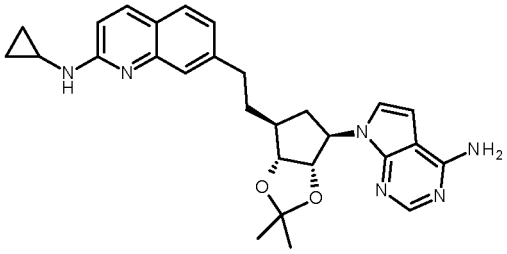
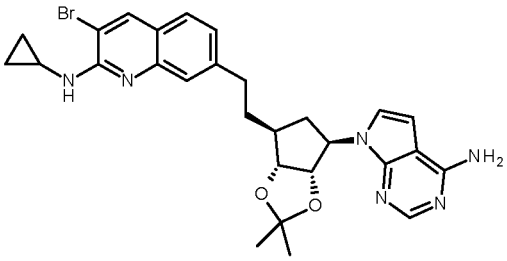
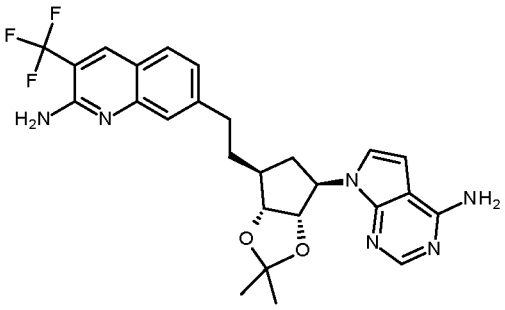
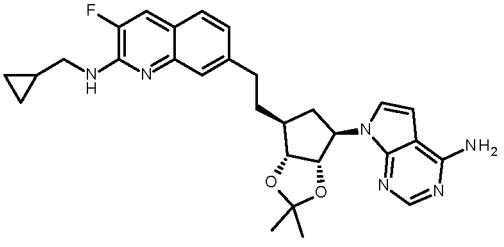
Table 31:

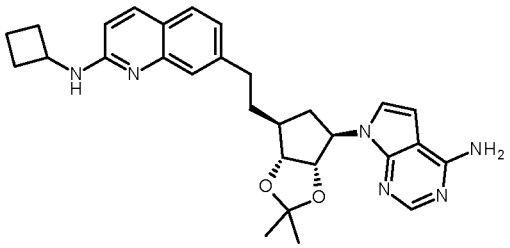
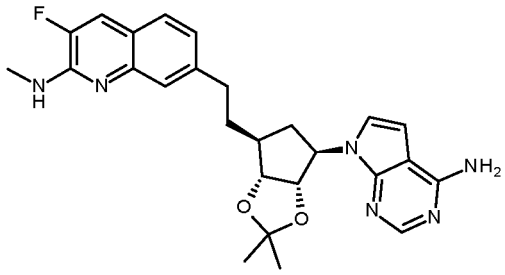
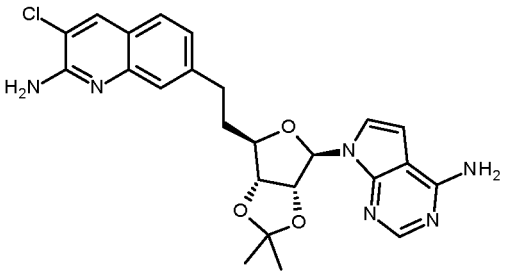
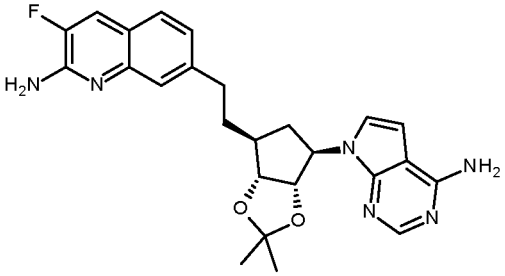
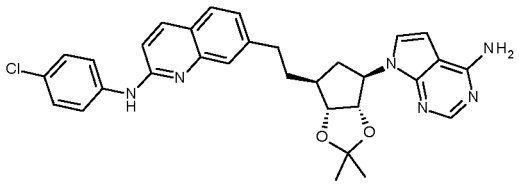
Int.	Structure	Starting materials

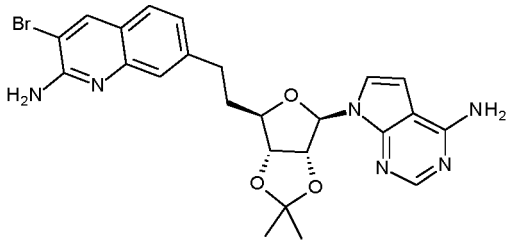
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
239		*Intermediate 238*
243		*Intermediate 242*
250		*Intermediate 249*
252		*Intermediate 251*
255		*Intermediate 254*
257		*Intermediate 256*
258		*Intermediate 248*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
261		*Intermediate 260*
267		*Intermediate 266*
269		*Intermediate 268*
271		*Intermediate 259*
273		*Intermediate 272*
278		*Intermediate 277*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
289		*Intermediate 288*
292		*Intermediate 291*
295		*Intermediate 294*
298		*Intermediate 297*
301		*Intermediate 300*
304		*Intermediate 303*

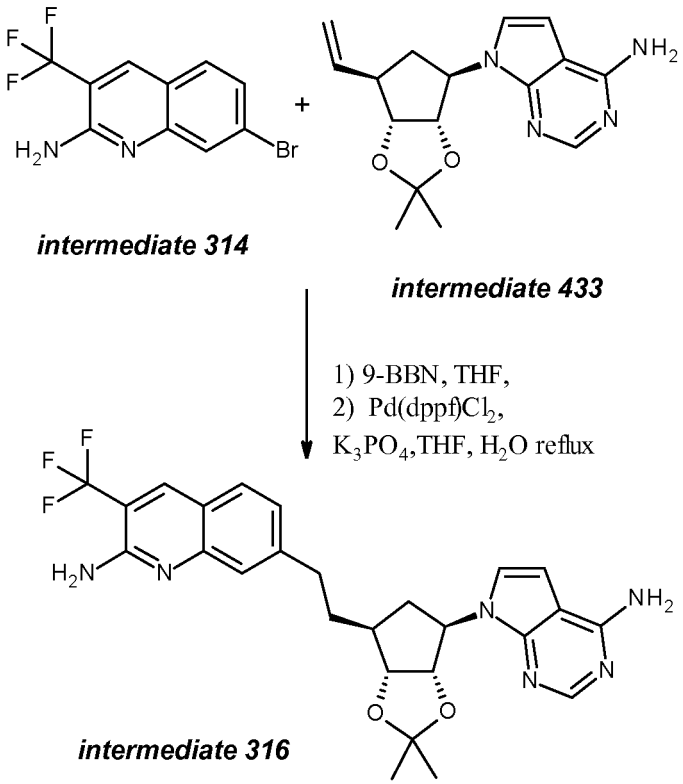
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
307		*Intermediate 306*
310		*Intermediate 309*
313		*Intermediate 312*
316		*Intermediate 315*
319		*Intermediate 318*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
322		*Intermediate 321*
325		*Intermediate 324*
328		*Intermediate 327*
331		*Intermediate 330*
337		*Intermediate 336*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
483		*Intermediate 482*

Example A57

Preparation of ***intermediate 316***

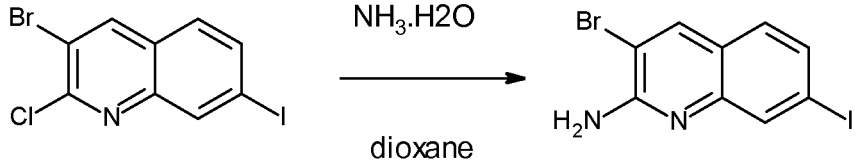


Intermediate 433 (10.8 g, 35.96 mmol) was dissolved in 60 mL of THF and 9- BBN 0.5 M in THF (226.5 ml, 113.2 mmol)) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours. K_3PO_4 (38.1 g, 179.78 mmol) in 65 ml of water was added and the reaction mixture was vigoursly stirred for 30 min. ***Intermediate 314*** (10.46 g, 35. 96 mmol) and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(ii) were added, and the reaction mixture was degassed . The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 60 °C and allowed to cool to room temperature overnight. EtOAc was added to the

reaction mixture, the organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried on MgSO4 and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The residue was purified by normal phase HPLC (Stationary phase: silicagel type: 60A 25_40µm (Merck), Mobile phase: Gradient from 95% Dichloromethane, 5% methanol to 90% Dichloromethane, 10% methanol).The desired fractions were collected and evaporated. The residue was re-purified by normal phase HPLC (Stationary phase: silicagel type 60A 25_40um (Merck), Mobile phase: isocratic 95% Ethyl acetate and 5% ethanol yielding ***intermediate 316***
(7.9 g, 43% yield).

Example A 99

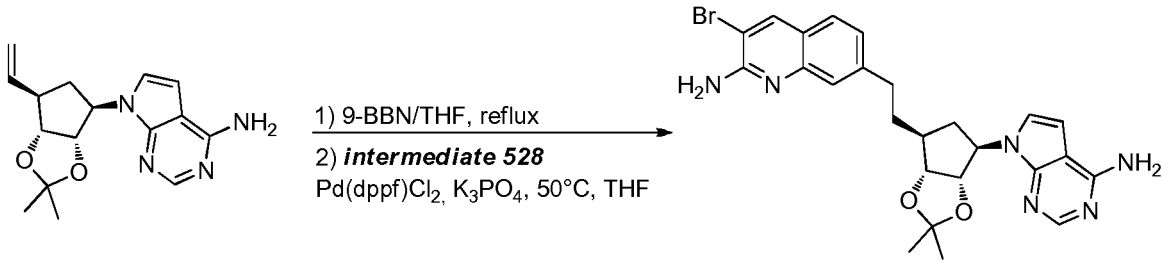
Preparation of ***intermediate 528***



intermediate 175 ***intermediate 528***

Intermediate 175 (630 mg, 1.71 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane (10 ml). Then $NH_3.H_2O$ (10 ml) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 120°C for 24 hours in a sealed tube. The reaction mixture was extracted with EtOAc (50 ml x 3). The organic layers were combined, dried with Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was evaporated to give ***intermediate 528*** (380 mg, 62% yield) as a solid.

Preparation of ***intermediate 529***



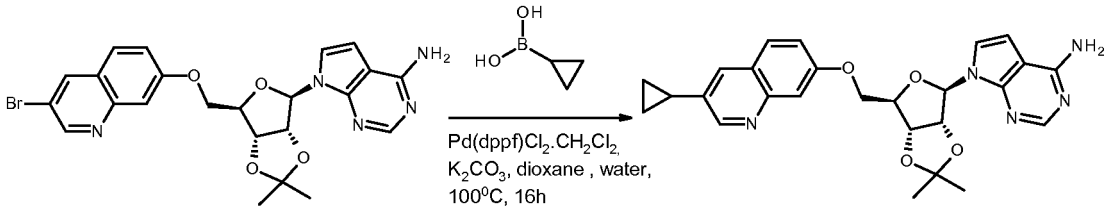
intermediate 433 ***intermediate 529***

A mixture of ***intermediate 433*** (22 g, 72.7 mmol) in 9-BBN/THF (0.5M THF solution, 585 mL, 292.3 mmol) was stirred at 50°C for 1 hour under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, and K_3PO_4 (77.6 g, 365.6 mmol) and H_2O (80 mL) were added.

The mixture stirred at room temperature for 0.5 hour, then THF (95 mL), ***intermediate 528*** (22.9 g, 65.8 mmol) and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (4.77 g, 7.30 mmol) were added under N_2. The resulting mixture was stirred at 50°C for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (120 ml). The organic layer was washed with water (10 mL) and brine (10 mL). The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 1/1 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 0/1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give 23.5 g of ***intermediate 529***.

Example A53

Preparation of ***intermediate 193***



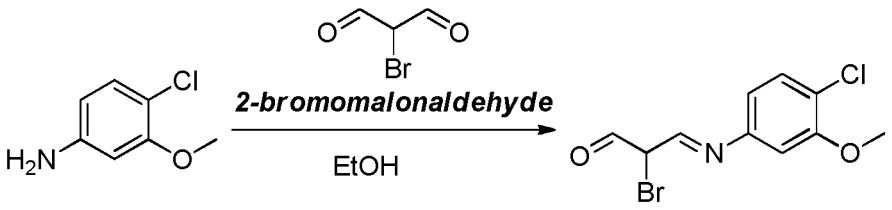
intermediate 105 intermediate 193

To a solution of ***intermediate 105*** (256 mg, 0. 5 mmol) and cyclopropylboronic acid (107.5 mg, 1.25 mmol) in dioxane (3 ml) at r.t. was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2.CH_2Cl_2$ (41 mg, 0.05 mmol). Nitrogen was purged through reaction mixture for one minute followed by addition of K_2CO_3 (174 mg, 1.25 mmol) and water (0.2 ml) and again nitrogen was purged through reaction mixture for one minute. The reaction mixture was heated in a closed vessel up to 100 °C for 16h. The reaction mixture was filtered over decalite and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified via Prep HPLC (Stationary phase: RP XBridge Prep C18 OBD-10µm,50 x150 mm, Mobile phase: 0.25% NH_4HCO_3 solution in water, CH_3CN yielding ***intermediate 193*** (110 mg, 46.5%)

Example A58

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 434***

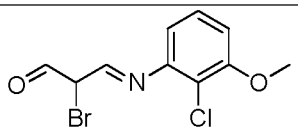
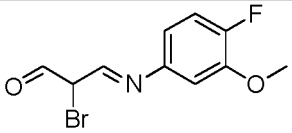


4-chloro-3-methoxyaniline ***intermediate 434***

2-bromomalonaldehyde (2.1g, 13.96 mmol) was added in portions to a solution of ***4-chloro-3-methoxyaniline*** (2.0 g, 12.69 mmol) in EtOH (100mL) at 0°C under N_2 atmosphere. After stirring at room temperature for 2h, the mixture was concentrated to give ***intermediate 434*** (4.0 g, 69.5% yield) which used in the next step without further purification.

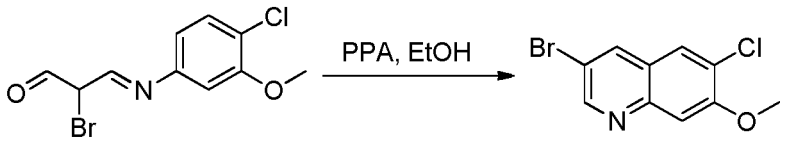
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 434*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 32).

Table 32:

Intermediates	Structure	Starting materials
435		*a) 2-chloro-3-methoxyaniline* *b) 2-bromomalonaldehyde*
436		*a) 4-fluoro-3-methoxyaniline* *b) 2-bromomalonaldehyde*

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 437***



intermediate 434 ***intermediate 437***

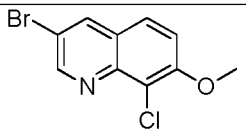
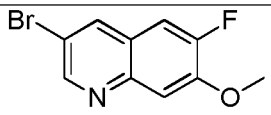
The reaction was executed twice.

A mixture of ***intermediate 434*** (1.0 g, 3.44 mmol) and ***PPA*** (1.0 g) in EtOH (20 mL) was heated at 95°C in a Microwave Tube for 1h. The two reaction mixtures were combined and concentrated. The residue was diluted with water and extracted with

CH_2Cl_2 (50mL x 5). The organic phase was washed with aq.$NaHCO_3$, brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography column (eluens: Petroleum ether/EtOAc 85/15). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***intermediate 437*** (0.77 g, 41% yield) as a yellow solid.

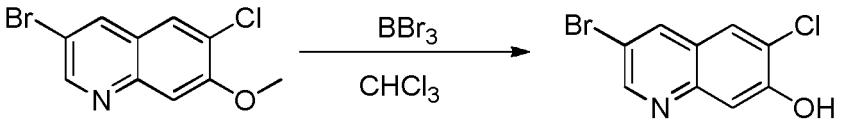
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 437*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 33).

Table 33:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
438		*intermediate 435*
439		*intermediate 436*

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 200***

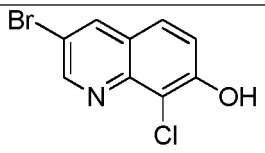
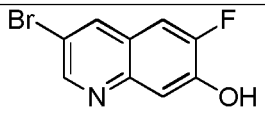


intermediate 437 ***intermediate 200***

BBr_3 (1.6mL, 16.60 mmol) was added to a solution of ***intermediate 437*** (1.28g, 4.70 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (25 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 48 hours. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH 7 with a sat. sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The mixture was concentrated until $CHCl_3$ was removed. The resulting mixture was filtered to give ***intermediate 200*** (1.1 g, 91% yield) as a solid.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 200*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 34).

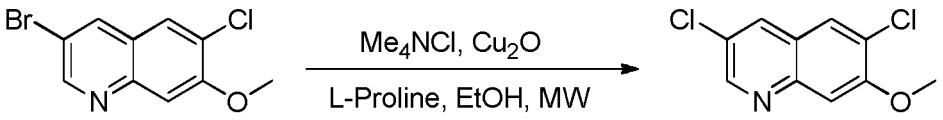
Table 34:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
205		*intermediate 438*
229		*intermediate 439*

Example A59

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 440***



intermediate 437 ***intermediate 440***

A mixture of ***intermediate 437*** (720 mg, 2.64 mmol), ***Tetramethylammonium Chloride*** (2.90 g, 26.42 mmol), ***Copper(I) Oxide*** (378.0 mg, 2.64 mmol) and ***L-Proline*** (608.3 mg, 5.28 mmol) in EtOH (15mL) was stirred at 110°C in a microwave tube for 60 min. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by chromatography (eluens: Petroleum ether/EtOAc 3/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give ***intermediate 440*** (290 mg, 48-% yield) as solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 216***



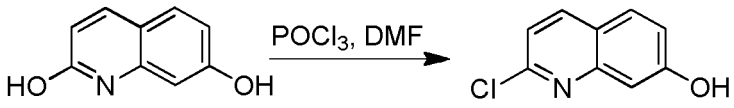
intermediate 440 ***intermediate 216***

BBr_3 (2.34 mL, 24.5 mmol) was added to a solution of ***intermediate 440*** (280 mg, 1.23 mmol) in $ClCH_2CH_2Cl$ (15 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH 7 with a sat. sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The mixture was concentrated until $ClCH_2CH_2Cl$ was removed. The resulting solid was filtered to give ***intermediate 216*** (250 mg, 87.5% yield).

Example A60

Step1

Preparation of ***intermediate 441***

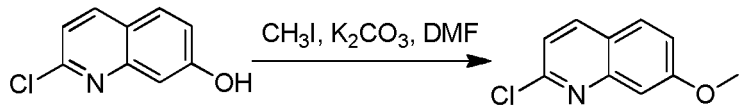


intermediate 441

The ***quinoline-2,7-diol*** (20 g, 124.1 mmol, 1.0 eq) was taken up into DMF (40 mL), $POCl_3$ (107.7 g, 702.5 mmol, 5.7 eq) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was poured slowly into water (300 mL) at 0°C. To the solution was added a saturation Na_2CO_3 aq. until pH = 8. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate 1000 mL x 2. The organic layer was washed with brine 1000 mL and concentrated under vacuum to afford the product ***intermediate 441*** (20 g, 88% yield) as a solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 442***



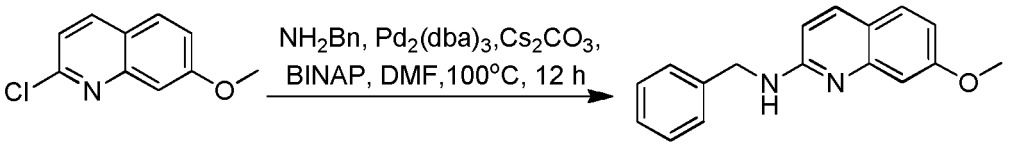
intermediate 441 ***intermediate 442***

Intermediate 441 (2.5 g, 13.9 mmol, 1.0 eq) was dissolved in DMF (25 mL), K_2CO_3 (5.76 g, 41.76 mmol, 3 eq) and CH_3I (5.2 g, 36.6 mmol, 2.63 eq) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25°C for 12 hr.. The reaction mixture was poured into water (100 mL) and was extracted with EtOAc (150 mL). The organic layer was washed by water (80 mL x 2), brine (800 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The

solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give ***intermediate 442*** (2.6 g, 96% yield) as a white solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 443***

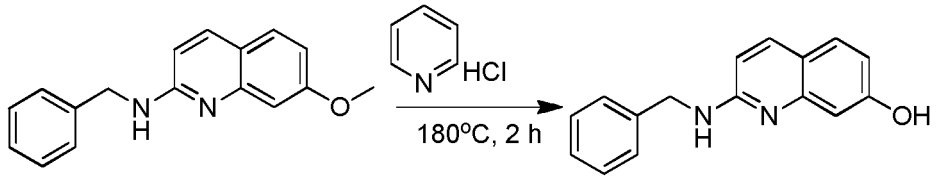


intermediate 442 ***intermediate 443***

To a solution of ***intermediate 442*** (900 mg, 4.5 mmol, 1.0 eq.), NH_2Bn (0.578 g, 5.4 mmol, 1.2 eq) and Cs_2CO_3 (2.93 g, 9 mmol, 2.0 eq) in DMF (5 mL) were added $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (412 mg, 0.45 mmol, 0.1 *eq*) and BINAP (280 mg, 0.45 mmol, 0.1 *eq*). The resulted mixture was stirred at 100°C under N_2 for 12 hr. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was triturated with EtOAc (100 mL) and water (100 mL). The aqueous layer was extractedwith EtOAc (100 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (60 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: EtOAc/ petroleum ether ratio 0/1 to 1/5) to afford ***intermediate 443*** (450 mg, 37% yield) as a yellow solid.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 231***



intermediate 443 ***intermediate 231***

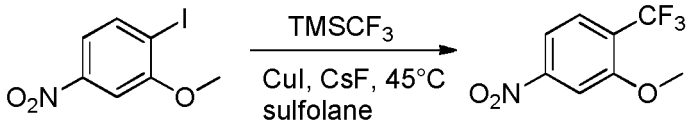
Intermediate 443 (500 mg, 1.78 mmol, 1.0 eq.) and pyridine hydrochloride (3.2 g, 28 mmol, 16 eq) were placed in a tube. The reaction mixture was stirred at 180°C for 2 hr. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature. The reaction mixture was dissolved in 25 ml of DCM and 25 ml of H_2O, and the pH was adjusted to around 8-9

by progressively adding solid K_2CO_3, and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and the solvent was concentrated in vacuum to give ***intermediate 231*** (440 mg, 96% yield) as an oil which was used in the next step without further purification.

Example A61

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 444***

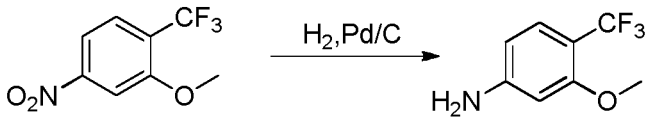


intermediate 444

A mixture of **CuI** (6.80 g, 35.84 mmol), **CsF** (14.15 g, 93.18 mmol) 1-iodo-2-methoxy-4-nitrobenzene (10 g, 35.84 mmol) and sulfolane (20 ml), was stirred rapidly at 45 °C. To this mixture was added trimethyl(trifluoromethyl)silane (13.25 g, 93.18 mmol) dropwise over 4 hours using a syringe pump, and the resulting mixture was stirred at 45°C for 18 hours. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (500 mL) and stirred with Celite for 5 min. The reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite, diluted with ethyl acetate (500 mL). The organic layer was washed with 10% NH_4OH, 1.0 N HCl, brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated to give the crude product.The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/4) to give ***intermediate 444*** (8 g, 91% yield) as a white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 445***

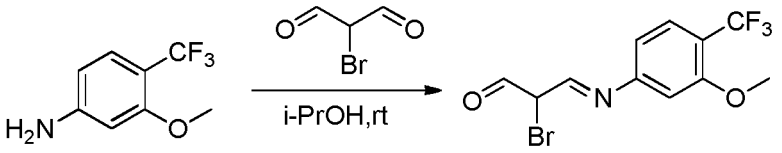


intermediate 444 ***intermediate 445***

Intermediate 444 (7.1 g, 28.9 mmol) was taken up into methanol (100 mL and then 5% Pd/C (0.7 g,) was added. The mixture was hydrogenated at room temperature for 48 hours under H_2 (50 Psi) atmosphere. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated under vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 445*** (7 g) as a white solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 446***

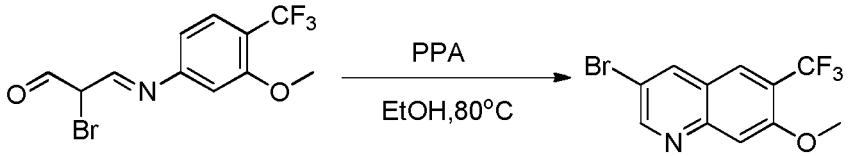


intermediate 445 ***intermediate 446***

A mixture of ***intermediate 445*** (6.2 g, 32.4 mmol), 2-bromomalonaldehyde (5.38 g, 35.7 mmol) and i-PrOH (120 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 5min. The mixture was filtered and the filtered cake was washed with i-prOH (10mL).The filtered cake was dried under vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 446*** (6 g, 51% yield) as a yellow solid.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 447***

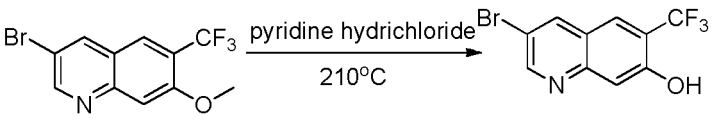


intermediate 446 ***intermediate 447***

A mixture of ***intermediate 446*** (6 g, 18.5 mmol) and PPA (10 mL) in ethanol (150 mL) was stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture was evaporated under vacuum. Water (100 mL) was added to the mixture and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined and evaporated under vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/10) to give ***intermediate 447*** (3.3 g, 54% yield) as a white solid.

Step 5

Preparation of ***intermediate 210***



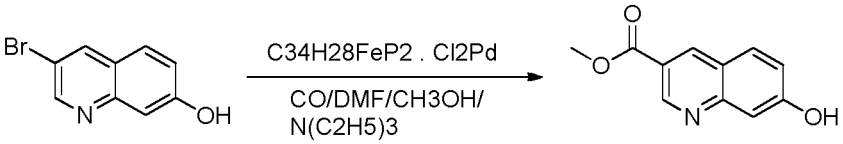
intermediate 447 ***intermediate 210***

A mixture of ***intermediate 447*** (1 g, 3.27 mmol) and pyridine hydrochloride (6 g, 51.9 mmol) was stirred at 210°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature. Water (20 mL) was added into the mixture. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined and evaporated under vacuo to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/10) to obtain ***intermediate 210*** (500 mg, 49% yield) as a white solid.

Example A62

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 448***

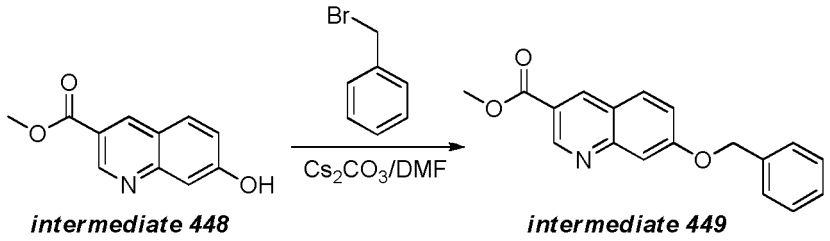


intermediate 448

3- bromo-7-hydroxyquinoline (5 g, 22.3 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of DMF (50 mL) and CH_3OH (50 mL). [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] dichloropalladium(ii) (0.816 g, 1.12 mmol) and $N(C_2H_5)_3$ (6.76 g, 66.9 mmol) were added. The mixture was stirred at 140°C overnight under a CO atmosphere (3MPa). The mixture was evaporated under vacuum. Then residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio 10/1 to 0/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to afford ***intermediate 448*** (2.5 g, yield: 45.1%) as a yellow solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 449***

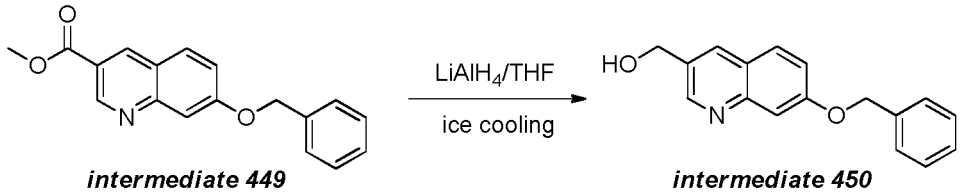


intermediate 448 ***intermediate 449***

Cs_2CO_3 (15.76 g, 48.37 mmol) was added to the mixture of ***intermediate 448*** (4 g, 16.1 mmol) and benzyl bromide (2.76 g, 16.1 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) under ice cooling. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12h. The reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuo to give the crude product as brown solid. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio 20/1 to 5/1) to give ***intermediate 449*** (4.2 g, yield: 82%) as a yellow solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 450***

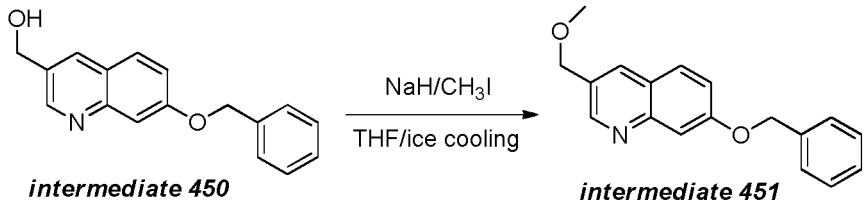


intermediate 449 ***intermediate 450***

$LiAlH_4$ (1.1g, 28.3 mmol) was added to the mixture of ***intermediate 449*** (3 g, 9.45 mmol) in THF (60 mL) under N_2 with ice cooling. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h. H_2O (0.3mL) and aq.NaOH (10 %, 0.3mL) were added to the mixture. The mixture was filtered. The filtrate was treated with H_2O (20mL) and extracted with EtOAc (40 mL x 2). The organic layer was concentrated under vacuo to give crude product as solid. The product was purified by chromatography column (eluent: petroleum ether/EtOAc 1/2) to give the ***intermediate 450*** (822 mg, yield: 32%) as a solid.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 451***

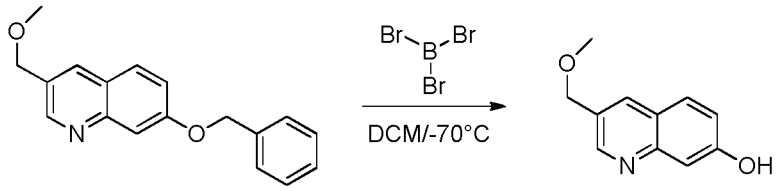


intermediate 450 ***intermediate 451***

NaH 60% (178mg, 4.46 mmol,) was added to the mixture of ***intermediate 450*** (600 mg, 2.23 mmol) in THF (30 mL) under N_2 with ice cooling. CH_3I (316mg, 2.23 mmol) was added and the reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight. EtOAc (40 mL) and water (20 mL) were added to the mixture. The organic phase was separated and dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give crude product as a yellow oil. The crude product was purified by chromatography column (eluent: Petroleum ether/EtOAc 1/2) to give ***intermediate 451*** (620 mg, yield: 98%) as an oil.

Step 5

Preparation of ***intermediate 246***

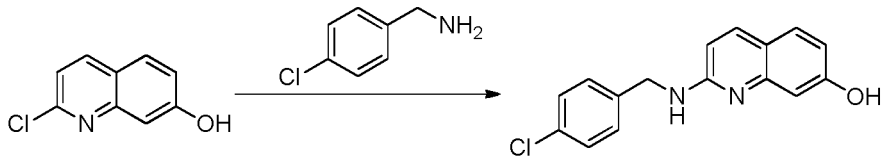


intermediate 451 ***intermediate 246***

BBr_3 (1 g, 4.29 mmol) was added to solution of ***intermediate 451*** (600 mg, 2.15 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (60 mL) at -70°C and the reaction was stirred for 30 min. MeOH (40 mL) was added to the reaction mixture at -70°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 min. The mixture was concentrated under vacuum to give ***intermediate 246*** (400 mg, yield: 95%) as yellow oil.

Example A63

Preparation of ***intermediate 263***



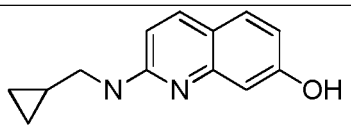
intermediate 441 ***intermediate 263***

Intermediate 441 (1.2 g, 6.68 mmol), 4-chlorobenzylamine (2.84 g, 20.0 mmol) and DIEA (1.73 g, 13.36 mmol) were dissolved in CH_3CN (25 mL). The mixture was heated at 120 °C for 1.5 hours by microwave. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product as a brown oil. The crude product was

purified by chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio from 20/ 1 to 3/ 1) to give ***intermediate 263*** (1.2 g, 35% yield) as a yellow solid.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 263*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 35).

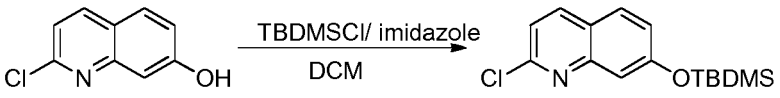
Table 35:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
274		*a)* ***Intermediate 441*** *b)* cyclopropylmethanamine

Example A66

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 452***

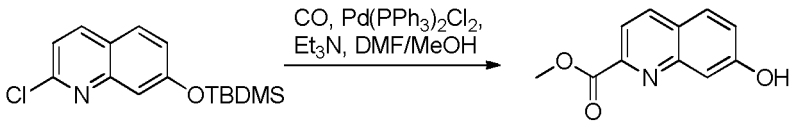


intermediate 441 ***intermediate 452***

To the solution of ***intermediate 441*** (5 g, 27.84 mmol) and imidazole (2.27 g, 33.5 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (100 mL) was added TBDMSCl (5.04 g, 33.4 mmol) at 0°C. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Water (100 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (80 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with brine (50 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate: ratio10/1). The desired fractions were concentrated to give ***intermediate 452*** (8.0 g, 98% yield) as an oil.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 453***

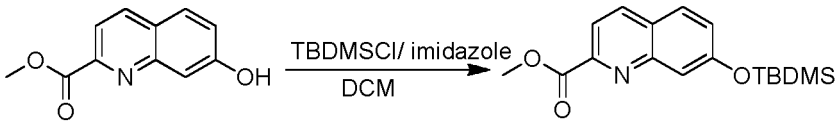


intermediate 452 *intermediate 453*

A solution of ***intermediate 452*** (5 g, 17.0 mmol), $Pd(PPh_3)_2Cl_2$ (1.19 g, 1.70 mmol) and Et_3N (3.44 g, 34.0 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) and MeOH (60 mL) was stirred in an autoclave at room temperature under CO (50 psi) atmosphere. The solution was heated to 80 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by column chromatography on silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate, from 20/1 to 1/1) to afford ***intermediate 453*** (3.4 g, 98% yield) as a light yellow solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 454***

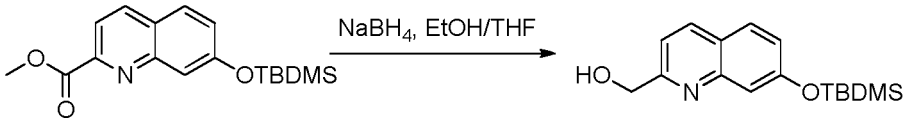


intermediate 453 *intermediate 454*

To the solution of ***intermediate 453*** (1.5 g, 7.38 mmol) and imidazole (0.60 g, 8.86 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (80 mL) was added TBDMSCl (1.34 g, 8.86 mmol) at 0°C.
The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL x 3) and the organic phase was washed with brine (80 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate: ratio 5:1). The desired fractions were concentrated to give ***intermediate 454*** (2.4 g, 97.5 % yield) as a white oil.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 455***

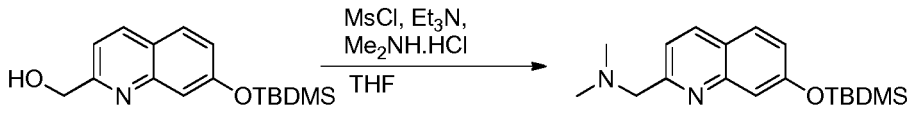


intermediate 454 *intermediate 455*

To a solution of $NaBH_4$ (2.264 g, 59.85 mmol) in EtOH (20 mL) cooled to 0 °C was added dropwise a solution of ***intermediate 454*** (1.9 g, 5.98 mmol) in THF (20 mL) over 5 min under N_2. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and was stirred for 2 hours. A saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (20 mL) and water (50 mL) were added to the reaction. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (80 ml x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (50 ml), dried with Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give the crude product ***intermediate 455*** (1.2 g, 66.5 % yield).

Step 5

Preparation of ***intermediate 456***

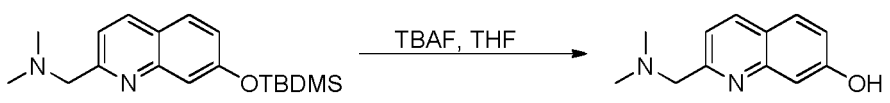


intermediate 455 ***intermediate 456***

To a solution of ***intermediate 455*** (1.2 g, 4.15 mmol) and Et_3N (1.26 g, 12.44 mmol) cooled in THF (20 mL) was added MsCl (569.9 mg, 4.98 mmol) dropwise under N_2. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C under N_2 for 30 minutes. Dimethylamine hydrochloride (1.69 g, 20.73 mmol, 5 eq) and Et_3N (4.195 g, 10 eq) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 days. Water (40 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml x 3). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give the crude product as an oil. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate: ratio 1/1). The desired fractions were concentrated to give ***intermediate 456*** (550 mg) as an oil.

Step 6

Preparation of ***intermediate 212***



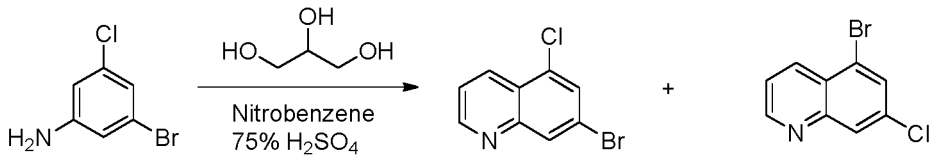
intermediate 456 ***intermediate 212***

To a solution of ***intermediate 456*** (500 mg, 1.58 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added TBAF (1 M solution in THF, 1.58 mL, 1.58 mmol) dropwise at room temperature under N_2. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction mixture was poured into water (40 ml) and was extracted with EtOAc (50 ml x 3). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by TLC (CH_2Cl_2/MeOH: ratio 5/1) to give ***intermediate 212*** (80 mg, 22.5 % yield) as a light yellow oil.

Example A67

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 457 and intermediate 458***

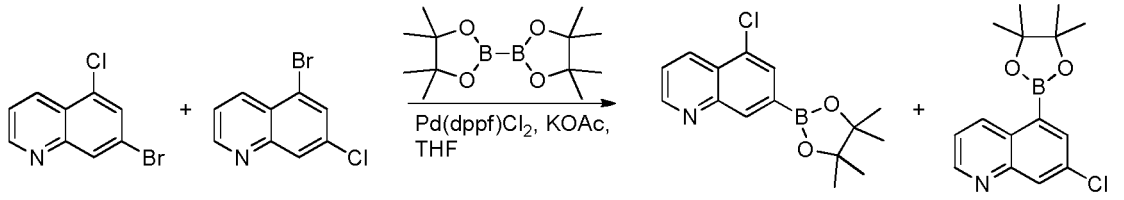


intermediate 457 ***intermediate 458***

3-chloro-5-bromoaniline (1 g, 4.84 mmol) was dissolved in 75% H_2SO_4 (10 mL). Then glycerol (1.11 g, 12.1 mmol) and nitrobenzene (0.59 g, 4.84 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 150°C for 3 hours under N_2. EtOAc (50 ml) was added and the mixture was adjusted to pH to 6-7 with a 30% solution of NaOH in water. The solid was filtered off over celite and the organic layer was separated and evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatograph over silica gel (gradient eluent: petroleum ether /EtOAc from 20/1 to 5/1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give a mixture of ***intermediate 457 and intermediate 458*** (750 mg) as a white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 459 and intermediate 460***

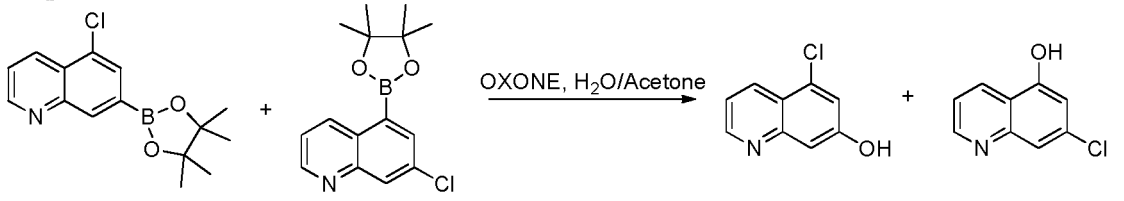


intermediate 457 ***intermediate 458*** ***intermediate 459*** ***intermediate 460***

A mixture of ***intermediate 457 and intermediate 458*** (750 mg), bis(pinacolato)diboron (942.5 mg, 3.7 mmol), $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (113.1 mg, 0.155 mmol) and KOAc (910.6 mg, 9.28 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 2 hours under N_2. Water (30 ml) was added and extracted with EtOAc (30 mL x 3). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give a mixture of ***intermediate 459 and intermediate 460*** (1.0 g) as a yellow oil.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 220a and intermediate 220b***

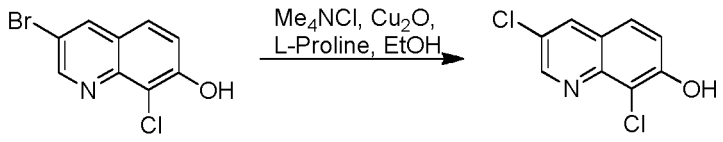


intermediate 459 ***intermediate 460*** ***intermediate 220a*** ***intermediate 220b***

To a mixture of ***intermediate 459 and intermediate 460*** (1 g) in acetone (10 mL) was added a solution of oxone (1.25 g 2.03 mmol) in H_2O (10 mL) dropwise under N_2 at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hour. Water (20 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3 x 30 ml). The organic layer was combined, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was triturated under EtOAc/ petroleum ether (1/10). The precipitate was filtered off and dried give a mixture of ***intermediate 220a and intermediate 220b*** (150 mg) as a yellow solid.

Example A68

Preparation of ***intermediate 218***

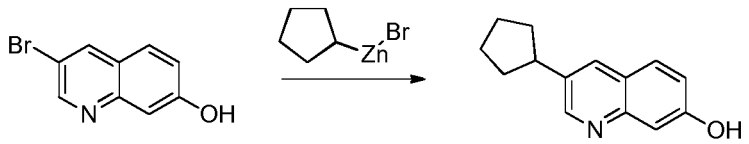


intermediate 205 *intermediate 218*

A mixture of ***intermediate 205*** (400 mg, 1.55 mmol), Me_4NCl (1.36 g, 12.4 mmol), Cu_2O (88.5 mg, 0.62 mmol) and L-Proline (142.5 mg, 1.24 mmol) in EtOH (10 mL) was stirred at 110°C for 120 min using a single mode microwave. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by column chromatography (eluent: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio1/0 to 1/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to afford ***intermediate 218*** (350 mg, 97%) as a yellow solid.

Example A69

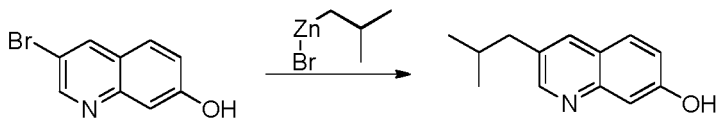
Preparation of ***intermediate 235***



intermediate 235

The reaction was performed twice.
To a solution of ***3 bromo-7- hydroxyquinoline*** (500 mg, 2.23 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added cyclopentylzinc(II) bromide (0.5 M solution, 7.14 mL, 3.57 mmol), bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine)palladium(0) (114.0 mg, 0.223 mmol) and *t*-BuOK (250.4 mg, 2.23 mmol) under a N_2 atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated to 100 °C for 45 min in a microwave. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtrered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product as a yellow oil. The two crude products were combined and purified on silica gel column (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate ratio: 5/1 to 1/1) to obtain ***intermediate 235*** (300 mg) as a yellow solid.

Preparation of ***intermediate 240***



intermediate 240

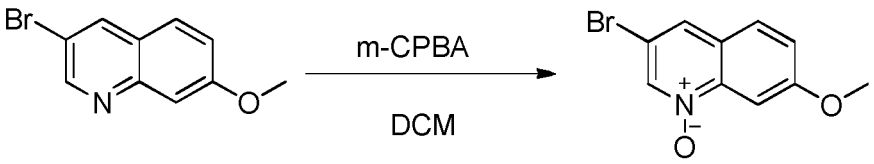
The reaction was performed twice.

To a solution of ***3 bromo-7- hydroxyquinoline*** (700 mg 3.12 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added isobutylzinc(II) bromide (0.5 M solution, 9.37 mL, 4.69 mmol), bis(tri-tert-butylphosphine)palladium(0) (319.3 mg 0.625 mmol) and *t*-BuOK (350.58 mg 3.12 mmol) under a N_2 atmosphere. The reaction mixture was heated at 100 °C for 45 min in a microwave. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, filtrered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The two crude products were combined and purified on silica gel column (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio 3/1 to 1/1) to obtain ***intermediate 240*** (410 mg) as a yellow solid.

Example A98

Step 1:

Preparation of ***intermediate 505***

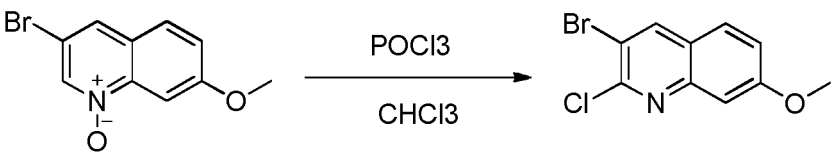


intermediate 505

3- bromo 7- methoxyquinoline (5 g, 21 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (50 mL). Then 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (5.116 g, 25.2 mmol) was added into the mixture in fractions at 0°C. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was poured into a sat.Na_2SO_3 aqueous solution (30 ml). The mixture was extracted by dichloromethane (50 mL x 2). Then the organic phase was washed with a sat.$NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. A white solid precipitated which was filtered to obtain ***intermediate 505*** (6.4 g, 87% yield).

Step 2:

Preparation of ***intermediate 506***

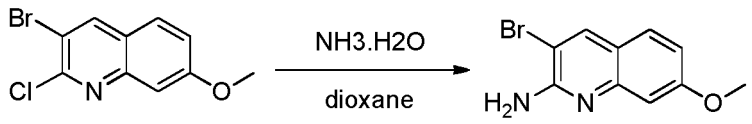


intermediate 505 ***intermediate 506***

Intermediate 505 (6.4 g, 18.25 mmol) was dissolved in chloroform (100 mL). Then **phosphorus oxychloride** (20 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was refluxed at 80°C for 3 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to obtain ***intermediate 506*** (5.8 g, 97% yield) as a white solid, which was used in the next step without further purification.

Step 3:

Preparation of ***intermediate 507***

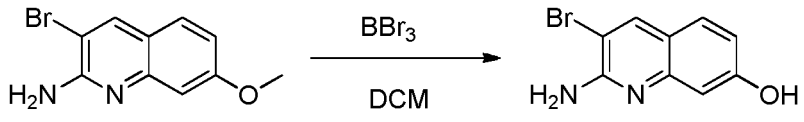


intermediate 506 ***intermediate 507***

A mixture of ***intermediate 506*** (3 g, 11 mmol) and $NH_3.H_2O$ (20 ml) in dioxane (20 ml) was heated in a sealed tube at 120°C for 72h. The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL x 3). The organic phase was concentrated under vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/20 to 1/20) to obtain ***intermediate 507*** (0.9 g, 32% yield) as a white solid.

Step 4:

Preparation of ***intermediate 477***



intermediate 507 ***intermediate 477***

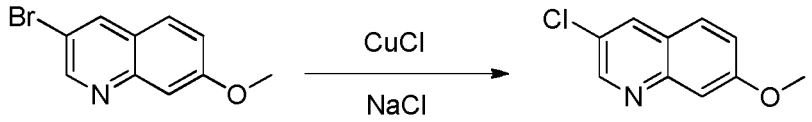
intermediate 507 (1.2 g, 4.74 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (12 ml). Then the yellow clear reaction was cooled to 0°C and BBr_3 (23.75 g ,94.82 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction was quenched with MeOH slowly at 0°C and stirred at 15°C for 15 min. The red suspension was concentrated. The residue was adjusted to pH 8 with aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The precipitate was filtered and washed with H_2O (10 mL). The filter cake was dried in

vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 477*** (1.1 g, 97% yield) as off-white solid.

Example A99

Step 1:

Preparation of ***intermediate 508***



intermediate 508

A mixture of **3- bromo 7- methoxyquinoline** (10 g, 42 mmol), CuCl (20 g, 204 mmol), NaCl (20 g, 345 mmol) and N-methylpyrrolidin-2-one (200 ml) was heated at 120°C for 2 hours. Then the reaction mixture was stirred at 170°C for 2 hours. The reaction was diluted with a saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution, ethyl acetate was added and the mixture was stirred to dissolve the product. The mixture was filtered to remove the insoluble material and the organic phase was separated. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3) and the insoluble material was washed with warm ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3). The ethyl acetate fractions were combined, washed with water, dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (gradient eluent: EtOAc/petrol ether from 1/20 to 1/5) to obtain ***intermediate 508*** (2 g, 22% yield) as white solid.

Step 2:

Preparation of ***intermediate 509***



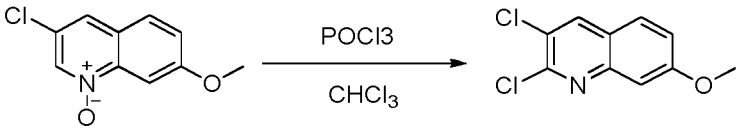
intermediate 508 ***intermediate 509***

Intermediate 508 (2 g, 10.3mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (40 mL). Then 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (3.565 g, 20.65 mmol) was added into the mixture in fractions at 0°C. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The

mixture was poured into a sat. Na_2SO_3 aqueous solution (30 ml). The mixture was extracted by dichloromethane (50 mL x 2). Then the organic phase was washed with a sat. $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution (50 mL) and brine (50 mL). The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. A white solid precipitated and was filtered to obtain ***intermediate 509*** (2 g, 83% yield).

Step 3:

Preparation of ***intermediate 510***

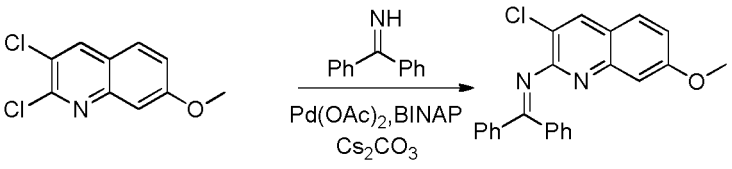


intermediate 509 ***intermediate 510***

Intermediate 509 (2.4 g, 18.25 mmol) was dissolved in chloroform (50 mL). Then **phosphorus oxychloride** (10.5 g, 68.69 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was refluxed at 80°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was slowly poured into water. Then a sat. $NaHCO_3$ aqueous solution was added into the mixture to change the pH to ~7. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane (200mL x 2) and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The organic phase was concentrated to obtain ***intermediate 510*** (2.5 g, 93% yield) as a white solid.

Step 4:

Preparation of ***intermediate 511***



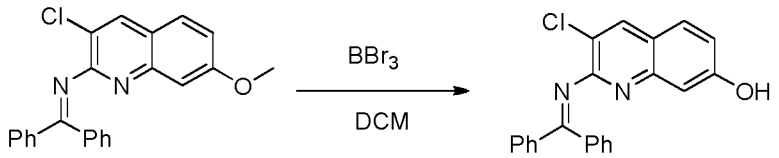
intermediate 510 ***intermediate 511***

A mixture of ***intermediate 510*** (2.2 g, 9.64 mmol), benzophenone imine (1.78 g, 9.83mmol), $Pd(OAc)_2$ (0.21 g ,0.96 mmol), BINAP (0.6 g, 0.96 mmol) Cs_2CO_3 (6.28 g, 19.29 mmol) and toluene (50 mL) was heated at 110°C for 48 hours under N_2. The catalyst was filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (gradient eluent: EtOAc/petrol ether from 1/15 to 1/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to obtain

intermediate 511 (2 g, 54% yield) as an oil.

Step 5:

Preparation of ***intermediate 468***

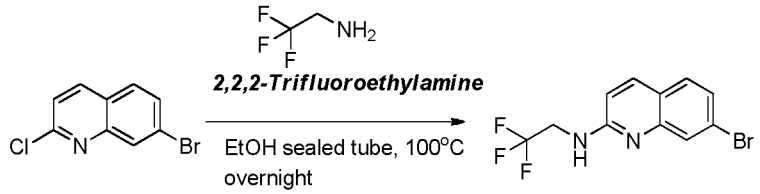


intermediate 511 ***intermediate 468***

Intermediate 511 (2 g, 5.2mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (100 ml). Then the yellow clear reaction was cooled to 0°C and BBr_3 (20 g, 79.84 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 hours. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH 7 with sat. sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and extracted with EtOAc (3 × 300 mL).The combined organic layers were separated, dried with Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was evaporated to obtain ***intermediate 468*** (2 g, 69.5% yield) as white solid.

Example A70

Preparation of ***intermediate 305***

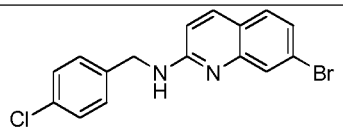
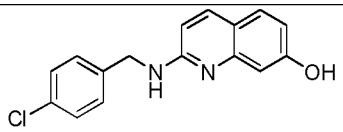
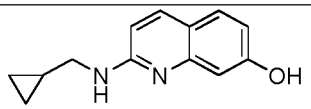
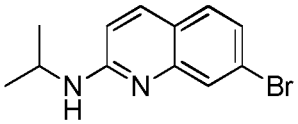
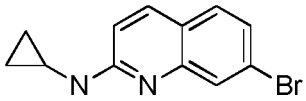
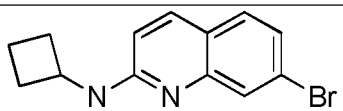
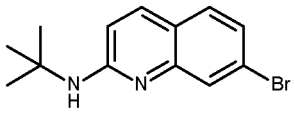
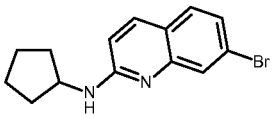
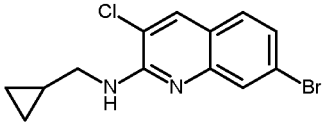
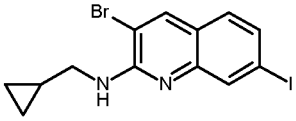


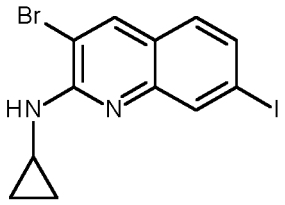
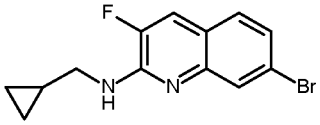
7-Bromo-2-Chloroquinoline ***intermediate 305***

A mixture of ***7-Bromo-2-Chloroquinoline*** (2.45 g, 10.1 mmol) and ***2,2,2-Trifluoroethylamine*** (5.0 g, 50.5 mol) in EtOH (60 mL) was stirred in a sealed tube at 120°C overnight. The reaction mixture was treated with aq. NaCl (80mL) and extracted with EtOAc (80mL x 2). The organic layers were combined and concentrated under vacuo to give crude product. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 3/7) to give ***intermediate 305*** (2.5 g, 62.5% yield) as white solid.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 305*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 36).

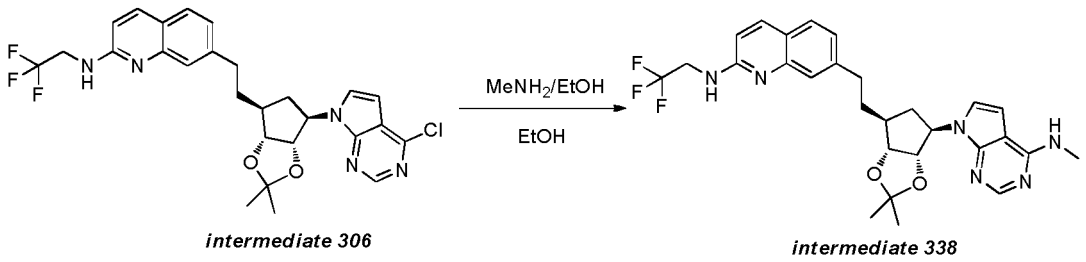
Table 36:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
244		7-bromo-2-chloroquinoline (4-chlorophenyl)methanamine
263		2-chloro-7-hydroxyquinoline (4-chlorophenyl)methanamine
274		2-chloro-7-hydroxyquinoline cyclopropylmethylamine
299		propan-2-amine 7-bromo-2-chloroquinoline
308		7-bromo-2-chloroquinoline Cyclopropylamine
320		7-bromo-2-chloroquinoline Cyclobutylamine
302		7-bromo-2-chloroquinoline Tert.-butylamine
290		7-bromo-2-chloroquinoline Cyclopentylamine
293		*intermediate181* cyclopropylmethylamine
296		*intermediate175* cyclopropylmethylamine

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
311		*intermediate175* cyclopropylamine
317		*Intermediate 400* cyclopropylmethylamine

Example A71

Preparation of ***intermediate 338***

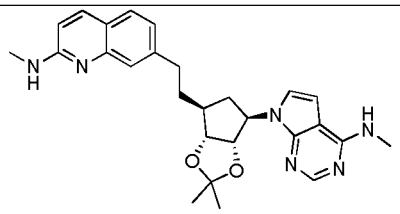
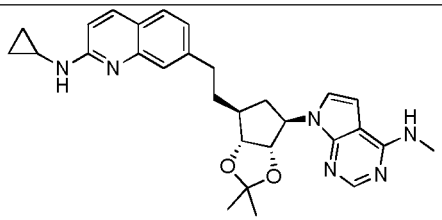
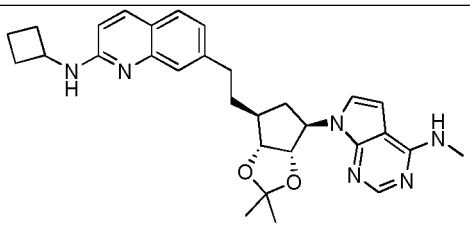
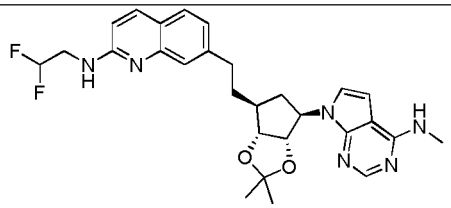
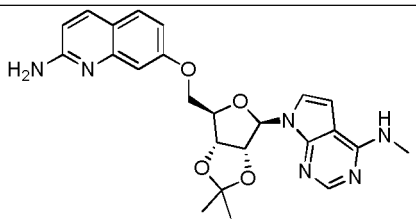
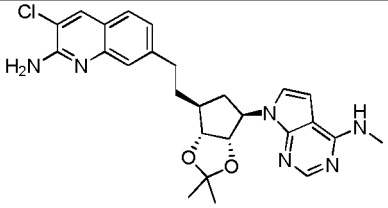
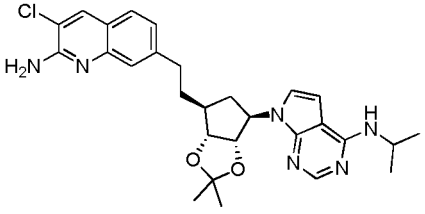


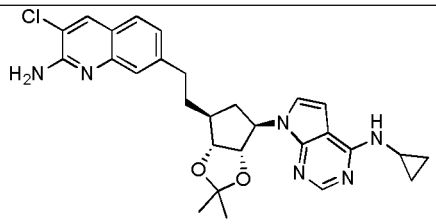
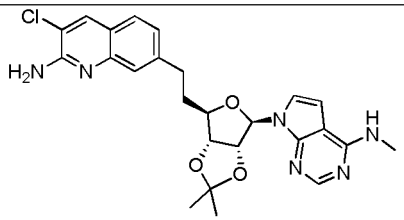
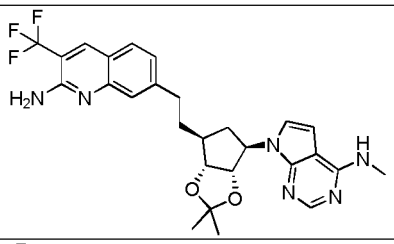
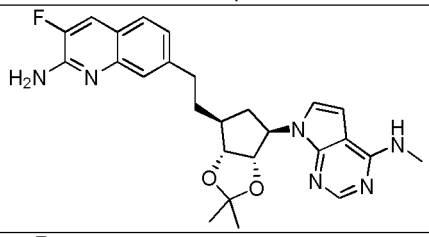
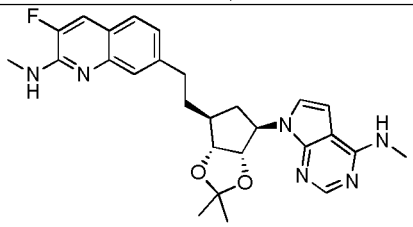
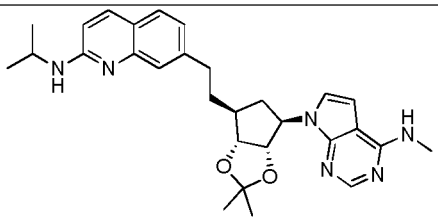
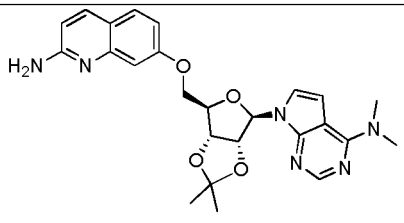
intermediate 306 ***intermediate 338***

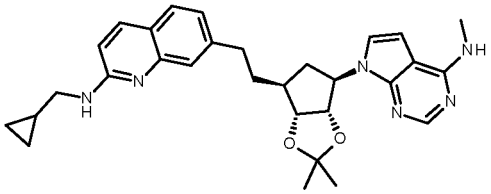
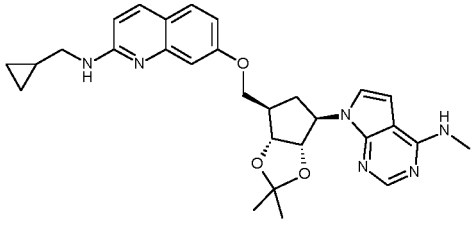
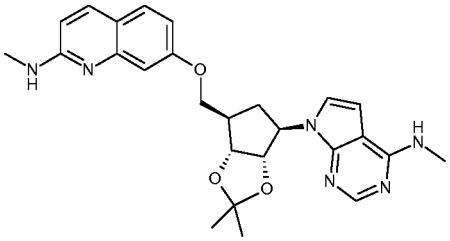
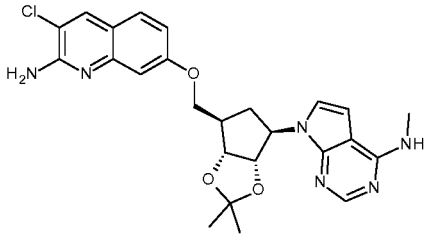
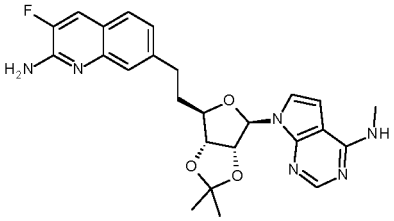
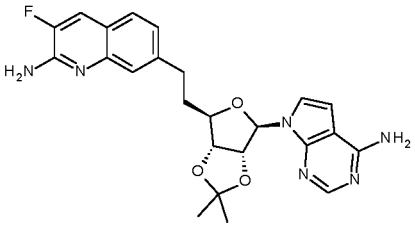
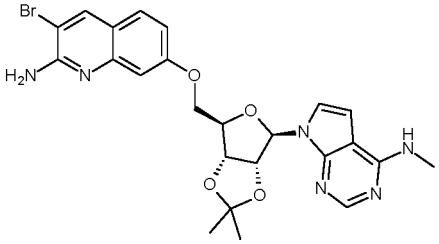
A mixture of ***intermediate 306*** (520mg, 0.95mmol) and ***CH_3NH_2/EtOH*** (15 mL) in EtOH (15mL) was stirred at 120°C overnight in a sealed tube. The reaction was concentrated to give ***intermediate 338*** (590 mg) which was used for next step without further purification.

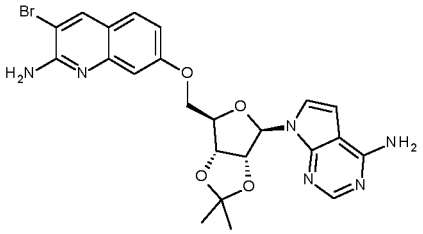
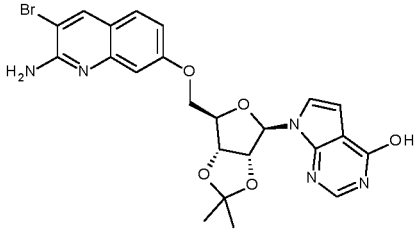
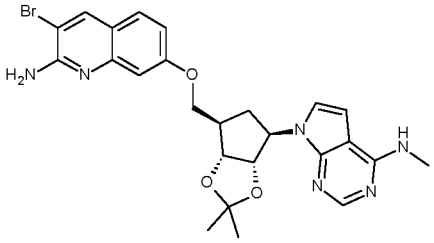
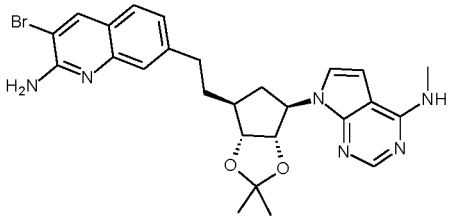
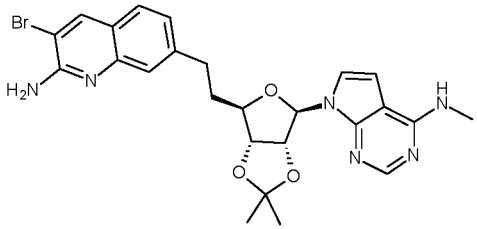
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 338*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 37).

Table 37:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
339		*Intermediate 248* methylamine
340		*Intermediate 309* methylamine
341		*Intermediate 321* methylamine
342		*Intermediate 162* methylamine
343		*Intermediate 262* methylamine
344		*Intermediate 183* methylamine
345		*Intermediate 183* isopropylamine

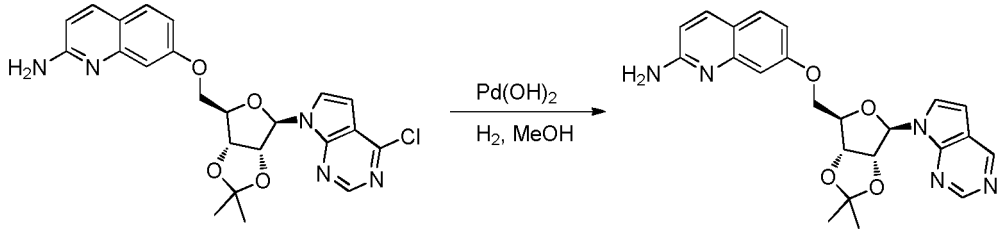
Int.	Structure	Starting materials
346		*Intermediate 183* cyclopropylamine
347		*Intermediate 327* methylamine
348		*Intermediate 315* methylamine
349		*Intermediate 330* methylamine
350		*Intermediate 324* methylamine
351		*Intermediate 300* methylamine
352		*Intermediate 262* dimethylamine

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
405		Intermediate 159 methylamine
465		Intermediate 463 methylamine
467		Intermediate 466 methylamine
470		Intermediate 469 methylamine
474		Intermediate 473 methylamine
476		Intermediate 473 NH_4OH
479		Intermediate 478 methylamine

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
480		Intermediate 478 NH_4OH
481		Intermediate 478 NH_4OH
486		Intermediate 484 methylamine
489		Intermediate 488 NH_4OH
492		Intermediate 491 methylamine

Example A72

Preparation of ***intermediate 353***

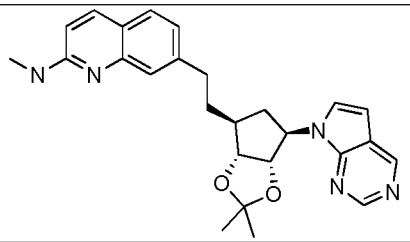
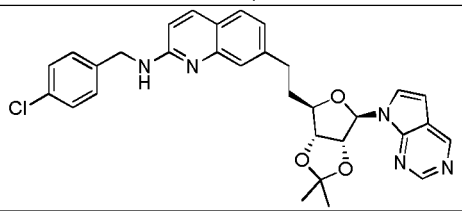
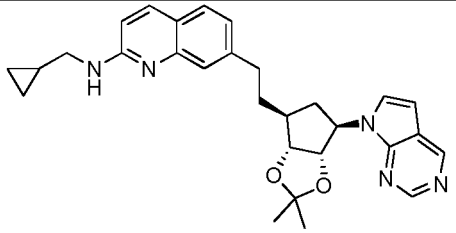
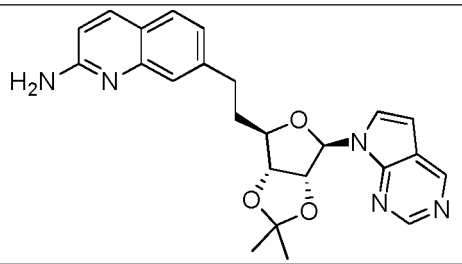


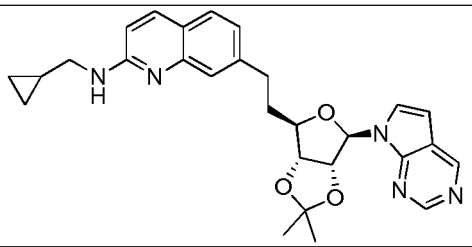
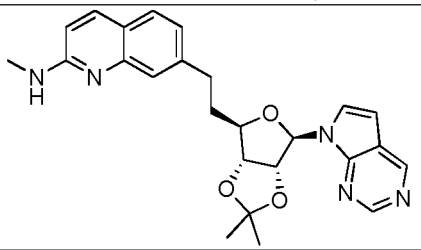
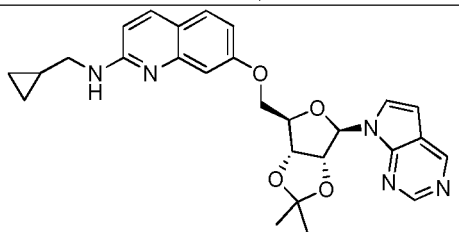
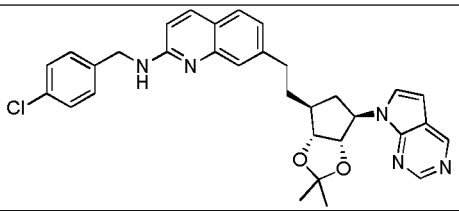
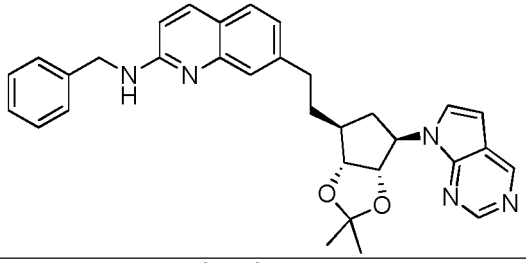
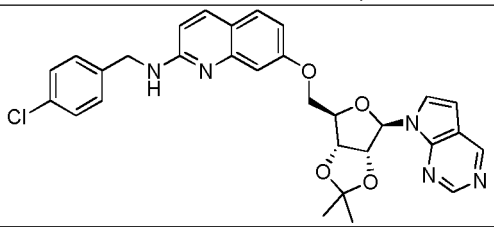
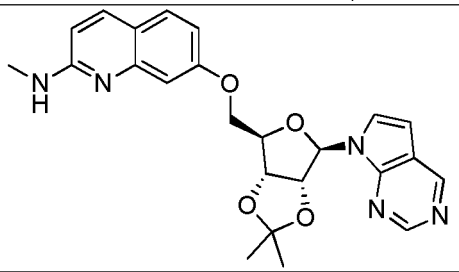
intermediate 262 ***intermediate 353***

A mixture of ***intermediate 262*** (310 mg, 0.61 mmol) in ***MeOH*** (5 mL) was hydrogenated at room temperature (***H_2***, atmospheric pressure) with Pd(OH)2 (20 mg) as catalyst over weekend. After uptake of ***H_2*** (1 equiv), the mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to give ***intermediate 353*** (260 mg, 81.3% yield) which was used in the next step without further purification.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 353*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 38).

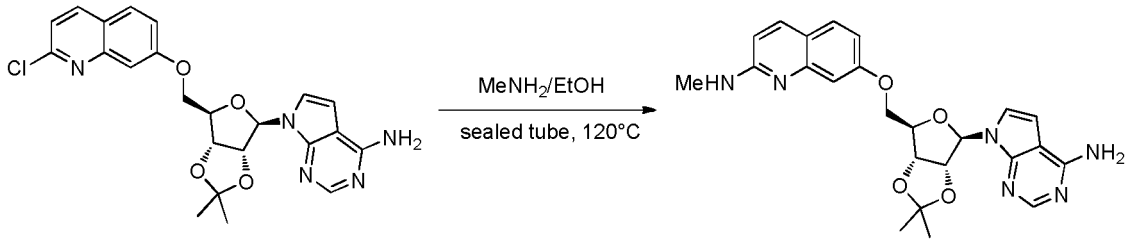
Table 38:

Int.	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
354		*Intermediate 248*
355		*Intermediate 268*
356		*Intermediate 159*
357		*Intermediate 266*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
358		*Intermediate 272*
359		*Intermediate 259*
360		*Intermediate 275*
361		*Intermediate 254*
362		*Intermediate 254*
401		Intermediate 264
402		Intermediate 270

Example A73

Preparation of ***intermediate 403***

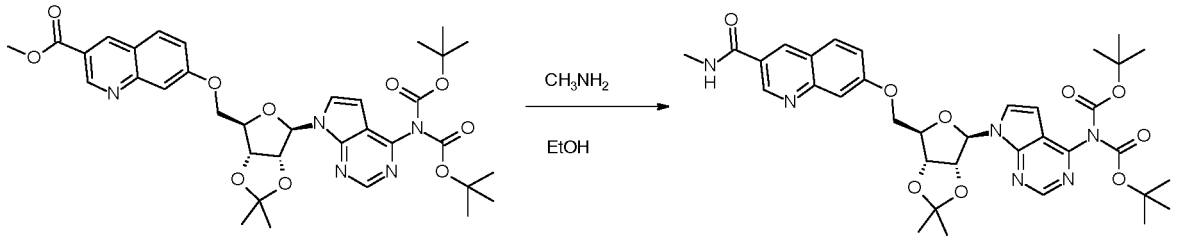


intermediate 119 ***intermediate 403***

A mixture of ***intermediate 119*** (600 mg, 0.82 mmol) and ***CH_3NH_2/EtOH*** (25 mL) in EtOH (25mL) were stirred at 120°C overnight in a sealed tube. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give ***intermediate 403*** (600 mg) which used in the next step without further purification.

Example A74

Preparation of ***intermediate 404***



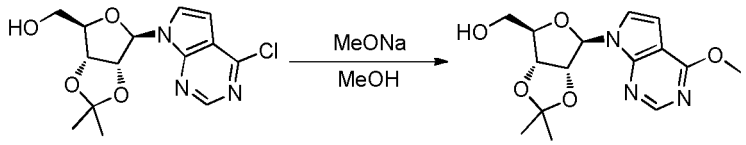
intermediate 228 ***intermediate 404***

Intermediate 228 (350 mg, 0.5 mmol) and methylamine (15 ml, 2 M) in EtOH were stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 hours in a microwave. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo to give ***intermediate 404*** as yellow solid. The crude product was used in the next step directly without purification.

Example A75

Step1

Preparation of ***intermediate 363***

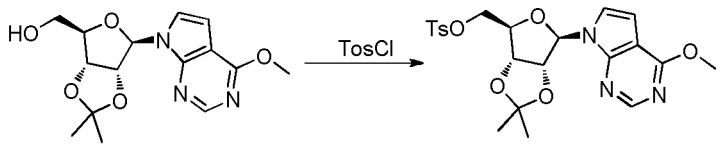


intermediate 1 ***intermediate 363***

A mixture of ***intermediate 1*** (250 mg, 0.77 mmol) and ***MeONa*** (331.5 mg, 6.14 mmol) in MeOH was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The mixture was diluted with water (20 mL), and was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give ***intermediate 363*** (250 mg, 96% yield) which was used for the next reaction step without further purification.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 364***

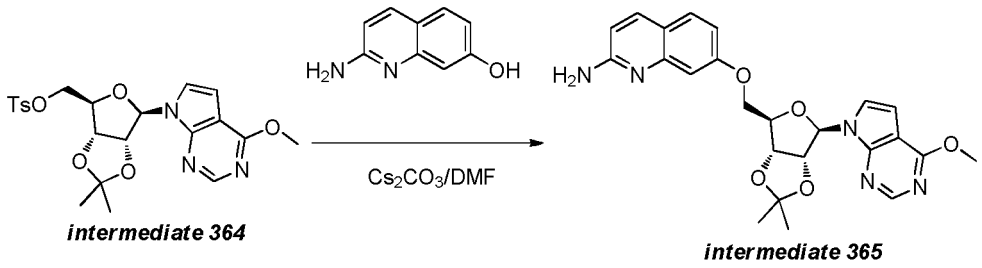


intermediate 363 ***intermediate 364***

TosCl (0.415g, 2.18 mmol) was added dropwise into the mixture of ***intermediate 363*** (0.35 g, 1.1 mmol), ***triethylamine*** (0.455 mL, 3.27 mmol) and ***4-dimethylaminopyridine*** (67 mg, 0.545 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) under ice cooling. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was quenched with water (10 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (30 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. Then residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: Petroleum ether/ethyl acetate ratio 1/0 to 3/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to afford ***intermediate 364*** (446 mg, 86% yield) as an oil.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 365***

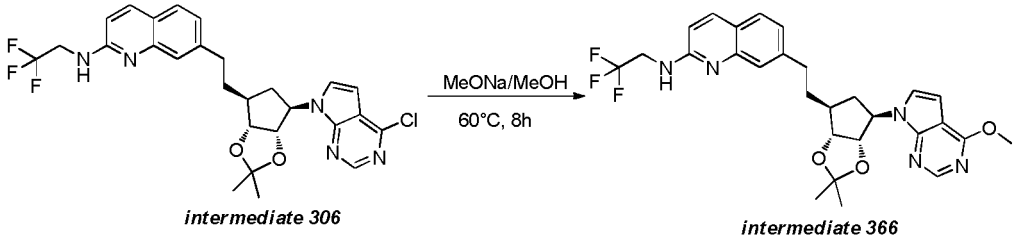


intermediate 364 *intermediate 365*

A mixture of ***intermediate 364*** (446 mg, 0.94 mmol), ***2-amino-7-hydroxyquinoline*** (167 mg, 1.04 mmol) and ***Cs_2CO_3*** (1.02g, 3.13 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was filtered, and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by column chromatography (eluent: ethyl acetate). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to afford ***intermediate 365*** (257.3 mg, 53.3% yield) as solid.

Example A76

Preparation of ***intermediate 366***

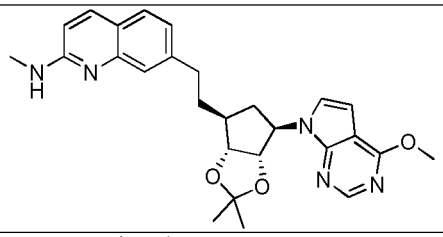
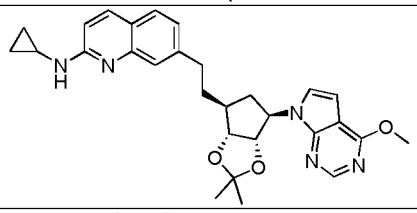
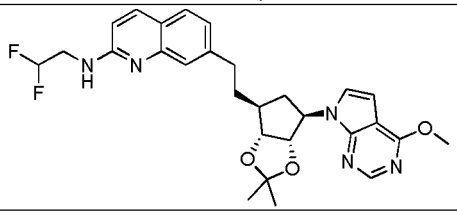
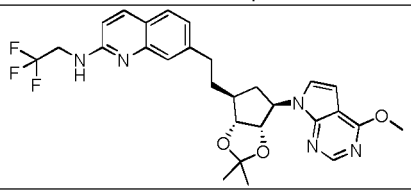
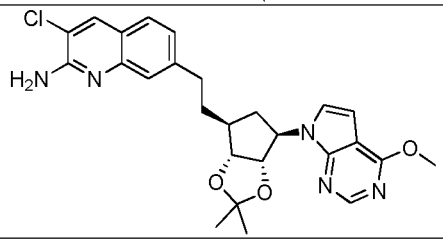
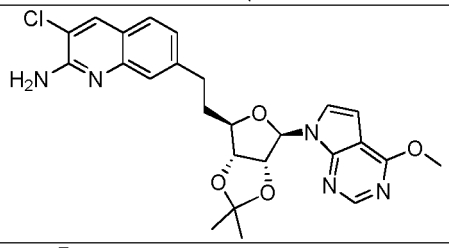
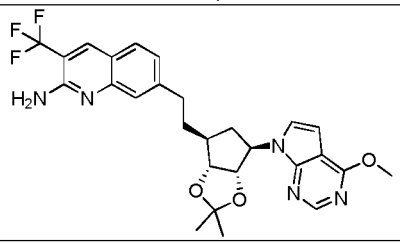


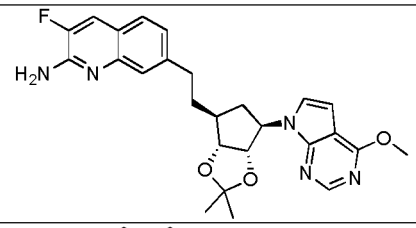
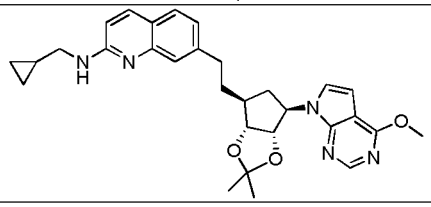
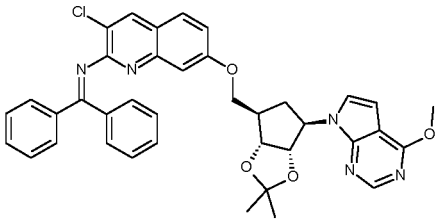
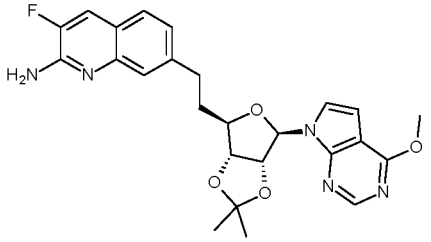
intermediate 306 *intermediate 366*

A mixture of ***intermediate 306*** (400 mg, 0.73 mmol) and ***MeONa*** (158.2 mg, 2.93 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 10h. The mixture was diluted with water (20 mL), extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 mL x 3). The organic phase was washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give ***intermediate 366*** which used in the next step without further purification.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 366*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 39).

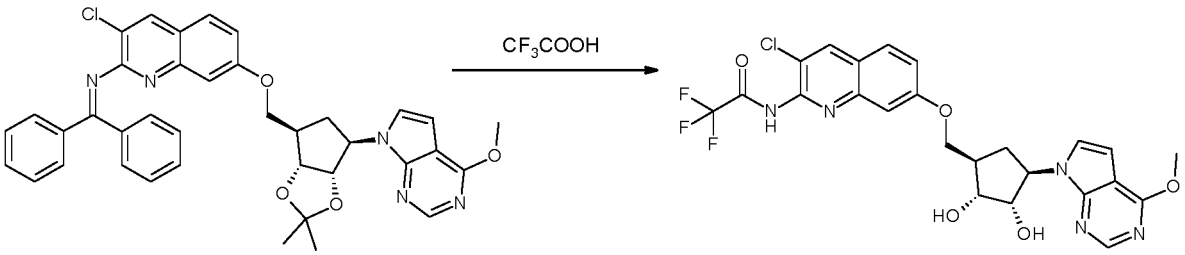
Table 39:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
367		*Intermediate 248*
368		*Intermediate 309*
369		*Intermediate 162*
366		*Intermediate 306*
371		*Intermediate 183*
372		*Intermediate 327*
373		*Intermediate 315*

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
374		*Intermediate 330*
375		*Intermediate 159*
471		*Intermediate 469*
475		*Intermediate 473*

Example A76

Preparation of ***intermediate 472***

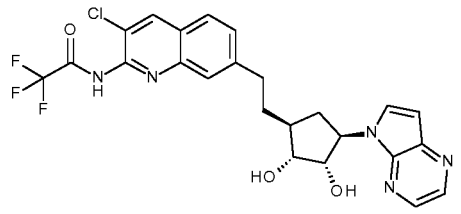
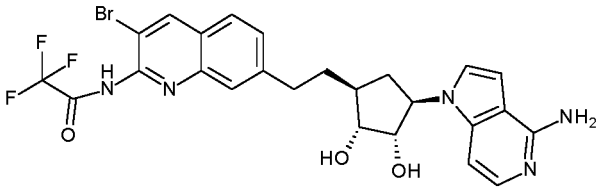


intermediate 471 ***intermediate 472***

Intermediate 471 (900 mg, 1. 36 mmol) was dissolved in TFA (3 ml).
The reaction mixture was stirred at 50°C for 7 hours.
The solvent was evaporated to give desired ***intermediate 472*** as an oil.

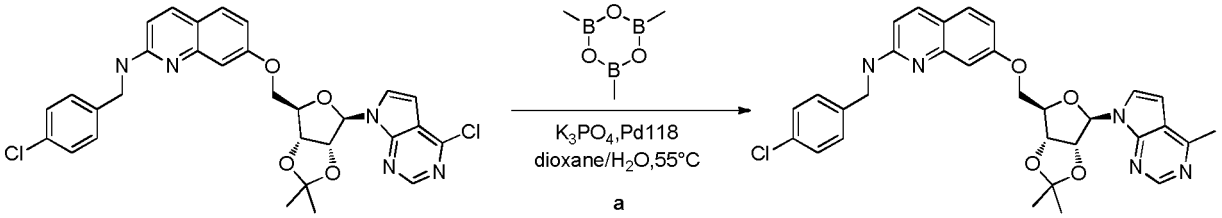
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 472*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table49).

Table 49:

Int.	Structure	Starting materials
527		*Intermediate 526*
535		*Intermediate 534*

Example A77

Preparation of ***intermediate 376***

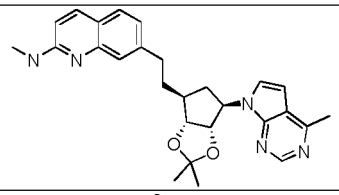
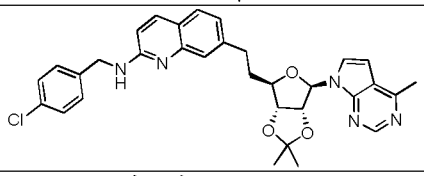
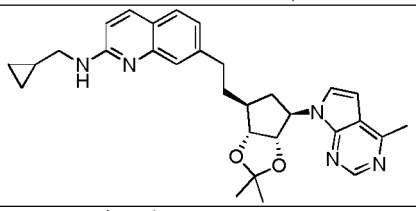
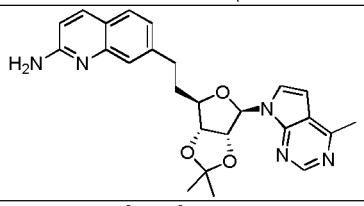
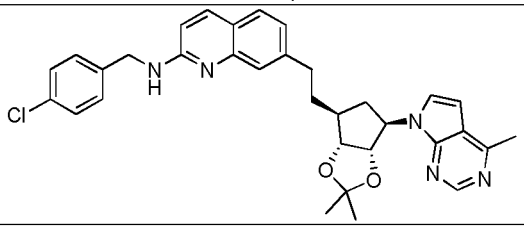


intermediate 264 intermediate 376

To intermediate 264 (330 mg, 0.44 mmol) and $C_3H_9B_3O_3$ (164 mg, 1.3 mmol) in dioxane/H_2O (6 ml, dioxane/H_2O ratio 5/ 1,) was added K_3PO_4 (277 mg, 1.3 mmol) and 1,1'-bis (di-tert-butylphosphino) ferrocene palladiumdichloride (28.3 mg, 0.04 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 80°C overnight. The mixture was treated with water (30 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (40 mL x 3), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated by vacuum to give the crude product as a brown oil. The crude product was purified by flash column chromatography (gradient eluent: petroleum ether: ethyl acetate from 20/ 1 to 3/ 1) to give ***intermediate 376*** (170 mg, 69 % yield) as a yellow oil.

Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 376*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 40).

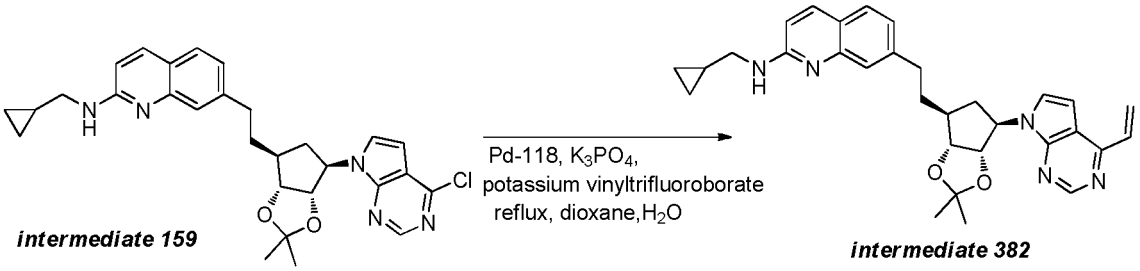
Table 40:

Int.	***Structure***	***Starting materials***
377		*Intermediate 248*
378		*Intermediate 268*
379		*Intermediate 159*
380		*Intermediate 266*
381		*Intermediate 245*

Example A78

Step1

Preparation of ***intermediate 382***

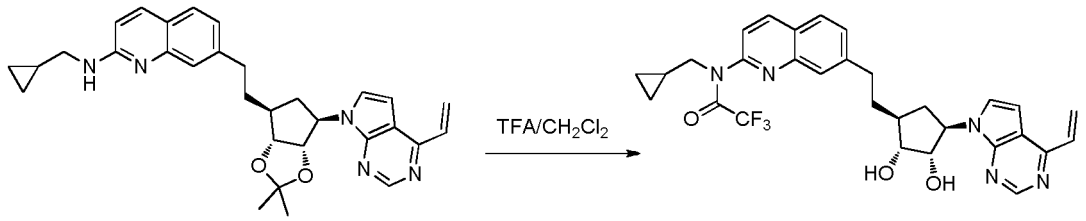


intermediate 159 ***intermediate 382***

To a solution of ***intermediate 159*** (0.85 g, 1.28 mmol) in dioxane (20 ml) and H_2O (5 ml) was added potassium vinyltrifluoroborate (223 mg, 1.67 mmol) and potassium phosphate tribasic (544 mg, 2.57 mmol) at room temperature. 1,1'-bis(di-tert-butylphosphino)ferrocene palladium dichloride (42 mg, 0.064 mmol) was added to the above solution under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C under nitrogen atmosphere overnight. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 ml x 2), the organic layers were combined and concentrated under vacuo. The residue was purified by chromatography column (gradient eluent: ethyl acetate/petrol ether from 1/10 to 1/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give product ***intermediate 382*** (400 mg, yield: 60%) as an oil.

Step2

Preparation of ***intermediate 383***

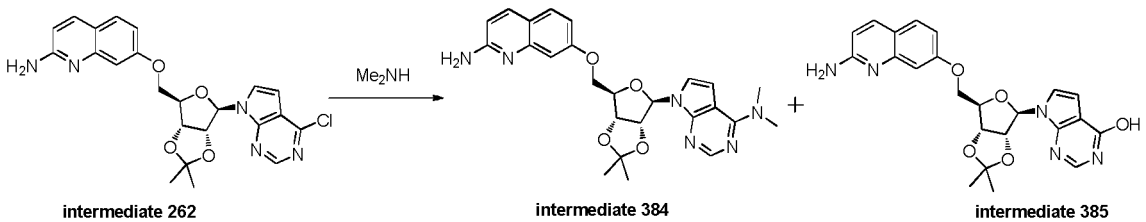


intermediate 382 *intermediate 383*

Trifluroacetic acid (0.5 ml) was added to a solution of ***intermediate 382*** (400 mg, 0.78 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to give ***intermediate 383*** (300 mg, yield: 48%).

Example A79

Preparation of ***intermediates 384 and 385***



intermediate 262 intermediate 384 intermediate 385

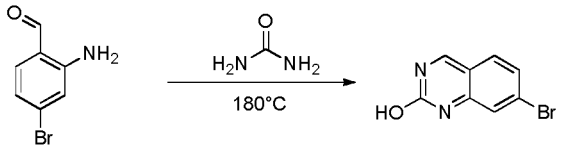
Me_2NH (20mL) was added into the mixture of ***intermediate 262*** (200mg, 0.43mmol) in dioxane (20mL) and stirred in sealed tube at 110°C overnight. The reaction mixture

was concentrated to give a mixture of ***intermediate 384*** and ***intermediate 385*** (210 mg) as solid.

Example A80

Step1

Preparation of ***intermediate 412***

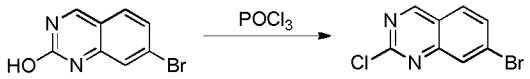


intermediate 412

A mixture of 2-amino-4-bromo-benzaldehyde (13g, 65 mmol) and urea (54.6 g, 910 mmol) was heated to 180°C in an oil bath for 2 hours. Then the reaction was cooled to room temperature and H_2O (500 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solid was collected by filtration to obtain ***intermediate 412*** (16 g, 93% yield) as white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 413***

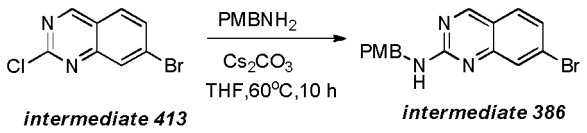


intermediate 412 ***intermediate 413***

A mixture of ***intermediate 412*** (16 g, 71mmol) and $POCl_3$ (280 g, 1.84 mol) was heated to 110°C in an oil bath under N_2 for 3 hours. Then the reaction was cooled to room temperature and poured into ice/water (4000 g). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour and was extracted with ethyl acetate (2000 mL x 2). The organic layer washed with brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/5) to obtain ***intermediate 413*** (10g, 53% yield) as white solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 386***

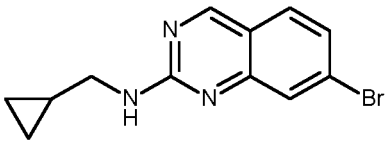
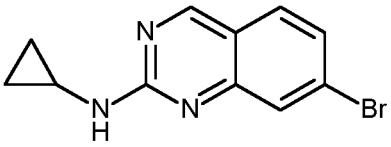


intermediate 413 ***intermediate 386***

A mixture of ***intermediate 413*** (4 g, 16.5 mmol), 4-methoxybenzylamine (3.4 g, 24.6 mmol) and cesium carbonate (15 g, 49.3 mmol) in THF(100 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated under vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/10) to obtain ***intermediate 386*** (2.3g, 29%) yield) as oil.

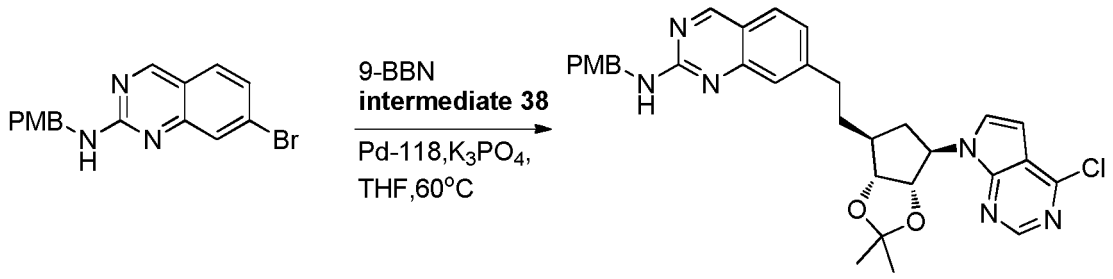
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 386*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 42).

Table 42:

intermediates	Structure	Starting materials
276		*intermediate 413* *cyclopropylmethylamine*
287		*intermediate 413* *cyclopropylamine*

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 387***

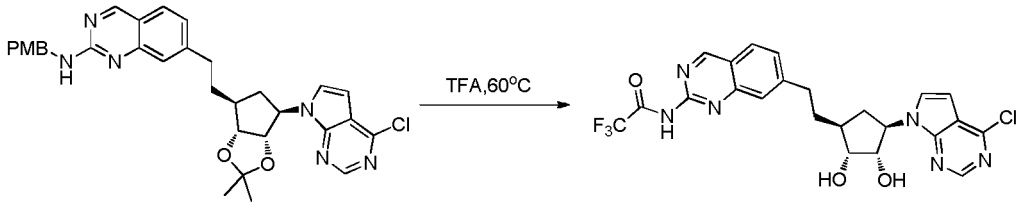


intermediate 386 ***intermediate 387***

Intermediate 38 (1.5 g, 4.69 mmol) in 9-BBN (0.5 M in THF, 56.3 mL, 28.1mmol) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (2.98 g, 14.1 mmol) in H_2O (5 mL) was added, followed by THF (40 mL), ***intermediate 386*** (2.1 g, 6.1 mmol) and Pd-118 (61.1 mg, 0.094 mmol). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The mixture was diluted with H_2O (50 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL), the organic phase was dried by Na_2SO_4, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/petroleum ether 0/1 to 1/10) to give ***intermediate 387*** (1.3 g, yield: 47%) as an oil.

Step 5

Preparation of ***intermediate 388***



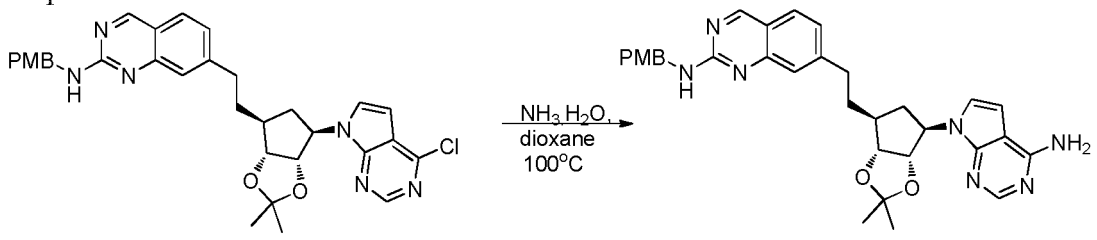
intermediate 387 ***intermediate 388***

Intermediate 387 (500 mg, 0.85mmol) was dissolved in TFA (10 mL) and stirred at 60°C for 1 hour. The mixture was concentrated to obtain crude ***intermediate 388*** (1g as a solid.

Example A81

Step1

Preparation of ***intermediate 389***



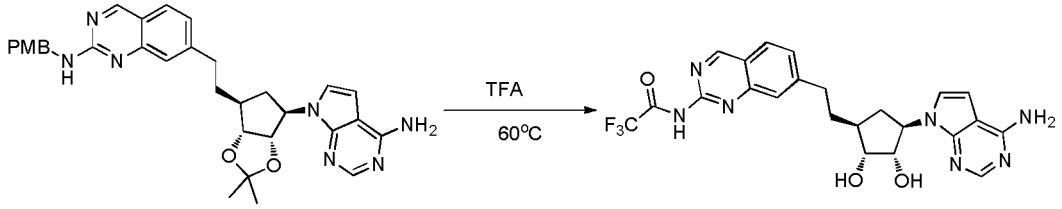
intermediate 387 ***intermediate 389***

A mixture of ***intermediate 387*** (450 mg, 0.77 mmol) and $NH_3.H_2O$ (10 mL) in dioxane

(10 mL) was heated to 80°C for 24 hours in a sealed tube. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml x 3).The organic layers were separated, dried with Na_2SO_4, and the solvent was evaporated to obtain ***intermediate 389*** (290 mg, 66.6% yield) as oil.

Step2

Preparation of ***intermediate 390***

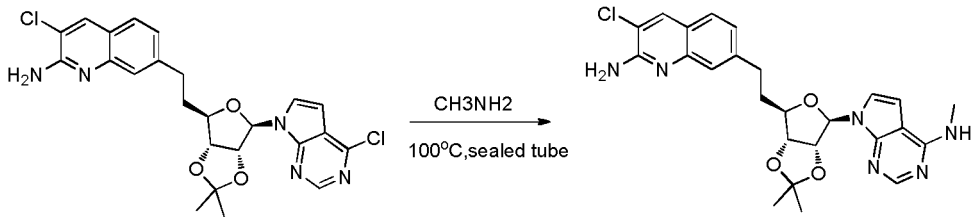


intermediate 389 *intermediate 390*

Intermediate 389 (290 mg, 0.51mmol) was dissolved in TFA (10mL) and stirred at 60°C for 1 hour. The mixture was concentrated to obtain crude ***intermediate 390*** (300 mg) as an oil.

Example A82

Preparation of ***intermediate 347***

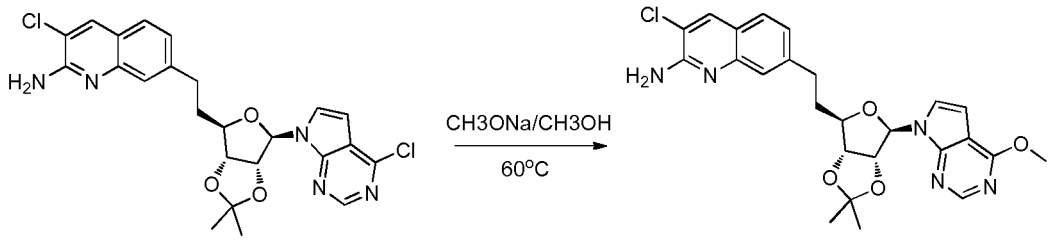


intermediate 327 intermediate 347

A mixture of ***intermediate 327*** (1100 mg, 2.20 mmol) in methylamine/ethanol (30 ml, 40%) was heated in a sealed tube at 80 °C for 24h. The organic phase was concentrated to obtain ***intermediate 347*** (1.2 g, 99% yield)

Example A83

Preparation of ***intermediate 372***



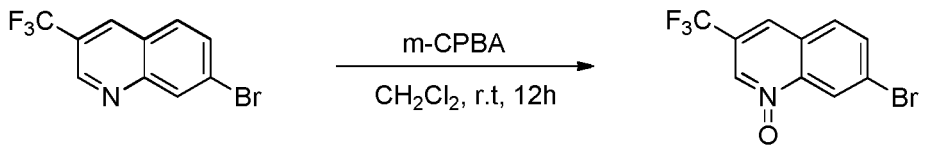
intermediate 327 **intermediate 372**

A mixture of ***intermediate 327*** (550 mg, 1.1mmol), sodium methoxide (356.3 mg, 6.60 mmol) in methanol (10 ml) was refluxed at 60 °C for 12h. The reaction mixture was evaporated under vacuum. Water (10 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (10mL x 2), the organic layers were combined and evaporated under vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 372*** (510 mg,75% yield) as an oil.

Example A84

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 393***

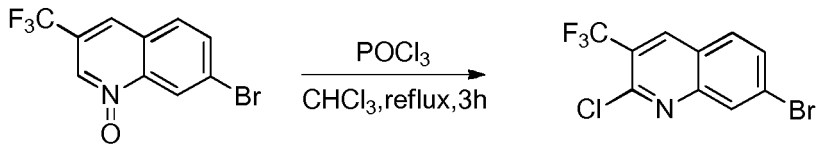


intermediate 393

7-bromo-3-(trifluoromethyl)quinoline) (1.0 g, 3.62 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (30 mL), m-CPBA (1.25 g, 7.25 mmol) was added into the mixture in portions. The resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into a mixture of saturated $Na_2S_2O_3$ (50.0 mL) and 1N NaOH (50 mL) aqueous solution. The mixture was then extracted with DCM (200 mL x 2), and the combined organic phases were washed with brine (100 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to afford the product ***intermediate 393*** (1.0 g, 80% yield) as a brown solid, which was used in the next step without further purification.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 394***

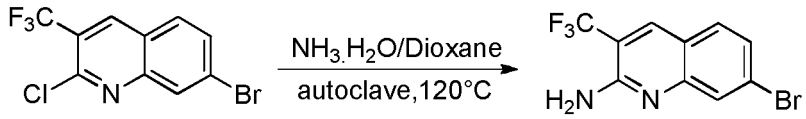


intermediate 393 ***intermediate 394***

Intermediate 393 (200 mg, 0.685 mmol) was taken up into $CHCl_3$ (10 mL). $POCl_3$ (1.0 mL) was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 12 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was triturated with ethyl acetate (50 mL) and sat. Na_2CO_3 (50 mL), the organic layer was separated, the organic layer was washed with brine (50 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give ***intermediate 394*** (200 mg, 83%) as a brown oil.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 314***

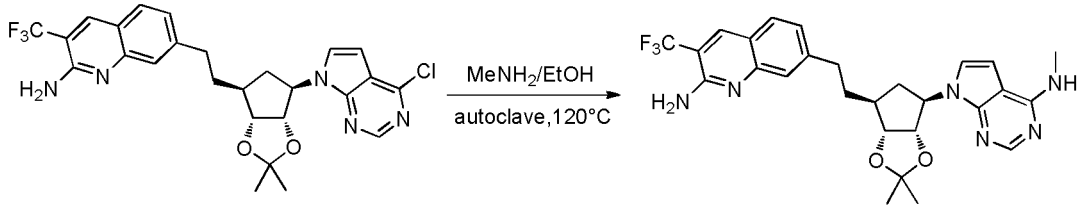


intermediate 394 ***intermediate 314***

Intermediate 394 (2.2 g, 5.43 mmol) was dissolved in dioxane (30 mL) and NH_3H_2O (30 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C in an autoclave overnight. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was purified by column chromatography (EtOAc / petroleum ether ratio: 0 / 10 to 1 / 10) to afford ***intermediate 314*** (1.4 g, 88.6% yield) as a white solid.

Example A85

Preparation of ***intermediate 348***



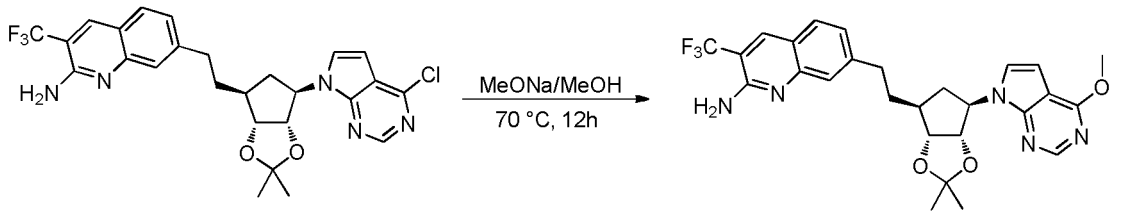
intermediate 315 ***intermediate 348***

Intermediate 315 (420 mg, 0.79 mmol) was dissolved in an ethanol solution of $MeNH_2$ (30%, 30 mL) and EtOH (30 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C in an autoclave for 12 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford ***intermediate 348*** (450 mg, crude) as a brown solid, which was used in the next step without further purification.

Example A86

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 373***



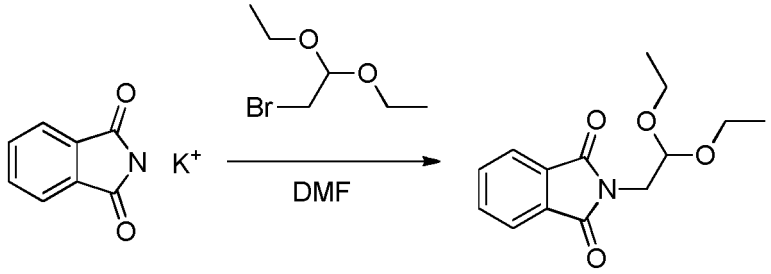
intermediate 315 ***intermediate 373***

Intermediate 315 (300 mg, 0.56 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (20 ml), MeONa (483 mg, 4.46 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 12 hours. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford ***intermediate 373*** (340 mg, crude) as a brown solid, which was used in the next step without further purification.

Example A87

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 395***

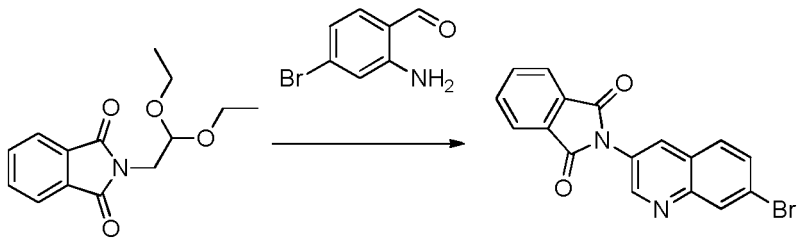


intermediate 395

1*H*-Isoindole-1,3(2*H*)-dione, potassium salt (1:1) (50 g, 221.9 mmol) and 2-bromo-1,1-diethoxy-ethane (54.7 g, 277.4 mmol) in DMF were stirred at 150 °C for 4 hours. The DMF was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (elution: petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 5/ 1) to afford ***intermediate 395*** (40 g, yield: 64%) as a white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 396***

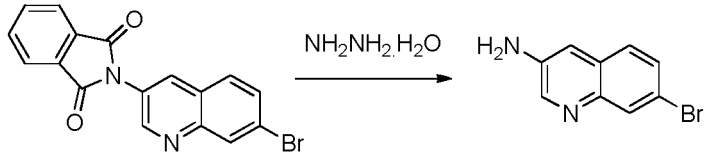


intermediate 395 ***intermediate 396***

A mixture of ***intermediate 395*** (22.1 g, 84.0 mmol), 4-bromo-2-amino-benzaldehyde (14 g, 70.0 mmol) and p-$MeC_6H_4SO_3H.H_2O$ (13.3 g, 70.0 mmol) in PhMe (200 mL) was refluxed for 4 hours. The mixture was cooled and filtered. The solid was washed with toluene to give the crude PTSA-salt of the product as a brown solid. The solid was stirred in saturated aq. sodium bicarbonate and extracted with dichloromethane The solvent was evaporated and the residual solid was slurried in ethanol and collected to obtain ***intermediate 396*** (14.2 g, 56% yield).

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 397***

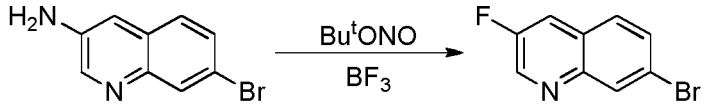


intermediate 396 *intermediate 397*

A suspension of ***intermediate 396*** (14 g, 38.5 mmol) in ethanol (150 mL) was treated with $NH_2NH_2.H_2O$ (4.5 g, 76.9 mmol) and was refluxed for 1hour. The mixture was allowed to cool and filtered. The filtrate was collected and evaporated to obtain ***intermediate 397*** (8.6 g, 94% yield).

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 398***

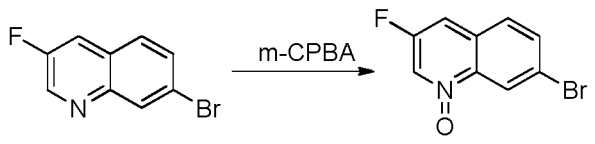


intermediate 397 ***intermediate 398***

Intermediate 397 (8 g, 35.86 mmol) was dissolved in PhCl (80 mL). Boron trifluoride diethyl etherate (4.45 mL) was added drop-wise over 10 mins. The mixture was heated to 60 °C. Tert-butyl nitrite (6.1 mL) was added drop-wise over 20 mins at this temperature. The reaction solution was heated to 100 °C and stirred for 1 hour. The mixture was cooled and poured into an ice/aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution. The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (500 mL x 2).The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4) and concentrated by vacuum to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (gradient eluent: petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate from 1/ 0 to 20/ 1) to obtain ***intermediate 398*** (1.57 g, 19% yield).

Step 5

Preparation of ***intermediate 399***

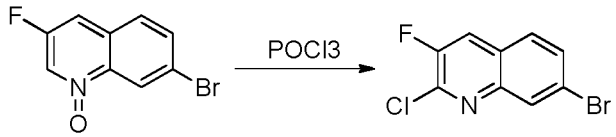


intermediate 398 ***intermediate 399***

A mixture of ***intermediate 398*** (1.57 g, 6.95 mmol) and m-CPBA (2.1 g, 10.4 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (30 mL) was stirred at 50 °C overnight. The reaction solution was quenched with a solution of Na_2SO_3 (50 mL) and basified with a solution of $NaHCO_3$ (50mL). The mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (300 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated by vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 399*** (2 g, 97.2 % yield) as a brown solid.

Step 6

Preparation of ***intermediate 400***

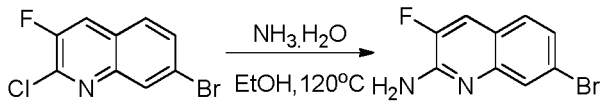


intermediate 399 ***intermediate 400***

The mixture of ***intermediate 399*** (2 g, 6.75 mmol) and $POCl_3$ (10.6 g, 69 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (40 mL) was refluxed for 3 hours. The reaction solution was poured into water (100 mL), basified with a solution of $NaHCO_3$ (80 mL) to pH > 7 and stirred for 5 mins. The mixture was extracted with DCM (500 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product as yellow solid. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate: ratio 1/ 0 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate 10/ 1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give ***intermediate 400*** (1.4 g, 78% yield) as a white solid.

Step 7

Preparation of ***intermediate 329***



intermediate 400 ***intermediate 329***

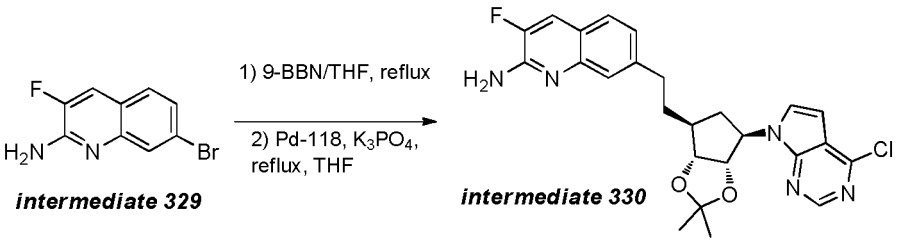
A mixture of ***intermediate 400*** (600 mg, 2.3 mmol) and $NH_3{\cdot}H_2O$ (15 mL) in CH_3CH_2OH (15 mL) was heated in a sealed tube at 120 °C overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by column chromatography over

silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate from 20/ 1 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate 1/ 1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give ***intermediate 329*** (390 mg, 67% yield) as white solid.

Example A88

Step1

Preparation of ***intermediate 330***

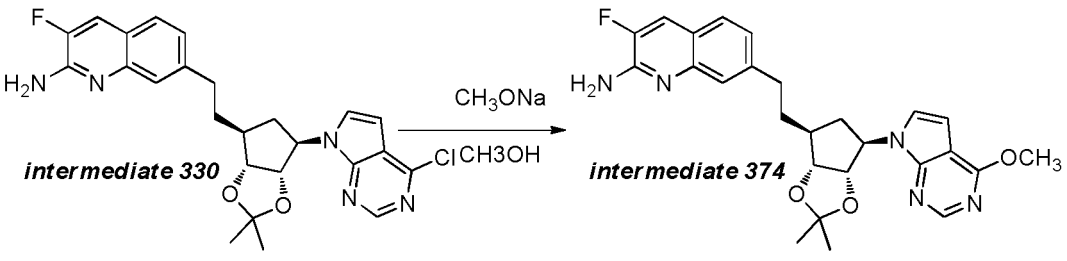


intermediate 329 ***intermediate 330***

Intermediate 38 (470mg, 1.47 mmol) in 9-BBN (0.5 M in THF, 11.8 mL, 5.9 mmol) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (936.6 mg, 4.41 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL) was added, followed by THF (20 mL), ***intermediate 329*** (390 mg, 1.62 mmol) and Pd-118 (19.2 mg, 0.029 mmol). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The mixture was diluted with H_2O (80 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL). The organic phase was dried by Na_2SO_4, then filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate/ petroleum ether from 0/ 1 to 1/ 3) to give ***intermediate 330*** (460 mg, 55% yield) as a yellow oil.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 374***



intermediate 330 ***intermediate 374***

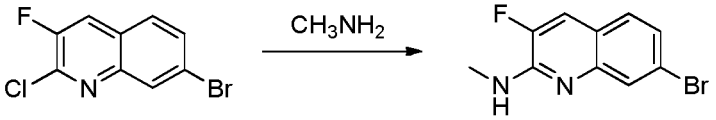
A mixture of ***intermediate 330*** (400 mg, 0.70 mmol) and CH_3ONa (380.17 mg, 7.04 mmol) in CH_3OH (15 mL) was refluxed overnight. The mixture was concentrated by

vaccum. The residue was treated with water (60 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give ***intermediate 374*** (350 mg, 87% yield) as a brown oil.

Example A89

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 323***

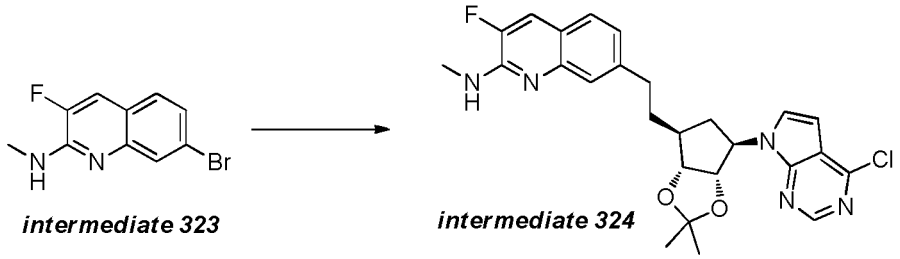


intermediate 400 ***intermediate 323***

A solution of ***intermediate 400*** (400 mg, 1.54 mmol) in CH_3NH_2 (40% solution in 20 ml CH_3CH_2OH) was heated in sealed tube at 120 °C overnight. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (gradient eluent: petroleum ether/ ethylacetate from 20 / 1 to 5 / 1) to give ***intermediate 323*** (350 mg, 89 % yield) as yellow solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 324***



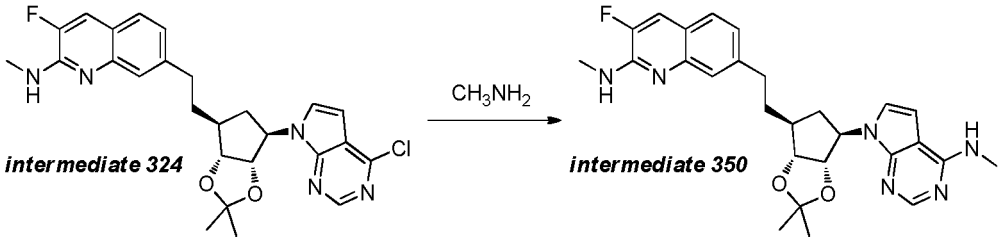
intermediate 323 ***intermediate 324***

Intermediate 38 (365mg, 1.14 mmol) in 9-BBN (0.5 mol/L in THF, 11.4 mL, 5.72 mmol) was refluxed for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (728mg, 3.43 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL) was added, followed by THF (20 mL), ***intermediate 323*** (350 mg, 1.37 mmol) and Pd-118 (14.90 mg, 0.023 mmol). The resulting mixture was refluxed overnight. The mixture was diluted with H_2O (80 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL). The organic phase was dried with Na_2SO_4,

filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by chromatography (ethyl acetate / petroleum ether from 1/ 10 to 1 / 5) to give ***intermediate 324*** (350 mg, 61% yield) as a yellow oil.

Step 3

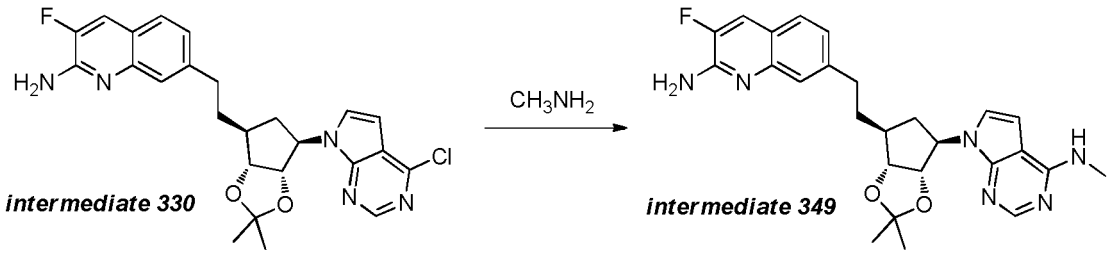
Preparation of ***intermediate 350***



A solution of ***intermediate 324*** (350 mg, 0.71 mmol) in CH_3NH_2 (40% solution in 10 ml EtOH) was heated in sealed tube at 120 °C overnight. The mixture was concentrated by vacuum to give the ***intermediate 350*** (350 mg, 97% yield).

Example A90

Preparation of ***intermediate 349***

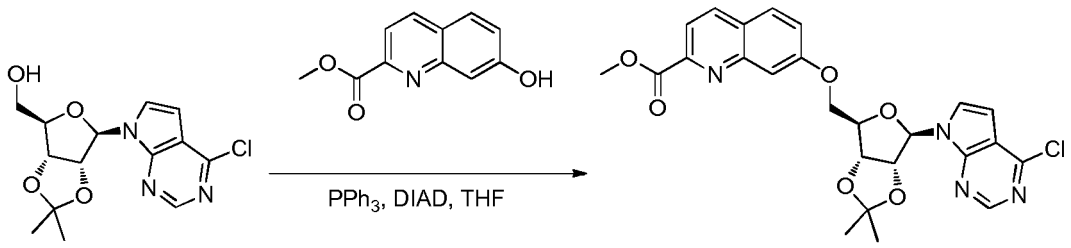


A solution of ***intermediate 330*** (350 mg, 0.726 mmol) in CH_3NH_2 (40% solution in 15 ml CH_3CH_2OH) was heated in sealed tube at 120 °C for overnight. The mixture was concentrated by vacuum to give the ***intermediate 349*** (350 mg, 99.9% yield).

Example A91

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 414***

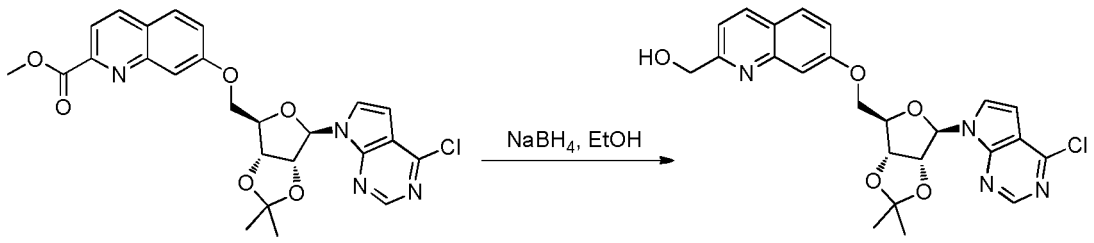


intermediate 1 *intermediate 414*

To the solution of ***intermediate 1*** (1.0 g, 4.9 mmol), **7-hydroxyquinoline-2-methylcarboxylate** (1.36 g, 4.18 mmol) and ***PPh3*** (2.58 g, 9.84 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added ***DIAD*** (1.99 g, 9.84 mmol) at 0°C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight under N_2. Water (25 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (1000 mL). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give the crude product as an oil. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (elution: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate ratio 1/1). The desired fractions were collected and concentrated to give the product ***intermediate 414*** (1.2 g, 31 % yield) as a solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 415***

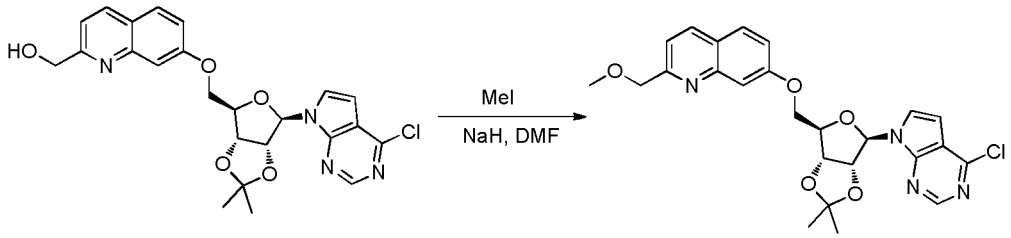


intermediate 414 *intermediate 415*

To a solution of ***intermediate 414*** (600 mg, 1.18 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added ***NaBH4*** (0.132 g, 3.53 mmol) at room temperature under N_2. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. Water (20 ml) was added and the mixture was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (50 ml x 3). The organic layers were combined, dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated to give the desired product as an oil. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (eluens: ethyl acetate). The desired fractions were concentrated to give the ***intermediate 415*** (0.27 g, 54.3% yield) as a solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 416***

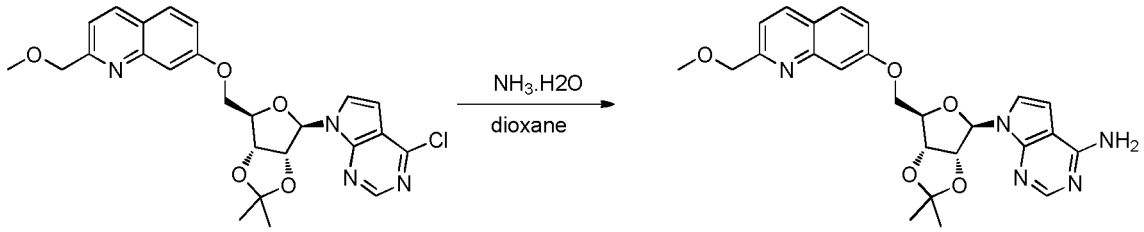


intermediate 415 ***intermediate 416***

To a solution of ***intermediate 415*** (0.27 g, 0.56 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (5 mL) was added $NaH_{60\%}$ (33.5 mg, 0.83 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min under argon. Then MeI (158 mg, 1.12 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The mixture was poured into ice-water (10 mL) and extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (40 mL x 3). The combined extracts were washed with brine, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give the product as an oil. The crude product was purified by column (eluens: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate 20/1 to 1/1) to give the ***intermediate 416*** (120 mg, 43% yield) as a solid.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 417***



intermediate 416 ***intermediate 417***

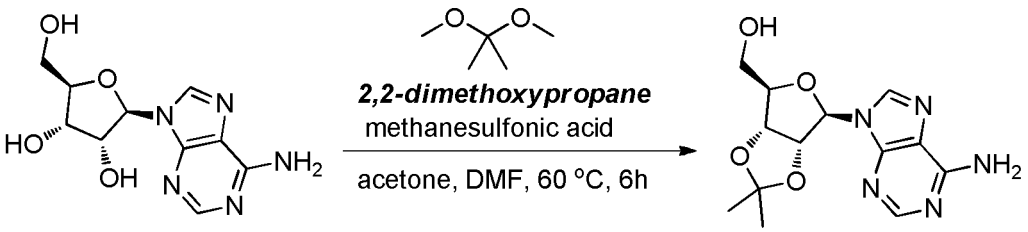
A solution of ***intermediate 416*** (120 mg, 0.24 mmol) in ***$NH_3.H_2O$*** (5 mL) and dioxane (5 mL) was stirred in a sealed tube. The mixture was stirred at 90°C overnight. The reaction was concentrated to give a crude product as an oil. The crude product was

purified by prep-TLC (DCM/MeOH: ratio10/1) to give ***intermediate 417*** (70 mg, 44% yield) as a solid.

Example A92

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 418***

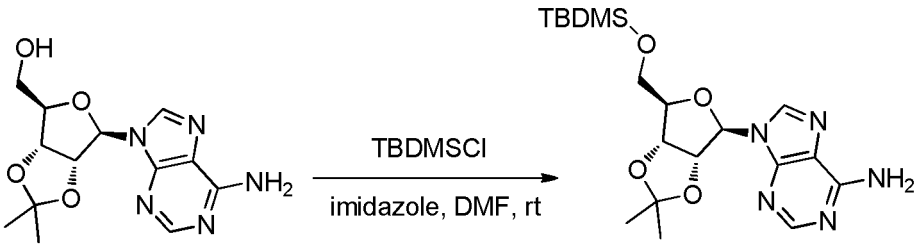


Adenosine ***intermediate 418***

To a solution of ***Adenosine*** (75 g, 281mmol) in acetone (1200 mL) and DMF (400 mL) was added ***2,2-dimethoxypropane*** (35.1 g, 336.8 mmol) and ***methanesulfonic acid*** (40.5 g, 421 mmol) under N_2. The reaction mixture was stirred at 60°C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was treated with aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (PH to 7-8) and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with H_2O (1200 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (1500 ml x 3). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (500 mL), dried and concentrated under reduced pressure to give ***intermediate 418*** (85 g, 96.3% yield) as a white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 419***

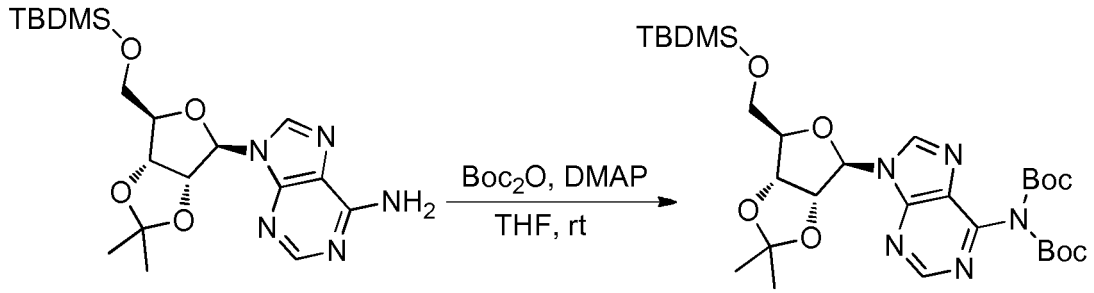


intermediate 418 ***intermediate 419***

To a solution of ***intermediate 418*** (87.8 g, 286mmol) and ***imidazole*** (38.9 g, 571.4 mmol) in DMF (800 mL) was added ***TBDMSCl*** (51.67 g, 342.8 mmol) at room temperature under N_2. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for overnight. Water (1000 ml) was added at room temperature, then a white solid was formed and filtered off. The solid was collected and dissolved in ethyl acetate (1500 ml) and washed with brine (500 ml). The organic phase was dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give ***intermediate 419*** (120 g, 99% yield) as a white solid.

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 420***

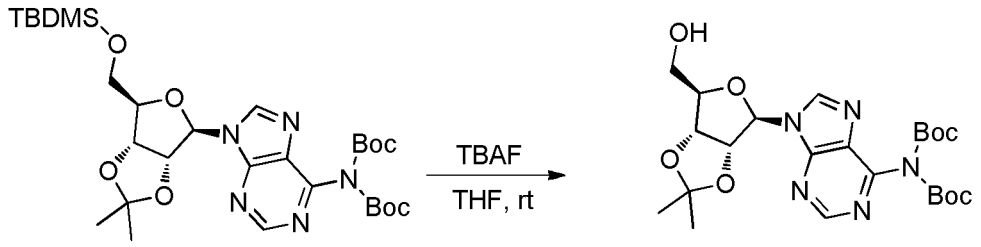


intermediate 419 ***intermediate 420***

A mixture of ***intermediate 419*** (116.3 g, 275.9 mmol), ***DMAP*** (3.37g, 27.6 mmol) and THF (1500 mL) was stirred at room temperature. ***Boc_2O*** (150.5 g, 689.7 mmol) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was evaporated under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (1500 ml) and washed with brine (1000 ml). The organic phases were combined, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated to give ***intermediate 420*** (170 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 421***

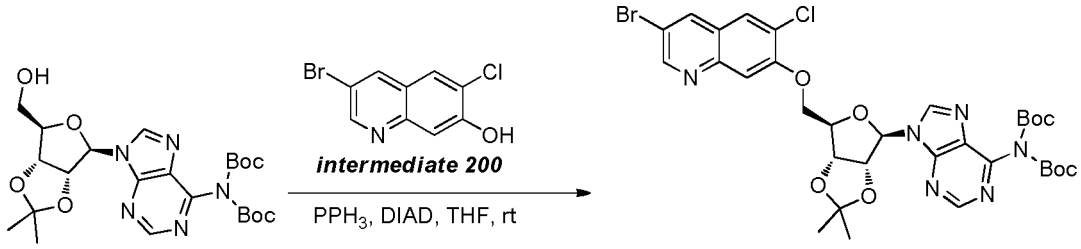


intermediate 420 ***intermediate 421***

To a solution of ***intermediate 420*** (176 g, 238.8 mmol) in THF (2000 mL) was added ***TBAF*** (1 M in THF, 238.8 mL, 238.8 mmol) dropwise at room temperature under N_2. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was poured into water (2000 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (2000 ml x 3). The combined organic layers were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give the crude product. This residue was purified by flash column chromatograph over silica gel (eluens: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate 10/1 to 1/1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***intermediate 421*** (85 g, 72.5%) as a yellow oil.

Step 5

Preparation of ***intermediate 422***



intermediate 421 ***intermediate 422***

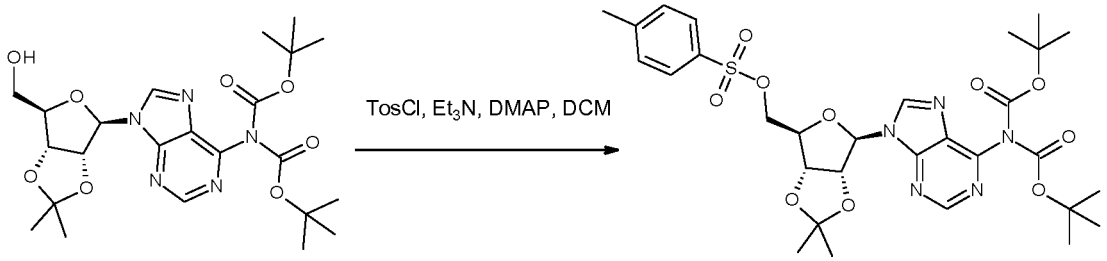
To a solution of ***intermediate 421*** (1 g, 1.97 mmol), ***intermediate 200*** (509mg, 1.97 mmol) and ***DIAD*** (1.19 g, 5.91 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added ***PPh_3*** (1.55 g, 5.91 mmol) at room temperature under N_2. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Water (40 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. This residue was purified by flash column chromatograph over silica gel (eluent: petroleum/ethyl acetate from 10/1 to 2/1). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give the product as a yellow oil. The oil was purified by HPLC column: Phenomenex Gemini C18 250 x 50mm x10 μm; Conditions: A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide

v/v), B: MeCN; at the beginning: A (48%) and B (52%), at the end: A (18%) and B (82%); Gradient Time (min) 30; 100% B Hold Time(min) 5; Flow Rate(ml/min) 90) to give ***intermediate 422*** (650 mg, 41% yield) as a white solid.

Example A93

Preparation of ***intermediate 423***

Step 1

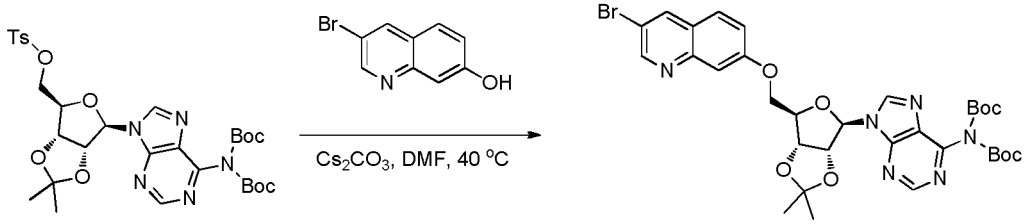


intermediate 421 ***intermediate 423***

A mixture of ***intermediate 421***(2 g, 3.94 mmol), Et_3N(0.797 g, 7.88 mmol) and DMAP(0.096 g, 0.788 mmol) was stirred in DCM (40 ml) at room temperature TosCl (1.127 g, 5.91 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight. Then 50 ml of saturated $NaHCO_3$ was added into the mixture and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (50 mL x 2). The combined organic layers were dried with Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under vacuum to give crude product as an oil. The crude product was purified by column (eluent: petroleum ether/EtOAc ratio 10 /1 to 3/1) to give ***intermediate 423*** (1.25 g, yield 45%)as a white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 424***



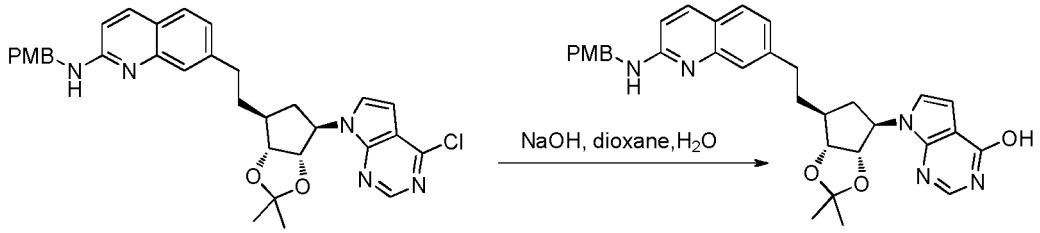
intermediate 423 ***intermediate 424***

To a solution of ***intermediate 423*** (1.1 g, 1.66 mmol), ***3- bromo -7- hydroxy quinoline*** (0.372 g, 1.66 mmol) and DMF (40 mL) was add Cs_2CO_3 (1.63 g, 4.98 mmol) at room temperature under N_2. The mixture was stirred at 40°C for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated. The residue was purified by column over silica gel (eluens: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio 20/1 to 0/1) to give ***intermediate 424*** (1.1 g, 87% yield) as a yellow oil.

Example A94

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 425***

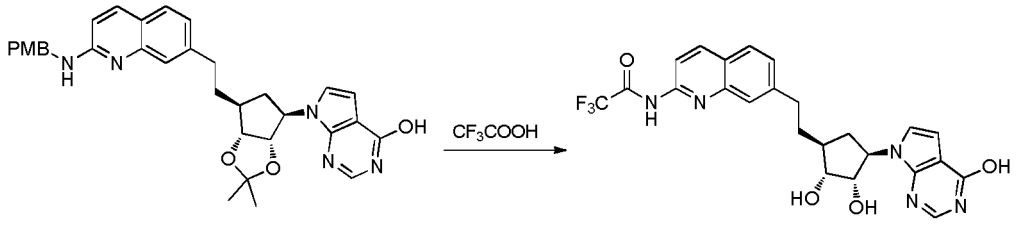


intermediate 165 ***intermediate 425***

A mixture of ***intermediate 165*** (300 mg, 0.393 mmol,) and NaOH solution (19.2 ml, 38.5 mmol, 2M) in dioxane (5 ml) was refluxed at 60°C for 48h. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (10ml x 3), the organic layers were combined and evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 425*** (300 mg, 42 % yield) as a crude product.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 426***



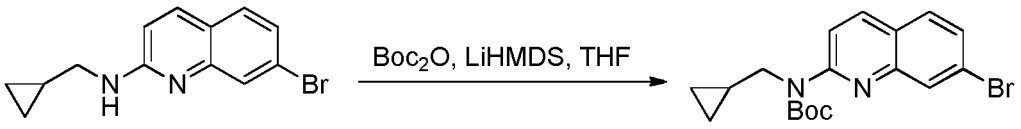
intermediate 425 ***intermediate 426***

The solution of ***intermediate 425*** (300 mg, 0.164 mmol) in trifluroacetic acid (5 ml) was stirred at 50°C for 1h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo to obtain ***intermediate 426*** (150 mg, 75 % yield) as a crude product.

Example A95

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 427***

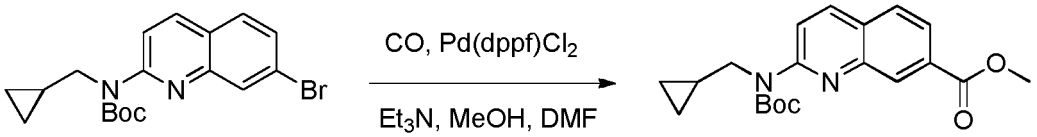


intermediate 157 ***intermediate 427***

To a solution of ***intermediate 157*** (4 g, 14.4 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added LiHMDS (28.8 mL, 1 M). The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 15 min, then Boc_2O (6.3 g, 28.8 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for another 30 min. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aq. NH_4Cl (50 ml) and extracted with ethyl acetate (50 ml x 2). The organic layers were combined and evaporated under vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 427*** (5 g) as a crude product.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 428***



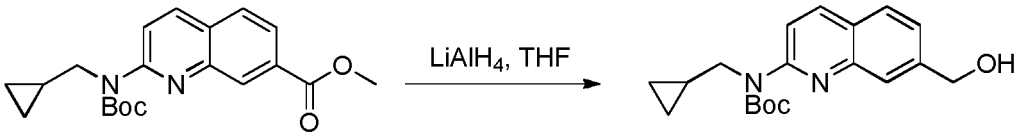
intermediate 427 ***intermediate 428***

To a solution of ***intermediate 427*** (5.0 g, 13.25 mmol) in MeOH (25 mL) and DMF (25 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (0.970 g, 1.32 mmol) and Et_3N (4.02 g, 39.76 mmol). The reaction mixture was degassed under vacuum and purged with CO- gas three times. The reaction was stirred overnight under CO atmosphere at 120 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with H_2O (100 mL) and was then extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The organic layer was washed with H_2O (100 mL) and dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ethyl acetate: ratio 5/1 to

petroleum ether/ethyl acetate 2/1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to obtain ***intermediate 428*** (4.0 g, 85% yield).

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 429***

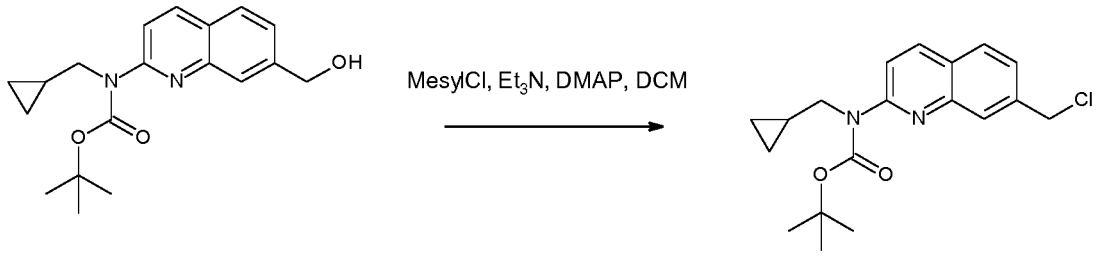


intermediate 428 ***intermediate 429***

To a solution of ***intermediate 428*** (4.0 g, 11.2 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added $LiAlH_4$ (0.426 mg, 11.2 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hrs. The mixture was quenched with aq. 10% KOH (0.5 mL), filtered and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give ***intermediate 429*** (3.4 g, 90% yield) as an oil.

Step 4

Preparation of ***intermediate 332***



intermediate 429 ***intermediate 332***

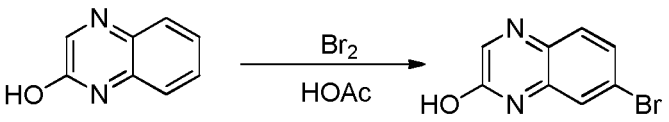
To a solution of ***intermediate 429*** (1.3 g, 3.96 mmol) in DCM (20 ml) was added mesyl chloride (0.907 g, 7.92 mmol), DMAP (96.7 mg, 0.792 mmol) and Et_3N (1.2 g, 11.88 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature.

The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (100 mL) and the organic phase was then washed with aq. K_2CO_3 (50 mL x 3). The organic phase was dried with Na_2SO_4 and was then concentrated under reduced pressure to give ***intermediate 332*** as a yellow oil which was used in the next step reaction without further purification.

Example A96

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 430***

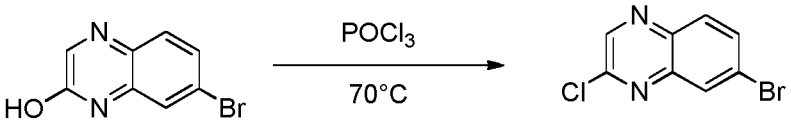


intermediate 430

Br_2 (0.89 mL) was added to the solution of 2-Hydroxyquinoxaline (1.5 g, 10.2 mmol) in HOAc (15 mL) and the reaction was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The solid was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate to give ***intermediate 430*** (2.2 g, yield: 95%) as a white solid.

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 431***

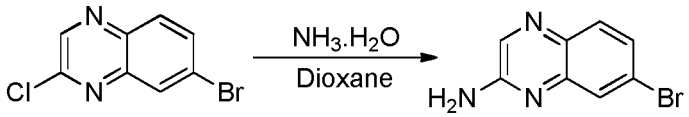


intermediate 430 ***intermediate 431***

$POCl_3$ (48.5 g, 316 mmol) was added to ***intermediate 430*** (2.2 g, 9.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70°C for 2 hours. The mixture was poured slowly into water. aq. $NaHCO_3$ was added into the mixture until no more gas evolution occurred. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was filtered and washed with brine. The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4 and concentrated to give ***intermediate 431*** (2 g, yield: 81%)

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 432***



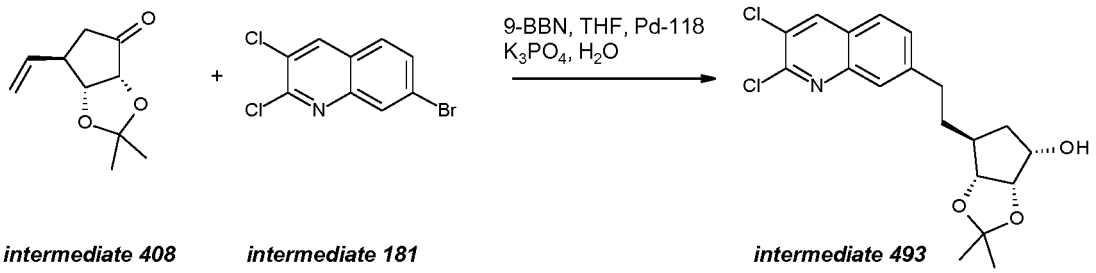
intermediate 431 ***intermediate 432***

A solution of ***intermediate 431*** (100 mg, 0.41mmol) in dioxane (4 mL) and $NH_3.H_2O$(10 mL, 25%) was stirred in a sealed tube at 110°C overnight. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude ***intermediate 432*** (108 mg) as a yellow solid.

ExampleA97

Step 1

Preparation of ***intermediate 493***

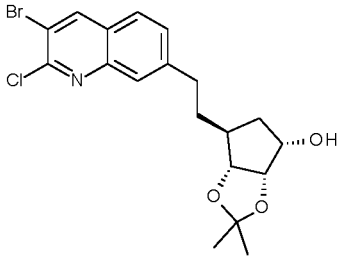


intermediate 408 ***intermediate 181*** ***intermediate 493***

A mixture of ***intermediate 408*** (10 g, 54.88 mmol) in a 9- BBN 0.5 M solution in THF(439 ml, 219.5 mmol) was stirred at 50°C for 1h under N_2. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, then K_3PO_4 (34.9 g, 164.6 mmol) in H_2O (20mL) were added, followed by THF (110 ml), ***intermediate 181*** (15.19 g, 54. 88 mmol) and Pd-118(1788 mg, 2.74 mmol). The resulting mixture was stirred at 50°C for 0.5h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (400 ml), washed with water (400 ml) and brine (400 ml). The organic phase was dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate 10/1 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate 1/1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give ***intermediate 393*** (19 g, 82% yield) as a solid.

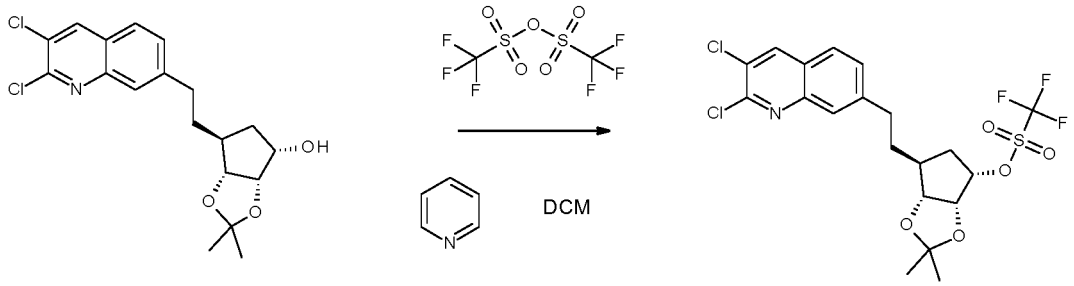
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 393*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 50).

Table 50:

intermediates	Structure	Starting materials
530		*intermediate 408* *intermediate 175*

Step 2

Preparation of ***intermediate 494***

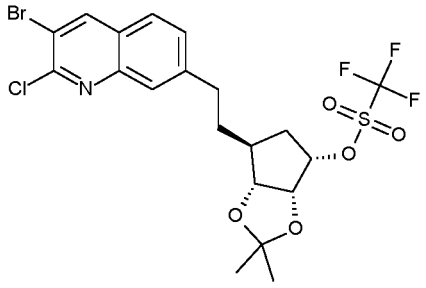


intermediate 493 ***intermediate 494***

Intermediate 493 (4 g, 10.46 mmol) and pyridine (2.48 g, 31.39 mmol) were dissolved in DCM (50 ml) under N_2. Triflic anhydride (5.9 g, 20.93 mmol) was added at 0°C and the reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 hour. Then the reaction mixture was stirred at 25°C for 1 hour. The solvent was removed in vacuo. The residue was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 10/0 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 4/1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give ***intermediate 494*** (3.5 g, 65% yield) as a white solid.

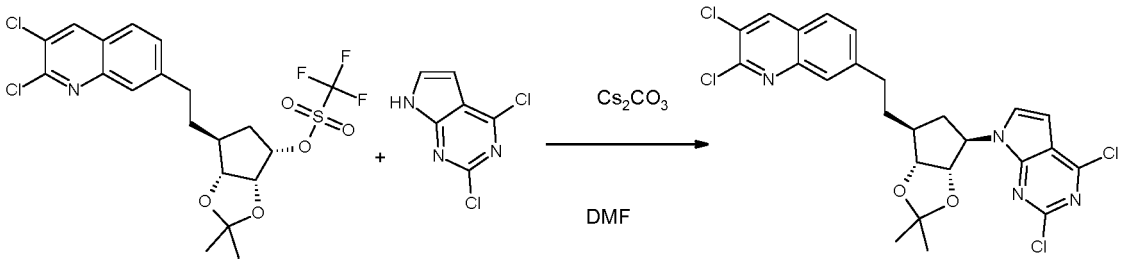
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 394*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 51).

Table 51:

intermediates	Structure	Starting materials
531		*intermediate 530*

Step 3

Preparation of ***intermediate 495***

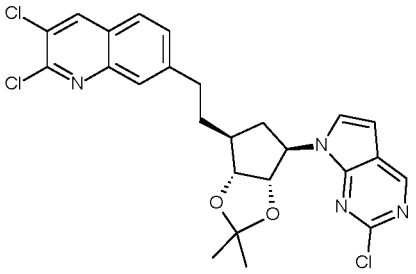
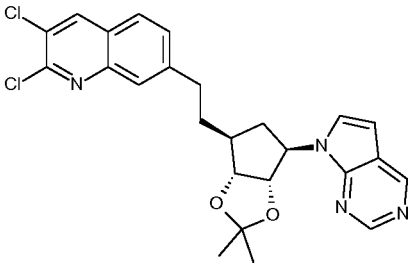
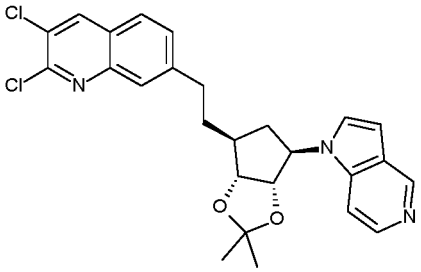
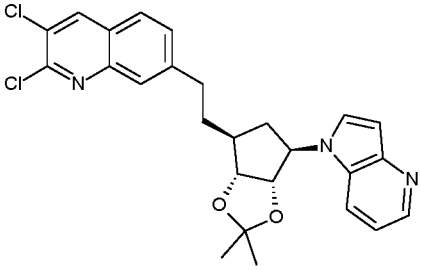
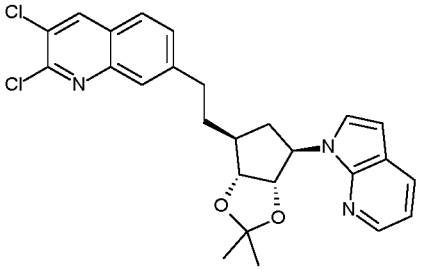


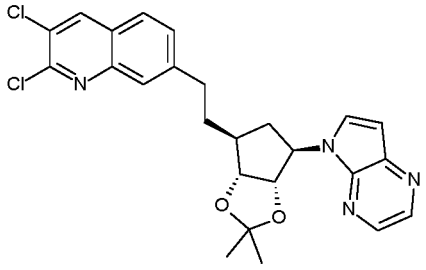
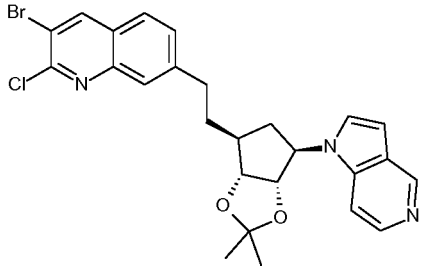
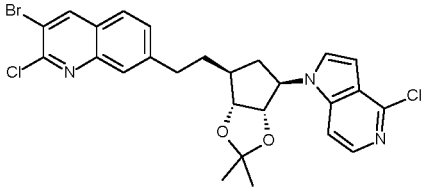
intermediate 494 ***intermediate 495***

7*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine, 2,4-dichloro-(1.24 g, 6.61 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3(3.23 g, 9.91 mmol) were dissolved in DMF (20 ml) under N_2. Then ***intermediate 494*** was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25°C for 12 hours. To the mixture was added ethyl acetate (50 mL) and water (50 mL). The organic layer was separated, washed with H_2O, and dried (Na_2SO_4). The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio10/1 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 4/1). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum to give ***intermediate 495*** (900 mg, 37% yield) as a yellow solid.

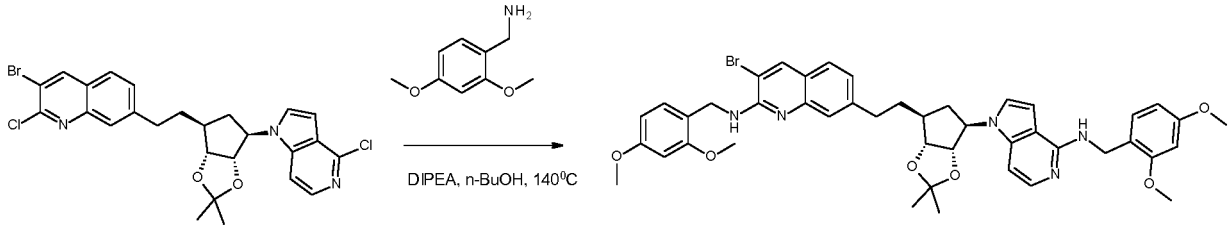
Below intermediates were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 495*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 43).

Table 43:

intermediates	Structure	Starting materials
497		*intermediate 494* 7*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine, 2-chloro
499		*intermediate 494* 7*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*d*]pyrimidine
519		*intermediate 494* 1*H*-Pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]pyridine
521		*intermediate 494* 1*H*-Pyrrolo[3,2-*b*]pyridine
523		*intermediate 494* 1*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridine

intermediates	Structure	Starting materials
525		*intermediate 494* 5*H*-Pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyrazine
532		*Intermediate 531* 2*H*-Pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]pyridine
533		*Intermediate 531* *1H*-Pyrrolo[3,2-*c*]pyridine, 4-chloro-

Example A100

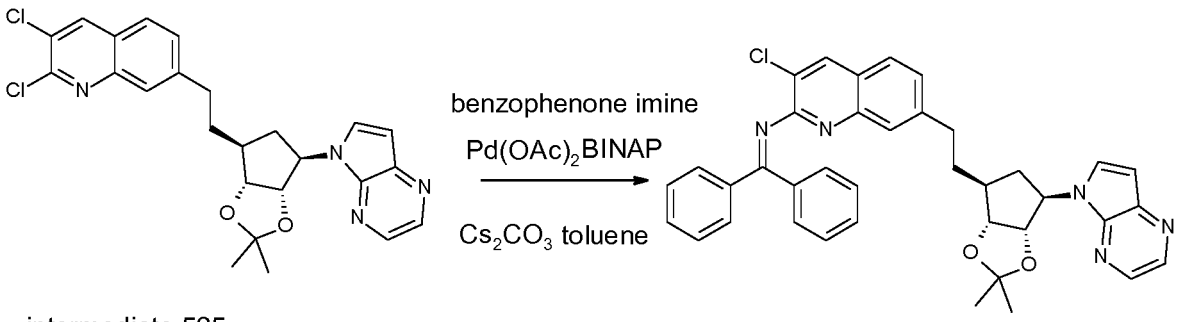


intermediate 533 intermediate 534

A solution of **intermediate 533** (1.75 g, 3.1 mmol), 2,4-dimethoxybenzylamine hydrochloride (2.6 g, 15.6 mmol) and DIPEA(1.2 g, 9.3 mmol) in n-BuOH(5 mL) was stirred at 140°C for 3 days. The reaction mixture was diluted with CH_2Cl_2(30 mL) and washed with H_2O (20 mL x 2). The organic phase was separated and dried with Na_2SO_4 and the solvent was removed under vacuo. The crude product was purified by column chromatography over silica gel (petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio 10/1 to petroleum ether/ ethyl acetate ratio1/2) to give **intermediate 534 (**1.1 g, yield 81%) as a yellow solid.

Example A98

Preparation of ***intermediate 526***



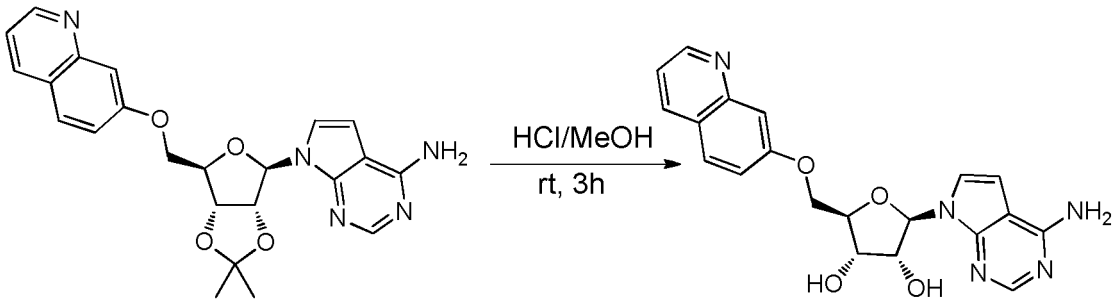
intermediate 525 intermediate 526

Intermediate 525 (900 mg, 1.862 mmol), benzophenone imine (354.3 mg , 1.95 mmol) $Pd(OAc)_2$(41.8 mg, 0.186 mmol), BINAP (115.9 mg, 0.186 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3(1213 mg, 3.72 mmol) were dissolved in toluene (20 ml). The mixture was stirred at 110°C for 14 hours under N_2. The catalyst was filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was purified by flash column chromatography over silica gel (gradient eluent: EtOAc/petrol ether from 1/15 to 1/1) The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***intermediate 526*** (660 mg, 51% yield) as a yellow solid.

B. Preparation of the compounds

Example B1

Preparation of ***Compound 1***



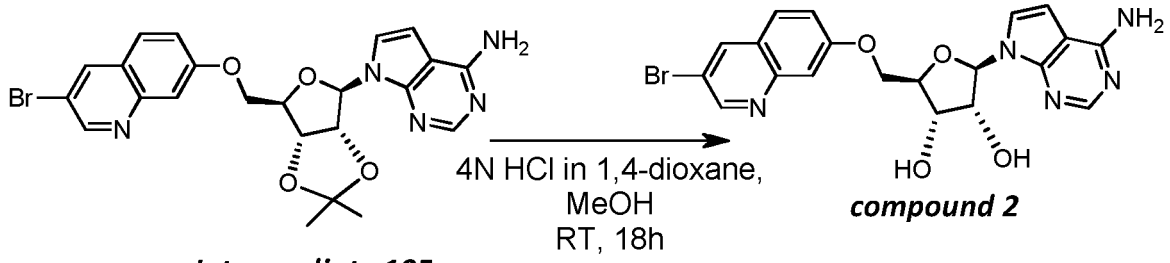
Intermediate 104 ***compound 1***

Intermediate 104 (300 mg, crude, ≈ 0.568 mmol) was dissolved in 5 ml of 4M HCl/MeOH. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was dissolved in 4 ml of MeOH and the pH was

adjusted to around pH = 9 with a saturated Na_2CO_3 solution. The solvent was purified by preparative-HPLC (HPLC condition: Column: Gemini 150*25 mm*5μm; gradient elution: 0.05 % ammonia/CH_3CN, from 81/19 to 71/29) to give ***compound 1*** (70 mg, 30 % yield) as a white solid.

Example B2

Preparation of ***Compound 2***

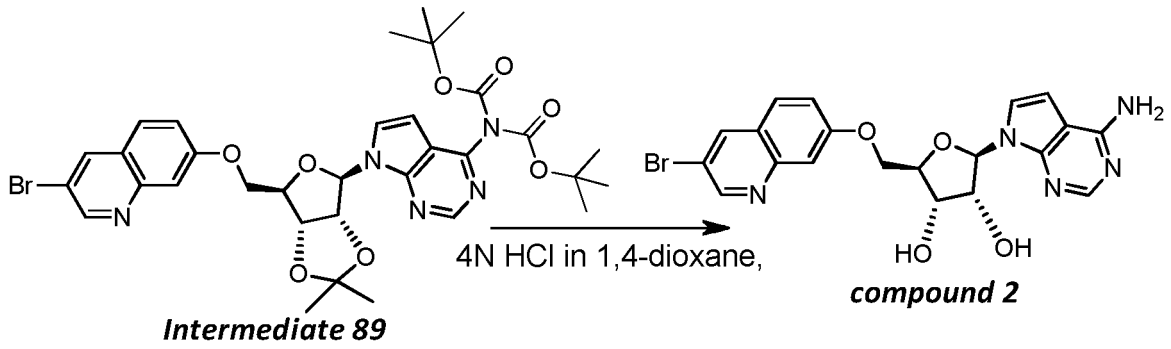


Intermediate 105 ***compound 2***

4M HCl in dioxane (0.7 mL, 2.9 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of ***intermediate 105*** (175.1 mg, crude, ≈ 0.29 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction was quenched by the addition of 1.5 mL of a 7 N solution of NH_3 in MeOH. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in DCM. The precipitate was filtered off. The filtrate was purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 12 g, Si 40, on an Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system using DCM and MeOH as eluens in a gradient starting from 100 % DCM and ending with 40 % MeOH and 60 % DCM. The fractions containing the product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding 24.5 mg of ***compound 2***.

Example B3

Preparation of ***Compound 2***

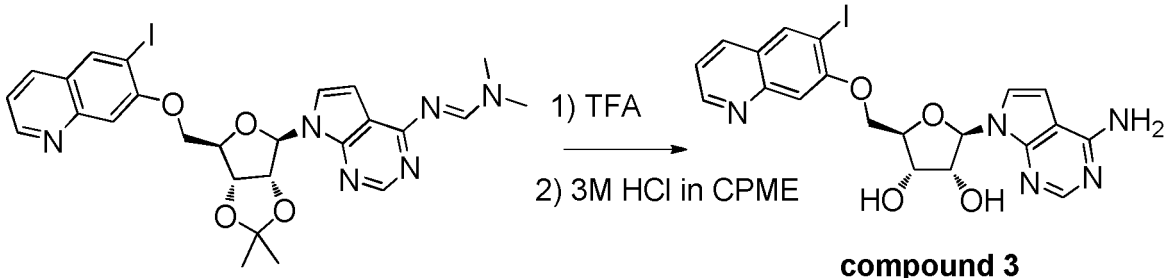


Intermediate 89 compound 2

Intermediate 89 (12.2 g, ≈15.751 mmol) was dissolved in HCl/MeOH (220 ml ,4M). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The solid was precipitate out after 18 hours reaction. The reaction mixture was combined with another batch of reaction mixture (1 g of ***intermediate 89***). The resulting solid was filtered through a funnel collected. The residue was triturated with water, and the pH was adjusted to around 8 by progressively adding solid K_2CO_3. The resulting solid was filtered through a buchner funnel rinsed with water (100 mL*5) and collected, which was lyophilized to give the ***compound 2*** (5.95 g, 73 % yield) as a white solid.

Example B4

Preparation of ***Compound 3***



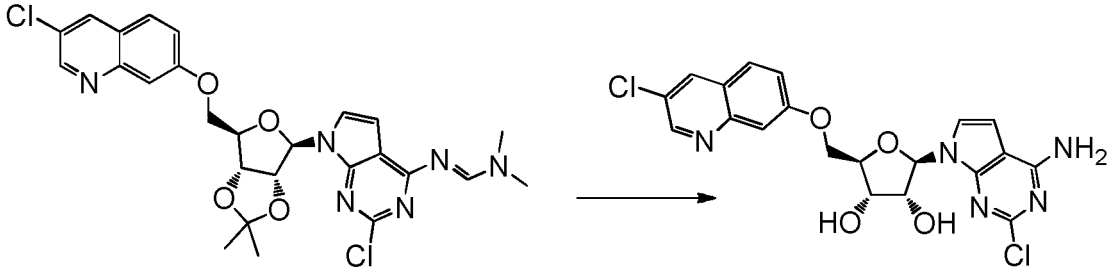
intermediate 74 compound 3

To a solution of ***intermediate 74*** (249 mg, 0.405 mmol) in DCM (3.5 mL) was added TFA (0.8 mL, 10.5 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt for 5 days. The mixture was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was solubilized in MeOH (6 mL) and HCl (3M in CPME) (1.5 mL, 4.5 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was quenched with NH_3 in MeOH (7N) and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was taken-up in DCM/MeOH (1/1), filtered off and the filtrate was evaporated in vacuo. The residues were purified by preparative LC (irregular SiOH, 15-40 µm, 10 g, Merck, dry loading (Celite®),

mobile phase gradient elution: from DCM:MeOH/aq. NH_3 (9:1) from 97.5:2.5 to 87.5: 12.5) to give ***compound 3*** as a white solid (156 mg, 73% yield).

Example B5

Preparation of ***Compound 4***

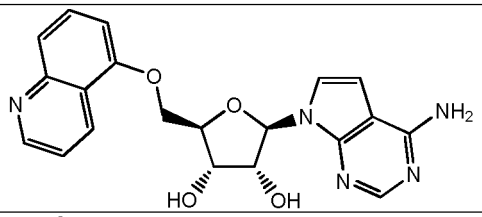
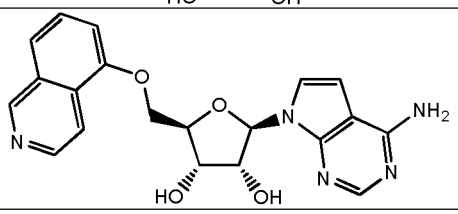


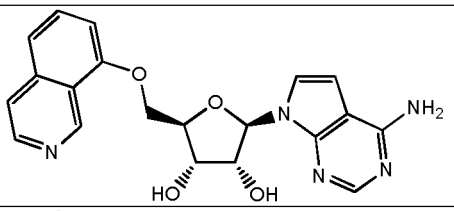
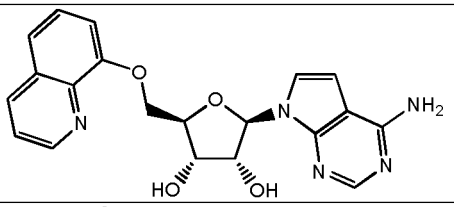
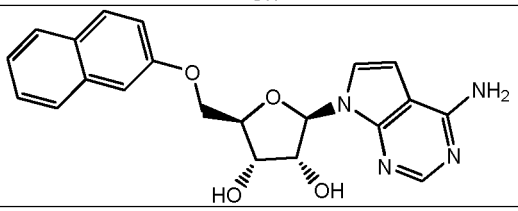
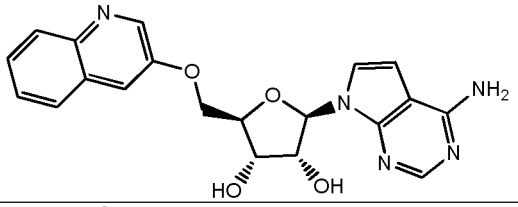
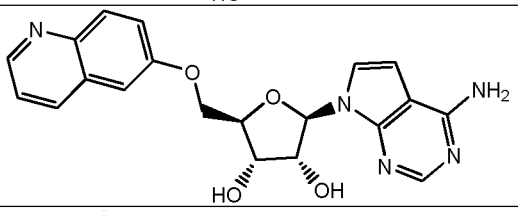
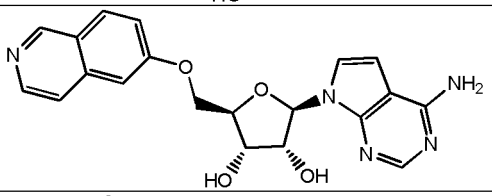
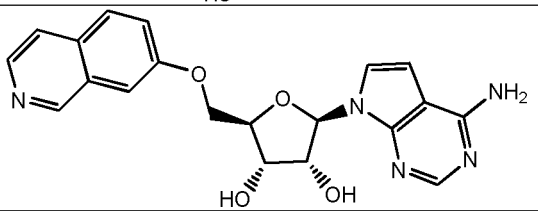
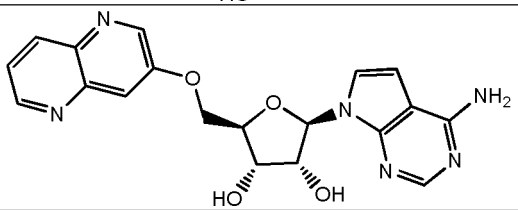
intermediate 86 ***compound 4***

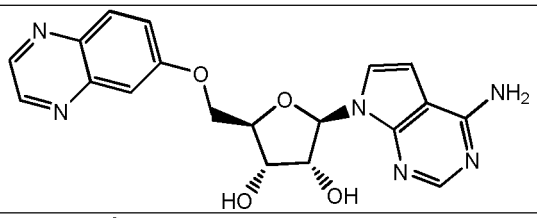
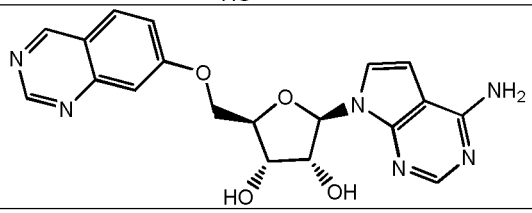
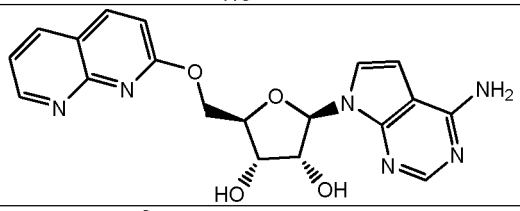
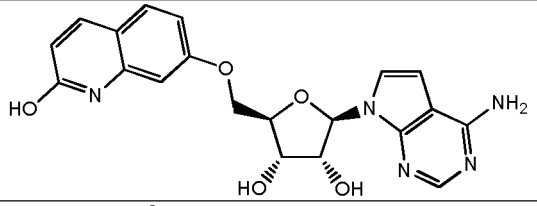
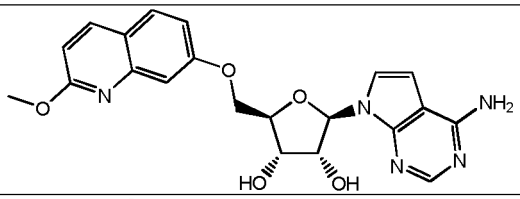
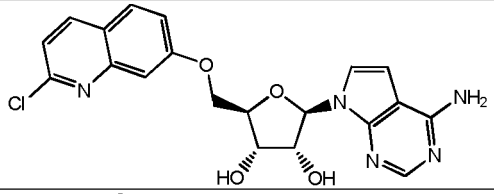
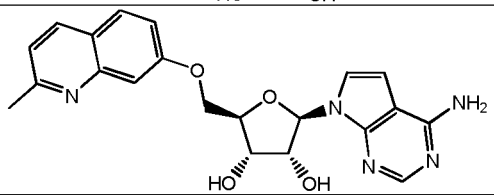
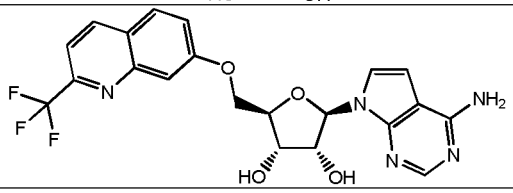
To a solution of ***intermediate 86*** (750 mg, ≈0.71 mmol) in MeOH (40 mL) was added 4M HCl in MeOH (20 mL) at rt. Subsequently the mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 12 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuo. The residues were dissolved in 10 ml MeOH and the pH was adjusted to around 8 with $NaHCO_3$. The mixture was filtered and the solvent was purified by preparative-HPLC (gradient elution: 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in MeOH / 0.05 % $NH_3.H_2O$ in H_2O). The desired fractions were combined and the solvent was evaporated to give ***compound 4*** as a white solid (207 mg, 61%).

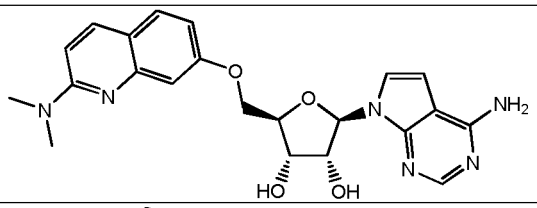
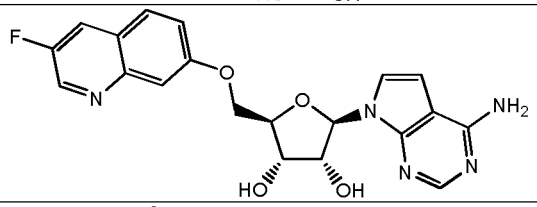
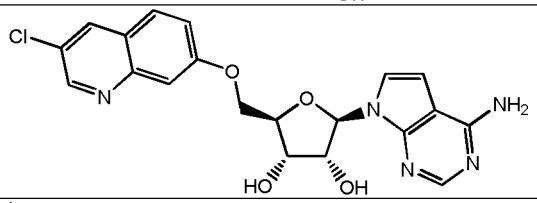
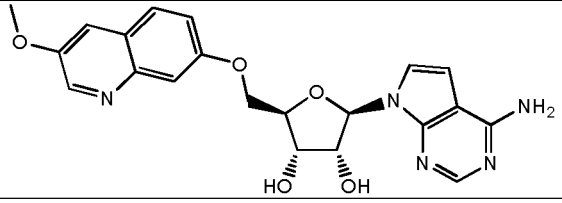
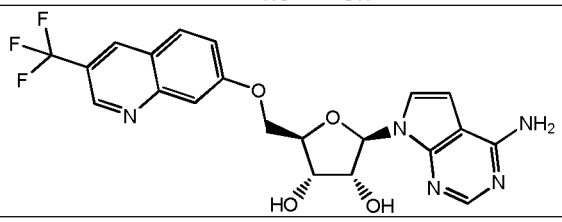
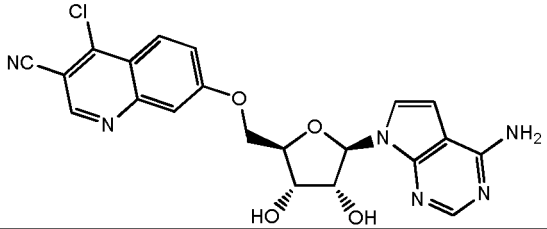
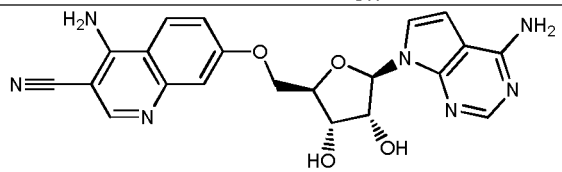
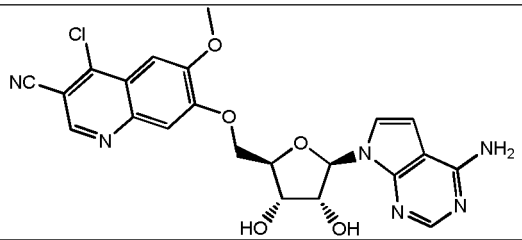
Below compounds were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as example B1, B2, B3, B4, B5 or B20 (further in experimental part) using the appropriate starting materials (Table 21). Compounds 55, 57, 57a and 61 were obtained in the E-configuration.

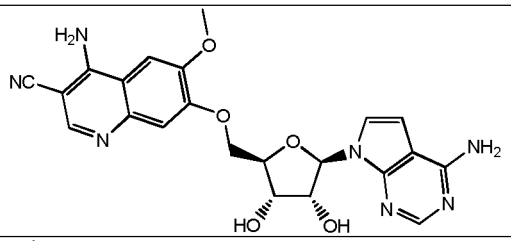
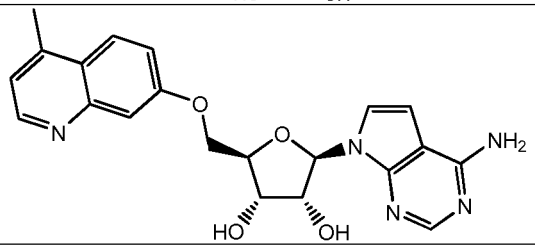
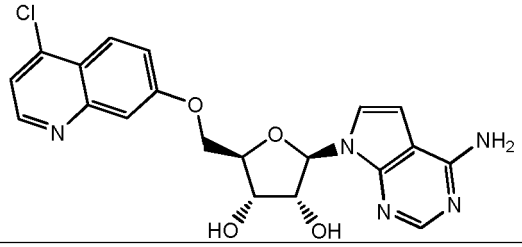
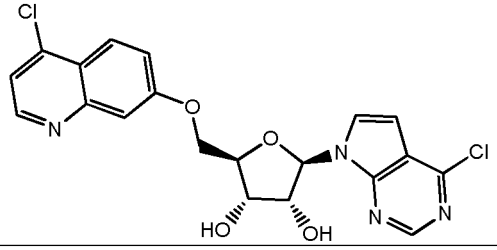
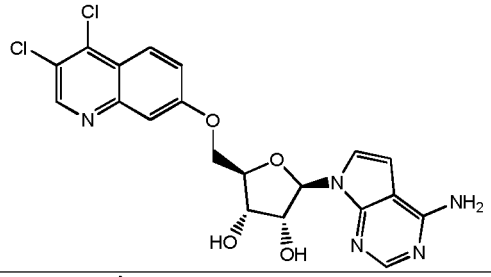
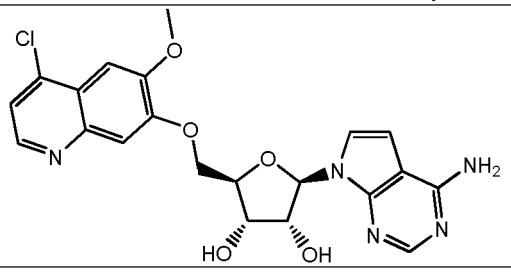
Table 21:

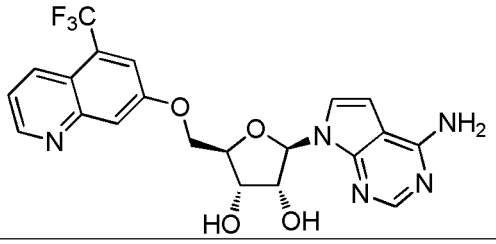
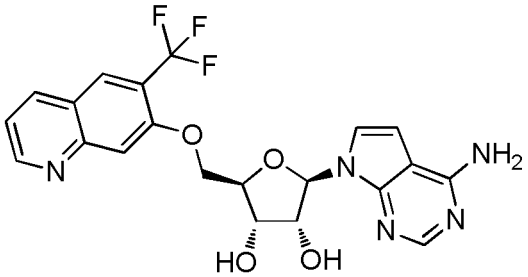
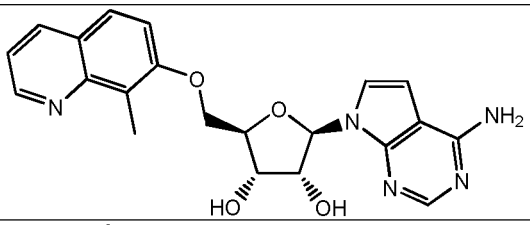
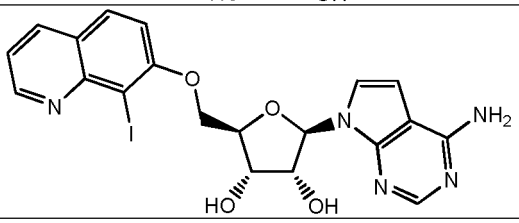
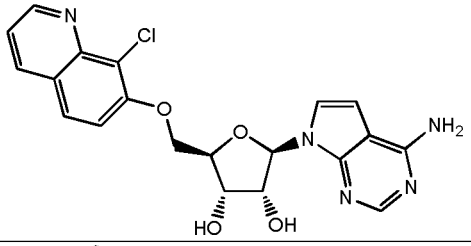
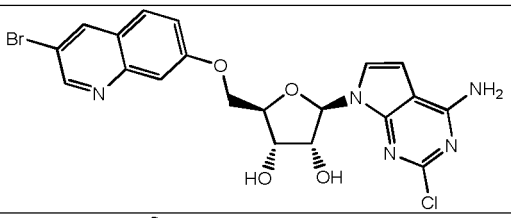
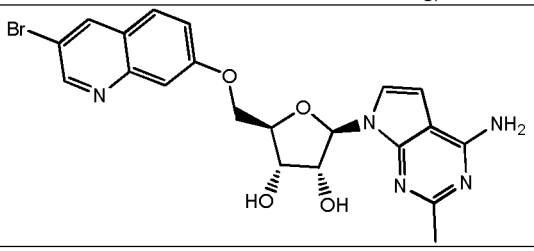
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
5		*B1*	*Intermediate 106*
6		*B1*	*Intermediate 107*

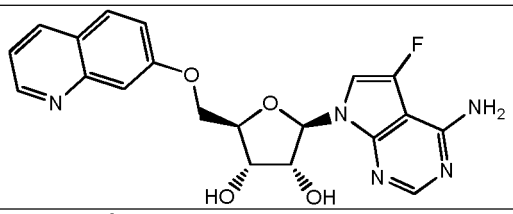
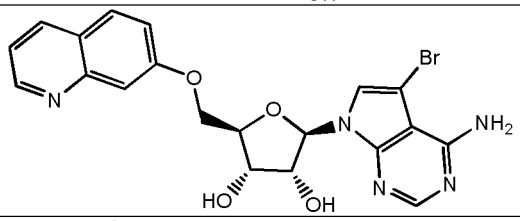
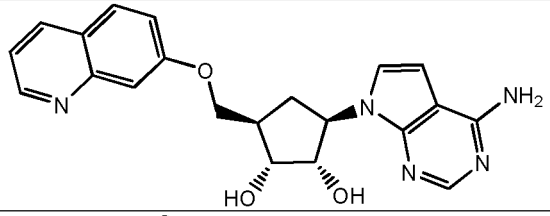
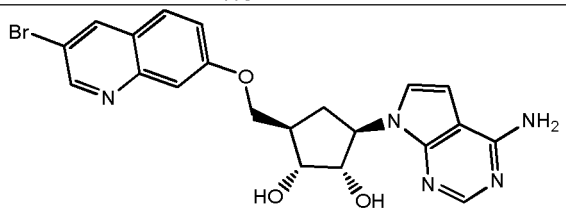
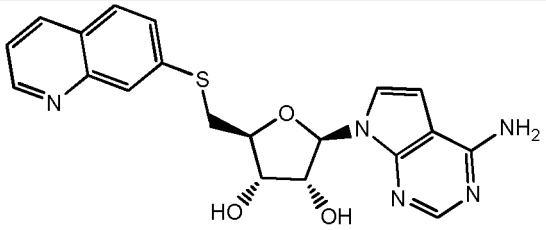
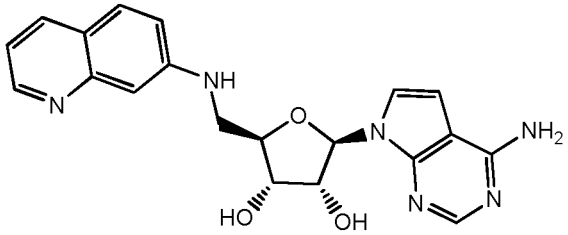
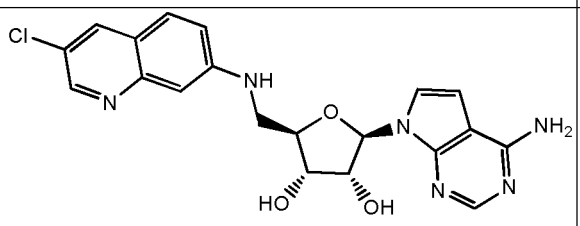
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
7		*B1*	*Intermediate 108*
8		*B1*	*Intermediate 109*
9		*B4*	*Intermediate 110*
10		*B1*	*Intermediate 111*
11		*B1*	*Intermediate 112*
12		*B1*	*Intermediate 113*
13		*B1*	*Intermediate 114*
14		*B1*	*Intermediate 115*

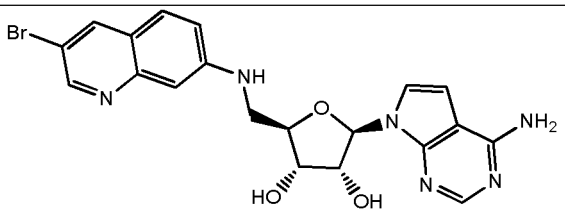
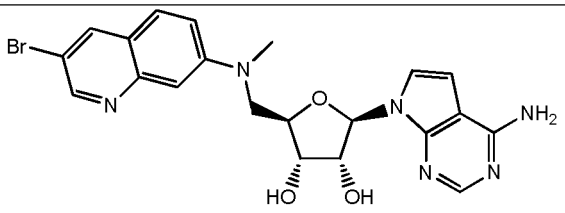
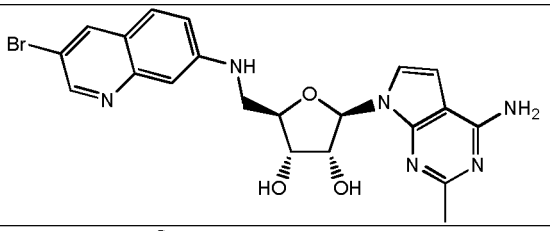
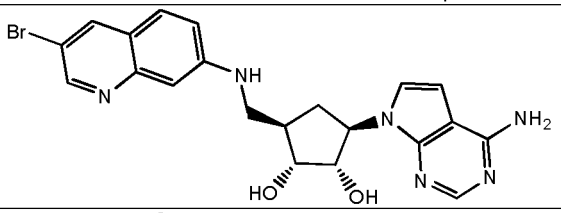
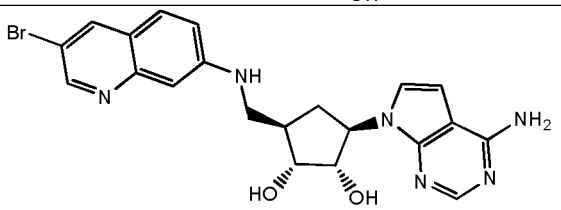
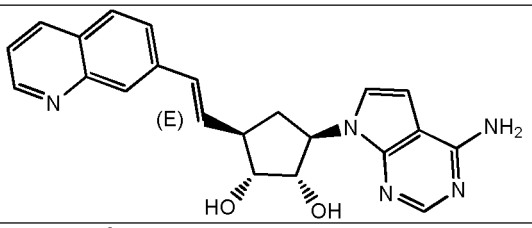
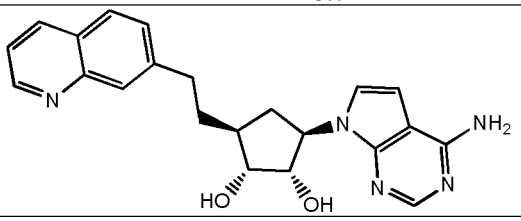
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
15		*B1*	*Intermediate 116*
16		*B2*	*Intermediate 117*
17		*B1*	*Intermediate 118*
18		*B1*	*Intermediate 154*
19		*B1*	*Intermediate 155*
20		*B1*	*Intermediate 119*
21		*B1*	*Intermediate 120*
22		*B2*	*Intermediate 121*

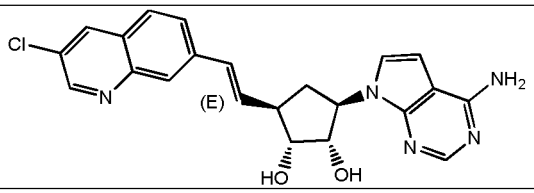
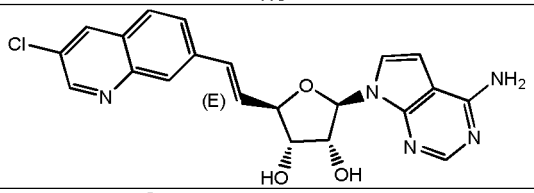
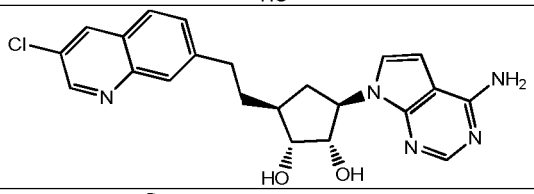
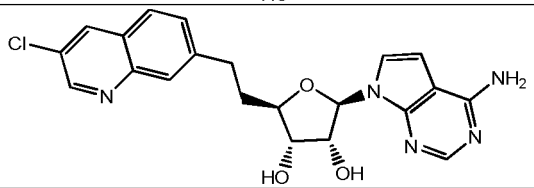
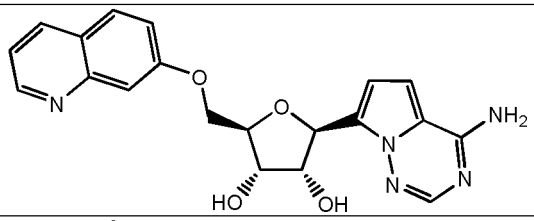
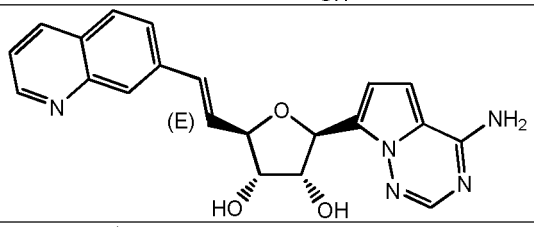
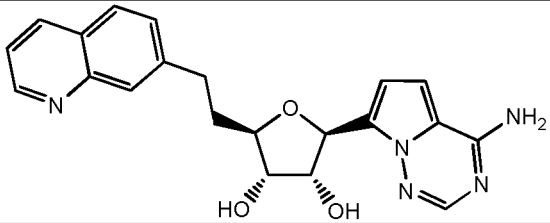
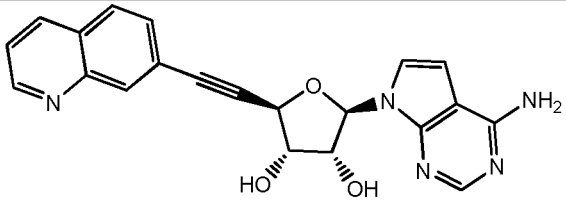
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
23		*B2*	*Intermediate 154a*
24		*B2*	*Intermediate 80*
25		*B2*	*Intermediate 122*
26		*B1*	*Intermediate 79*
27		*B1*	*Intermediate 123*
28		*B2*	*Intermediate 144*
29		*B2*	*Intermediate 144a*
30		*B2*	*Intermediate 145*

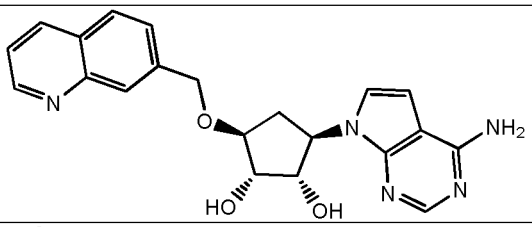
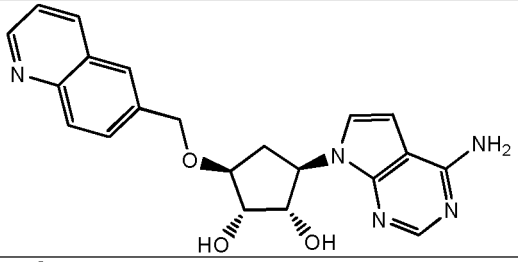
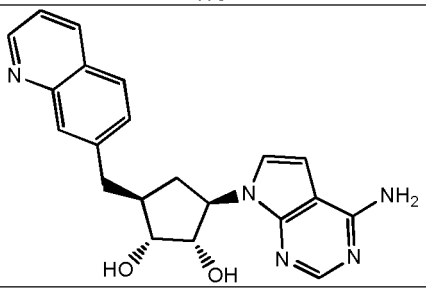
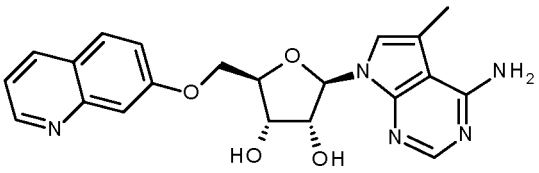
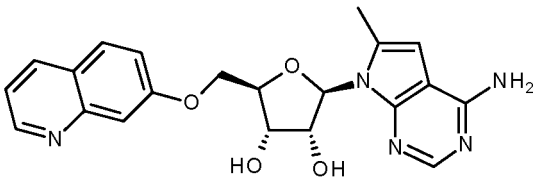
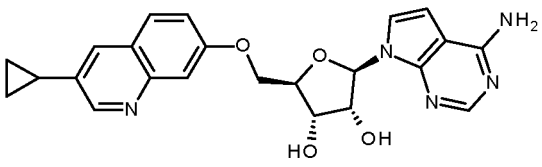
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
31		*B2*	*Intermediate 145a*
32		*B4*	*Intermediate 73*
33		*B2*	*Intermediate 124*
34		*B2*	*Intermediate 54*
35		*B1*	*Intermediate 84*
36		*B2*	*Intermediate 125*

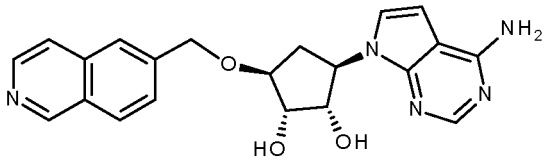
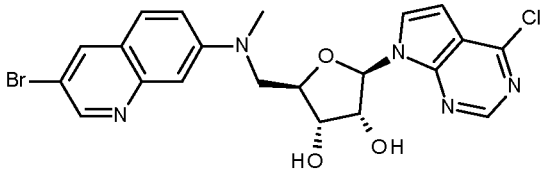
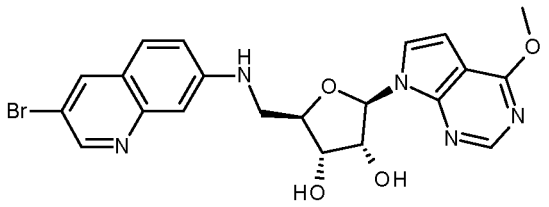
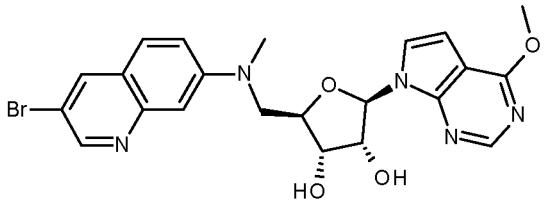
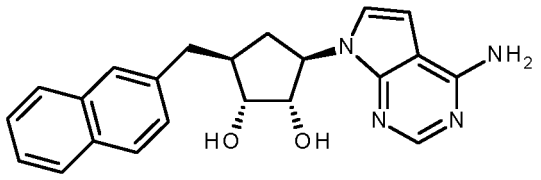
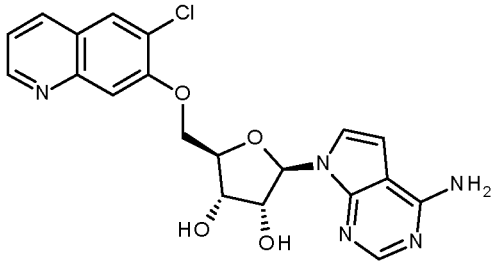
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
37		*B5*	*Intermediate 81*
38		*B5*	*Intermediate 82*
39		*B4*	*Intermediate 75*
40		*B4*	*Intermediate 76*
41		*B5*	*Intermediate 83*
42		*B5*	*Intermediate 87*
43		*B5*	*Intermediate 88*

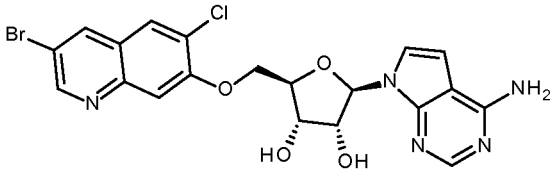
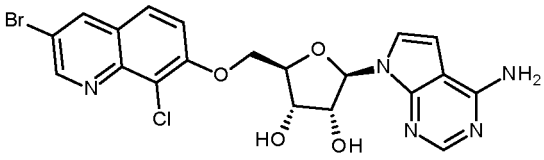
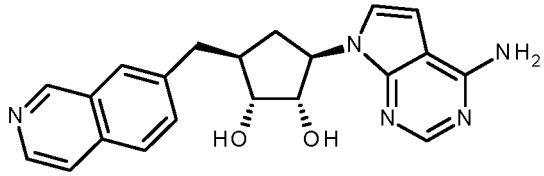
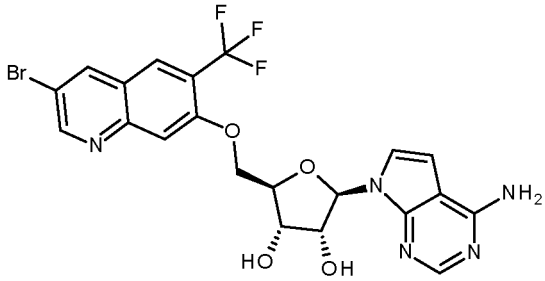
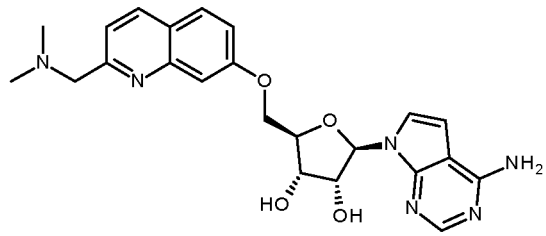
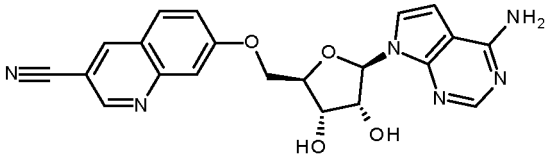
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
44		*B3*	*Intermediate 126*
45		*B2*	*Intermediate 153*
46		*B1*	*Intermediate 127*
47		*B1*	*Intermediate 128*
48	 .HCl	*B1*	*Intermediate 129*
49		*B1*	*Intermediate 130*
50		*B1*	*Intermediate 131*

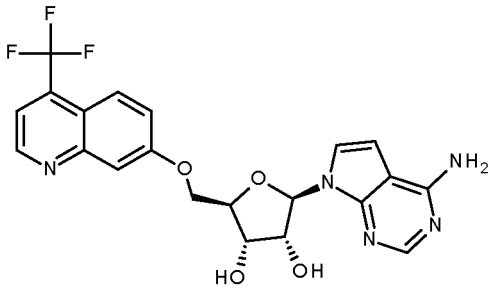
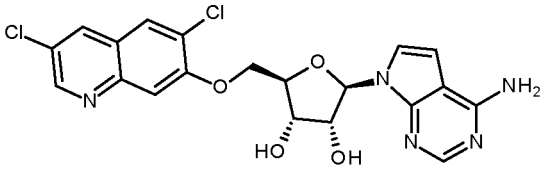
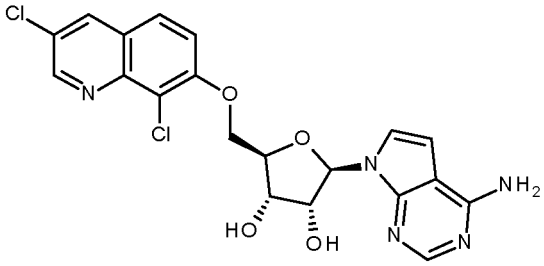
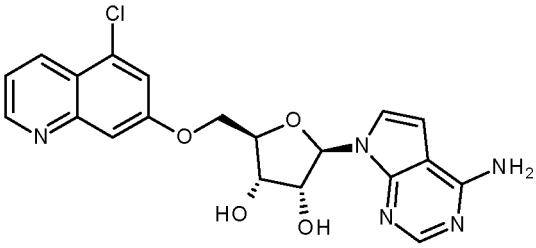
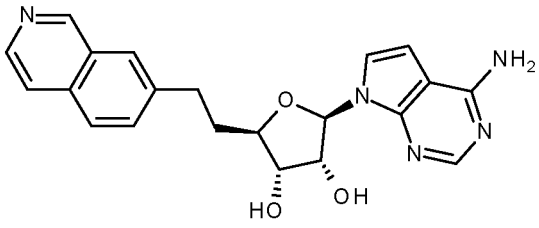
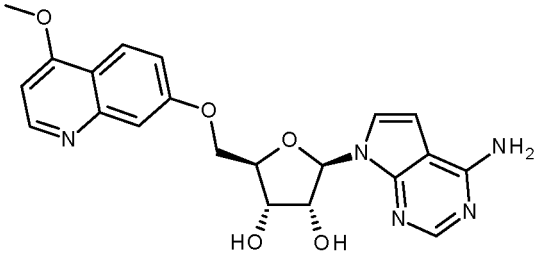
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
51		*B1*	*Intermediate 132*
52		*B1*	*Intermediate 133*
53		*B1*	*Intermediate 134*
54		*B1*	*Intermediate 135*
54a	 .2HCl	*B1*	*Intermediate 135*
55		*B1*	*Intermediate 137*
56		*B1*	*Intermediate 146*

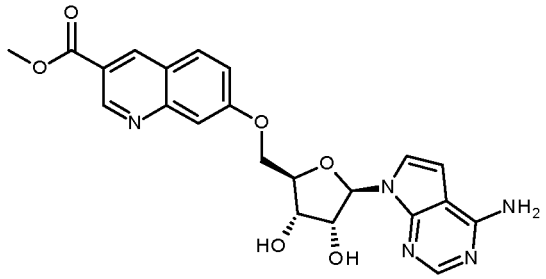
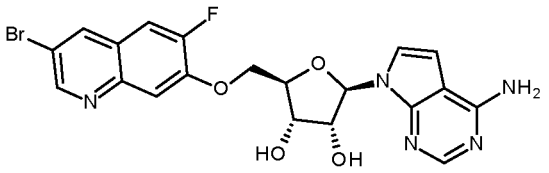
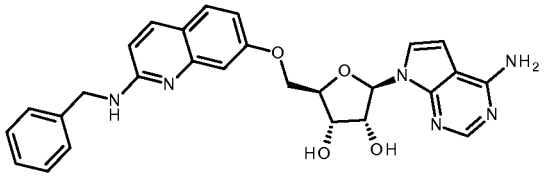
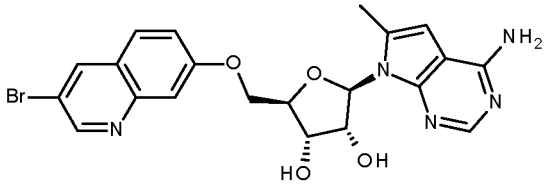
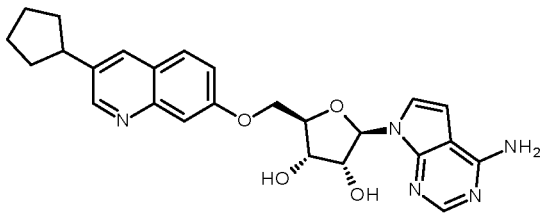
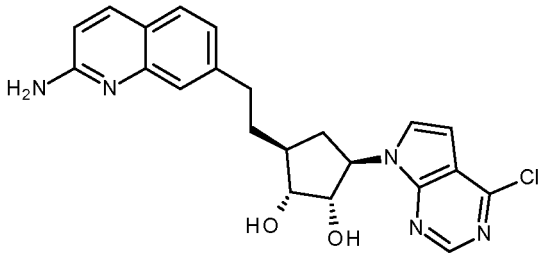
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
57		*B1*	*Intermediate 138*
57a		*B1*	*Intermediate 136*
58		*B1*	*Intermediate 147*
59		*B1*	*Intermediate 148*
60		*B1*	*Intermediate 149*
61		*B1*	*Intermediate 150*
62		*B1*	*Intermediate 150*
63		*B2*	*Intermediate 139*

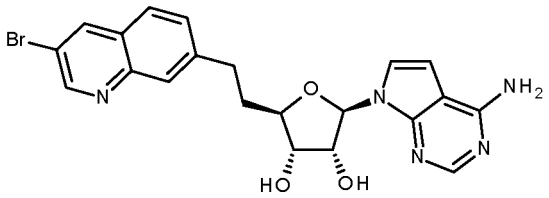
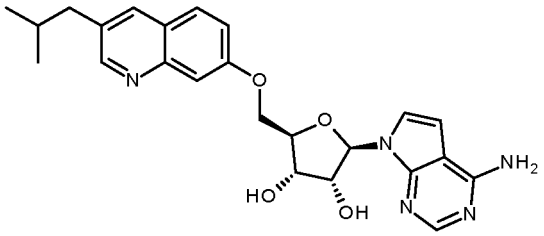
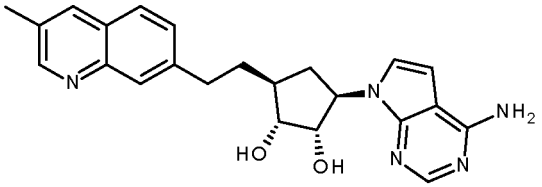
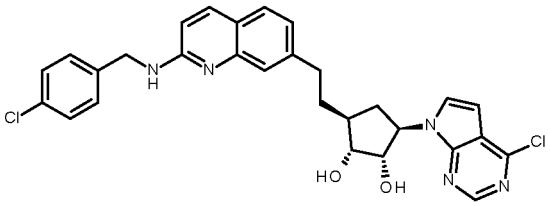
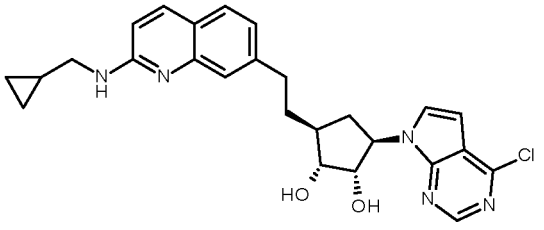
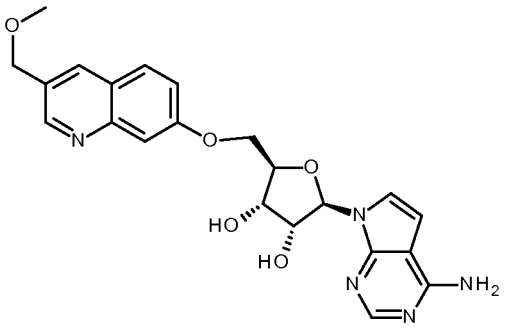
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
64		*B1*	*Intermediate 141*
65		*B1*	*Intermediate 142*
66		*B1*	*Intermediate 143*
82	 .2HCl	*B1*	*Intermediate 188*
83	 .2HCl	*B1*	*Intermediate 192*
84		*B20*	*Intermediate 193*

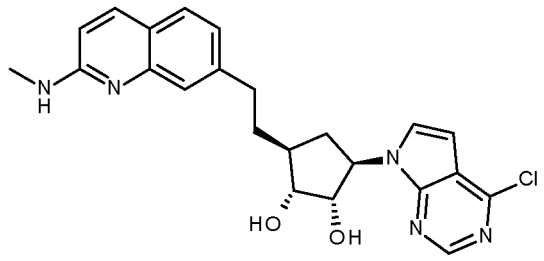
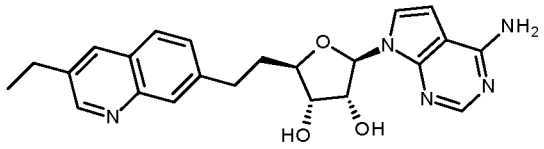
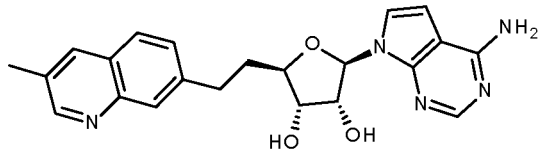
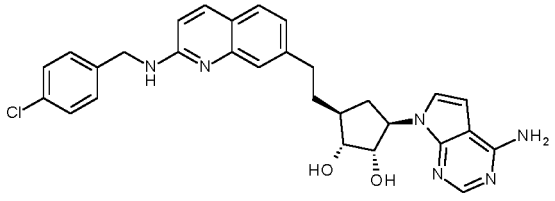
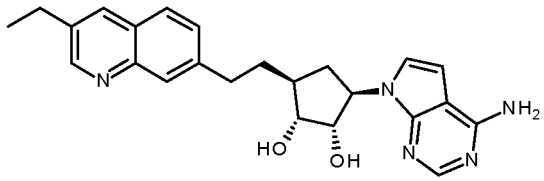
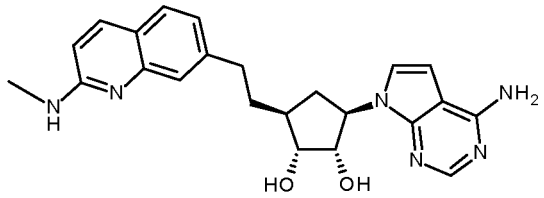
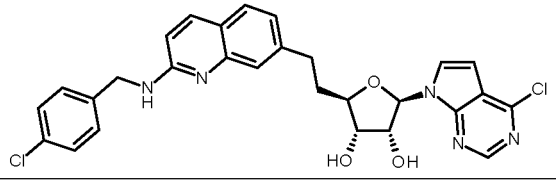
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
85		*B1*	*Intermediate 194*
86		*B2*	*Intermediate 96*
87		*B2*	*Intermediate 195*
88		*B2*	*Intermediate 196*
90		*B1*	*Intermediate 198*
91		*B5*	*Intermediate 199*

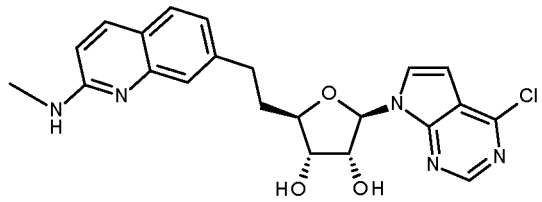
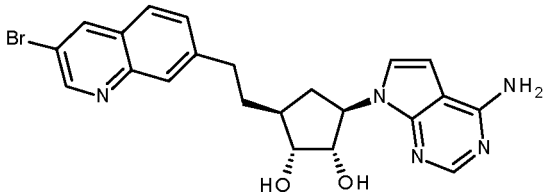
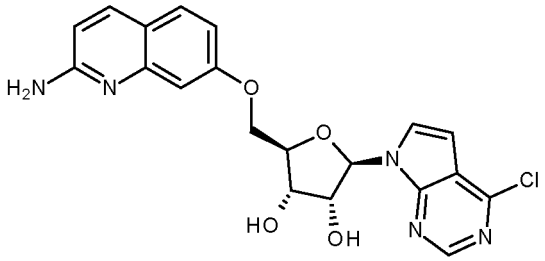
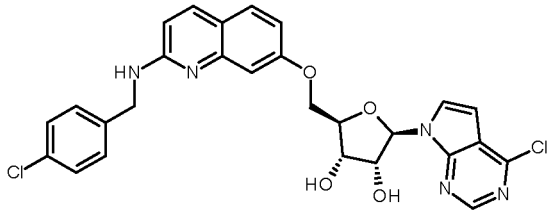
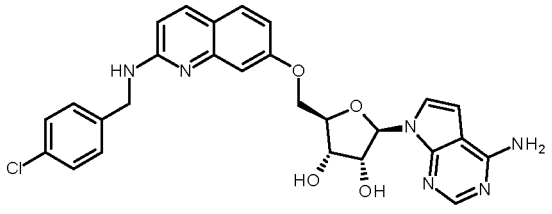
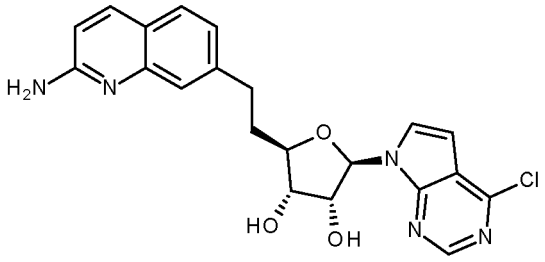
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
92		*B3*	*Intermediate 201*
94		*B3*	*Intermediate 206*
95		*B1*	*Intermediate 209*
96		*B3*	*Intermediate 211*
97		*B3*	*Intermediate 213*
98		*B2*	*Intermediate 214*

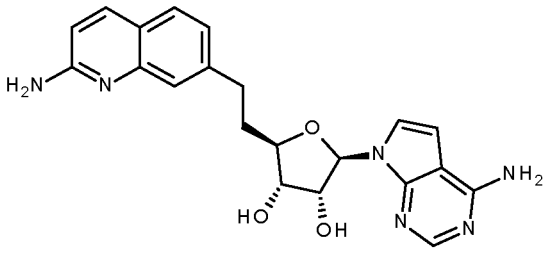
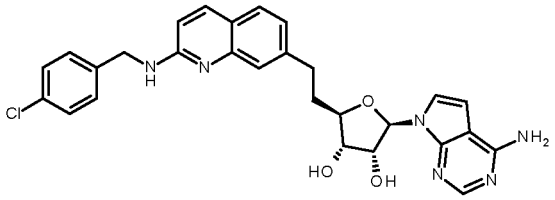
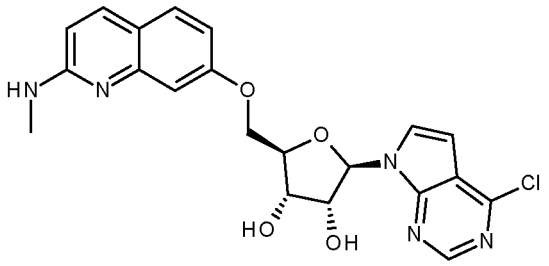
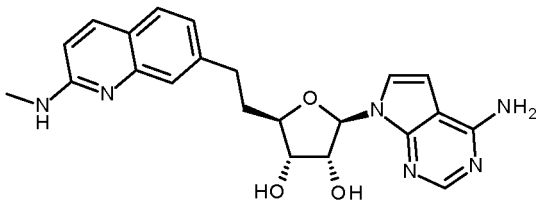
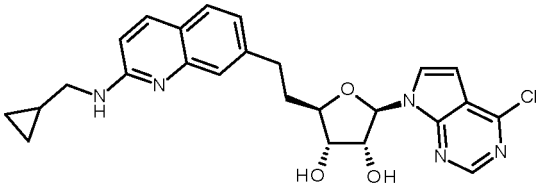
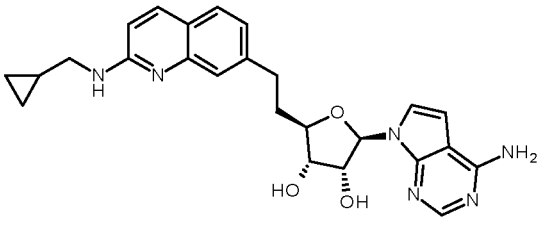
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
99		*B3*	*Intermediate 215*
100		*B3*	*Intermediate 217*
101		*B3*	*Intermediate 219*
102		*B3*	*Intermediate 221*
103		*B1*	*Intermediate 226*
104		*B3*	*Intermediate 227*

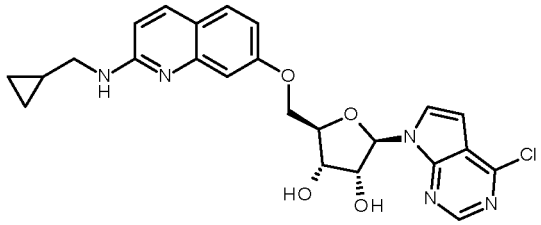
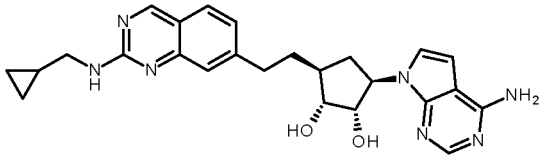
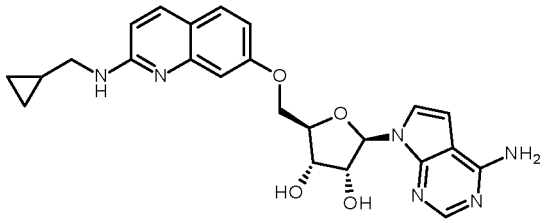
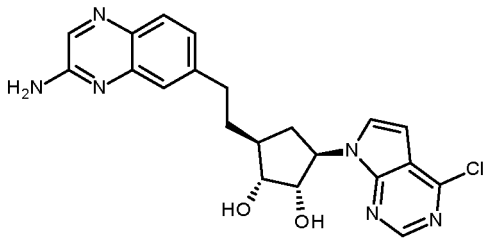
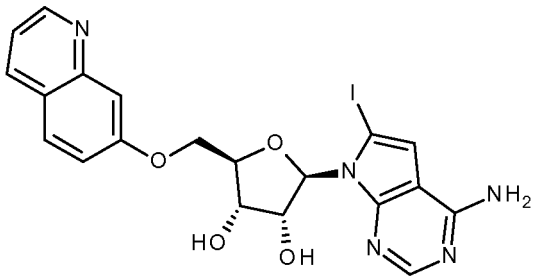
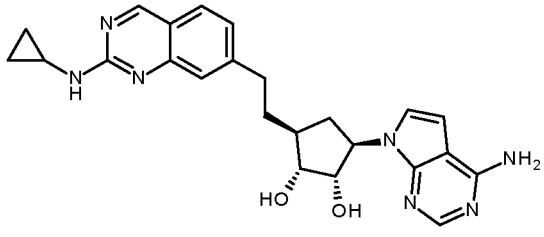
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
105		*B3*	*Intermediate 228*
106		*B3*	*Intermediate 230*
107		*B3*	*Intermediate 232*
108		*B20*	*Intermediate 234*
109		*B3*	*Intermediate 236*
110		*B1*	*Intermediate 237*

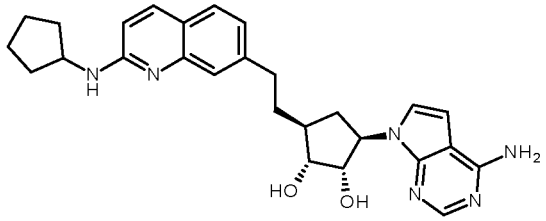
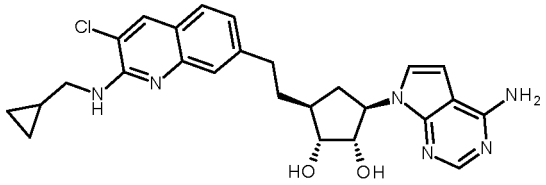
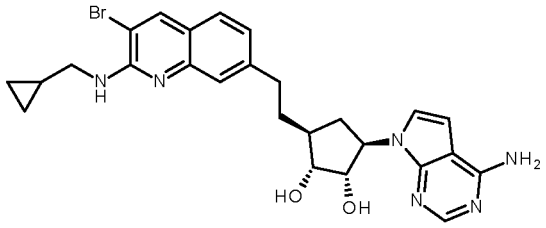
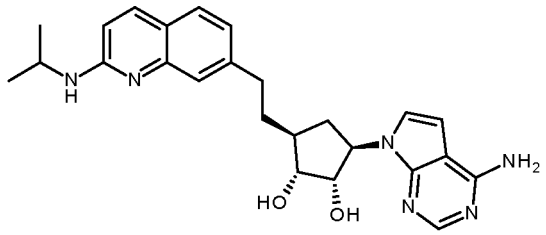
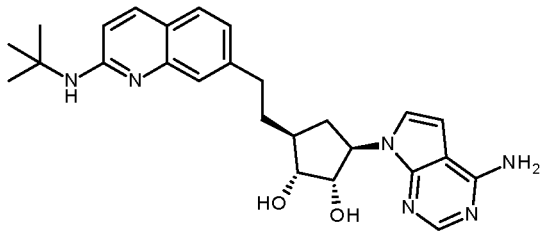
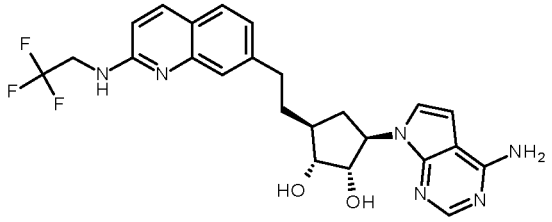
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
111		*B20*	*Intermediate 239*
112		*B3*	*Intermediate 241*
113		*B1*	*Intermediate 243*
114		*B1*	*Intermediate 245*
115		*B1*	*Intermediate 159*
120		*B3*	*Intermediate 247*

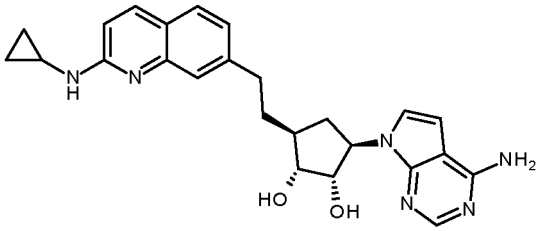
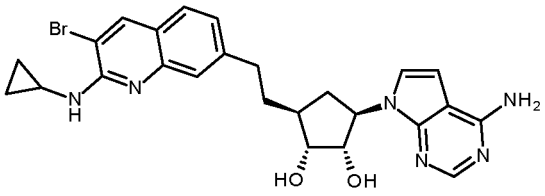
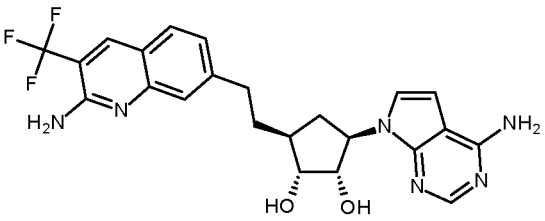
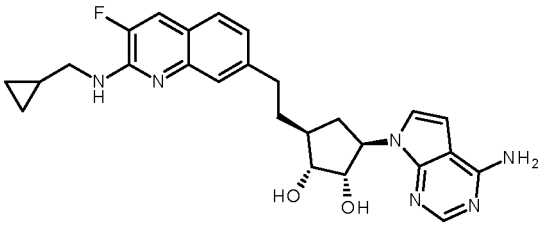
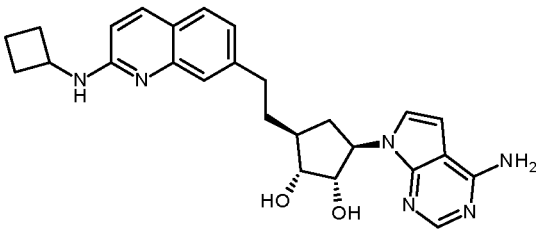
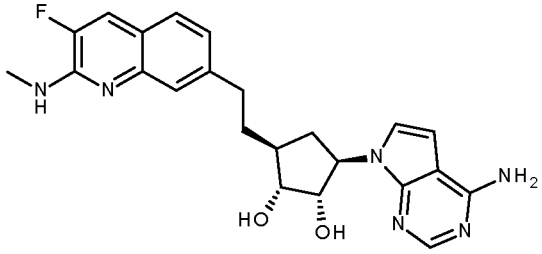
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
121		*B1*	*Intermediate 248*
122		*B1*	*Intermediate 250*
123		*B1*	*Intermediate 252*
124		*B1*	*Intermediate 255*
125		*B1*	*Intermediate 257*
126		*B1*	*Intermediate 258*
127		*B1*	*Intermediate 254*

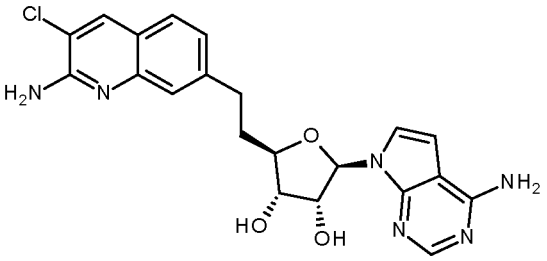
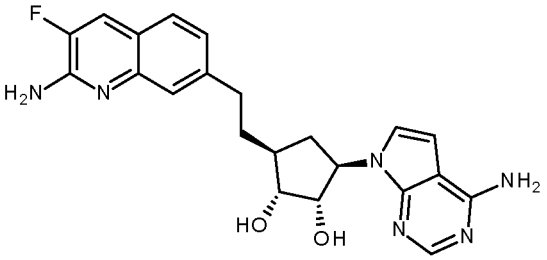
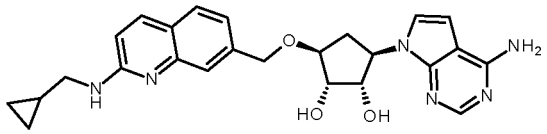
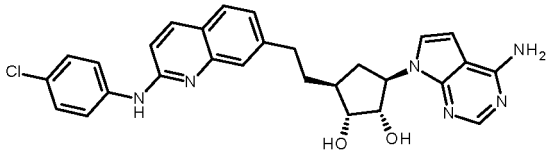
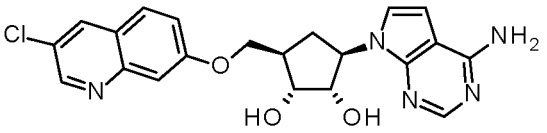
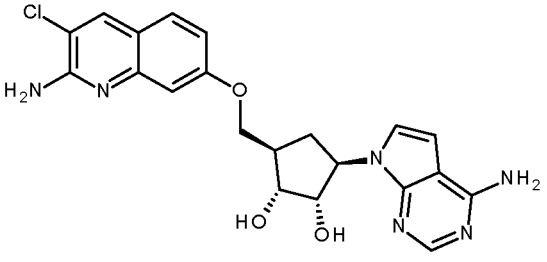
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
128		*B1*	*Intermediate 259*
129		*B20*	*Intermediate 261*
130		*B2*	*Intermediate 262*
131		*B2*	*Intermediate 264*
132		*B2*	*Intermediate 265*
133		*B1*	*Intermediate 266*

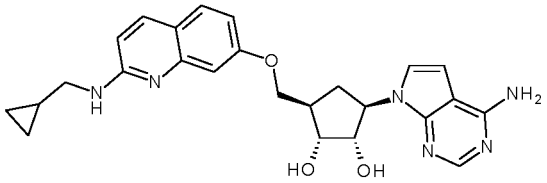
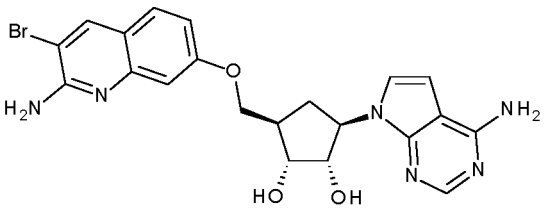
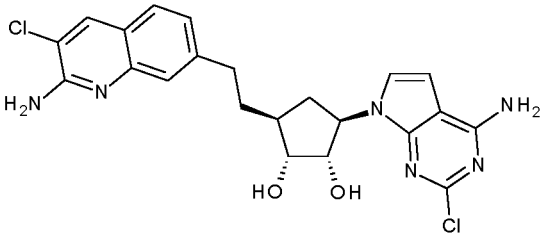
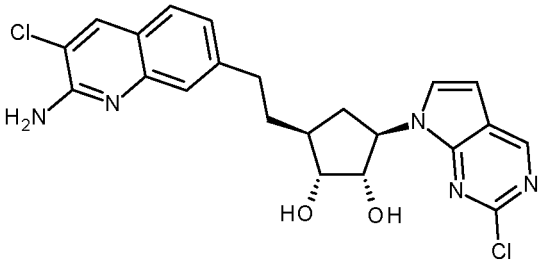
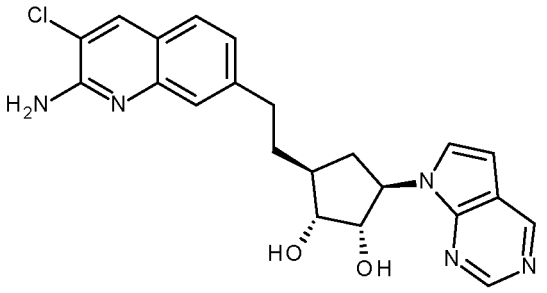
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
134		*B1*	*Intermediate 267*
135		*B1*	*Intermediate 269*
136		*B2*	*Intermediate 270*
137		*B2*	*Intermediate 271*
138		*B2*	*Intermediate 272*
139		*B1*	*Intermediate 273*

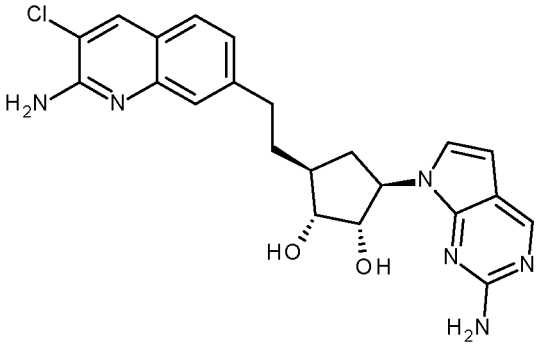
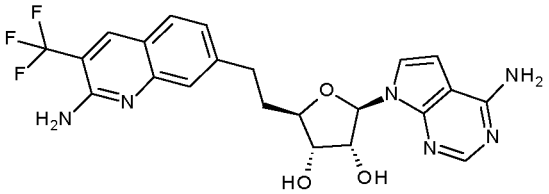
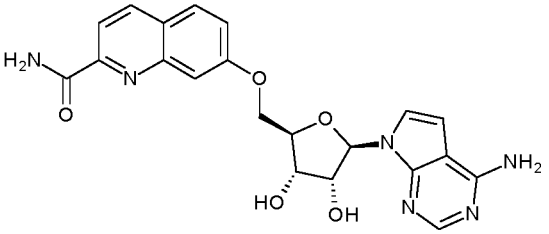
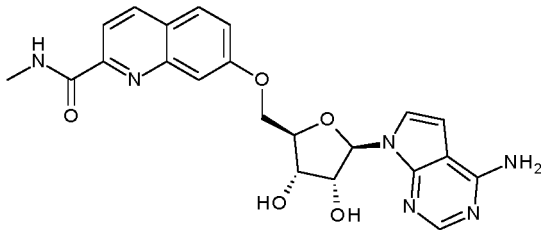
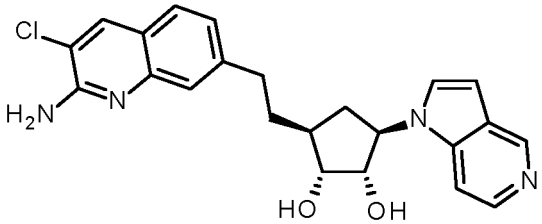
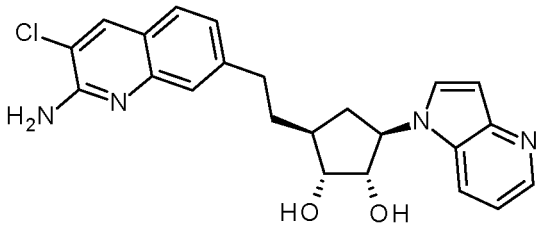
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
140		*B1*	*Intermediate 275*
141		*B1*	*Intermediate 278*
142		*B3*	*Intermediate 279*
143		*B1*	*Intermediate 281*
144		*B20*	*Intermediate 286*
145		*B1*	*Intermediate 289*

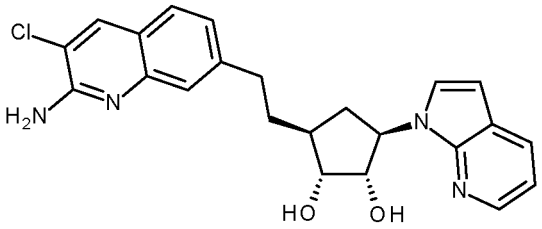
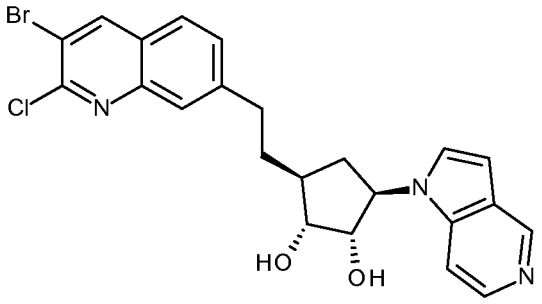
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
146		*B1*	*Intermediate 292*
147		*B1*	*Intermediate 295*
148		*B1*	*Intermediate 298*
149		*B2*	*Intermediate 301*
150		*B2*	*Intermediate 304*
151		*B1*	*Intermediate 307*

Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
152		*B1*	*Intermediate 310*
153		*B1*	*Intermediate 313*
154		*B1*	*Intermediate 316*
155		*B1*	*Intermediate 319*
156		*B1*	*Intermediate 322*
157		*B1*	*Intermediate 325*

Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
158		*B1*	*Intermediate 328*
159		*B1*	*Intermediate 331*
160		*B1*	*Intermediate 334*
161		*B1*	*Intermediate 337*
222		*B1*	*Intermediate 504*
223		*B1*	*Intermediate 462*

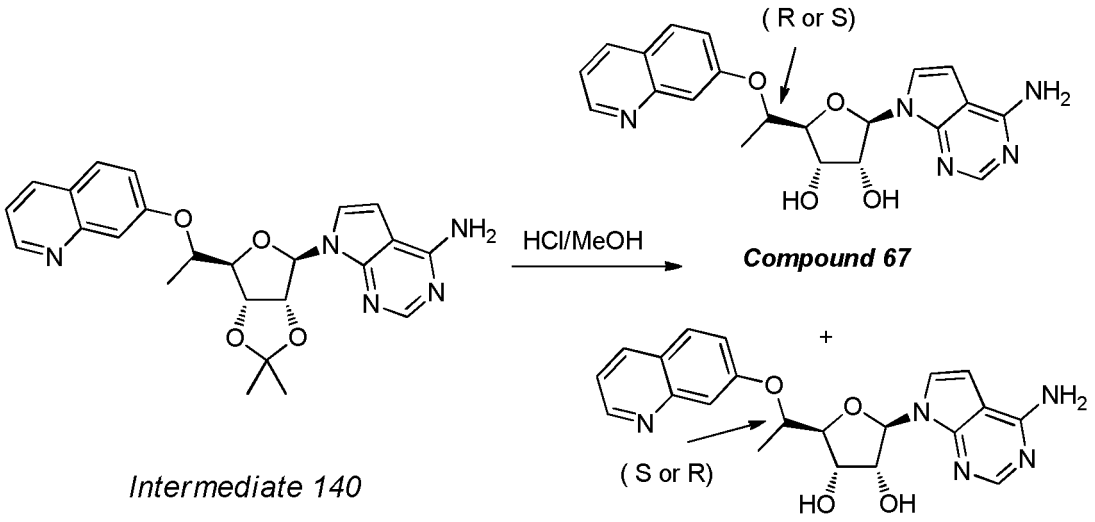
Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
224		*B1*	*Intermediate 464*
236		*B1*	*Intermediate 484*
240		*B1*	*Intermediate 496*
241		*B1*	*Intermediate 498*
242		*B1*	*Intermediate 500*

Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
243		*B1*	*Intermediate 501*
244		*B20*	*Intermediate 514*
245		*B2*	*Intermediate 516*
246		*B1*	*Intermediate 518*
247		*B1*	*Intermediate 520*
248		*B1*	*Intermediate 522*

Compound	Structure	*Reaction protocol*	*Starting material*
249		*B2*	*Intermediate 524*
251		*B2*	*Intermediate 532*

Example B6

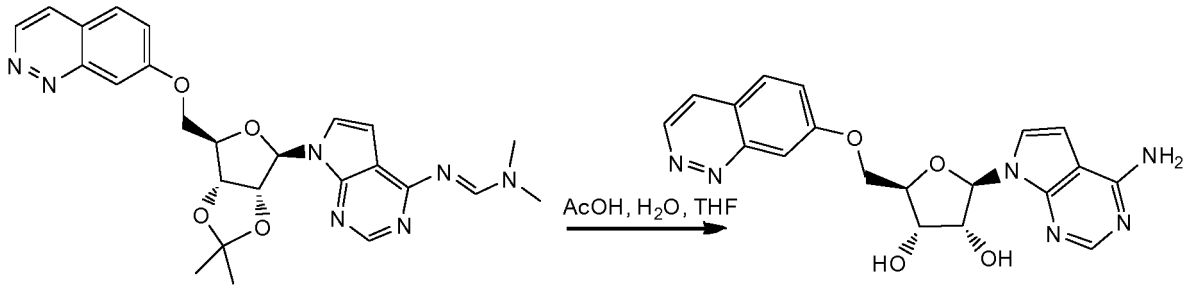
Preparation of ***Compound 67 and compound 68***



Intermediate 140 (210 mg, crude, ≈0.399 mmol) was dissolved in 5 ml of HCl/MeOH. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 7 hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of NH_3/MeOH to adjust the pH to around 8 at 0°C. The resulting solid was then removed by filtration and washed with CH_2Cl_2 (10 ml) and the combined organic filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the crude product. The residue was purified by preparative-HPLC (HPLC condition: Columns: Phenomenex Gemini

150*25mm*10um; mobile phase gradient elution with 21% Water in ACN;) to yield ***compound 67*** (40 mg) and ***compound 68*** (52 mg) as a white solid.

Example B7

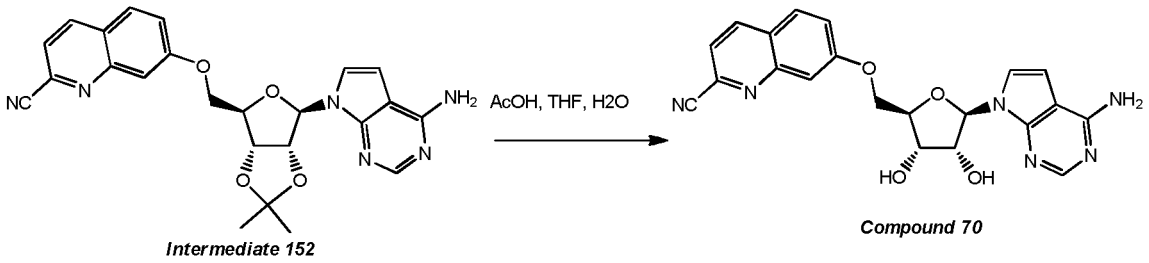


intermediate 85

Compound 69

The reaction mixture of ***intermediate 85*** (150 mg, ≈0.233 mmol) in 5 mL of mixed solvent AcOH, water and THF with ration as 13:7:3) was stirred overnight at 60°C. Then the mixture was stirred at 80°C for 1 days.The solvent was concentrated in vacuum.The residue was dissolved in 4 ml of MeOH and the pH was adjusted to around 9 with Na_2CO_3 solid. The solvent was purified by preparative-HPLC (HPLC condition: Columns: Gemini 150*25mm*5μM; gradient elution with water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v):ACN from 97:3 to 67:33) to give ***compound 69*** as a white solid. (13 mg, 14 % yield).

Example B8

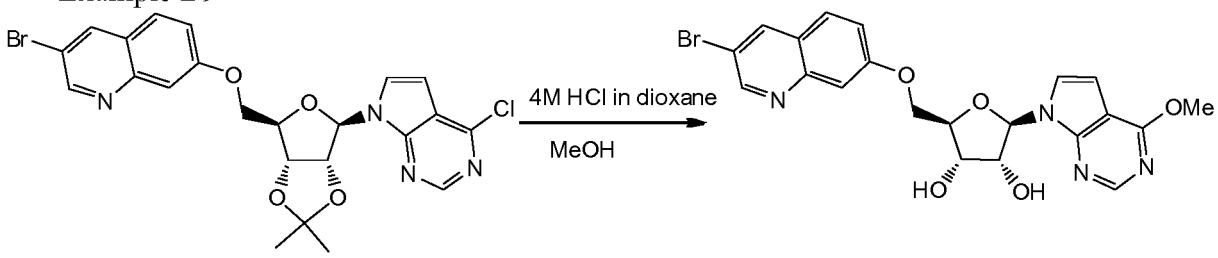


Intermediate 152

Compound 70

Intermediate 152 (425 mg, 0.927 mmol)was dissolved in the mixed solution of AcOH (22 mL), THF (5 mL) and H_2O (12 mL). The mixture was stirred at 50°C for 12 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuum. The crude product was purified by preparative-HPLC (gradient elution: 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in MeOH / 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in H_2O). The combined solvent was evaporated to give the desired ***compound 70*** as a solid (69.3 mg, 18 % yield).

Example B9

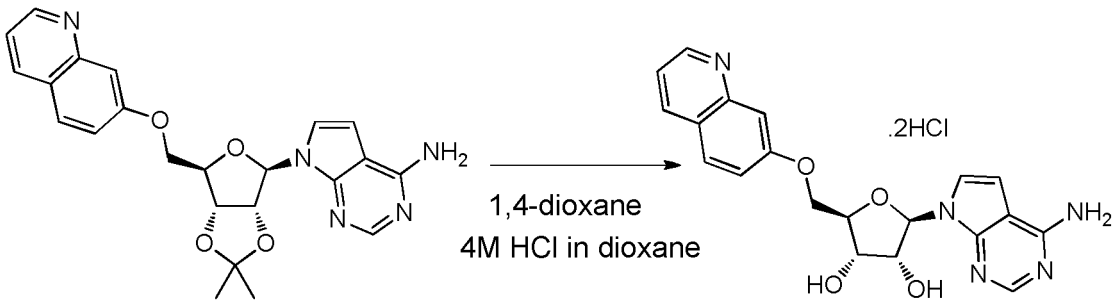


intermediate 59 **compound 71**

To a solution of **intermediate 59** (187 mg, ≈0.18 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (0.46 mL, 1.8 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction was quenched by the addition of 1.5 mL 7N solution of NH_3 in MeOH. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane with methanol (q.s.) and then purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 12 g, Si 40, on a Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system using dichloromethane and methanol as eluens in a gradient starting from 100% DCM for 5 column volumes and ending with 40 % MeOH and 60 % DCM over 25 column volumes. The fractions containing product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding 62 mg crude product mixture. The crude product mixture was purified by Prep HPLC (Stationary phase: RP XBridge Prep C18 OBD-10µm, 30x150 mm, Mobile phase: 0.25% NH_4HCO_3 solution in water, CH_3CN), yielding **compound 71** (5.5 mg, 6% yield).

Example B10

Preparation of ***Compound 1a***



Intermediate 100 ***compound 1a***

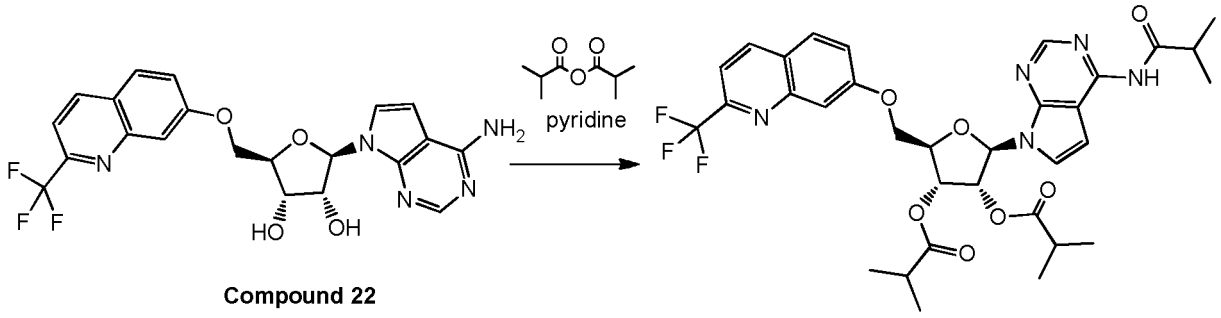
To a solution of ***intermediate 100*** (9.26 g, ≈17.5 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (300 mL) was added 4M HCl in 1,4-dioxane (43.8 mL, 175 mmol). The recation mixture was stirred

at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was poured out into a beaker with DIPE (1 L). The suspension was stirred for 20 minutes and then the solvents were decantated off. The remaining precipitate was recrystallized in EtOH. The precipitate was filtered off, washed with DIPE and then dried in vacuo at 50 °C yielding ***compound 1a*** as salt with 2 equivalent of HCl (8.33 g, quantitive yield).

Example B11

Preparation of ***Compound 72 (via intermediate 156)***

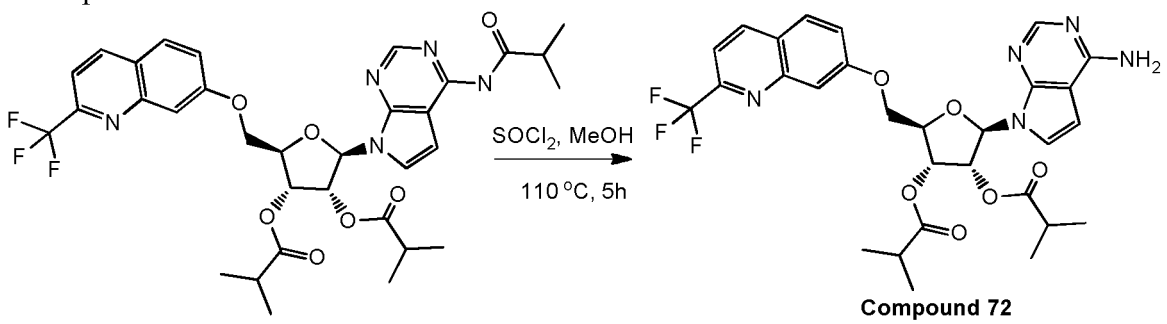
Step a:



Compound 22 **Intermediate 156**

Isobutyric anhydride (2.36 mL, 14.2 mmol) was added to a stirred solution of ***compound 22*** (688.3 mg, 1.418 mmol) in pyridine (25 mL, 310.361 mmol) at rt. After addition the reaction mixture was stirred at 50 °C for 18 hours. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was co-evaporated with toluene. The residue was dissolved in DCM and purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 40 g, Si 40, on a Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system using DCM and MeOH as eluens in a gradient starting from 100 % DCM for 5 column volumes and ending with 40 % MeOH and 60 % DCM over 30 column volumes. The desired fractions were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding 0.94 g of ***intermediate 156*** .

Step b:



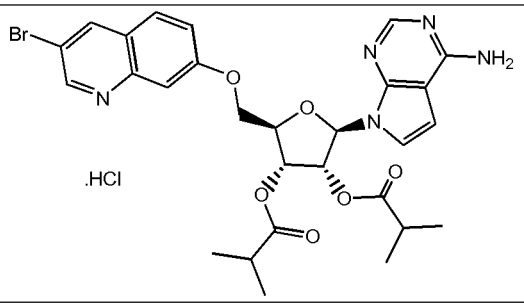
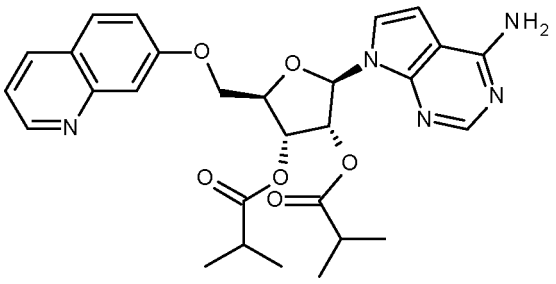
Intermediate 156 **Compound 72** .HCl

A solution of ***intermediate 156*** (0.94 g, 1.372 mmol) and $SOCl_2$ (99.493 µL, 1.372 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL, 0.791 g/mL, 493.725 mmol) was stirred and heated at 110°C

using microwave irradiation for 5 hours. The solvents were evaporated. The residue was dissolved in DCM and purified over a SiO_2 column, type Grace Reveleris SRC, 12 g, Si 40, on a Armen Spot II Ultimate purification system using DCM and MeOH as eluens in a gradient starting from 100 % DCM for 10 column volumes and ending with 20 % MeOH and 80% DCM over 30 column volumes. The fractions containing product were combined and the solvents were evaporated yielding ***compound 72*** (.HCl) (0.66 g, 74 % yield).

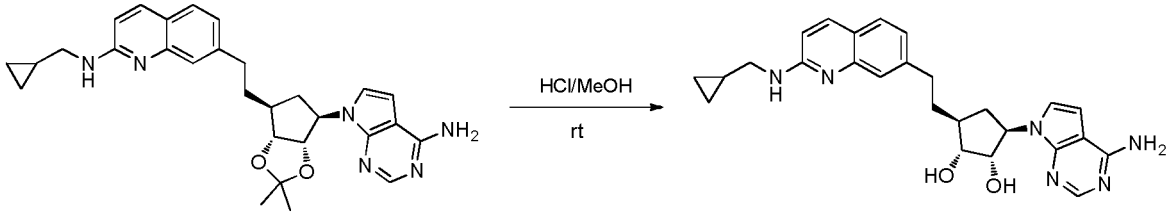
Below compound was prepared by an analogous reaction protocol of example B11 using the appropriate starting materials (Table 22).

Table 22:

Compound	Structure	*Starting material*
73		***Compound 2***
89		***Compound 1***

Example B12

Preparation of ***Compound 74***

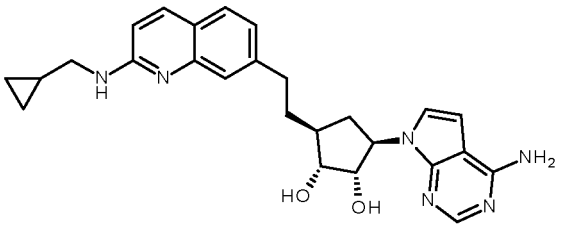
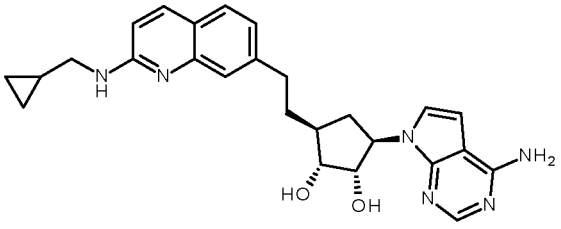


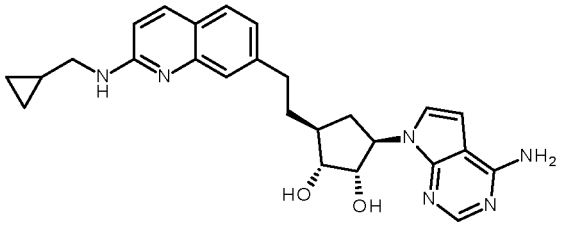
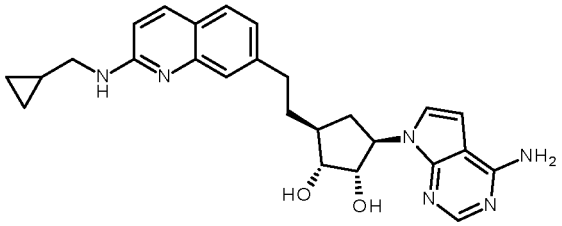
intermediate 160 *Compound 74*

To a solution of ***intermediate 160*** (3.45g, 6.9 mmol) in MeOH (10mL) was added HCl/MeOH (4N, 10mL), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The mixture was lyophilized to give ***crude Compound 74 fraction 1*** which was purified by prep-HPLC (Column: Phenomenex Synergi Max-RP 250*80mm 10 μm, Condition: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-ACN, Start B: 30%, End B: 60, Gradient Time(min): 22, FlowRate(ml/min): 120). The desired fractions were collected and lyophilized to give ***crude Compound 74 fraction 2*** which was further purified by prep-HPLC (Column Phenomenex Gemini 150*25mm*10μm, Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-ACN. The desired fractions were collected and lyophilized to give ***Compound 74*** (1383 mg, yield: 43.1%) as solid.

Salt forms of ***Compound 74*** were prepared according to state of the art procedures, known to the skilled person (Table 44).

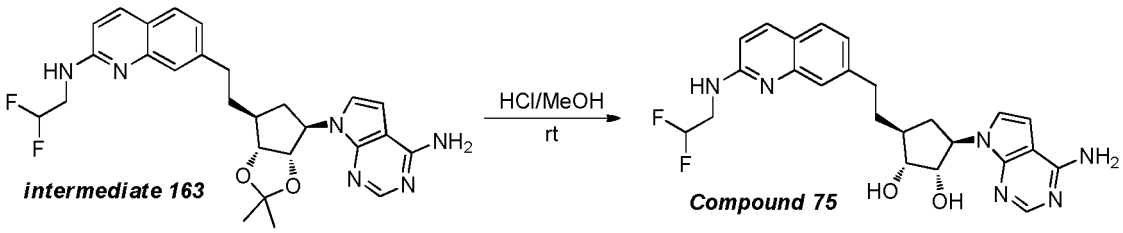
Table 44:

Compound	Structure	*Starting material*
116	 .HCl	***Compound 74***
117	 .HCOOH	***Compound 74***

Compound	Structure	*Starting material*
118	 .$C_6H_8O_7$ (citric acid)	*Compound 74*
119	 .$C_4H_4O_4$ trans	*Compound 74*

Example B13

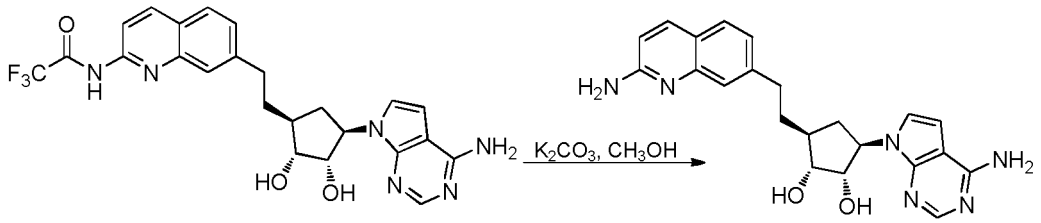
Preparation of ***Compound 75***



A solution of ***intermediate 163*** (680 mg, ≈1.04 mmol) in MeOH (q.s.) was dissolved in HCl/MeOH (4M, 15mL), stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was basified with $NH_3.H_2O$ to pH > 7. The solution was washed with H_2O (100 mL), extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL x3). The combined organic layers were dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give the crude product as brown solid. The crude product was purified by prep-HPLC (Column:Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm, 5μm; Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-MeOH). The desired fractions were collected and lyophilized to give ***Compound 75*** (129.8 mg, yield: 26.4%) as white solid.

Example B14

Preparation of ***Compound 76***

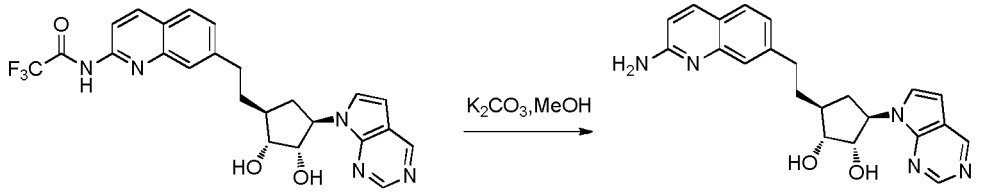


intermediate 167 ***Compound 76***

The mixture of ***intermediate 167*** (250 mg) and K_2CO_3(185.3 mg, 1.34 mmol) in MeOH (3 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 1h. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain the crude product. This was purified by preparative-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm, 5 µm, Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-MeOH). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***Compound 76*** as a white solid (82.2 mg, 45.3 % yield).

Example B15

Preparation of ***Compound 77***

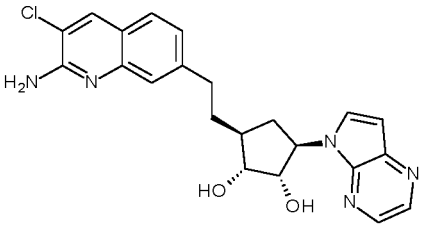
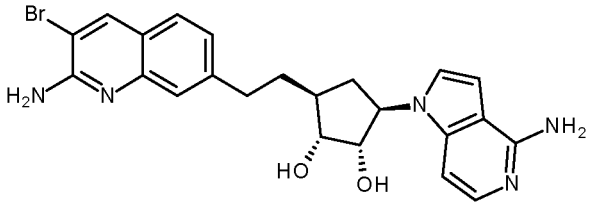


intermediate 169 ***Compound 77***

The mixture of ***intermediate 169*** (120 mg, ≈0.185 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (76.40 mg, 0.554 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 1h. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain a crude product. The crude product was purified by prep-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm, 5 µm, Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-MeOH). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***Compound 77*** as a white solid (21.4 mg, 29.4 % yield).

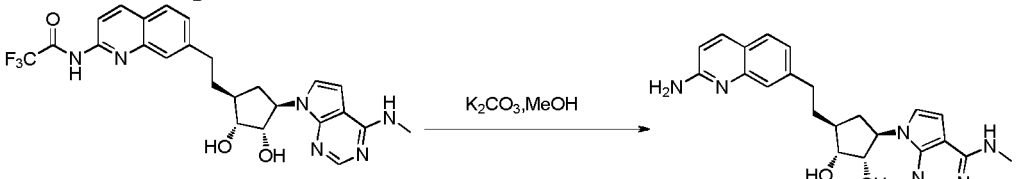
Below Compounds were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***compound 77*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 48).

Table 48:

compound	Structure	Starting materials
250		*intermediate 527*
252		*intermediate 535*

Example B16

Preparation of ***Compound 78***

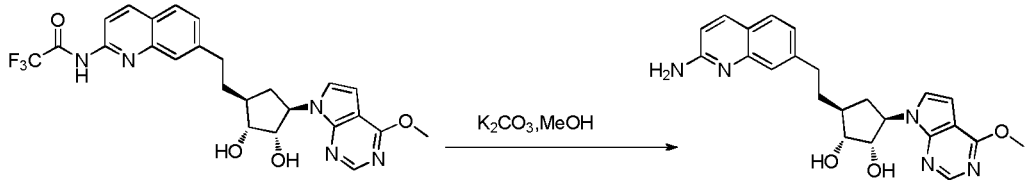


intermediate 171 ***Compound 78***

The mixture of ***intermediate 171*** (160 mg, ≈0.273 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (113.073 mg, 0.819 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) was stirred at 50°C for 1h. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain the crude product. This was purified by prep-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm, 5 µm, Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-MeOH). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***Compound 78*** (87.2 mg, 75.3 % yield) as a white solid.

Example B17

Preparation of ***Compound 79***

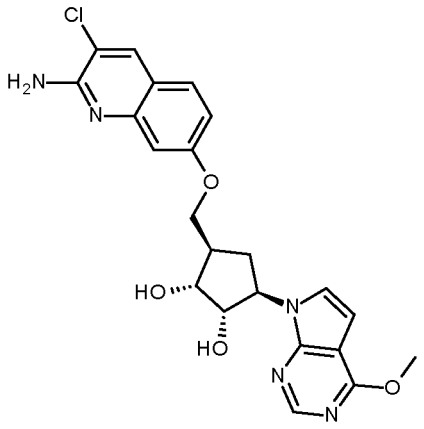


intermediate 173 *Compound 79*

The mixture of ***intermediate 173*** (250 mg, ≈0.241 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (99.6 mg, 0.72 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) was stirred at 50°C for 1h. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain the crude product. This was purified by preparative-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm, 5 µm, Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-MeOH). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***Compound 79*** (96.1 mg, 94.5 % yield) as a white solid.

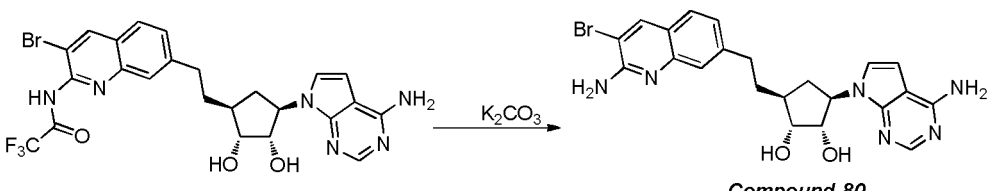
Below compound was prepared by an analogous reaction protocol of ***Compound 79*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 45).

Table 45:

Compound	Structure	*Starting material*
228		***Intermediate 472***

Example B18

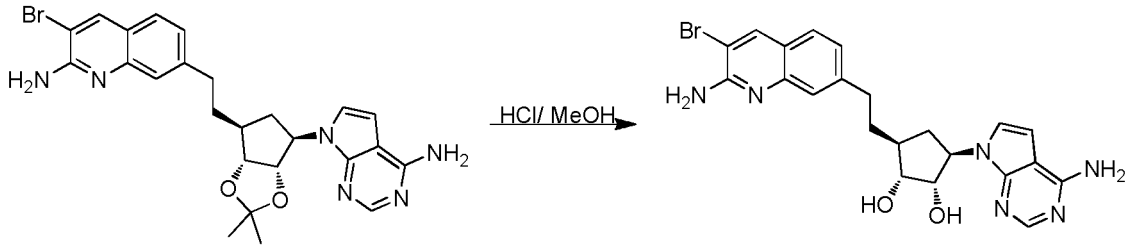
Preparation of ***Compound 80***



intermediate 179 *Compound 80*

The mixture of ***intermediate 179*** (350 mg) and K_2CO_3(102 mg, 0.74 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 1h. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain a crude product. The crude product was purified by prep-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm, 5 µm, Condition: gradient water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-ACN). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give ***Compound 80*** (113.3 mg, 94.9 % yield) as a white solid.

Alternative Preparation of ***Compound 80***

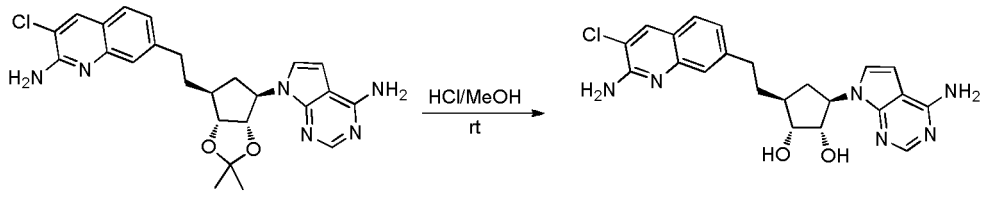


intermediate 529 ***compound 80***

Intermediate 529 (21 g, 40.12 mmol) was dissolved in HCl/MeOH (250 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuum. Then H_2O (100 mL) was added. The pH was adjusted to around 9 by progressively adding aq. Na_2CO_3 (800 mL). The precipitate was filtered off to give crude product. The crude product was recrystallized from EtOH (250 mL) to give 11.4 g of ***Compound 80*** as a white solid. The filtrate of the recrystallization was concentrated in vacuum. This residue was added to EtOH (50 mL) and refluxed for 3 hours. The reaction was cooled and the precipitate was filtered off to give product 2.2 g of ***Compound 80***. The filtrate of the second recrystallization was concentrated in vacuum to give another 2.2 g of ***Compound 80***.

Example B19

Preparation of ***Compound 81***

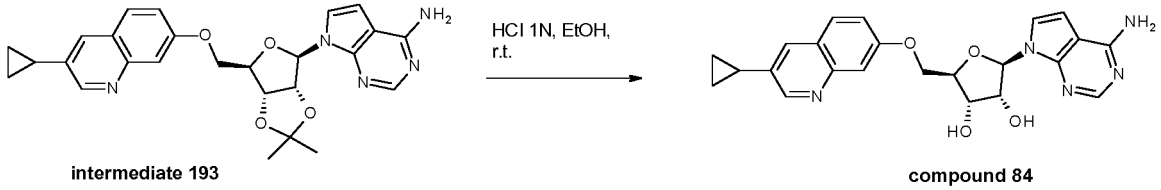


intermediate 184 ***Compound 81***

The mixture of ***intermediate 184*** (800 mg, 1.67 mmol) and HCl in methanol (15 ml) was stirred at r.t. for 2h. The mixture was neutralized with NH_4OH. The mixture was extracted by EtOAc (20mLx 3). The organic phase was evaporated and the crude product was purified by Prep-HPLC (gradient: water (10 mM NH_4HCO_3)-ACN). The combined solvent was evaporated to give ***Compound 81*** (280 mg, 38% yield) as a white solid.

Example B20

Preparation of ***Compound 84***

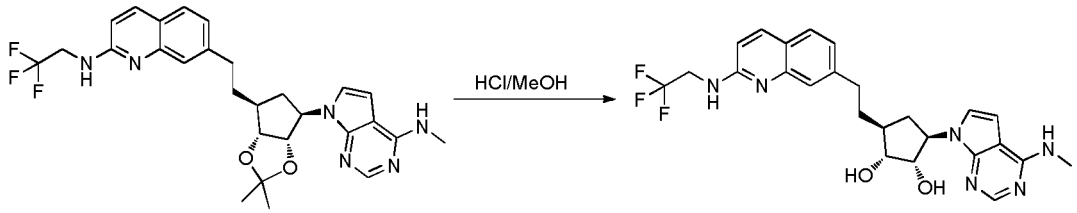


intermediate 193 compound 84

Intermediate 193 (110 mg, 0.23 mmol) in EtOH (3.5 ml) was stirred at r.t.. HCl 1N (2.3 ml, 2.3mmol) was added dropwise. Stirring was continued for 72h. Then the reaction mixture was treated with NH_3 28% in water (0.235 ml, 3.5 mmol). The product started to precipitate. The precipitate was filtered off and was washed with EtOH / H_2O ratio 9 to 1 and dried yielding ***compound 84*** (90 mg, 89% yield)

Example B21

Preparation of ***compound 162***



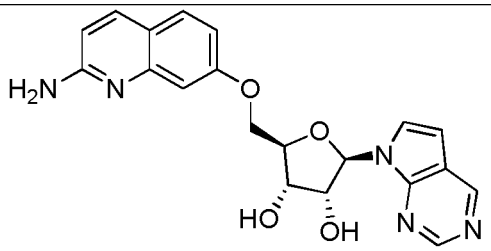
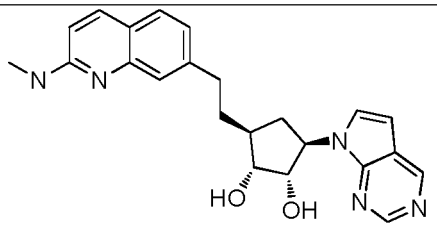
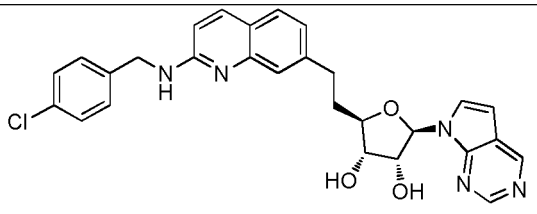
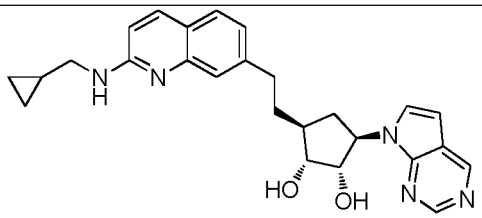
intermediate 338 *compound162*

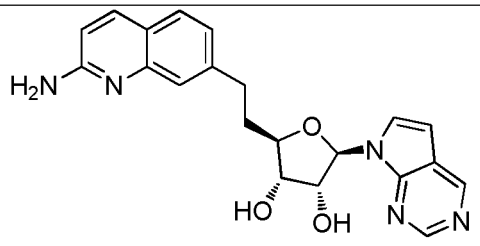
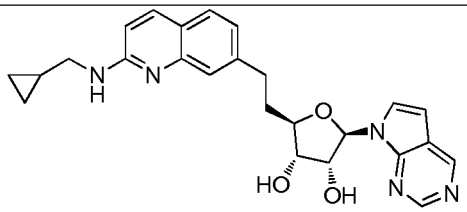
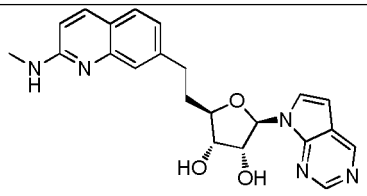
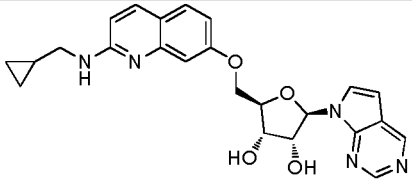
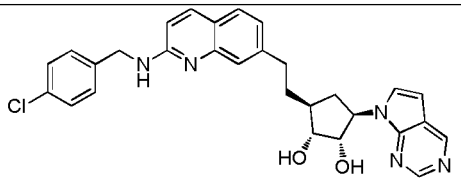
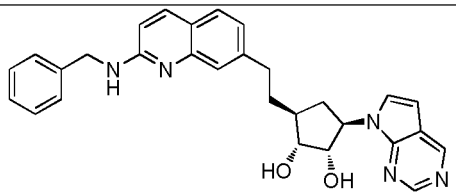
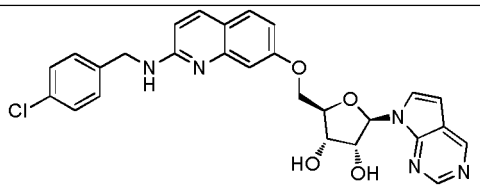
A solution of ***intermediate 338*** (520 mg, 0.96 mmol) in ***HCl/MeOH*** (4N, 7mL) and MeOH (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The reaction was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (3mL) and basified by aq.NH_3.H_2O. A precipitate was formed and collected. The solid was purified by prep-HPLC: conditions ; A: (water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-B: ACN, Begin B 30% End B 60%). The desired fractions were collected and lyophilized to give the product (250mg). The product was

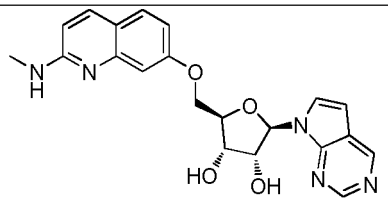
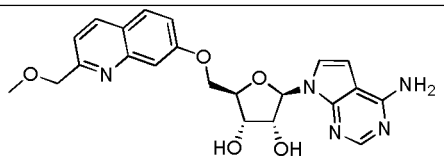
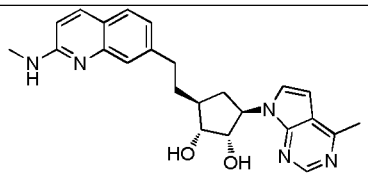
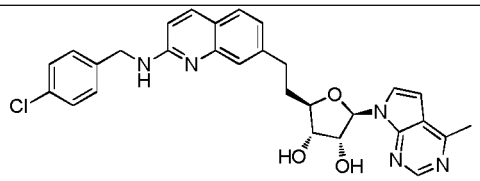
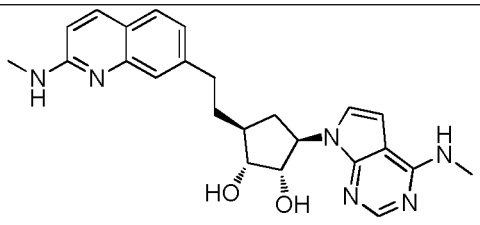
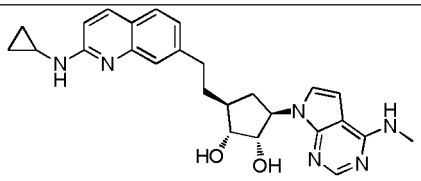
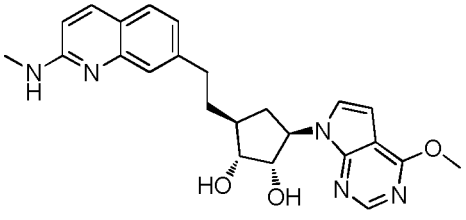
further purified by prep-SFC (Column OD (250 mm x 30mm, 10µm); Conditions A: 0.1% ammonia hydroxide v/v), B: EtOH; Begin B 35%, End B 35%; flow rate (ml/min) 60). The desired fractions were collected and lyophilized to give ***compound 162*** (206 mg, 43% yield) as a solid.

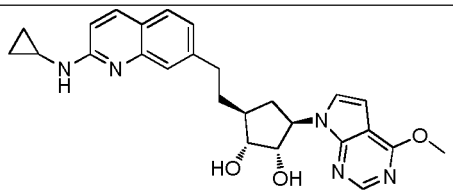
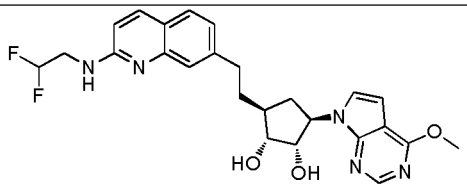
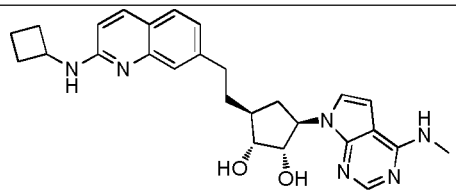
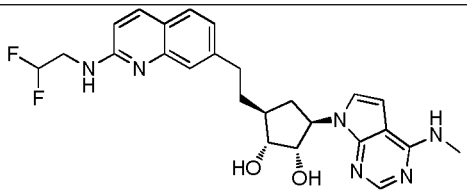
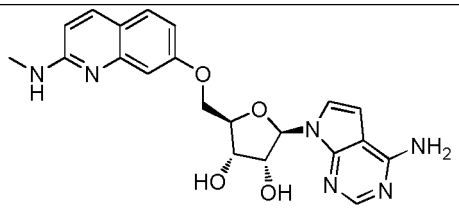
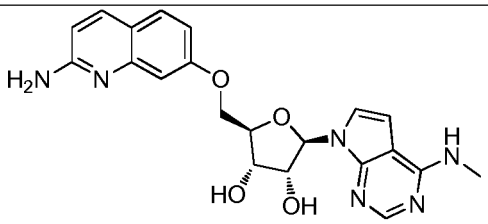
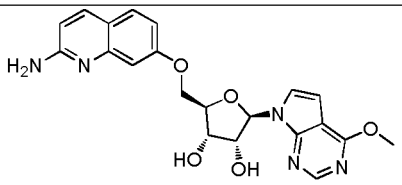
Below compounds were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***compound 162*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 46).

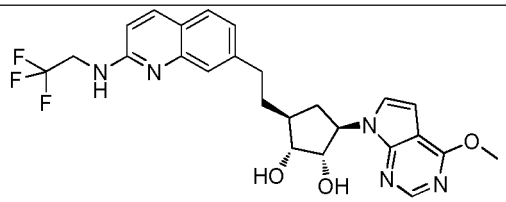
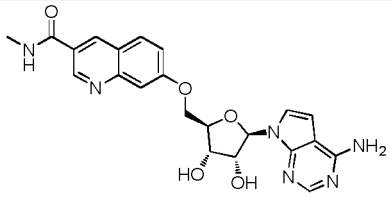
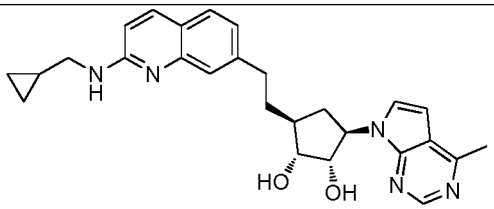
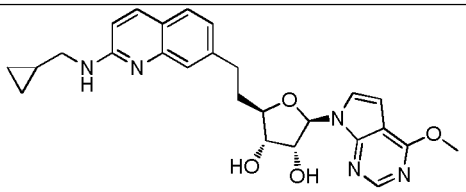
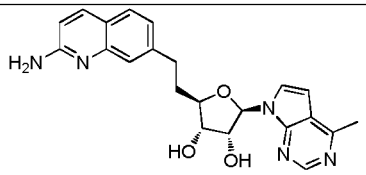
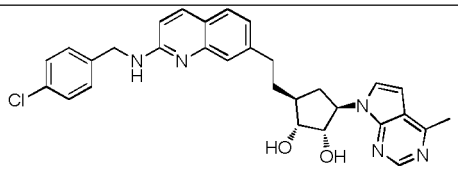
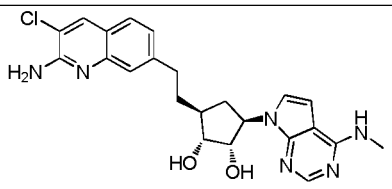
Table 46:

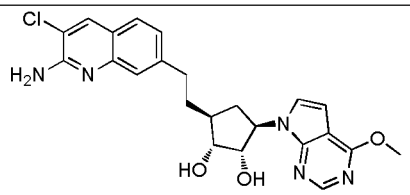
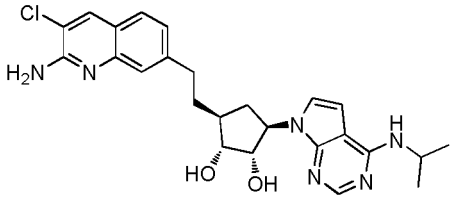
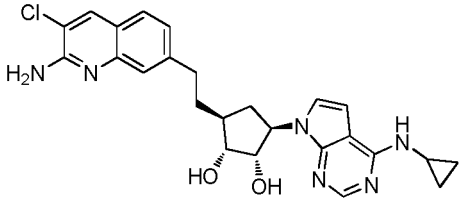
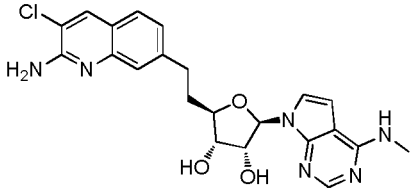
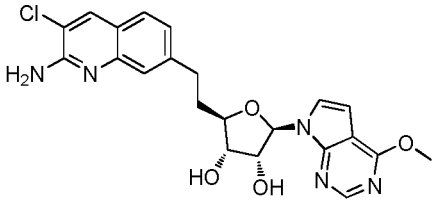
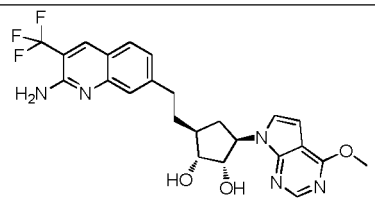
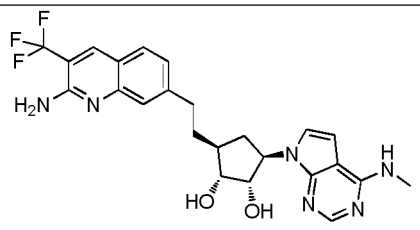
Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
163		*Intermediate 353*
164		*Intermediate 354*
165		*Intermediate 355*
166		*Intermediate 356*

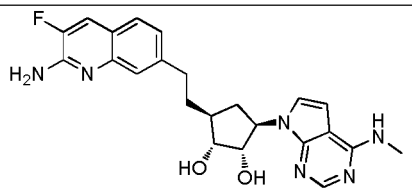
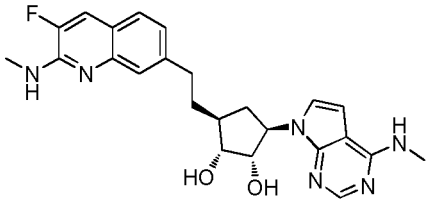
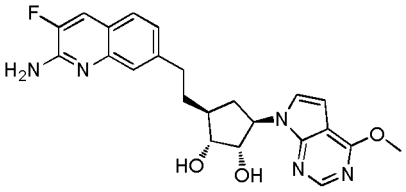
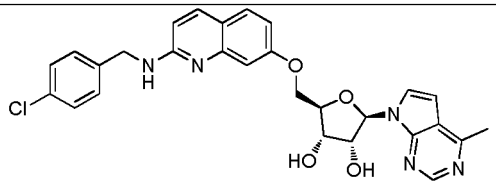
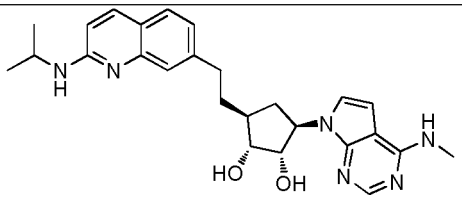
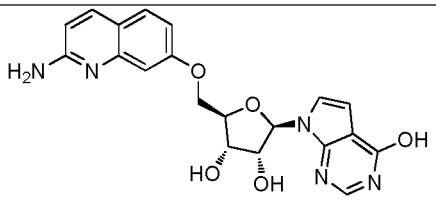
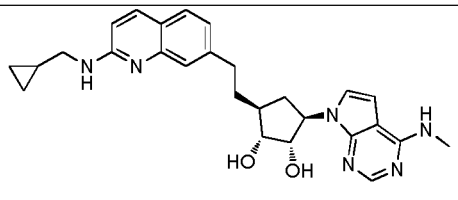
Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
167		*Intermediate 357*
168		*Intermediate 358*
169		*Intermediate 359*
170		*Intermediate 360*
171		*Intermediate 361*
172		*Intermediate 362*
173		*Intermediate 401*

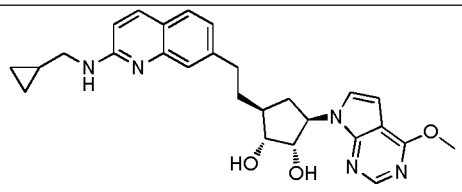
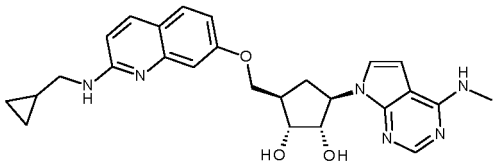
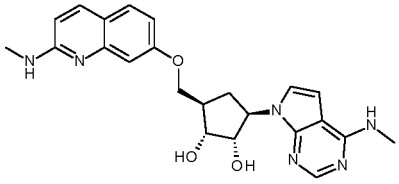
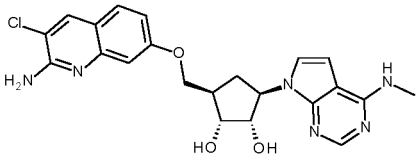
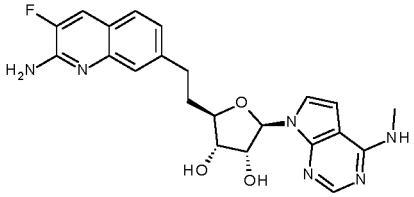
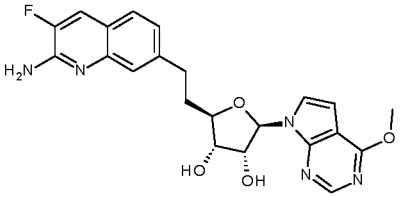
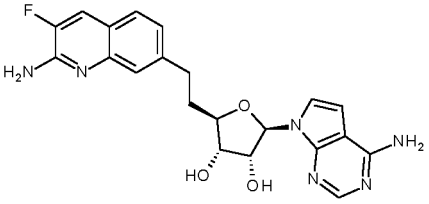
Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
174		*Intermediate 402*
175		*Intermediate 417*
176		*Intermediate 377*
177		*Intermediate 378*
178		*Intermediate 339*
179		*Intermediate 340*
180		*Intermediate 367*

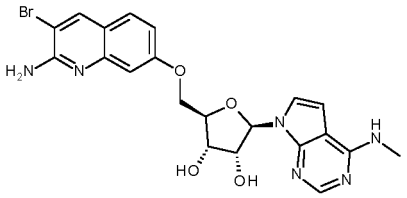
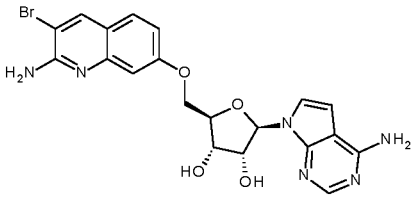
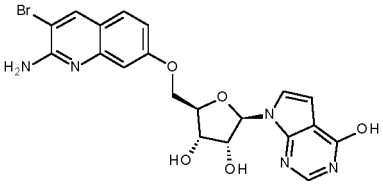
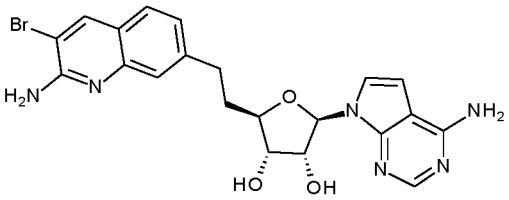
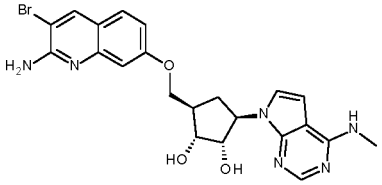
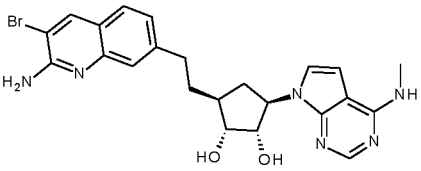
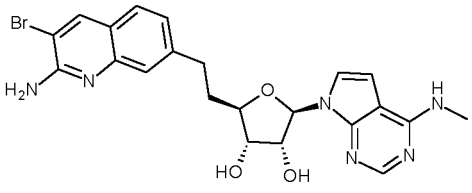
Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
181		*Intermediate 368*
182		*Intermediate 369*
183		*Intermediate 341*
184		*Intermediate 342*
185		*Intermediate 403*
186		*Intermediate 343*
187		*Intermediate 365*

Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
188		*Intermediate 366*
189		*Intermediate 404*
190		*Intermediate 379*
191		*Intermediate 375*
192		*Intermediate 380*
193		*Intermediate 381*
194		*Intermediate 344*

Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
195		*Intermediate 371*
196		*Intermediate 345*
197		*Intermediate 346*
198		*Intermediate 347*
199		*Intermediate 372*
200		*Intermediate 373*
201		*Intermediate 348*

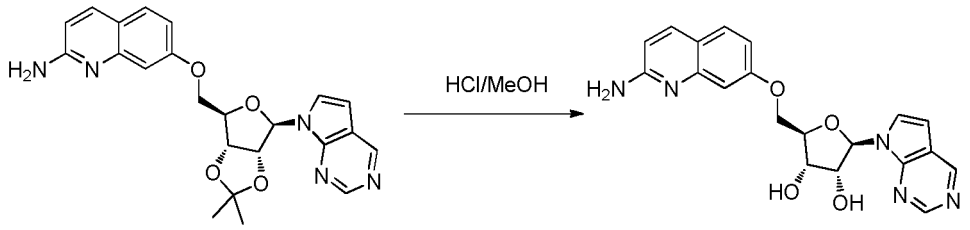
Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
202		*Intermediate 349*
203		*Intermediate 350*
204		*Intermediate 374*
205		*Intermediate 376*
206		*Intermediate 351*
208		*Intermediate 385*
209		*Intermediate 405*

Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
210		*Intermediate 375*
225		*Intermediate 465*
226		*Intermediate 467*
227		*Intermediate 470*
229		*Intermediate 474*
230		*Intermediate 475*
231		*Intermediate 476*

Compound	**Structure**	**Starting materials**
232		*Intermediate 479*
233		*Intermediate 480*
234		*Intermediate 481*
235		*Intermediate 483*
237		*Intermediate 486*
238		*Intermediate 489*
239		*Intermediate 492*

Example B22

Preparation of ***compound 163***

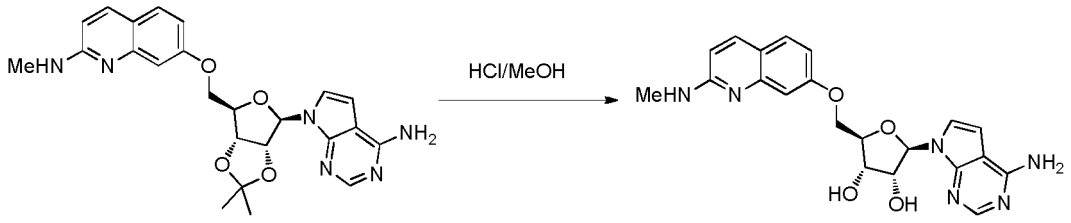


intermediate 353 ***compound 163***

A mixture of ***intermediate 353*** (260 mg, 0.49 mmol) in ***HCl/MeOH*** (4N, 1mL) and MeOH (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The reaction was concentrated. The residue was basified by $NH_3.H_2O$ to pH>8. The residue was purified by HPLC: Column: Gemini 150 x 25 mm 5μm; conditions: A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v), B: MeCN; at the beginning: A (89%) and B (11%), at the end: A (59%) and B (41%); Gradient Time (min) 10; 100% B Hold Time (min) 2; Flow Rate(ml/min) 25. The desired fractions were collected and concentrated. The residue was lyophilized to give ***compound 163*** (93.4 mg, 48.6 % yield) as solid.

Example B23

Preparation of ***compound 185***

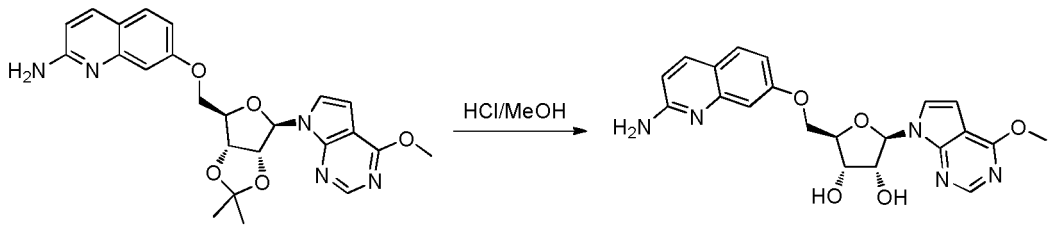


intermediate 403 ***compound 185***

A solution of ***intermediate 403*** (600 mg, 1.28 mmol) in ***HCl/MeOH*** (4N, 2.7mL) and MeOH (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 4h. The reaction was concentrated. The residue was basified by NH_3.H2O to pH>8. A precipitate was formed and collected by filtration. The precipitate was washed with water and MTBE. The precipitate was lyophilized to give ***compound 185*** (345 mg, 61% yield) as solid.

Example B24

Preparation of ***compound 187***

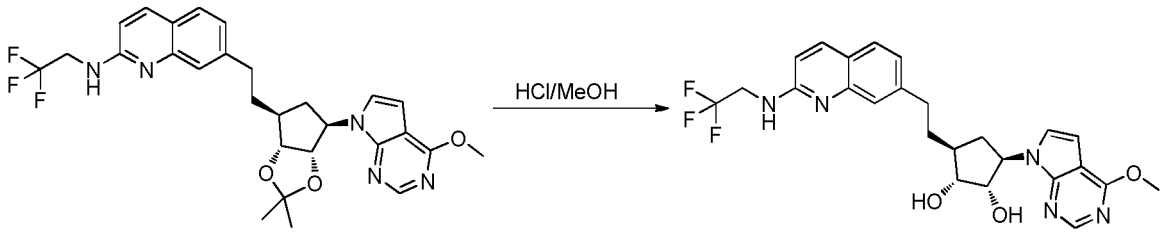


intermediate 365 ***compound 187***

A solution of ***intermediate 365*** (250 mg, 0.54 mmol) in ***HCl/MeOH*** (4N, 1.52 mL) and MeOH (1 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The reaction was concentrated. The residue was basified by $NH_3.H_2O$ to pH>8 and concentrated. The residue was purified by HPLC: column: Gemini 150 x 25mm, 5μm; conditions: A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v), B: ACN); at the beginning: A (89%) and B (11%), at the end: A (59%) and B (41%); gradient time (min) 10; 100% B hold time (min) 2; flow rate(ml/min) 25. The desired fractions were collected and concentrated. The residue was lyophilized to give ***compound 187*** (29.4 mg, 13% yield) as a solid.

Example B 25

Preparation of ***compound 188***

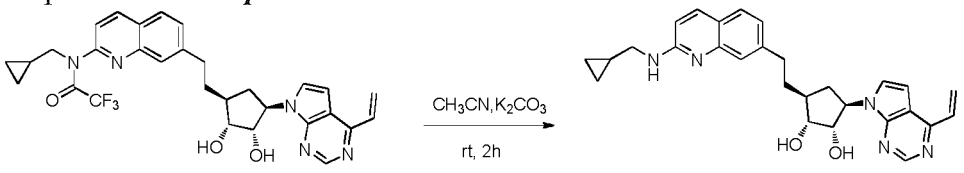


intermediate 366 ***compound 188***

A solution of ***intermediate 366*** (410 mg, 0.76 mmol) in ***HCl/MeOH*** (4N, 7mL) and MeOH (2 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 1h. The reaction was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in H_2O (3mL) and basified by aq.$NH_3.H_2O$. A precipitate was formed and collected. The solid was purified by prep-HPLC (Phenomenex Gemini 150 x 25mm ,10μm; conditions: A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v), B:ACN); at the beginning: A (70%) and B (30%), at the end: A (40%) and B (60%); gradient time(min) 10; 100% B hold time(min) 3; flow rate(ml/min) 25. The desired fractions were collected and lyophilized to give ***compound 188*** (131.3mg, 34.5%) as solid.

Example B26

Preparation of ***compound 211***



intermediate 383 ***compound211***

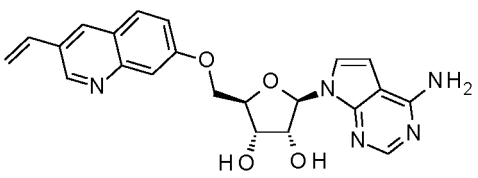
Potassium carbonate (155 mg, 1.1 mmol) was added to ***intermediate 383*** (0.3 g, 0.376 mmol) in CH_3CN (10 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was evaporated under vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150x30 mm 5μm; Condition: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-ACN, Begin: B 35%, End: B 65%, Gradient Time (min): 10, 100%B Hold Time (min): 3, FlowRate (ml/min): 25). The combined solvent was evaporated to give the product as a white solid. The product was purified by SFC separation (Column: OJ (250mm x 30mm,10um), Condition; A: (0.1% ammonia hydroxide v/v) –B: EtOH, Begin: B 50%, End: B 50%, Flow Rate (ml/min): 80).The combined solvent was evaporated to give ***compound 211*** (76mg, yield:39%) as a white solid.

Example B27

Preparation of ***compound 253***

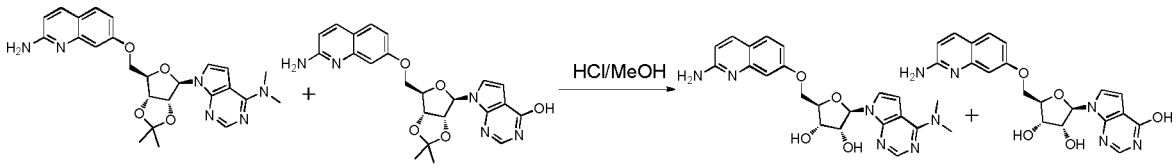
Compound 253 was prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***intermediate 382*** described in A78 (Step 1) using the appropriate starting materials (Table 41).

Table 41:

Compound	Structure	Starting materials
253		*Compound 2*

Example B28

Preparation of ***compounds 207*** and ***208***

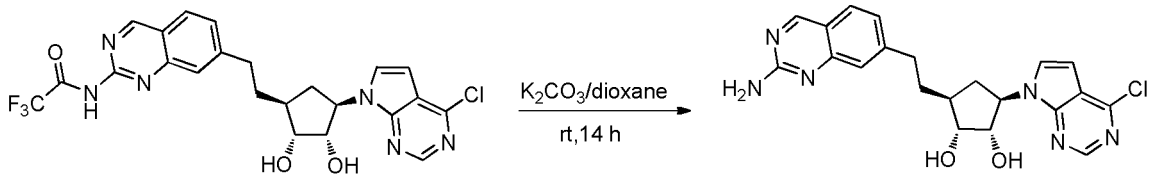


intermediare 384 intermediare 385 compound 207 compound 208

HCl/MeOH(1mL, 4mol/L) was added into the mixture of ***intermediate 384*** and ***intermediate 385*** (200 mg) in MeOH (1mL) and stirred at room temperature for 30 min. The reaction mixture was added dropwise into aq. $NH_3.H_2O$ (2 mL) and concentrated under vacuo to dryness to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by preparative high-performance liquid chromatography over Column: Phenomenex Gemin 150 x 25mm 10μm; Condition: A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v), B: MeCN; at the beginning: A (85%) and B (15%), at the end: A: (55%) and B (45%). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum. The residues were lyophilized to give ***compound 207*** (32mg) and ***compound 208*** (41mg) as white solids.

Example B29

Preparation of ***compound 215***

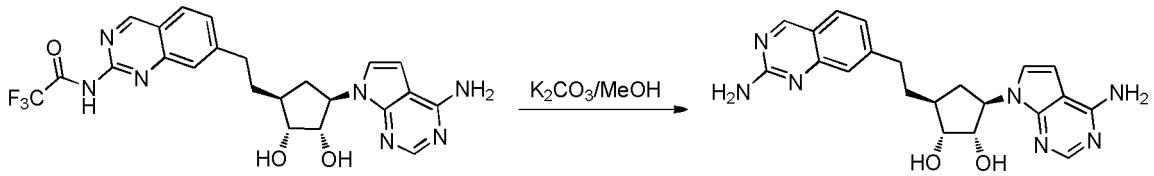


intermediate 388 ***compound 215***

A mixture of ***intermediate 388*** (1g, 0.67 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (1g, 7.25 mmol) in CH_2Cl_2 (10 mL) and dioxane (10 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 2 hours. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by preparative-HPLC (gradient elution: 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in CH_3OH / 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in H_2O; Column: Kromasil 150 x 25mm, 10μm) to obtain ***compound 215*** (102 mg, 34% yield) as a white solid.

Example B30

Preparation of ***compound 216***

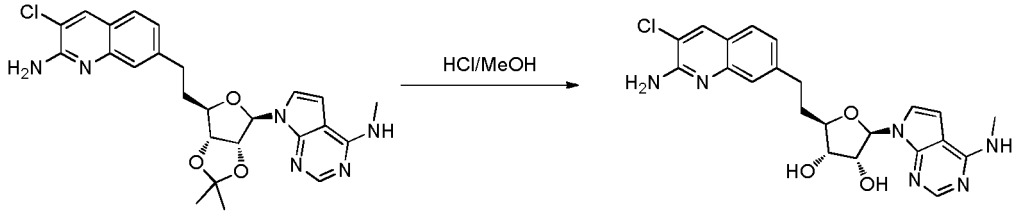


intermediate 390 ***compound 216***

A mixture of ***intermediate 390*** (300 mg, 0.60 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (0.25g, 1.80 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 2 hours. The mixture was filtered and concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by preparative-HPLC (gradient elution: 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in CH_3OH / 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in H_2O; column: Kromasil 150 x 25mm, 10μm) to obtain ***compound 216*** (37.9 mg, 15.5% yield) as a white solid.

Example B31

Preparation of ***compound 198***

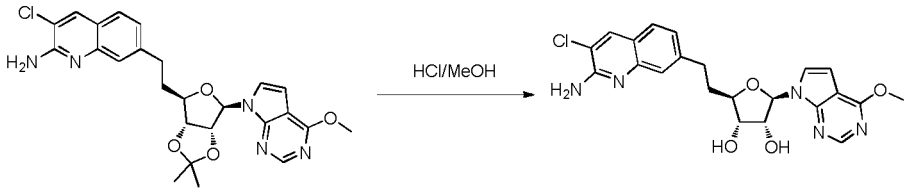


intermediate 347 compound 198

A mixture of ***intermediate 347*** (1.2 g, 2.42 mmol) in HCl/MeOH (20 mL, 4M) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuum. Then H_2O (50 ml) was added and the pH was adjusted to 9 by progressively adding solid $NaHCO_3$.The solid was filtered and washed with H_2O (100 mL x 6), methanol (100 mL x 2) and diisopropylether (100 mL x 2).The filtered cake was dried under vacuum to give ***compound 198*** (273.7 mg, 24% yield) as white solid.

Example B32

Preparation of ***compound 199***

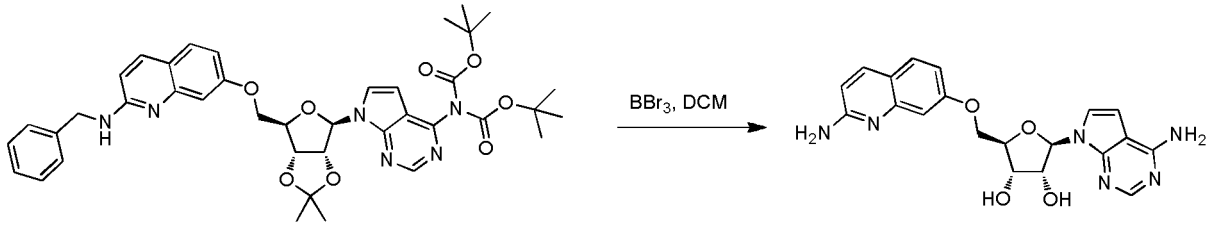


intermediate 372 compound 199

A mixture of ***intermediate 372*** (510 mg, 0.824 mmol) in HCl/MeOH (10 mL, 4M) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was concentrated in vacuum. Then H_2O (50 ml) was added and the pH was adjusted to 9 by progressively adding solid $NaHCO_3$. Then ethyl acetate (50mL) was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give crude product. The crude product was purified by preparative-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x 30 mm , 5μm, Conditions: A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-B:ACN, Begin: B 13%, End: B 43%, Gradient Time(min): 10, 100% B Hold Time(min): 3, FlowRate (ml/min): 25)to obtain ***compound 199*** (84.7 mg, 22% yield) as a white solid.

Example B33

Preparation of ***compound 218***



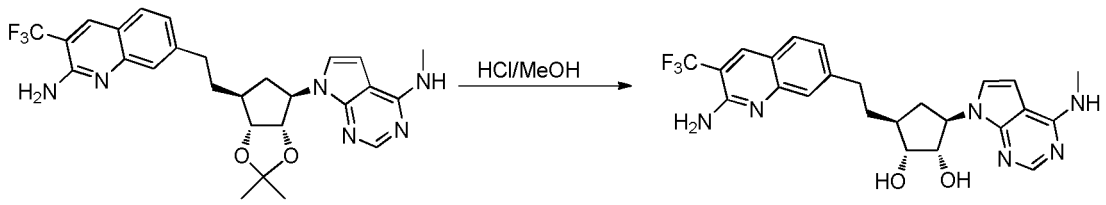
intermediate 232 *compound 218*

To a solution of ***intermediate 232*** (500 mg, 0.677 mmol, 1.0 *eq*) in DCM (15 mL) was added BBr_3 (0.64 mL, 6.77 mmol, 10.0 *eq*) at -78°C under N_2. The resulted mixture was stirred overnight at 20°C. The solid was filtered , rinsed with CH_2Cl_2 and collected to give the crude product. The residue was triturated with water, and the pH was adjusted to around 8 by progressively added solid K_2CO_3. The resulting solid was filtered through a funnel rinsed with water (20 mL x 5) and collected. The residue was purified by preparative-HPLC. (HPLC condition; A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide

v/v)-B: ACN; Columns: Gemini 150 x 25 mm, 5μm; Begin B: 9%, End B: 39%) to afford the product ***compound 218*** (79 mg, 0.193 mmol, 29% yield,) as a white solid.

Example B34

Preparation of ***compound 201***

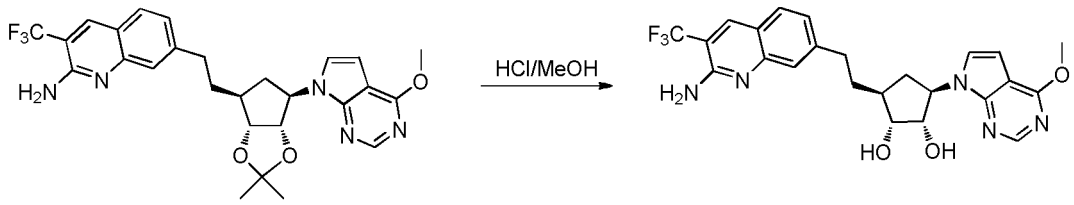


intermediate 348 ***compound 201***

Intermediate 348 (450 mg, 0.855 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (15 mL), HCl/MeOH (4N, 15 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with EtOAc (100 mL) and saturated Na_2CO_3 (30 mL). The organic layer was separated and washed by brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep. HPLC (Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x30 mm 5μm, conditions: A: water (0.05% NH_4OH v/v)-B: ACN, FlowRate: 25ml/min, gradient from B 35% to B 65%) to afford ***compound 201*** (148 mg, 35% yield) as a white solid.

Example B35

Preparation of ***compound 200***



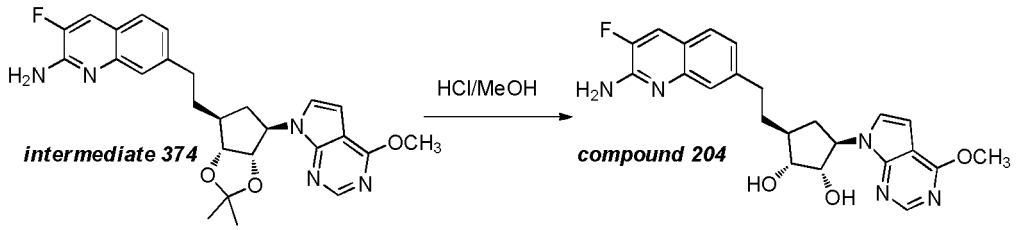
intermediate 373 ***compound 200***

Intermediate 373 (340 mg, 0.595 mmol) was dissolved in MeOH (50 mL) and 4N HCl/MeOH (10 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent was removed by evaporation. The residue was triturated with EtOAc (100 mL) and saturated Na_2CO_3 (30 mL), the separated organic layer was

washed by brine (30 mL), dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. The residue was purified by prep. HPLC (Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x30 mm 5μm, conditions; A: water (0.05% NH_4OH v/v)- B: ACN, FlowRate: 25ml/min, gradient from B 35% to B 65%) to afford the ***compound 200*** (135 mg, 46% yield) as a white solid.

Example B36

Preparation of ***compound 204***

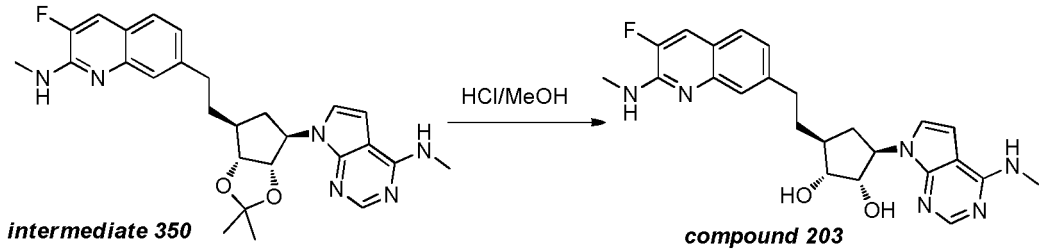


intermediate 374 ***compound 204***

A solution of ***intermediate 374*** (350 mg, 0.73 mmol) in HCl/MeOH (4 M, 10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was basified with $NH_3.H_2O$ (20 mL) to pH > 7. The solution was washed with water (60 mL) and extracted with EtOAc (80 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (80 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated by vacuum to give the crude product as brown solid. The crude product was purified by HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x 30 mm 5μm; Conditions; A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-B: ACN; Begin B: 25%; End B: 55%; Gradient Time(min): 10; 100% B Hold Time(min): 3; FlowRate(ml/min): 25) to give ***compound 204*** (102.9 mg, 32% yield) as white solid.

Example B37

Preparation of ***compound 203***



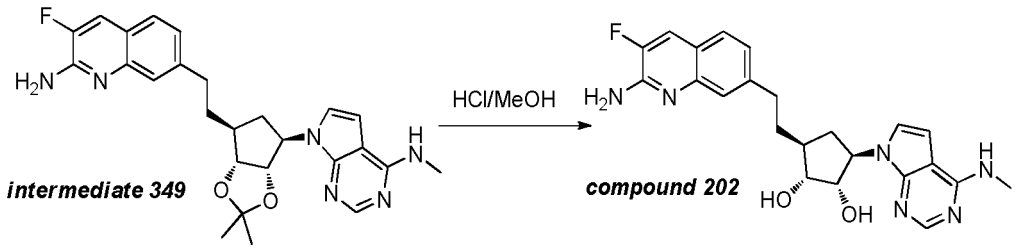
intermediate 350 ***compound 203***

A solution of ***intermediate 350*** (300 mg, 0.61 mmol) in HCl/CH_3OH(4 mol/L, 10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was basified with $NH_3.H_2O$ (8

mL) to pH > 7. The solution was treated with water(100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated by vacuum to give the crude product as a brown solid. The crude product was purified by HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x 30 mm , 5μm; Condition; A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)-B: ACN; Begin B: 25% ;End B: 55%; Gradient Time(min): 10; 100% B Hold Time(min): 3; FlowRate(ml/min): 25) to give ***compound 203*** (129.8 mg, 47% yield) as a white solid.

Example B38

Preparation of ***compound 202***

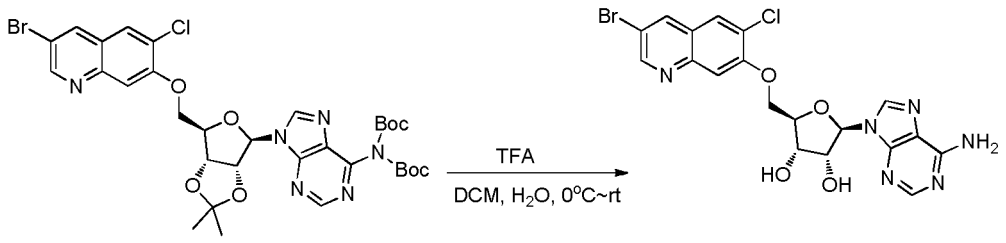


intermediate 349 ***compound 202***

A solution of ***intermediate 349*** (350 mg, 0.734 mmol) in HCl/CH_3OH(4 M, 10 mL) was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The mixture was basified with $NH_3.H_2O$ (10 mL) to pH > 7. The solution was washed with water (100 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (150 mL x 3). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (100 mL), dried (Na_2SO_4), filtered and concentrated by vacuum to give the crude product as a brown solid. The crude product was purified by HPLC to give ***compound 202*** (149mg, 46% yield) as white solid.

Example B39

Preparation of ***compound 219***

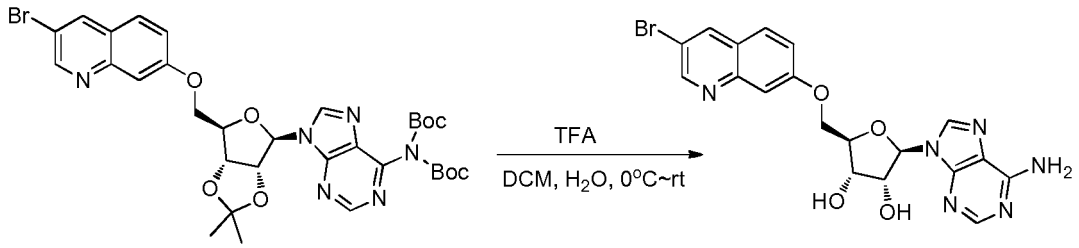


intermediate 422 ***compound 219***

To a solution of ***intermediate 422*** (600 mg, 0.80 mmol) in DCM (11 mL) was added ***TFA*** (12 mL, 163 mmol) dropwise under N_2 at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes, then H_2O (3 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was removed under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in water (30 ml) and the pH was adjusted to 8 and was then filtered. The solid was collected, dried under vacuum to give ***compound 219*** (326mg, 86.5% yield) as a white solid.

Example B40

Preparation of ***compound 220***

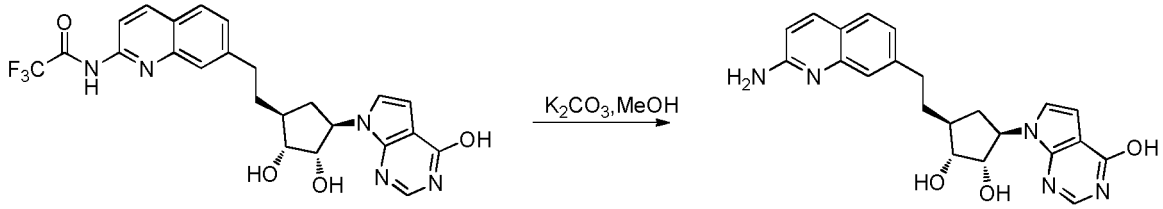


intermediate 424 ***compound 220***

To a solution of ***intermediate 424*** (1 g, 1.20 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added ***TFA*** (10 mL, 135 mmol) dropwise under N_2 at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes, then ***H_2O*** (3 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent was removed under vacuum. The residue was dissolved in MeOH (10 ml) and adjusted pH to 8, then filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product. The crude product was purified by HPLC Column: DuraShell 150 x 25mm, 5μm; Conditions: A: water (0.05% NH_4OH v/v), B: MeOH; at the beginning: A (60%) and B (40%), at the end: A (30%) and B (70%); Gradient Time (min) 10; 100% B Hold Time (min) 3; Flow Rate (ml/min) 25 to give ***compound 220*** (106mg, 19% yield) as a white solid.

Example B42

Preparation of ***compound 221***



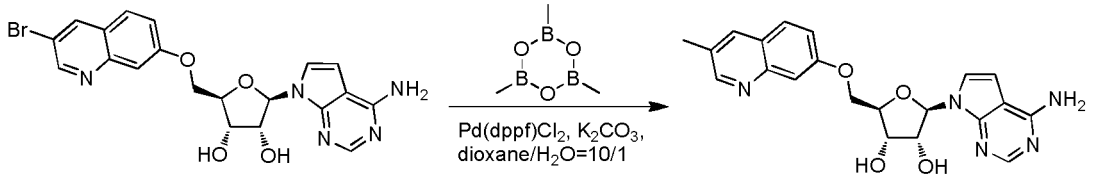
intermediate 426 *compound 211*

The mixture of ***intermediate 426*** (150 mg, 0.123 mmol,) and potassium carbonate (51 mg, 0.369 mmol) in methanol (3 ml) was stirred at 60°C for 1h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated under vacuo to obtain the crude product as a solid. This residue was purified by preparative-HPLC (Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x 30 mm, 5µm, Condition; A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v) - B: ACN, Begin: B 13%, End: B 43%, Gradient Time (min): 10, 100% B Hold Time (min): 3, FlowRate (ml/min): 25). The combined solvents were evaporated to give ***compound 221*** (39mg) as a white solid.

C. Conversions of compounds

Example C1

Preparation of ***compound 217***



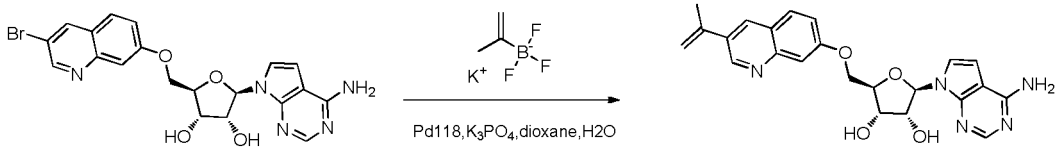
compound 2 *compound 217*

To a solution of ***compound 2*** (1.6 g, 2.88 mmol, 1.0 eq,) , 2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriborinane (0.72 g, 5.76 mmol, 2.0 eq) and K_2CO_3 (0.796 g, 5.76 mmol, 2.0 eq) in dioxane/ H_2O ratio 10/ 1 (30 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (210 mg, 0.288 mmol, 0.1 *eq*). The resulting mixture was stirred at 90°C under N_2 for 16 hours. The resulting solid was filtered off. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was triturated with water (30 ml), and DCM (30 ml) was added. A solid precipitated out of the reaction. The resulting solid was filtered to give the crude product. The residue was purified by column chromatography (gradient: petroleum ether/ethyl acetate/ MeOH ratio 20/1/0 to 0/20/1). The product fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give the product as solid. The product was purified by preparative-HPLC (HPLC condition:

A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)- B: ACN; Column: Gemini 150 x 25mm, 5μm; Begin B: 15%, End B: 45%) and to afford ***compound 217*** (300 mg, 0.73 mmol, 25% yield,) as a white solid.

Example C2

Preparation of ***compound 212***



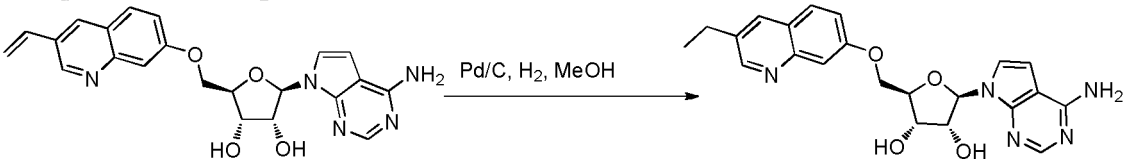
compound 2 ***compound 212***

To a solution of ***compound 2*** (1 g, 1.8 mmol) in dioxane (40 ml) and H_2O (10 ml) was added potassium isopropenyltrifluoroborate (319 mg, 2.16 mmol) and K_3PO_4 (764 mg, 3.6 mmol) at room temperature. 1,1'-bis(di-tert-butylphosphino)ferrocene palladium dichloride(58 mg, 0.09 mmol) was added to the above solution under nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C under nitrogen atmosphere overnight. The mixture was extracted with ethylacetate, the organic layers were combined and concentrated under vacuo to give the crude product.

This crude product was purified by preparative-HPLC (gradient elution: 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in CH_3CN / 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in H_2O; Column: DuraShell 150 x 25mm, 5μm). The combined solvent was evaporated to give the desired product as a white solid of the product (300 mg, yield 35%). 100 mg of the product was purified by SFC separation (AD (250mm x 30 mm,10 μm)). The combined solvents were evaporated under vacuo to give the desired product as a white solid of ***compound 212*** (71.9 mg).

Example C3

Preparation of ***compound 213***



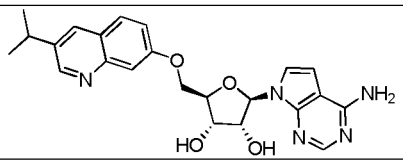
compound 253 ***compound 213***

Pd/C (20 mg) was added into the mixture of ***compound 253*** (200 mg, 0.429 mmol) in MeOH (20 ml). The mixture was hydrogenated at 25°C for 24h under H_2 atmosphere. The mixture was filtered and evaporated under vacuo to obtain a crude product. It was purified by preparative-HPLC (gradient elution: 0.05% $NH_3.H_2O$ in CH_3CN / 0.05%

$NH_3.H_2O$ in H_2O; Column: Waters Xbridge Prep OBD C18 150 x 30 mm, 5 mm). The combined solvent was evaporated to give ***compound 213*** as a white solid (132 mg, yield 73%).

Below compounds were prepared by an analogous reaction protocol as was used for the preparation of ***compound 213*** using the appropriate starting materials (Table 47).

Table 47:

compounds	Structure	Starting materials
214		Compound 212

Analytical Part

NMR

For a number of compounds, ^{1}H NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker DPX-360 operating at 360 MHz, on a Bruker Avance 600 operating at 600 MHz, on a Bruker Avance 400 operating at 400 MHz, or on a Varian 400MR spectrometer operating at 400MHz. As solvents CHLOROFORM-*d* (deuterated chloroform, $CDCl_3$), Methanol-d_4 or DMSO-d_6 (deuterated DMSO, dimethyl-d6 sulfoxide) were used. Chemical shifts (δ) are reported in parts per million (ppm) relative to tetramethylsilane (TMS), which was used as internal standard.

Co. 217: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 2.44 (s, 3 H) 4.21 - 4.34 (m, 3 H) 4.34 - 4.43 (m, 1 H) 4.50 (q, *J*=5.7 Hz, 1 H) 5.37 (d, *J*=5.0 Hz, 1 H) 5.44 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 1 H) 6.17 (d, *J*=5.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.61 (d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.01 (br s, 2 H) 7.27 (dd, *J*=8.8, 2.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.37 (d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.41 (d, *J*=2.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.81 (d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.05 (br s, 1 H) 8.07 (s, 1 H) 8.70 (d, *J*=2.0 Hz, 1 H).

Co. 218: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 4.14 - 4.34 (m, 4 H) 4.48 (q, *J*=5.7 Hz, 1 H) 5.36 (d, *J*=5.0 Hz, 1 H) 5.44 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 1 H) 6.15 (d, *J*=5.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.33 (br s, 2 H) 6.58 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.61 (d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.83 (dd, *J*=8.7, 2.4 Hz, 1 H) 6.91 (d, *J*=2.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.02 (br s, 2 H) 7.35 (d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.53 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.79 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.07 (s, 1 H).

Co. 74: ^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 0.24 - 0.27 (m, 2 H) 0.45 - 0.48 (m, 2 H) 1.08 - 1.14 (m, 1 H) 1.52 (dt, *J*=12.4, 10.3 Hz, 1 H) 1.67 - 1.74 (m, 1 H) 1.84 - 1.92 (m, 1 H) 1.96 (ddt, *J*=13.0, 9.3, 6.4, 6.4 Hz, 1 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.7, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 2.65 -

2.72 (m, 1 H) 2.72 - 2.79 (m, 1 H) 3.26 (dd, *J*=6.5, 5.6 Hz, 2 H) 3.75 (q, *J*=4.9 Hz, 1 H) 4.21 (dt, *J*=7.6, 6.2 Hz, 1 H) 4.63 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1 H) 4.77 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 1 H) 4.81 (dt, *J*=10.5, 8.0 Hz, 1 H) 6.55 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.72 (d, *J*=8.9 Hz, 1 H) 6.91 (br s, 2 H) 6.99 - 7.03 (m, 2 H) 7.26 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.33 (s, 1 H) 7.50 (d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 7.76 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.04 (s, 1 H).

Co. 129: ^{1}H NMR (360 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.53 (dt, *J*=12.3, 10.2 Hz, 1 H) 1.69 - 1.81 (m, 1 H) 1.82 - 1.93 (m, 1 H) 1.95 - 2.05 (m, 1 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.4, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 2.78 - 2.93 (m, 2 H) 3.76 (q, *J*=5.0 Hz, 1 H) 4.21 (q, *J*=5.9 Hz, 1 H) 4.66 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1 H) 4.73 - 4.86 (m, 2 H) 6.55 (d, *J*=3.3 Hz, 1 H) 6.95 (br s, 2 H) 7.27 (d, *J*=3.7 Hz, 1 H) 7.59 (dd, *J*=8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.87 (s, 1 H) 7.91 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 8.03 (s, 1 H) 8.68 (d, *J*=2.2 Hz, 1 H) 8.91 (d, *J*=2.6 Hz, 1 H).

Co. 130: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 4.22 - 4.39 (m, 3 H) 4.59 (q, *J*=5.0 Hz, 1 H) 5.49 (br d, *J*=4.5 Hz, 1 H) 5.60 (d, *J*=6.0 Hz, 1 H) 6.29 (d, *J*=5.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.64 (m, *J*=9.0 Hz, 2 H) 6.78 (d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.90 (dd, *J*=8.7, 1.9 Hz, 1 H) 6.97 (d, *J*=1.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.58 (d, *J*=8.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.87 (d, *J*=9.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.97 (d, *J*=4.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.69 (s, 1 H).

Co. 176: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, Methanol-d_4) δ ppm 2.32 - 2.45 (m, 1 H) 2.48 - 2.62 (m, 1 H) 2.65 - 2.83 (m, 2 H) 3.01 - 3.12 (m, 1 H) 3.45 (s, 3 H) 3.49 - 3.63 (m, 2 H) 3.69 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 3 H) 4.53 - 4.61 (m, 1 H) 5.05 - 5.11 (m, 1 H) 5.51 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1 H) 5.60 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 1 H) 5.70 - 5.81 (m, 1 H) 7.47 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.50 (d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.73 (br q, *J*=5.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.84 (dd, *J*=8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1 H) 8.17 (br s, 1 H) 8.32 (d, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.53 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 8.58 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 9.43 (s, 1 H).

Co. 80: ^{1}H NMR (600 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.50 - 1.56 (m, 1 H) 1.68 - 1.75 (m, 1 H) 1.85 - 1.92 (m, 1 H) 1.96 (ddt, *J*=13.0, 9.0, 6.5, 6.5 Hz, 1 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.7, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 2.69 - 2.80 (m, 2 H) 3.76 (br t, *J*=4.7 Hz, 1 H) 4.21 (dd, *J*=7.6, 6.0 Hz, 1 H) 4.57 (br s, 1 H) 4.72 (br s, 1 H) 4.80 (dt, *J*=10.5, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 6.50 (br s, 2 H) 6.59 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.07 (br s, 2 H) 7.12 (dd, *J*=8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.29 (d, *J*=3.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.34 (s, 1 H) 7.58 (d, *J*=8.1 Hz, 1 H) 8.07 (s, 1 H) 8.31 (s, 1 H).

Co. 185: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 2.96 (br d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 3 H) 4.16 - 4.36 (m, 4 H) 4.44 - 4.55 (m, 1 H) 5.38 (br d, *J*=5.3 Hz, 1 H) 5.47 (br d, *J*=6.2 Hz, 1 H) 6.16 (d, *J*=5.7 Hz, 1 H) 6.63 (d, *J*=4.0 Hz, 1 H) 6.70 (br d, *J*=9.3 Hz, 1 H) 6.89 - 6.97 (m, 1 H) 7.05 - 7.23 (m, 3 H) 7.37 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.63 (br d, *J*=9.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.84 - 7.95 (m, 1 H) 8.09 (s, 1 H).

Co. 75: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.45 - 1.59 (m, 1 H) 1.65 - 1.77 (m, 1 H) 1.83 - 2.02 (m, 2 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.5, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 2.63 - 2.83 (m, 2 H) 3.72 - 3.89 (m, 3 H) 4.16 - 4.24 (m, 1 H) 4.64 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1 H) 4.77 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 1 H) 4.79 - 4.84 (m, 1 H) 6.22 (tt, *J*=56.7, 4.1 Hz, 1 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.78 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1

H) 6.91 (br s, 2 H) 7.09 (dd, *J*=8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.26 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.36 (t, *J*=6.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.40 (br s, 1 H) 7.57 (d, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.87 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.03 (s, 1 H).

Co. 81: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.42 - 1.60 (m, 1 H) 1.62 - 1.77 (m, 1 H) 1.81 - 2.00 (m, 2 H) 2.24 (dt, *J*=12.7, 7.8 Hz, 1 H) 2.64 - 2.83 (m, 2 H) 3.70 - 3.79 (m, 1 H) 4.16 - 4.25 (m, 1 H) 4.62 (br d, *J*=4.9 Hz, 1 H) 4.71 - 4.87 (m, 2 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.65 (br s, 2 H) 6.90 (br s, 2 H) 7.12 (br d, *J*=7.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.25 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.34 (s, 1 H) 7.58 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 8.03 (s, 1 H) 8.14 (s, 1 H).

Co. 151: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.45 - 1.57 (m, 1 H) 1.62 - 1.77 (m, 1 H) 1.82 - 2.01 (m, 2 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.4, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 2.65 - 2.82 (m, 2 H) 3.75 (q, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1 H) 4.20 (dt, *J*=7.6, 6.2 Hz, 1 H) 4.26 - 4.39 (m, 2 H) 4.64 (d, *J*=4.8 Hz, 1 H) 4.73 - 4.87 (m, 2 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.82 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.91 (br s, 2 H) 7.12 (dd, *J*=8.0, 1.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.26 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.42 (s, 1 H) 7.54 (br t, *J*=6.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.59 (d, *J*=8.0 Hz, 1 H) 7.91 (d, *J*=8.9 Hz, 1 H) 8.03 (s, 1 H).

Co. 152: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 0.39 - 0.62 (m, 2 H) 0.67 - 0.84 (m, 2 H) 1.46 - 1.62 (m, 1 H) 1.64 - 1.78 (m, 1 H) 1.82 - 2.02 (m, 2 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.6, 8.0 Hz, 1 H) 2.63 - 2.83 (m, 3 H) 3.70 - 3.79 (m, 1 H) 4.15 - 4.25 (m, 1 H) 4.63 (d, *J*=4.9 Hz, 1 H) 4.73 - 4.86 (m, 2 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.75 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.90 (br s, 2 H) 7.05 (dd, *J*=8.2, 1.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.13 (br d, *J*=2.6 Hz, 1 H) 7.26 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.37 (br s, 1 H) 7.54 (d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H) 7.84 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.03 (s, 1 H).

Co. 146: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.38 - 1.63 (m, 5 H) 1.65 - 1.75 (m, 3 H) 1.82 - 2.04 (m, 4 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.5, 7.9 Hz, 1 H) 2.63 - 2.80 (m, 2 H) 3.71 - 3.78 (m, 1 H) 4.14 - 4.25 (m, 1 H) 4.33 (dq, *J*=13.6, 6.7 Hz, 1 H) 4.63 (d, *J*=4.9 Hz, 1 H) 4.73 - 4.86 (m, 2 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=3.1 Hz, 1 H) 6.66 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.76 - 6.97 (m, 3 H) 7.01 (dd, *J*=7.9, 1.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.26 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.32 (s, 1 H) 7.49 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.74 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.03 (s, 1 H).

Co. 76: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.43 - 1.57 (m, 1 H) 1.62 - 1.76 (m, 1 H) 1.79 - 2.01 (m, 2 H) 2.18 - 2.29 (m, 1 H) 2.65 - 2.79 (m, 2 H) 3.70 - 3.78 (m, 1 H) 4.14 - 4.25 (m, 1 H) 4.63 (br d, *J*=4.9 Hz, 1 H) 4.73 - 4.86 (m, 2 H) 6.42 (br s, 2 H) 6.54 (br d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.69 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.92 (br s, 2 H) 7.05 (br d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.26 (br d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.28 (br s, 1 H) 7.54 (br d, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1 H) 7.84 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 8.02 (s, 1 H).

Co. 121: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.56 - 1.68 (m, 1 H) 1.69 - 1.82 (m, 1 H) 1.84 - 2.05 (m, 2 H) 2.24 - 2.37 (m, 1 H) 2.63 - 2.81 (m, 2 H) 2.88 (d, *J*=4.4 Hz, 3 H) 3.73 - 3.81 (m, 1 H) 4.25 - 4.35 (m, 1 H) 4.73 (d, *J*=4.4 Hz, 1 H) 4.86 (d, *J*=6.6 Hz, 1 H) 4.93 - 5.04 (m, 1 H) 6.66 (d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 6.69 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.87 - 6.94 (m, 1 H) 7.03 (br dd, *J*=7.9, 1.3 Hz, 1 H) 7.37 (s, 1 H) 7.51 (d, *J*=8.4 Hz, 1 H) 7.77 (br d, *J*=8.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.95 (d, *J*=4.0 Hz, 1 H) 8.63 (s, 1 H).

Co. 113: ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 1.48 - 1.58 (m, 1 H) 1.70 - 1.80 (m, 1 H) 1.82 - 1.94 (m, 1 H) 1.95 - 2.04 (m, 1 H) 2.25 (dt, *J*=12.5, 8.1 Hz, 1 H) 2.46 (s, 3 H) 2.75 - 2.90 (m, 2 H) 3.71 - 3.80 (m, 1 H) 4.20 (br dd, *J*=14.1, 6.2 Hz, 1 H) 4.65 (d, *J*=5.3 Hz, 1 H) 4.73 - 4.86 (m, 2 H) 6.54 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 6.92 (br s, 2 H) 7.26 (d, *J*=3.5 Hz, 1 H) 7.47 (dd, *J*=8.4, 1.8 Hz, 1 H) 7.76 - 7.85 (m, 2 H) 8.02 (s, 1 H) 8.07 (br s, 1 H) 8.72 (d, *J*=2.2 Hz, 1 H).

OR (optical rotation)

Optical rotations were measured on a Perkin-Elmer 341 polarimeter with a sodium lamp (wavelength of light used is 589 nm (the sodium D line)). ('T' means temperature).

Table: Optical rotation values for enantiomerically pure compounds

Co. Nr.	α_D (°)	Wavelength (nm)	Concentration (w/v%)	Solvent	T (° C)
129	-8.6	589	0.3835	DMF	20
130	-84.95	589	0.3555	DMF	20
151	-11.15	589	0.5380	DMF	20
113	-8	589	0.5125	DMF	20
176	-20.63	589	0.2715	DMF	20
74	-9.7	589	0.3610	DMF	20
75	-11.97	589	0.5345	DMF	20
146	-10.19	589	0.5005	DMF	20
217	-92.69	589	0.5265	DMF	20
185	-88.93	589	0.5195	DMF	20
80	-1.88	589	0.5315	DMF	20
121	-18.82	589	0.3560	DMF	20
76	-3.37	589	0.2670	DMF	20
218	-79.03	589	0.3505	DMF	20
152	-8.19	589	0.5370	DMF	20
81	-2.48	589	0.3625	DMF	20

LCMS (Liquid chromatography/Mass spectrometry)

The High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) measurement was performed using a LC pump, a diode-array (DAD) or a UV detector and a column as specified in the respective methods. If necessary, additional detectors were included (see table of methods below).

Flow from the column was brought to the Mass Spectrometer (MS) which was configured with an atmospheric pressure ion source. It is within the knowledge of the skilled person to set the tune parameters (e.g. scanning range, dwell time…) in order to obtain ions allowing the identification of the compound's nominal monoisotopic molecular weight (MW). Data acquisition was performed with appropriate software.

Compounds are described by their experimental retention times (R_t) and ions. If not specified differently in the table of data, the reported molecular ion corresponds to the $[M+H]^+$ (protonated molecule) and/or $[M-H]^-$ (deprotonated molecule). In case the compound was not directly ionizable the type of adduct is specified (i.e. $[M+NH_4]^+$, $[M+HCOO]^-$, etc…). For molecules with multiple isotopic patterns (Br, Cl), the reported value is the one obtained for the lowest isotope mass. All results were obtained with experimental uncertainties that are commonly associated with the method used.

Hereinafter, "SQD" means Single Quadrupole Detector, "MSD" Mass Selective Detector, "RT" room temperature, "BEH" bridged ethylsiloxane/silica hybrid, "DAD" Diode Array Detector, "HSS" High Strength silica., "Q-Tof" Quadrupole Time-of-flight mass spectrometers, "CLND", ChemiLuminescent Nitrogen Detector, "ELSD" Evaporative Light Scanning Detector,

Table: LCMS Method codes (Flow expressed in mL/min; column temperature (T) in °C; Run time in minutes).

Method code	Instrument	Column	Mobile phase	Gradient	Flow ------- Col T	Run time
1	Waters: Acquity® UPLC® - DAD and SQD	Waters : BEH C18 (1.7µm, 2.1*50mm)	A: 10mM CH_3COONH_4 in 90% H_2O + 10% CH_3CN B: MeOH	From 95% A to 5% A in 1.3 min, held for 0.2 min, to 95% A in 0.2 min held for 0.1 min.	0.7 ------- 70	1.8
2	Waters: Acquity® UPLC® - DAD and SQD	Waters : BEH C18 (1.7µm, 2.1*50mm)	A: 10mM CH_3COONH_4 in 95% H_2O + 5% CH_3CN B: CH_3CN	From 95% A to 5% A in 1.3 min, held for 0.7 min.	0.8 ------- 55	2
3	Waters: Acquity® UPLC® - DAD and SQD	Waters : HSS T3 (1.8µm, 2.1*100mm)	A: 10mM CH_3COONH_4 in 95% H_2O + 5% CH_3CN B: CH_3CN	From 100% A to 5% A in 2.10min, to 0% A in 0.90min, to 5% A in 0.5min	0.7 ------- 55	3.5
4	Waters: Acquity® UPLC® - DAD and SQD	Waters : HSS T3 (1.8µm, 2.1*100mm)	A: 10mM CH_3COONH_4 in 95% H_2O + 5% CH_3CN B: CH_3CN	From 100% A to 5% A in 2.10min, to 0% A in 0.90min, to 5% A in 0.5min	0.7 ------- 55	3.5
5	Waters: Acquity UPLC® - DAD and Quattro Micro™	Waters: BEH C18 (1.7µm, 2.1x100mm)	A: 95% CH_3COONH_4 7mM / 5% CH_3CN, B: CH_3CN	84.2% A for 0.49min, to 10.5% A in 2.18min, held for 1.94min, back to 84.2% AB in 0.73min, held for 0.73min.	0.343 ------- 40	6.2
6	Agilent: 1100/1200 -DAD and MSD	Waters: XBridgeTM Shield RP18 (5µm, 2.1x50mm)	A: NH_4OH 0.05% in water, B: CH_3CN	100% A for 1min, to 40% A in 4min, held for 2.5min, back to 100% A in 2min.	0.8 ------- 40	10.5
7	Agilent: 1200 -DAD and MSD6110	Phenomenex: Luna-C18 (5µm, 2 x50mm)	A: CF_3COOH 0.1% in water, B: CF_3COOH 0.05% in CH_3CN	100% A for 1min, to 40% A in 4min, to 15% A in 2.5min, back to 100% A in 2min.	0.8 ------- 50	10
8	Waters: Acquity® UPLC® - DAD and SQD	Waters : HSS T3 (1.8µm, 2.1*100mm)	A: 10mM CH_3COONH_4 in 95% H_2O + 5% CH_3CN B: CH_3CN	From 100% A to 5% A in 2.10min, to 0% A in 0.90min, to 5% A in 0.5min	0.7 ------- 55	3.5

9	Agilent: 1100/1200 -DAD and MSD	Agilent: TC-C18 (5µm, 2.1x50mm)	A: CF_3COOH 0.1% in water, B: CF_3COOH 0.05% in CH_3CN	100% A for 1min, to 40% A in 4min, to15% A in 2.5min, back to 100% A in 2min.	0.8 ------- 50	10.5
10	Agilent: 1100/1200 -DAD and MSD	Agilent: TC-C18 (5µm, 2.1x50mm)	A: CF_3COOH 0.1% in water, B: CF_3COOH 0.05% in CH_3CN	90% A for 0.8min, to 20% A in 3.7min, held for 3min, back to 90% A in 2min.	0.8 ------- 50	10.5
11	Agilent: 1200 -DAD and MSD6110	Phenomenex: Luna-C18 (5µm, 2 x50mm)	A: CF_3COOH 0.1% in water, B: CF_3COOH 0.05% in CH_3CN	90% A for 0.8min, to 20% A in 3.7min, held for 3min, back to 90% A in 2min.	0.8 ------- 50	10
12	Waters: Acquity® UPLC® - DAD and SQD	Waters : BEH C18 (1.7µm, 2.1*50mm)	A: 10mM CH_3COONH_4 in 95% H_2O + 5% CH_3CN B: CH_3CN	From 95% A to 5% A in 1.3 min, held for 0.2 min, to 95% A in 0.2 min held for 0.1 min	0.7 ------- 70	1.8

Table: Co. No. means compound number; Retention time (R_t) in min; n.d. means not determined.

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
1	0.71	394	1
1a	0.60	394	2
2	1.41	472	4
3	2.00	520	5
4	0.98	462	1
5	0.66	394	1
6	0.70	394	1
7	0.76	394	1
8	0.77	394	1
9	2.31	393	5
10	0.74	394	1
11	0.65	394	1
12	0.62	394	1
13	0.66	394	1
14	0.96	395	4
15	1.02	395	4
16	0.44	395	2
17	0.58	395	1
18	0.55	410	1
19	0.91	424	1

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
20	0.89	428	1
21	0.83	408	1
22	1.51	462	4
23	0.88	437	1
24	0.80	412	1
25	1.39	428	4
26	0.79	424	1
27	0.97	462	1
28	0.66	453	2
29	0.47	434	2
30	0.69	483	2
31	0.50	464	2
32	1.91	408	5
33	1.36	428	3
34	0.91	447	2
35	1.11	462	1
36	0.69	458	2
37	0.96	462	1
38	0.86	462	1
39	2.00	408	5

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
40	1.90	520	5
41	0.70	428	1
42	1.01	506	1
43	0.98	486	1
44	1.24	412	4
45	0.97	472	1
46	0.84	392	1
47	1.49	470	4
48	0.79	410	1
49	1.61	393	5
50	1.36	427	4
51	1.39	471	3
52	1.43	485	4
53	0.99	485	1
54	1.04	469	1
55	1.29	388	4
56	0.91	390	1
57	1.12	422	1
57a	1.44	424	4
58	1.77	424	6
59	1.45	426	4
60	0.69	394	1
61	0.76	390	1
62	0.81	392	1
63	1.97	388	5
64	0.82	392	1
65	0.76	392	1
66	1.24	376	3
67	0.79	408	1
68	0.82	408	1
69	0.50	395	1
70	0.74	419	1
71	0.95	487	2
72	1.22	602	2
73	1.17	612	2
74	0.80	459	2
75	4.23	469	6
76	3.65	405	6
77	0.90	390	1
78	2.77	419	7
79	3.59	420	7
80	2.99	483	7
81	3.08	439	7
245	3.06	437	9

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
246	3.41	451	6
85	3.50	392	6
175	3.52	438	6
82	1.24	408	4
83	1.26	408	4
54a	1.43	469	4
91	2.80	428	9
86	1.84	504	4
87	0.89	486	2
88	0.94	500	2
84	1.38	434	4
89	1.02	534	2
90	1.57	375	4
92	1.52	506	8
94	1.43	506	8
217	0.87	408	1
222	3.64	426	9
95	1.21	376	3
96	3.98	540	9
97	3.51	451	6
98	1.16	419	4
99	3.68	462	9
100	1.49	462	8
219	1.43	507	8
213	2.82	422	9
101	1.40	462	8
220	1.34	473	8
102	1.35	428	8
212	4.04	434	6
214	2.99	436	9
103	1.21	392	4
104	2.89	424	6
105	3.65	452	6
218	3.39	409	6
106	1.45	490	8
107	3.25	499	7
108	1.49	486	4
109	3.24	462	7
110	3.72	424	7
185	3.60	423	6
111	1.49	470	4
112	3.19	450	7
113	2.92	404	7
114	2.17	548	8

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
115	2.90	478	11
116	0.79	459	2
117	1.60	459	8
118	1.60	459	8
119	1.60	459	8
120	2.75	438	7
121	1.71	438	8
122	2.97	420	7
123	3.82	406	6
124	2.53	529	11
189	3.16	451	6
166	3.01	444	7
125	3.10	418	7
126	2.98	419	7
127	3.14	550	11
128	3.55	440	7
171	2.55	514	11
164	2.93	404	7
129	1.58	468	4
130	3.13	428	7
131	2.01	552	8
132	3.44	533	7
176	3.01	418	7
190	3.02	458	7
172	3.42	480	7
193	2.35	528	11
133	3.29	426	7
134	2.58	407	7
167	2.87	392	7
135	1.74	531	8
136	3.20	442	7
187	1.36	424	8
137	2.89	421	7
169	3.83	406	6
138	3.82	480	7
191	3.79	476	7
139	3.13	461	7
165	2.55	516	11
140	1.81	482	8
192	3.77	406	6
168	3.20	446	7
186	2.78	423	7
163	3.48	394	6
177	2.54	530	11

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
141	3.24	460	7
142	3.06	463	7
205	2.48	532	11
208	1.03	410	8
143	3.74	425	7
174	3.71	408	6
170	3.09	448	7
173	4.76	518	6
144	1.34	520	4
215	3.96	425	6
216	4.67	406	6
145	3.85	446	6
146	3.38	473	7
147	2.26	493	11
148	1.96	537	8
149	3.22	447	7
150	3.36	461	7
221	3.14	406	7
151	3.07	487	7
152	3.17	445	7
153	4.75	523	6
154	1.54	473	8
155	1.75	477	8
178	3.06	433	7
179	3.20	459	7
194	3.09	453	7
156	3.28	459	7
211	4.80	470	6
180	3.72	434	7
181	3.89	460	7
188	5.10	502	6
182	4.91	484	6
195	4.61	454	6
196	2.30	481	11
157	3.03	437	7
183	2.32	473	11
209	2.30	473	11
184	3.16	483	7
197	4.45	479	6
210	2.91	474	11
158	3.90	441	6
198	4.03	455	6
200	4.67	488	6
161	1.85	515	8

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
202	4.01	437	6
203	4.24	451	6
162	4.66	501	6
206	4.55	461	6
201	4.34	487	6
159	3.80	423	6
204	4.31	438	6
199	3.66	456	7
160	4.27	461	6
223	3.03	441	7
224	3.18	461	7
225	3.30	475	7
226	3.00	435	7
227	1.47	455	8
228	1.69	456	8
229	1.35	439	8
230	1.56	440	8
231	1.24	425	8
232	3.99	501	6

Co. No.	R_t	$[M+H]^+$	LCMS Method
233	2.88	487	7
234	0.87	488	1
235	2.98	485	7
236	3.06	485	7
237	3.11	499	7
238	1.57	497	8
239	1.48	499	8
249	3.59	423	7
240	3.59	473	7
250	3.49	424	7
241	3.79	458	7
242	3.07	424	7
248	3.10	423	7
243	3.14	439	7
244	1.47	475	8
247	3.13	423	7
251	3.09	467	7
252	1.48	482	4
253	3.80	420	6

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES in vitro assay (assay 1a and 1b)

Reagents. PRMT5-MEP50 enzyme was purchased from Charles River (Argenta). The enzyme complex was produced in insect cells (Sf9) infected simultaneously with two baculoviruses. One virus expresses full length human PRMT5 with Flag-tag at N-terminus, the second virus expresses full length MEP50 with His6-TEV cleavage at N-terminus. The protein was affinity purified using anti-Flag (M2) beads eluted with 3xFLAG peptide, followed by His-Select eluted with 0.5M imidazole. Eluted protein was then dialysed against tris-buffered saline (TBS) (pH 8.0) containing 20% glycerol and 3mM dithiothreitol (DTT).

Full-length untagged human recombinant histone H2A (residues 1-130, Genbank Accession# NM_021052, MW = 14.1 kDa) expressed in E. coli was purchased from Reaction Biology Corporation, Cat# HMT-11-146. Reagents used for making reaction buffer or stopping reaction were purchased including Tris base (Sigma Cat# T-1503), NaCl (Sigma Cat# RGF-3270), $MgCl_2$ (Sigma Cat # M0250), DTT (Invitrogen Cat# 15508-013) and Formic Acid (Riedel deHaen, Cat# 33015)

High Throughput Mass Spectrometer Assay PRMT5 catalyzes the sequential methylations of the terminal nitrogen atoms on the guanidine groups of arginine residues within proteins using co-substrate S-adenosyl-L-methionine (AdoMet, SAM), forming mono-methyl (MMA), symmetric-dimethyl arginine (sDMA) and S-adenosyl-

L-homocysteine (AdoHcy, SAH). The enzyme activity was determined by following the product SAH formation using high throughput mass spectrometry (Agilent Rapidfire 300 System coupled to a Sciex 4000 series QTrap® triple-quad MS/MS). The reaction buffer was 20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.5, 50 mM NaCl, 5 mM $MgCl_2$ and 1 mM DTT. The reaction activity was stopped using 1% formic acid (final concentration).

Inhibition Studies. The IC_{50} Studies were performed using eleven point dosing series made for each compound by serially diluted 1:2 in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), with point 12 being a DMSO control. Compounds were first spotted to plates, and followed by addition of 2 μM SAM and 0.6 μM H2A (histone H2A) solution mixture. The same volume of enzyme solution was added to initiate the enzymatic reactions. The final concentrations of the reaction are at 1 μM SAM, 0.3 μM H2A and 10 nM enzyme (assay 1a) or or 1.25 nM enzyme (assay 1b). The reaction was incubated at 30 °C for 60 minutes (min) when 10 nM enzyme was used and for 120 min when 1.25 nM enzyme was used. Subsequently, the reaction was quenched by addition of formic acid to a final concentration of 1%. The inhibitions of SAH formation in the presence of compounds were calculated as a percentage of the control relative to the uninhibited reaction as a function of inhibitor concentration. The data were fit as follows:

$Y = Bottom + (Top- Bottom)/(1+10^{((\log IC_{50} -X)*h)})$

where IC_{50} is the inhibitor concentration (same unit as X) at 50% inhibition and h is the Hill slope. Y is percent of inhibition, X is log of compound concentration. Bottom and Top are the plateaus in same units as Y.

EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURE PD assay (assay 2)

Reagents

A549 cells (ATCC, Cat # CCL-185) were cultured in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) (Sigma, Cat #D5796), supplemented with 10% Fetal Calf Serum (FCS) (HyClone™, Cat #SV30160.03), 100 mM Sodium Pyruvate (Sigma, Cat #S8636), 200 mM L-Glutamine (Sigma, Cat #G7513) and 50 mg/mL Gentamycing (Gibco, Cat #15750-037).

Reagents used for buffers were purchased: Dulbecco's phosphate buffered saline (DPBS) without Ca/Mg (Sigma, Cat #D8537), phosphate buffered saline (PBS) 10X (Roche, Cat #11 666 789 001), Formalin solution 10% (Sigma, HT50-1-128-4L), Methanol 100% (Sigma, Cat #32213-2.5L), Triton X-100 (Acros, Cat #215680010), Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) (Sigma, Cat #A2153), Alexa fluor 488 goat anti-rabbit antibody (Life Technologies, Cat # A11034), HCS CellMask Deep Red Stain (Life Technologies, Cat #H32721), Hoechst Stain (Life Technologies, Cat #33258), Anti-dimethyl-Arginine, sym (SYM10) antibody (Millipore, 07-412).

Immunohistochemistry procedure

Cells were plated at 400 cells/40µL/well in 384 well black µplates clear bottom (Perkin Elmer) and overnight incubated at 37°C, 5% CO_2. The IC_{50} Studies were performed using nine point dosing series ranging from 10 µM to 1 pM for each compound. 80 nL of the respective dilution of the compounds was added using the Labcyte POD 810 (Labcyte) reaching a final DMSO concentration of 0.2% in cell culture. After an incubation period of 48h at 37°C and 5% CO_2, cells were fixed in 10% formalin solution for 15 min at room temperature and 20 min in ice-cold methanol, after which they were washed 3x in DPBS. Subsequently, the cells were blocked for 1 h in blocking buffer (PBS + 1% BSA and 0.5% Triton X-100) and incubated overnight at 4°C with the SYM10 antibody diluted 1/2000 in blocking buffer. The cells were washed 3x with washing buffer (PBS + 0.1% Triton X-100) and incubated with the Alexa fluor 488 goat anti-rabbit antibody diluted 1/200 in blocking buffer for 1 h at room temperature. Subsequently, they were washed 3x with washing buffer and incubated for 30 min at room temperature with PBS containing a 1/5000 dilution of Hoechst Stain and a 1/5000 dilution of the HCS CellMask Deep Red Stain. After a final wash with PBS, the plates were imaged using the 10xW lens of the Opera® system (Perkin Elmer Life Sciences) using following settings (values in nm):

laser	Filter camera	Primary dichrome	Detect dichrome
488	540/75	405/488/561/635	510
405	450/50	405/488/561/635	510
635	690/50	405/488/561/635	510

Analyses:

The inhibition of nuclear symmetric Arginine dimethylation in the presence of compounds (% effect) was calculated as the "median nuclear SYM10 intensity" / "median cytoplasmic SYM10 intensity", normalized by below equation:

$$normalized = 100 - \frac{raw - lowMedian}{highMedian - lowMedian} * 100$$

In the above equations, the following variable names are used:

normalized	The normalized feature value
raw	The raw feature value
lowMedian	The median of the raw values of the low control wells
highMedian	The median of the raw values of the high control wells

In the above equations, the following controls were used for normalization:
Low control: minimum level of symmetrically dimethylated Arginines (cells treated with reference compound at 10 μM).
High control: maximum level of symmetrically dimethylated Arginines (DMSO treated cells).
IC_{50} and pIC_{50} ($-\log IC_{50}$) values were calculated using the appropriate software.

The pIC_{50} values in the Table below are averaged values (Co. No. means compound number; n.d. means not determined).

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
5	5.7	5.3	<5
1	7.8	7.9	7.1
1a	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
10	5.5	5.4	~5.15
6	5.5	5.3	<5
11	5.5	5.1	<5
12	5.8	5.4	<5
8	5.2	4.9	<5
7	5.9	5.6	~4.76
13	6.1	5.7	4.8
14	5.9	5.6	<4.7
33	6.8	6.1	6.3
22	5.2	4.6	~4.75
2	8.1	7.6	7.4
15	6.0	n.d.	<5.4
66	5.7	5.3	<4.7
45	6.6	n.d.	6.2
44	7.2	6.9	6.6
25	7.9	7.4	6.9
9	5.5	n.d.	<4.7
60	6.6	6.4	5.9
46	7.7	7.2	6.9
48	7.0	n.d.	6.4
68	5.6	<4	~5.14
67	7.0	n.d.	6.5
17	6.0	5.8	5.1
245	5.7	5.5	<4.7
49	8.4	8.0	8.0
16	6.6	5.9	5.3
61	6.4	6.0	~5.88

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
55	8.1	7.5	~7.29
246	5.5	n.d.	<4.7
71	5.5	5.7	5.0
3	7.4	6.8	6.2
32	7.4	6.9	6.3
21	5.9	5.8	5.3
20	5.7	5.6	5.2
64	6.9	6.1	~5.97
39	5.6	5.6	5.7
40	5.6	5.8	~4.92
27	6.4	6.1	~5.94
19	5.8	5.5	<4.7
65	5.5	6.0	4.8
85	<5	5.1	4.9
63	7.6	6.9	6.7
56	8.2	7.8	8.1
28	<5	5.1	<4.7
31	5.5	5.4	<4.7
30	<5	4.4	<5
36	5.1	5.6	<4.7
34	5.1	<4	<4.7
29	6.3	5.9	4.8
62	6.2	6.1	5.8
69	6.2	5.5	<4.7
35	6.4	6.1	6.4
23	6.3	6.5	6.4
24	7.4	6.9	6.1
18	7.1	6.5	~5
175	<5	5.5	<5
51	8.0	7.8	~7.81

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
26	7.2	6.7	~6.6
70	6.2	5.8	5.2
4	7.2	6.7	~6.21
42	7.3	6.9	6.5
41	5.2	5.0	<5
43	7.1	6.7	6.5
37	6.0	6.2	5.3
82	6.7	6.3	5.9
83	7.4	6.9	6.7
54	7.8	7.8	7.5
54a	8.1	7.8	7.4
91	6.9	6.3	6.4
57a	7.5	7.3	7.2
47	7.6	7.2	7.3
86	5.6	6.0	5.3
72	<5	<4	<5
50	8.0	8.1	7.6
38	6.7	6.4	6.1
52	7.2	6.8	6.4
87	6.3	6.0	5.8
88	<5	5.1	<5
53	7.4	7.3	7.3
73	<5	<4	7.0
84	7.8	7.1	6.7
89	<5	4.5	7.2
90	7.0	6.2	<5
57	7.5	n.d.	~6.82
92	7.2	n.d.	6.1
94	6.0	n.d.	~6
217	8.3	7.7	7.4
222	7.5	7.2	~6.76
95	6.5	6.3	<5
59	7.6	7.1	6.9
96	6.7	6.3	6.7
97	<5	4.8	<5
58	7.9	7.7	7.4
98	6.2	5.8	5.0
99	<5	<4	<5
100	6.9	6.7	6.1
219	5.4	<4	5.1
213	8.1	7.8	7.2

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
101	6.0	6.1	5.7
220	6.5	6.3	5.6
102	7.0	6.3	<5
212	7.7	7.3	6.7
214	7.5	7.0	6.4
103	6.4	5.9	5.1
104	5.3	4.8	<5
105	6.8	6.0	5.6
218	8.6	8.3	8.3
106	7.2	6.8	6.4
107	8.9	8.4	8.4
108	7.4	7.0	7.2
109	6.9	6.7	6.0
110	8.7	8.8	9.3
185	8.4	8.1	7.3
111	7.9	7.4	7.2
112	7.3	6.7	6.4
113	8.3	8.0	8.3
114	7.8	7.6	7.9
115	8.0	8.3	~8.26
74	9.1	9.9	9.4
116	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
117	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
118	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
119	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
120	7.1	6.5	6.5
121	8.4	8.4	7.7
122	7.9	7.3	7.1
123	8.3	7.4	7.5
124	8.7	8.3	9.2
189	6.5	6.0	6.6
166	9.0	8.3	9.0
125	8.4	7.6	7.7
126	9.3	8.6	9.5
127	7.9	7.0	6.9
128	8.1	7.2	6.7
171	9.1	8.2	8.5
164	9.4	8.0	>8.93
129	8.6	7.8	7.9
130	9.2	8.1	7.9
131	8.1	7.2	~7.18

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
132	9.1	8.6	8.6
76	9.6	n.d.	9.8
176	9.3	8.4	8.5
190	9.3	8.3	~8.73
172	9.3	8.4	>8.93
193	9.0	8.1	8.5
133	9.2	8.2	8.2
134	9.4	8.5	8.8
167	9.1	8.3	8.5
135	9.0	8.2	~8.55
136	8.1	7.3	6.3
187	8.0	7.1	7.6
137	8.8	7.7	8.2
169	8.0	7.2	7.3
138	8.1	7.1	6.9
191	6.7	6.2	5.9
139	8.9	8.0	8.2
165	8.4	7.5	7.7
140	8.2	7.3	6.1
192	9.2	8.0	8.5
168	8.4	7.3	6.9
186	8.7	7.8	7.1
163	9.3	8.3	8.2
177	8.0	7.5	7.2
141	8.1	7.3	7.2
142	8.9	8.1	7.8
205	8.5	7.6	7.3
208	5.6	5.9	<5
143	8.0	7.3	5.6
174	8.0	7.3	6.9
170	8.2	7.2	7.1
173	8.7	7.8	7.4
77	9.3	n.d.	>8.93
78	8.9	n.d.	9.5
144	n.d.	n.d.	n.d.
79	9.4	n.d.	>8.93
215	8.1	7.4	5.9
216	9.0	8.1	8.0
145	7.8	7.1	7.1
146	9.6	8.6	>8.93
147	6.6	6.6	7.5

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
80	9.9	9.7	9.6
148	6.4	6.1	6.7
75	9.6	9.3	8.8
149	9.5	8.3	9.0
150	9.0	7.8	7.5
221	7.6	6.8	7.3
81	9.6	n.d.	9.7
151	9.1	7.8	8.3
152	9.3	8.4	>8.93
153	n.d.	6.7	7.5
154	n.d.	9.5	8.6
155	n.d.	6.8	6.6
178	n.d.	9.1	8.0
179	n.d.	9.2	8.3
194	n.d.	9.2	8.8
156	n.d.	9.5	>8.93
211	n.d.	8.5	~5.59
180	n.d.	8.9	7.4
181	n.d.	8.9	7.4
188	n.d.	7.4	6.2
182	n.d.	8.2	6.5
195	n.d.	9.3	7.6
196	n.d.	8.7	7.0
157	n.d.	6.2	6.3
183	n.d.	9.3	8.2
209	n.d.	9.5	7.8
184	n.d.	8.7	7.2
197	n.d.	9.2	7.5
210	n.d.	8.6	6.9
158	n.d.	9.9	8.5
198	n.d.	8.4	7.2
200	n.d.	8.2	6.0
161	n.d.	8.8	7.4
202	n.d.	8.8	7.8
203	n.d.	<5.6	5.2
162	n.d.	8.1	6.8
206	n.d.	8.8	7.6
201	n.d.	8.8	7.4
159	n.d.	9.9	>8.93
204	n.d.	8.4	7.2
199	n.d.	7.4	6.6

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
160	n.d.	9.1	7.8
223	n.d.	9.7	8.9
224	n.d.	>9.7	n.d.
225	n.d.	8.2	n.d.
226	n.d.	8.2	7.0
227	n.d.	8.9	n.d.
228	n.d.	8.3	n.d.
229	n.d.	7.4	n.d.
230	n.d.	6.2	n.d.
231	n.d.	9.2	n.d.
232	n.d.	8.4	n.d.
233	n.d.	>9.7	n.d.
234	n.d.	6.1	n.d.
235	n.d.	9.7	n.d.
236	n.d.	>9.7	n.d.

Co. No.	pIC_{50} Assay 1a	pIC_{50} Assay 1b	pIC_{50} Assay 2
237	n.d.	8.8	8.2
238	n.d.	9.1	8.9
239	n.d.	8.0	7.6
249	n.d.	7.7	6.3
240	n.d.	>9.7	>8.93
250	n.d.	7.5	6.7
241	n.d.	8.6	>8.93
242	n.d.	9.0	>8.93
248	n.d.	7.3	6.8
243	n.d.	9.1	>8.93
244	n.d.	8.5	n.d.
247	n.d.	9.1	n.d.
251	n.d.	10.4	n.d.
252	n.d.	9.2	n.d.
253	7.7	n.d.	n.d.

Composition examples

"Active ingredient" (a.i.) as used throughout these examples relates to compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof; in particular to any one of the exemplified compounds.

Typical examples of recipes for the formulation of the invention are as follows:

1. Tablets

Active ingredient	5 to 50 mg
Di-calcium phosphate	20 mg
Lactose	30 mg
Talcum	10 mg
Magnesium stearate	5 mg
Potato starch	ad 200 mg

2. Suspension

An aqueous suspension is prepared for oral administration so that each milliliter contains 1 to 5 mg of active ingredient, 50 mg of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, 1 mg of sodium benzoate, 500 mg of sorbitol and water ad 1 ml.

3. Injectable

A parenteral composition is prepared by stirring 1.5 % (weight/volume) of active ingredient in 0.9 % NaCl solution or in 10 % by volume propylene glycol in water.

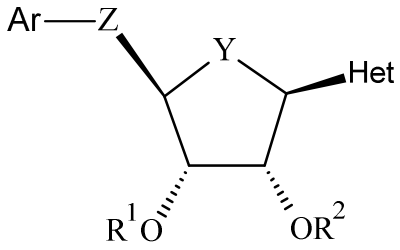
4. Ointment

Active ingredient	5 to 1000 mg
Stearyl alcohol	3 g
Lanoline	5 g
White petroleum	15 g
Water	ad 100 g

In this Example, active ingredient can be replaced with the same amount of any of the compounds according to the present invention, in particular by the same amount of any of the exemplified compounds.

Claims

1. A compound of Formula (I)



(I)

,

wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^2 represents hydrogen or –C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl;

Y represents –O-, –CH_2– or –CF_2–;

Z represents –CH_2-, -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-, -CR^{5c}=CR^{5d}-, -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-, or -C≡C-;

and when Y represents –CH_2- or –CF_2-, then Z can also represent –O- or -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

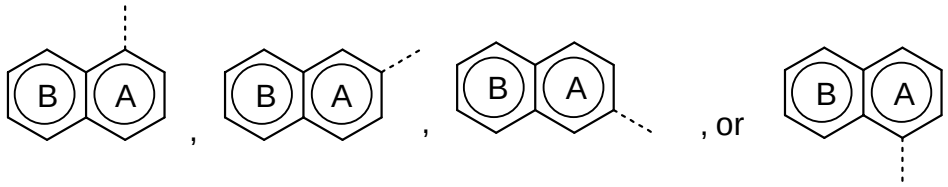
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5c}, R^{5d}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

X represents –O-, -S-, or –NR^{11}-;

R^{11} represents hydrogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of -OH, -O-C_{1-4}alkyl, R^{12}, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$;

R^{12} represents a 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring containing one nitrogen atom and optionally one oxygen atom; said 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring being attached to the remainder of the molecule via a ring nitrogen atom;

Ar represents a 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring system consisting of two fused 6-membered rings,



wherein at least 1 ring carbon atom of ring B is replaced by a nitrogen atom; wherein optionally 1 additional ring carbon atom of ring A or ring B is replaced by nitrogen atom; provided that when a nitrogen atom replaces one of the two fused carbon atoms, a carbonyl group is present in said bicyclic aromatic ring system;

Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$,

$-NHR^{10d}$, $-NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, $-CF_3$, $-C(=O)-NH_2$, $-C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-C(=O)-C_{1-4}$alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, $-C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}$alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-O-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, $-NH-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, $-N(C_{3-6}\text{cycloalkyl})_2$, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

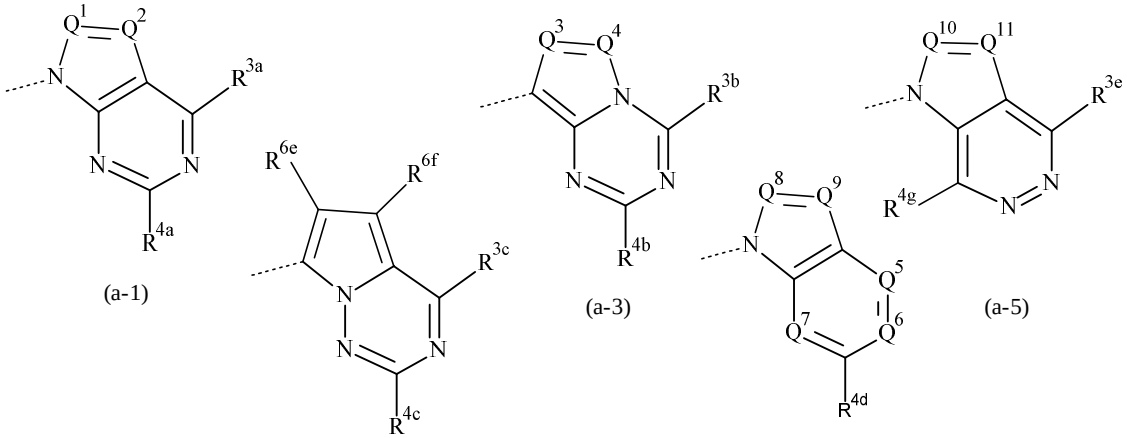
R^{10a} and R^{10b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; R^{13}; R^{14}; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

R^{13} represents a 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, $S(=O)_p$ and N; or a 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring containing one, two or three heteroatoms each independently selected from O, S, $S(=O)_p$ and N;
said 4- to 7-membered monocyclic aromatic ring or 6- to 11-membered bicyclic fused aromatic ring is optionally substituted with one or two substituents selected from the group consisting of C_{1-4}alkyl;
p represents 1 or 2;

R^{14} represents phenyl optionally substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2), (a-3), (a-4) and (a-5):



(a-1) (a-2) (a-3) (a-4) (a-5)

R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{3c}, R^{3d} and R^{3e} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{2-4}alkenyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, –OH, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a}, R^{4b}, R^{4c}, R^{4d}, R^{4e}, R^{4f} and R^{4g} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{8a} and R^{8b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};
Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};
Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};
provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;
Q^8 represents N or CR^{6g};
Q^9 represents N or CR^{6h};
Q^{10} represents N or CR^{6i};
Q^{11} represents N or CR^{6j};

Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents CR^{4e}; and Q^7 represents N; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f}; or
Q^5 represents N; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents N;

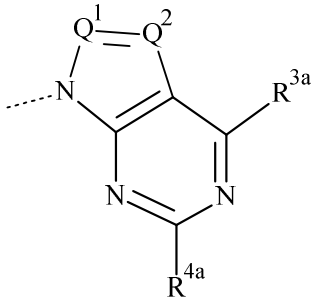
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e}, R^{6f}, R^{6g}, R^{6h}, R^{6i} and R^{6j} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $–NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms;
R^{9a} and R^{9b} each independently represent hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
or a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt or a solvate thereof.

2. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

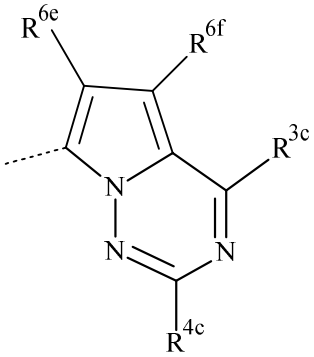
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$, cyano, -CF_3, -C(=O)-NH_2, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, -C(=O)-O-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one –$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and –O-C_{1-4}alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one substituent selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, R^{13} and R^{14};

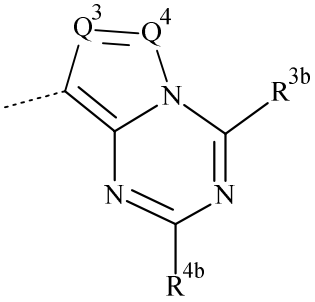
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3):



(a-1)



(a-2)



(a-3)

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;

Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};

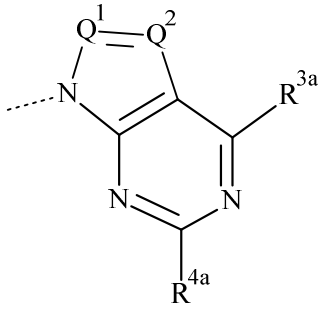
Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};

Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};

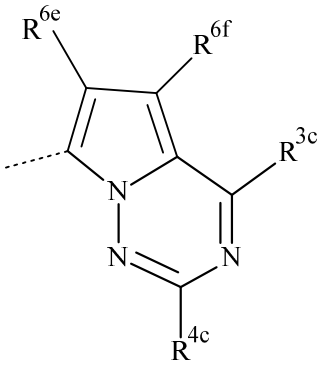
provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms.

3. The compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein
Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, $-NH_2$, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, $-CF_3$, -C(=O)-NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -C(=O)-C_{1-4}alkyl, C_{1-4}alkyloxy, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$;

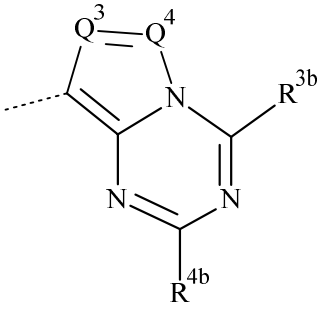
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1), (a-2) and (a-3):



(a-1)



(a-2)



(a-3)

R^{3a}, R^{3b} and R^{3c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $-O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a}, R^{4b} and R^{4c} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, $-NR^{8a}R^{8b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl;
Q^1 represents N or CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents N or CR^{6b};
Q^3 represents N or CR^{6c};
Q^4 represents N or CR^{6d};
provided that maximum one of Q^3 and Q^4 represents N;

R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6c}, R^{6d}, R^{6e} and R^{6f} each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-4}alkyl, –$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$, or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo atoms.

4. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;

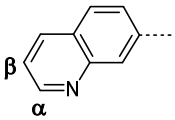
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;

and when Y represents $–CH_2$-, then Z can also represent -$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$-X-;

R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

X represents –O-;

Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and

wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;

provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;

R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1) and (a-4);

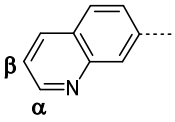
R^{3a} and R^{3d} each independently represent hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a}, R^{4d} and R^{4f} each independently represent hydrogen or halo;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
Q^8 represents CR^{6g};
Q^9 represents CR^{6h};
Q^5 represents CR^{3d}; Q^6 represents N; and Q^7 represents CR^{4f};
R^{6a}, R^{6b}, R^{6g}, and R^{6h} represent hydrogen;

5. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein
R^1 represents hydrogen;
R^2 represents hydrogen;
Y represents –O- or $–CH_2–$;
Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or -$CR^{5e}R^{5g}$-$CR^{5f}R^{5h}$-;
R^{5a}, R^{5b}, R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
X represents –O-;
Ar represents



wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by α with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, and –NHR^{10d}; and
wherein Ar is optionally substituted in the position indicated by β with a substituent selected from the group consisting of halo and CF_3;
provided however that Ar is substituted in at least one of the positions indicated by α or β;
R^{10d} represents C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three halo substituents; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents hydrogen, halo, -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, C_{1-4}alkyl, or –O-C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen or halo;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};
Q^2 represents CR^{6b};
R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen.

6. The compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein

R^1 represents hydrogen;

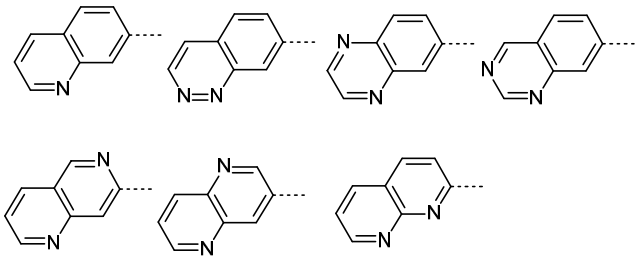
R^2 represents hydrogen;

Y represents $–CH_2–$;

Z represents $-CR^{5e}R^{5g}-CR^{5f}R^{5h}-$;

R^{5e}, R^{5f}, R^{5g}, and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;

Ar represents any one of the following 10-membered bicyclic aromatic ring systems:



Ar is optionally substituted with one, two, three or four substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, $-NH_2$, $-NH-C_{1-4}$alkyl, $-N(C_{1-4}alkyl)_2$, $–NHR^{10d}$, $–NR^{10c}R^{10d}$;

R^{10c} and R^{10d} each independently represent C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl; C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one, two or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, –OH and $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl; or C_{1-4}alkyl substituted with one C_{3-6}cycloalkyl substituent;

Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);

R^{3a} represents hydrogen, $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$, or $–O-C_{1-4}$alkyl;

R^{7a} represents hydrogen;

R^{7b} represents hydrogen or C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{4a} represents hydrogen;

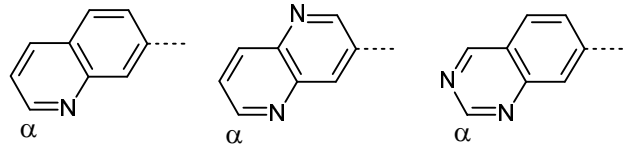
Q^1 represents CR^{6a};

Q^2 represents CR^{6b};

R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen.

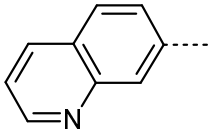
7. The compound according to claim 1, 2 or 6, wherein

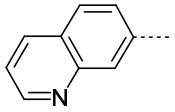
Ar is selected from the group consisting of:



wherein each Ar is optionally substituted in position α with a substituent selected from the

group consisting of -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, –NHR^{10d}, and –$NR^{10c}R^{10d}$;
and wherein Ar is optionally substituted in another position with a halo substituent.

8. The compound according to claim 1, wherein
Y represents –O- or –CH_2-; Z represents -X-$CR^{5a}R^{5b}$- or –CH_2CH_2-;
R^{5a} and R^{5b} represent hydrogen; X represents –O-;
R^{11} represents hydrogen;
Ar represents  ;
Ar is optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OH, -NH_2, -NH-C_{1-4}alkyl, -N(C_{1-4}alkyl)$_2$, cyano, and -CF_3;
Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system selected from the group consisting of (a-1);
R^{3a} represents -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;
R^{7a} represents hydrogen;
R^{7b} represents hydrogen;
R^{4a} represents hydrogen;
Q^1 represents CR^{6a}; Q^2 represents CR^{6b}; R^{6a} and R^{6b} represent hydrogen.

9. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3 or 6, wherein Ar represents
 .

10. The compound according to claim 1, 2, 3, 7, 8 or 9, wherein R^1 and R^2 represent hydrogen.

11. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5 and claim 8, wherein Y represents –O-.

12. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5 and claims 7 to 10, wherein Y represents -CH_2-.

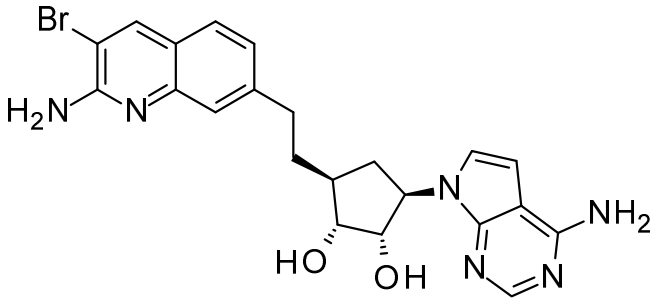
13. The compound according to claim 12 wherein Z represents –CH_2CH_2-.

14. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 4, claim 7, and claims 9 to 13, wherein Het represents a bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring system of Formula (a-1).

15. The compound according to claim 14, wherein
R^{3a} represents $–NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and R^{7a} and R^{7b} represent hydrogen.

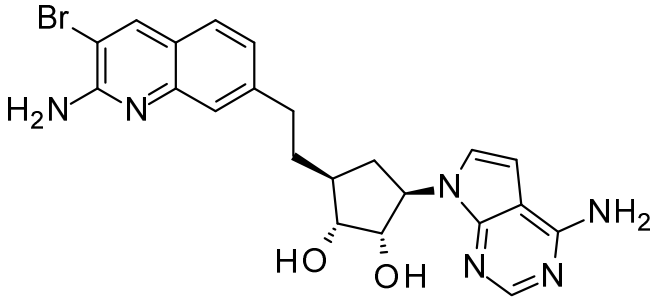
16. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5, wherein
R^{5b}, R^{5g} and R^{5h} represent hydrogen;
Y represents $–CH_2-$;
Het represents (a-1);
Q^1 represents CH; and Q^2 represents CH.

17. The compound according to claim 1, wherein the compound is



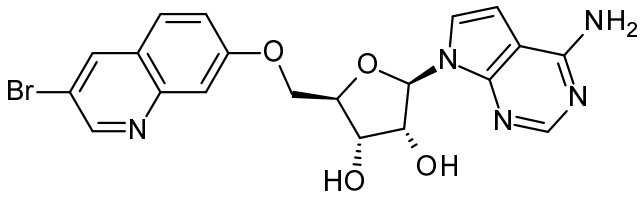
or a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt or a solvate thereof.

18. The compound according to claim 17, wherein the compound is



.

19. The compound according to claim 1, wherein the compound is



or a pharmaceutically acceptable addition salt or a solvate thereof.

20. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and, as active ingredient, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 19.

21. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 19 for use as a medicament.

22. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 19 for use in the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular

diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, transplantation rejection, and graft rejection.

23. The compound for use according to claim 22 for the treatment of a disease or condition selected from a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, transplantation rejection, and graft rejection.

24. The compound for use according to claim 22 or 23 wherein the disease or condition is an autoimmune disorder, cancer, inflammatory disease, or a neurodegenerative disease.

25. The compound for use according to claim 24 wherein the disease or condition is cancer.

26. The compound for use according to claim 25 wherein the cancer is a hematopoietic cancer.

27. The compound for use according to claim 26 wherein the hematopoietic cancer is leukemia.

28. The compound for use according to claim 27 wherein the leukemia is acute myelocytic leukemia, chronic lymphocytic leukemia or acute lymphocytic leukemia.

29. The compound for use according to claim 25 wherein the cancer is non-Hodgkin lymphoma.

30. The compound for use according to claim 29 wherein the non-Hodgkin lymphoma is B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma.

31. The compound for use according to claim 25 wherein the cancer is myelodysplastic syndrome.

32. The compound for use according to claim 25 wherein the cancer is lung cancer.

33. The compound for use according to claim 32 wherein the lung cancer is non-small cell lung cancer or small cell lung cancer.

34. A compound as defined in claim 17 or 18 for use in the treatment of a proliferative disorder.

35. Use of a compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 19 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of a disease or condition selected from a blood disorder, metabolic disorders, autoimmune disorders, cancer, inflammatory diseases, cardiovascular diseases, neurodegenerative diseases, pancreatitis, transplantation rejection, and graft rejection.